Birla Central Library
PILANI (Jaipur State)

Class No :-

Book No :-

Accession No :-

# CONSOLIDATED INDEX

## TO THE

# SURVEY OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

## 1920–1930

## AND

## SUPPLEMENTARY VOLUMES

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
*LONDON:* HUMPHREY MILFORD
*Issued under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs*
1932

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
AMEN HOUSE, E.C. 4
LONDON EDINBURGH GLASGOW
LEIPZIG NEW YORK TORONTO
MELBOURNE CAPETOWN BOMBAY
CALCUTTA MADRAS SHANGHAI
HUMPHREY MILFORD
PUBLISHER TO THE
UNIVERSITY

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

# PREFATORY NOTE

THIS volume provides a comprehensive index to the material contained in the *Survey of International Affairs* series, from the *Survey* for 1920–3 up to and including the *Survey* for 1930; in *Documents on International Affairs* for the years 1928, 1929 and 1930; and in the following supplementary volumes—*The World After the Peace Conference* and *The Conduct of British Empire Foreign Relations since the Peace Settlement.*

In meeting the demand for a Consolidated Index to these volumes, the Council believes that it is performing a valuable service to those who are concerned with the conduct and study of international affairs. The Index will very greatly facilitate the use of the volumes for reference purposes and it is hoped that similar consolidated indexes will in future be issued at regular intervals.

The work has been produced under the supervision of Miss V. M. Boulter, the Assistant to the Director of Studies at the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The laborious task of compiling the Index from the separate volumes has been carried out mainly by Miss M. Franklin, to whom the Council wishes to express its thanks.

NEILL MALCOLM
*Major-General*
*Chairman of the Council,*
*Royal Institute of International Affairs.*

CHATHAM HOUSE,
ST. JAMES'S SQUARE,
LONDON, S.W. 1.
*October 1932.*

# CONSOLIDATED INDEX

THE abbreviations used in this index are as follows: the Survey volumes are referred to by the year only (i.e. *1920–3* = *Survey of International Affairs, 1920–3*, and so on); the volumes of *Documents on International Affairs* are referred to as *Docs. 1928*, &c.; and the two supplementary volumes, *The World after the Peace Conference* and *The Conduct of British Empire Foreign Relations since the Peace Settlement*, are referred to respectively as *W.P.C.* and *B.E.F.R.*


Aachen, *1925 vol. ii*, 194.
Aaland Islands, *1920–3*, 215, 230, 234–8; *1924*, 459; *1929*, 439 *n.*; bibliography, *1920–3*, 238.
Abaran, Mount, *1925 vol. i*, 115.
'Abbās-Hilmī, ex-Khedive, *1925 vol. i*, 194 *n.*, 199.
'Abbāsids, *1925 vol. i*, 30.
A.B.C. Powers, *1927*, 531, 536; alliance between, *1925 vol. ii*, 408, 410. *See also under* ARGENTINA; BRAZIL; CHILE.
Ābdān, *1928*, 344.
'Abdu'l-Azīz b. Abdi'r-Rahmāni's-Sa'ūd, *see* IBN SA'ŪD.
'Abdu'l-Azīz Pasha Fahmī, *see* FAHMĪ.
'Abdu'l-Azīz Shawish, Shaykh, *see* SHAWISH.
'Abdu'l-Azizu'th-Tha'ālibī, Efendī, *1925 vol. i*, 85, 87, 88 *and n.*, 177.
'Abdu'l-Ghaffār, *1925 vol. i*, 423.
'Abdu'l-Hamīd, Pasha Sulaymān, *1925 vol. i*, 266 *and n.*
'Abdu'l-Hamīd II, Sultan, *W.P.C.*, 75, 76, 80; *1925 vol. i*, 32–43.
'Abdu'l-Hamīdu'l-Bakrī, Sayyid, *1925 vol. i*, 88.
'Abdu'l Karīm, son of Ya'qūb Khān of Afghanistan, *1925 vol. i*, 569.
'Abdu'l Karīmu'l-Khattābī, the elder, *1925 vol. i*, 7, 108, 110, 111, 112, 117.
'Abdu'l-Karīmu'l-Khattābī, Mahammad, *1925 vol. i*, 110 *and n.*, 117, 118, 124; letters to Madrid, *1925 vol. i*, 111; visit to Paris (1923), *1925 vol. i*, 130, 131.
'Abdu'l-Karīmu'l-Khattābī, Muhammad, *1925 vol. i*, 13, 109, 110 *and n.*; and Caliphate Congress (Cairo, 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 85; imprisonment at Cabrerizos, *1925 vol. i*, 111; internment, *1925 vol. i*, 162; letter to *The Times* (27.1.26), *1925 vol. i*, 157 [text], 581–2; surrender of, *1925 vol. i*, 161; *1927*, 147. *See also under* RIF WAR.
'Abdu'llāh b. Husayn, Amīr of Transjordan, *1925 vol. i*, 64, 66 *n.*, 275, 294,
'Abdu'llāh b. Husayn (*cont.*) 339; *1928*, 321 *seqq.*, 331 *n.*; appointed ruler of Transjordan, *1925 vol. i*, 362; defeated at Turabah, *1925 vol. i*, 288; delegates of, at Kuwayt Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 340; independence of Transjordan proclaimed by, *1928*, 321; methods of government of, *1928*, 322; powers of—under agreement with Great Britain, *1928*, 323–4, 325;—under Constitution of 16 April 1928, *1928*, 326–7; *1930*, 223, 255.
'Abdu'llāh b. Maymun, *1924*, 197, 198.
'Abdu'llah b. Mit'abi'r-Rashīd, *see* IBN RASHĪD.
'Abdu'l-Latīf Efendī, 'Alī, *1925 vol. i*, 246, 247.
'Abdu'l-Mejīd: Caliphate of, *1925 vol. i*, 51 *seqq.*, 81, 82, 576–8; deposition of, *1925 vol. i*, 60, 61 *and n.*; proclamation of (11.3.24), *1925 vol. i*, 61.
'Abdu'l-Muhsin Beg as-Sa'dun, Sir, *1930*, 319 *n.*, 321 *and n.*, 324.
'Abdu'l-Qādir, Algerian patriot, *1925 vol. i*, 430 *n.*
'Abdu'l-Qādir, Sayyid, ex-Ottoman Senator, *1925 vol. i*, 510 *n.*
'Abdu'l Wahhāb, Muhammad, *1925 vol. i*, 6, 7, 276, 277, 280.
'Abdu'r-Rahmān, Amir of Afghanistan, *1930*, 184.
'Abdu'r-Rahmān Bey Fahmī, *see* FAHMĪ.
'Abdu'r-Rahmān Khēl, *1925 vol. i*, 561–2.
'Abdu'r-Rahmān Shāhbandar, *see* SHĀHBANDAR.
'Abdurrahmān, Sirdar, *1920–3*, 380.
'Abdu'r-Rahmāni's Sa'ūd, *1925 vol. i*, 280, 297.
'Abdu'r-Razzāq, Shaykh 'Alī, *see* ABDU'R-RĀZIQ, SHAYKH.
'Abdu'r-Rāziq, Shaykh, *1925 vol. i*, 16, 80, 81, 84, 227; *1928*, 210.
'Abdu's-Salām, uncle of 'Abdu'l-Karīm, *1925 vol. i*, 111.
Abo, Admiral Kiyokazu, *1930*, 81 *n.*
Abruzzi, Duke of the, *1929*, 229.

Abū Bakr, Caliph, *1925 vol. i*, 320, 324.
Abu'l-Ghar, *1925 vol. i*, 332, 341; *1928*, 229, 305.
Abū Kamāl, *1925 vol. i*, 464–5.
Abyssinia:
Anglo-Franco-Italian relations over, *1929*, 215 *seqq.*
Anglo-Franco-Italian treaty (13.10.06), *1929*, 216–17, 218, 220, 222–3.
Anglo-Italian agreement over (1925): *1927*, 115; Abyssinian reply, *1929*, 223–4; Anglo-Russian agreement over Persia, contrast with, *1929*, 227–8 *n.*; British interpretation of, *1929*, 225–6, 227 *n.*; communication of to Abyssinian Government, *1929*, 220, 222–3; exchange of notes (Dec. 1925), terms of, *1929*, 220–2; French attitude, *1929*, 221 *n.*, 222–3; Italian interpretation, *1929*, 226; Italian proposal (1919), *1929*, 219–20; League of Nations, communications to, *1929*, 209, 223, 224, 225, 226–7; relation of to tripartite agreement of 1906, *1929*, 220, 222–3. *See also below under* Tana, Lake.
Arms traffic: *1920–3*, 393–4, 395; *1925 vol. ii*, 70; *1929*, 210–11, 211–12, 214–15, 217; treaty regulating, [text] *Docs. 1930*, 195.
Assab Free Zone, *1929*, 229–30.
Balance of Power in relation to, *1929*, 215, 216.
France: attitude of—to Abyssinian-Italian agreement of 1928, *1929*, 230;—to Abyssinian membership of League, *1929*, 218;—to Anglo-Italian agreement of 1925, *1929*, 221 *n.*, 222–3; diplomatic relations with, *1929*, 232; special interests of, *1929*, 215, 216. *See also above under* Anglo-Franco-Italian relations.
Great Britain: attitude of, to Abyssinian membership of League, *1929*, 218, 226; diplomatic relations with, *1929*, 232; military expedition of (1868), *1929*, 210; territorial zone, proposed, *1929*, 219, 220. *See also above under* Anglo-Franco-Italian relations.
History of, *1929*, 209 *seqq.*
Independence of, *1929*, 208–9, 210–11, 212, 214, 217, 218, 225; *W.P.C.*, 8, 32 *n.*
Isolation of, *1929*, 210, 212, 228.
Abyssinia (*cont.*)
Italy, relations with: Adowa, battle of (1.3.96), *1929*, 206, 211, 212, 213, 215; agreements—(1889), *1929*, 210; —peace treaty (26.10.96), *1929*, 211, 213, 215;—frontiers (10.7.1900), *1929*, 211;—pact of friendship and roads agreement [text], *Docs. 1928*, 240–1; *1929*, 228–30; attitude of, to Abyssinia's membership of League, *1929*, 218; diplomatic relations, *1929*, 232; economic influence, *1929*, 202, 219, 222, 225, 226, 230; junction between Eritrea and Somaliland, question of, *1929*, 213, 215, 216–17, 219, 221, 230; Protectorate (1889), *1929*, 210, 213.
Language of, *1929*, 209.
Modernization, movement for, *1929*, 228.
National characteristics, *1920–3*, 393.
Neighbours, relations with, *1929*, 211, 212, 214–15, 228 *n.*, 231.
Population of, *W.P.C.*, 12.
Portugal, relations with, *1929*, 210.
Position as small state, *1926*, 19.
Railways: Djibouti—Addis-Ababa, *1929*, 216–17, 225, 230; projects for, *1929*, 217, 219, 221, 222, 230, 232.
Religion of, *1929*, 209–10.
Roads, projects for, *1929*, 219, 221, 229–30, 232.
Sea, access to, *1929*, 211, 215–16, 229–30.
Slavery in, *1920–3*, 393–4, 395, 396; *1925 vol. ii*, 151; *1929*, 212, 214, 217, 218, 230 *n.*
Sudan, relations with, *1929*, 211, 212, 214, 232.
Tana, Lake: American participation in works on, *1929*, 230–1, 232; Anglo-Abyssinian agreement regarding (18.3.02), *1929*, 214, 218, 231; Anglo-Abyssinian conversations *1929*, 218, 220, 232; Anglo-Italian agreement regarding [Tsana], *1925 vol. i*, 268–9; British proposals (1927), *1929*, 230; Egypt and, *1925 vol. i*, 267–9; *1929*, 213, 218, 220; importance of, to Great Britain, *1929*, 213, 215; mission of investigation to, *1929*, 214, 218, 232; provisions regarding—in tripartite treaty of 1906, *1929*, 216, 218;—in Anglo-Italian agreement of 1925, *1929*, 219–21.

Abyssinia (*cont.*)
Tsana, *see above under* Tana.
War, 1914–18, position during, *1929*, 217.
U.S.A. and, *1929*, 230–1.
*See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS; TAFFARI MAKONNEN, Ras.
Acré, *1925 vol. ii*, 429.
Actium, battle of, *1928*, 3, 5; *1929*, 21 *and n.*
Acworth, Sir William, *1920–3*, 327.
Adams, Mr. Charles F., *1930*, 35.
Adatci, Monsieur: at Fifth Assembly, *1924*, 55 *seqq.*; and Hungarian optants dispute, *1920–3*, 221; *1928*, 171–2; at Fifth Session of International Labour Conference (1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 84.
Ad-Darazī, *see* DARAZĪ.
Addis, Sir Charles, *1929*, 152; *1930*, 5, 11, 516.
Aden: boundaries of, *1928*, 309, 316–17; pre-War position in, *1928*, 308–9; trade through, *1928*, 312; tribes, British relations with, *1928*, 309–10, 317; Zaydī encroachment on, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1925 vol. i*, 272, 320, 321.
Adlercreutz, Monsieur de, *1925 vol. ii*, 306.
'Adlī Pasha Yakan (Yeghen), *1925 vol. i*, 14, 194, 227, 228; *1928*, 236, 238; *1930*, 204.
Ador, Monsieur Gustave, *1925 vol. ii*, 94; *1929*, 91.
Adowa, *1925 vol. i*, 116.
Adriatic Question, *see under* FIUME *and* ITALY.
Afghanistan:
Ahmadīyah sectaries in, *1925 vol. i*, 568.
Arms for, *1920–3*, 382, 383, 384; *1925 vol. i*, 563.
British subsidy to, *1920–3*, 377, 382; *1929*, 432 *n.*
Constitution (1923), *1925 vol. i*, 566 *and n.*
Civil War (1928–9), *1930*, 170, 183 *seqq.*
Dress Question, *1928*, 204–5.
Egypt, treaty of friendship with (30.5.28), *1928*, 364.
European experts in, *1925 vol. i*, 546 *n.*, 565 *and n.*
Foreigners: attitude to, *1920–3*, 377; evacuation of, *1930*, 184; position of, *1928*, 193–4.
Foreign relations, British control of, *1920–3*, 377, 382, 385.
Afghanistan (*cont.*)
France, relations with, *1920–3*, 385.
Germany, relations with, *1930*, 184.
Great Britain:
Afghan War, second, *1925 vol. i*, 548.
Afghan War, third, *B.E.F.R.*, 46 *n.*; *1925 vol. i*, 10, 11, 546, 549–51, 564, 565; *W.P.C.*, 41, 43; air operations, *1920–3*, 380, 381; antecedents, *1920–3*, 377–8; campaign, *1920–3*, 378–80; peace negotiations, *1920–3*, 380–1; Treaty—peace (8.8.19), *W.P.C.*, 42; *1920–3*, 381–2;—supplementary (22.11.21), *1920–3*, 383–4.
Confirmation of Treaty of 1921, *1930*, 186.
Nationals, assassination of, *1925 vol. i*, 562–4.
Policy of, during Civil War, *1930*, 183–4.
Relations with, *1928*, 194, 365, 366; —commercial, *1920–3*, 383–4;—diplomatic, *1920–3*, 383.
Treaties, commercial (5.6.23), *1920–3*, 384. *See also above under* Afghan War.
*See also below under* India.
India; relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 546 *seqq.*; Afghan Government's influence in British territory, *1925 vol. i*, 549, 550, 554; frontier, delimitation of, *1920–3*, 382, 383; raids, Afghan, into India, *1925 vol. i*, 553, 555, 562. *See also under* WAZIRISTAN.
Language, *1928*, 227.
New régime (Nādir Khan's), *1930*, 186–7.
Newspapers, *1928*, 214–15.
Persia: relations with, *1930*, 184; Turkey, and the U.S.S.R., relations with, *1927*, 250 *n.*; treaties with, *1928*, 362–4.
Position—as small state, *1926*, 19;—during War of 1914–18, *1920–3*, 376;—post-War, *W.P.C.*, 41, 42, 43.
Reforms in, *1925 vol. i*, 464–7.
Russian Empire, menace from, *1920–3*, 377.
Slavery in, *1925 vol. ii*, 151; draft convention on, communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152 *n.*
Spheres of Influence in, *W.P.C.*, 9.

Afghanistan (*cont.*)
Treaties of friendship concluded by: with Middle Eastern States, *1928*, 361; with Western Powers, *1928*, 365.
Turkey: community of interests with, *1920–3*, 385, 387–8; encouragement by, of Westernization movement, *1928*, 372; experts, Turkish, *1928*, 193; relations with, *1930*, 184; treaties, *1920–3*, 385, 386–7, 388; *1928*, 362–4.
'Ulamā, opposition of, to Westernization, *1928*, 205, 213.
U.S.S.R.: consulates, question of, *1920–3*, 384, 385 *and n.*; relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 546 *n.*;—commercial, *1925 vol. ii*, 256;—economic questions, *1928*, 371;—experts not invited from, *1928*, 194; treaties with, *1920–3*, 385–6; *1928*, 361–2.
Westernization: reforms, *1925 vol. i*, 564–7; *W.P.C.*, 77;—attempted, *1930*, 182, 187, 188; revolts against, *1925 vol. i*, 23, 566–9; *1928*, 190–1, 194, 202, 205, 213, 372; *1930*, 182–3.
Women, position of, *1928*, 201–2.
*See also under* 'AMĀNU'LLĀH; HABĪBULLĀH, Nadir; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; OPIUM; WAR, Renunciation of.
Afīfī, Dr., *1930*, 194.
Africa:
Cape to Cairo railway, projected, *1920–3*, 396–7.
Export of arms to, forbidden, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.
Frontier rectifications, *1924*, 463–72; *1929*, 219 *n.* *See also under* AFRICA, East; AFRICA, North; ANGOLA; JUBALAND.
Partition of, *W.P.C.*, 8; *1920–3*, 389; *1929*, 210–11, 286.
Africa, British East, *B.E.F.R.*, 41.
Africa, East, frontier rectifications in, *1920–3*, 396–7. *See also under* MIGRATION.
Africa, Equatorial, *1925 vol. ii*, 142; Sudan, boundary with, *1924*, 471–2.
Africa, North: Italian possessions in, *1927*, 116, 122, 153; rectification of frontiers in, *1920–3*, 360–1.
Africa, North-West: Conferences between French officials of, *1925 vol. i*, 104–5; European penetration of, *1925 vol. i*, 93–6; Franco-Italian rivalry in,
Africa, North-West (*cont.*)
*1926*, 146; *1927*, 122, 136, 153; *1928*, 193 *n.*; *1929*, 13–14; *1930*, 6; lack of co-operation between peoples of, *1925 vol. i*, 104; nationalism in, *1925 vol. i*, 95, 96 *and n.*; reaction against Western ascendancy, *1925 vol. i*, 95 *seqq.* *See also under* ALGERIA; LIBYA; MOROCCO; RIF WAR; TANGIER; TUNISIA.
Africa, South: *1925 vol. ii*, 70, 145; accessibility of increased, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 100; Boer Settlers from Angola, repatriation of, *1929*, 285–6; 'coloured people', definition of, *1929*, 253 *n.*; communism in, *1924*, 188; Dominion Status, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 28, 29 *n.*, 38 *n.*, 39, 68; Ethiopian Church, *1929*, 207; Great Britain—relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 20–3;—representation of, in, *B.E.F.R.*, 81, 82; High Commissioner, administration of Caprivi-Zipfel by, *1929*, 273–4; Indians in, *B.E.F.R.*, 13; international status of, *1929*, 209 *n.*; irrigation schemes, interest in, *1929*, 276, 281; labour for, provisions regarding in Mozambique conventions, *1929*, 238, 241–2; Lausanne Treaty ratified by, *B.E.F.R.*, 90; Lobito Bay-Katanga railway project, attitude of, to, *1929*, 289; Muslims in, *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *1925 vol. i*, 86 *n.*; natives, relations with Whites, *1920–3*, 401; population of, *1929*, 205; self-government in, *1925 vol. i*, 196 *n.*; South Africans of English descent, *B.E.F.R.*, 21; Transvaal Nationalists, *B.E.F.R.*, 21; and Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 454 *n.*; 'White South Africa', *B.E.F.R.*, 41. *See also under* AFRICA, South-West; BRITISH EMPIRE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; HERTZOG, General; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MANDATES, Permanent Commission on; MIGRATION; MOZAMBIQUE; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; SMUTS, General.
Africa, South-West, mandated territory of: *B.E.F.R.*, 61.
Administration, difficulties of, *1920–3*, 397 *seqq.*; native policy of, *1920–3*, 402–3, 405; position of, under Constitution, *1929*, 244. *See also below under* Bondelzwarts; Reboboths.
Advisory Council, *1929*, 244, 245.
Afrikanders, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*
Angolan frontier, *see under* ANGOLA.

Africa, South-West (*cont.*)
Bantu Tribes, *1920–3*, 400, 401.
Bibliographical note, *1920–3*, 416–17.
Boer Settlers from Angola, settlement of, *1929*, 284–6.
Bondelzwarts: grievances of—under German régime, *1920–3*, 405, 406; under Mandatory régime, *1920–3*, 405–7; past history of, *1920–3*, 404, 405 *seqq.*; poverty of, *1920–3*, 407, 408; remedial measures, *1920–3*, 411, 412, 415.
Bondelzwarts Rising: *1925 vol. i*, 452; *1926*, 399; *1929*, 243, 248, 249, 253, 260, 262; Administrator—action regarding rising, *1920–3*, 408 *seqq.*, 412, 414, 415;—heard by Permanent Mandates Commission, *1920–3*, 415–16;—imposes Dog Tax, *1920–3*, 406, 407;—report on rising, *1920–3*, 411, 412;—visits to Bondelzwarts district (Feb. 1921), *1920–3*, 407; antecedents of, *1920–3*, 405–9, 411–12, 413, 414; Commission of Inquiry, *1920–3*, 407–8, 409, 411–12, 413, 415; military operations, *1920–3*, 409–11, 414; trials, *1920–3*, 410 *and n. See also below under* Permanent Mandates Commission.
Climatic conditions in, *1920–3*, 400.
Constitution (1925), *1929*, 244, 247.
Federation with Union of South Africa, question of, *1929*, 203, 246–7, 250–1.
Germans, status of, *1920–3*, 398–400; *1929*, 243, 245–6, 286; League Council and, *1920–3*, 398–9.
Germany, possible restoration to, question of, *1920–3*, 398; *1929*, 246, 250.
Immigration into, *1929*, 245 *n.*
Irrigation of, by waters of Kunene River, *1929*, 275, 276, 279, 280, 281, 283.
Legislative Assembly, *1929*, 244, 245, 246, 286.
Mandate for: assignment and approval of, *1920–3*, 397; *B.E.F.R.*, 61; provisions of, *1920–3*, 397–8; League Council and, *1929*, 248–50, 253.
Martial Law, *1920–3*, 397.
Missionaries, conditions imposed upon, *1929*, 270–1.
Natives: affairs relating to, reservation of, under Constitution, *1929*, 244, 245, 247; branding iron regulations, *1920–3*, 407; Dog Tax, *1920–3*, 406–7; health of, *1929*, 267–9; labour, question of, *1920–3*, 401, 402–4, 407–8, 414; *1929*, 267, 269, 270–2; land, *1920–3*, 400–1, 402, 404, 405; relations with Whites —under German régime, *1920–3*, 400–1, 403, 404, 406, 407;—under Mandatory régime, *1920–3*, 401 *seqq.*, 413, 414; Reserves, *1929*, 266–7. *See also above under* Bondelzwarts; *and below under* Rehoboths.
Police Zone, *1920–3*, 400; *1929*, 266, 270.
Permanent Mandates Commission: and Bondelzwarts Rising, *1920–3*, 408, 411, 412–15, 415–16; and status of German Nationals, *1920–3*, 398; and native relations with Whites, *1920–3*, 402–3, 403–4.
Population: figures for, *1920–3*, 398, 400; *1929*, 244–5; mixed nature of, *1920–3*, 398.
Railways, ownership of, *1929*, 251–2.
Rehoboth Bastards: *1920–3*, 401, 404.
Administrator: attitude of, to draft treaty with King of England, *1929*, 255–6; conciliatory efforts of, *1929*, 256, 260, 261; statement to Permanent Mandates Commission, *1929*, 264–5.
Advisory Board, constitution of, *1929*, 262, 265.
Agreement between Administrator and Raad (17.8.23), *1929*, 256–7, 258 *seqq.*
Boundaries of territory, *1929*, 256–7, 262, 266 *n.*
Branding regulations, *1929*, 257, 260.
Constitutional position, *1929*, 234, 256, 259, 261, 262–3.
Decisions of Union Government (Feb. 1928), *1929*, 262–3.
De Villiers, Judge: appointment of, to make inquiry, *1929*, 261; report of—terms of, *1929*, 261–2; —delay in issue of, *1929*, 262, 263–4;—consideration of, by Permanent Mandates Commission, *1929*, 263–5.
Economic position, *1929*, 265–6.
Europeans, residence of, in territory, *1929*, 257 *n.*, 263.

Africa, South-West: Rehoboths (*cont.*)
German régime, *1929*, 254, 256, 257 *n.*, 261, 262, 266 *n.*
Hertzog, General, conciliatory efforts of, *1929*, 258–9.
History of, *1929*, 254–5.
Land, alienation of, *1929*, 257, 262, 263, 264, 266 *n.*
Legal proceedings, *1929*, 262–3.
Legislation, *1929*, 255, 256, 261, 263, 265.
Magistrate, Resident, *1929*, 245, 255, 259, 262.
Natives, position of, in territory, *1929*, 259, 263.
Petitions to Permanent Mandates Commission, *1929*, 259, 263–5.
Proclamations: putting agreement of 17.8.23 into force, *1929*, 256, 261–2; suspending Kapitein and Raad (16.12.24), *1929*, 259, 261, 262.
Raad: declaration of independence by, *1929*, 259; elections for—(1924), *1929*, 258;—(1925), *1929*, 259; powers of, *1929*, 255–6, 259, 262.
Rising (March–April 1925), *1929*, 260–1.
Situation (1928–9), *1929*, 265.
Taxation, *1929*, 255, 256.
Treaty, draft, with King of England, *1929*, 254–5.
Sovereignty, question of: Monsieur Beelaert's report, *1929*, 249–50; interpretation of Railways and Harbours Act (1922), *1929*, 251–2; interpretation of South African Portuguese agreement regarding Angola, *1929*, 247–50, 252–3; de Villiers judgment on Bondelzwarts affair, *1929*, 248, 249.
*See also under* ANGOLA; CAPRIVI-ZIPFEL; MIGRATION; WERTH, Mr. A. J.

Africa, Tropical: arms, traffic in, control of, *1920–3*, 389, 390–3; bibliography (general), *1920–3*, 390; British and French administrative policies compared, *1929*, 208; contact of civilizations in, *1929*, 203 *seqq.*; exploitation by European Powers, *1926*, 417; federation, question of, *1929*, 203 (*see also under* AFRICA, South-West); Islam in: *W.P.C.*, 80–1; *1929*, 207, 209–10; *1926*, 441; labour, native—conditions of, in Portuguese colonies, *1929*, 276–7; —shortage of, *1929*, 205–6;—'White' views on, *1929*, 206–7, 269, 271 (*see also under* AFRICA, South-West); partition of, *1927*, 482; slavery in, *1920–3*, 390, 393–4; tribal areas, *1929*, 233, 281–2, 283, 295; trusteeship, idea of, *1929*, 207–8. *See also under* COMMUNISM.

Agadir, *1929*, 195.

Agaria, Socialist Soviet Republic of, *See under* AJARIA.

Agha Khan, the: *1925 vol. i*, 354; letter regarding the Caliphate, *1925 vol. i*, 56–9, [text] 571–2.

Agha Petros, *1925 vol. i*, 484.

Āghām 'Alī Oghlū, *1928*, 225.

Aglen, Sir Francis, *1926*, 224, 233, 294; *1928*, 398.

Agriculture: Briand Plan and, *1930*, 142; Conferences on, *1930*, 144, 145, 149 *n.*; discussions regarding, at Tariff Truce Conferences, *1930*, 492, 493, 494; International Institute of, *1929*, 92, 100, 108; *1930*, 453; marketing, problems of, *1930*, 447–8.

Agrarians, position of, in relation to industrialism, *W.P.C.*, 83–6.

Agudath Israel, *1925 vol. i*, 376.

Ahmad, Ismā'īl Efendi, *1925 vol. i*, 223.

Ahmad, Māhir Efendi, *see* MĀHIR.

Ahmad, Shāh Qājār, *1925 vol. i*, 536.

Ahmad, Sir Sayyid, *1925 vol. i*, 7.

Ahmad, Zīwar Pasha, *see* ZĪWAR.

Ahmadīyah Sect, *1925 vol. i*, 568 *and n.*

Ahmadu'l Idrīsī, Sayyid, *1925 vol. i*, 276.

Ahmadu'l Jabīr, Shaykh of Kuwayt, *1925 vol i*, 330 *and n.*

Ahmadu's-Sanusī, Sayyid, *1925 vol. i*, 44, 102, 103; as candidate for Hijāzī throne, *1925 vol. i*, 308.

Ahmed Bey Zogu: flight of, *1925 vol. ii*, 285; foreign policy of, *1927*, 166, 168, 180; refusal of Italian Protectorate, *1926*, 163; preparations of, for counter-revolution, *1925 vol. ii*, 285; President of Albania, elected, *1925 vol. ii*, 287; proclaimed King (1.9.28), *1927*, 174 *n.*; *1928*, 154 *n.*; returns to Albania, *1925 vol. ii*, 286; *1927*, 185; and Treaty of Tirana, *1927*, 168, 175, 183; and unrest in Albania, *1927*, 174–5.

Ahmed Jevdet Bey, *see* JEVDET.

Ahmed Nāmī Bey, *see* NĀMĪ.

Ā'id, House of, *1925 vol. i*, 288.

Ainsworth, Col. John, *1926*, 398, 403.
Ajab Khān, *1925 vol. i*, 563 *and n.*, 564.
Ajaria, Soviet Republic of, *1920–3*, 371; *1924*, 178, 179, 218 *n.*
Ajmān, the, *1928*, 303, 304; *1930*, 179, 180.
'Alawī, the, *1928*, 312, 315. *See also under* 'ALAWĪYĪN.
'Alawī State, the: Constitution, drafting of, *1925 vol. i*, 447; creation of, *1925 vol. i*, 20, 21, 357, 359; elections in (1923), *1925 vol. i*, 443, 444, 446; frontier of Syrian State and, *1925 vol. i*, 360; independence of, restored, *1925 vol. i*, 360; opposition to unification with Syria, *1925 vol. i*, 358–60; relation to other Syrian States, *1925 vol. i*, 444, 446, 447; Sunnīs of, *1925 vol. i*, 391 *and n. See also under* SYRIA.
'Alawīyīn, *1925 vol. i*, 349 *and n.*; *1930*, 305, 307 *n.*, 310 *n. See also under* LĀDIQĪYAH.
Al-Azhar, *1925 vol. i*, 80, 81, 82–4; *1928*, 211–12.
Albania:
  Air routes, *1927*, 174.
  Barcelona Convention ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 285.
  Catholics in, under Zogu régime, *1927*, 168.
  Commissions: Delimitation, *1920–3*, 346–7; Inquiry, *1920–3*, 345, 347–8.
  Czechoslovakia, relations with, *1927*, 182.
  Declaration of Powers regarding (9.11.21), *1927*, 166–7, 171.
  Exiles from, *1927*, 174–5.
  Famine in, *1925 vol. 2*, 153, 282–3.
  Financial adviser, *1920–3*, 348; *1925 vol. ii*, 282, 288.
  Financial situation in, *1920–3*, 348; *1925 vol. ii*, 93, 282.
  France, relations with, *1927*, 166–7, 175, 177. *See below under* Italy.
  Frontiers of, delimitation of, *1920–3*, 207, 343–8; *1925 vol. ii*, 282–4, 287; *1927*, 165 *n.*
  Gendarmerie, *1927*, 174.
  Gold in, *1925 vol. i*, 273 *n.*
  Great Britain and, *1920–3*, 345, 346; *1927*, 166–7, 175, 176.
  Greece: *1926*, 160 *n.*, 169; *1927*, 171; Albanian Muslims in, *1925 vol. ii*, 280–1, 283; frontier delimitation with, *1920–3*, 343 *n.*, 347, 348; frontier dispute with, *1925 vol. ii*, 283.
Albania (*cont.*)
  Italo-Jugoslav declarations regarding, *1924*, 422; *1927*, 165.
  Italy: *1926*, 146–7; agreements with—(2.8.20), *1920–3*, 344;—commercial, *1925 vol. ii*, 283; attitude towards revolutionary movement, *1925 vol. ii*, 285–6; contributes towards relief, *1925 vol. ii*, 282–3; economic penetration of, *1925 vol. ii*, 288; *1927*, 112, 113–14; influence of, *1928*, 153–4; protectorate proposed and rejected, *1926*, 163; treaties of Defensive Alliance with—(27.11.26), *1926*, 164, 176; *1927*, 115, 156, 161, 164, 167–8, 169, 170–1, 175, 177, 178, 183, 201, [text] 169; *1928*, 268;—(22.11.27), *1927*, 163, 182–3, [text] 542–3; *1928*, 147, 268;—attitude of Powers towards, *1927*, 164, 171–3, 183–4;—Baron Aloisi's letter elucidating (5.12.26), *1927*, 169–70;—draft treaty preceding (June 1926), *1927*, 168;—exchange of notes of 26.4.27, regarding, *1927*, 170–1;—ratified, *1927*, 170;—relation of, to Franco-Jugoslav Treaty, *1927*, 184. *See also under* ITALY: Jugoslavia.
  Jugoslavia: *1926*, 163, 164; connivance in Ahmed Bey Zogu's coup, *1927*, 165, 166; demarcation zone, *1920–3*, 347; frontier activities of, *1927*, 175–6; — inquiry into, French, British, and German proposals regarding, *1927*, 177, 178;—League of Nations inquiry proposed, *1927*, 176–7, 178;—note from Italy to Powers regarding (19.3.27), *1927*, 175, 177; frontier delimitation with, *1920–3*, 346; *1925 vol. ii*, 284, 287; incursions from, alleged, *1920–3*, 344, 345 *seqq.*; Jurašković incident: *1927*, 179–82;—League of Nations and, *1927*, 180–1; negotiations for agreement with, *1925 vol. ii*, 287; part played by, in revolutionary movement, *1925 vol. ii*, 285–6; treaty, Albania ready to conclude, with, *1927*, 171; Tsena Beg Kryezin, assassination of, *1927*, 182.
  League of Nations and, *1925 vol. ii*, 286; *1927*, 165, 169, 171, 176–7, 180–1; economic and financial questions, *1920–3*, 348; *1925 vol. ii*, 282, 288; famine, *1925 vol. ii*, 282–3;

Albania: League of Nations (*cont.*) frontier questions, *1920–3*, 344–5; *1925 vol. ii*, 284; Muslim minority, *1925 vol. ii*, 280, 281; revolt, *1925 vol. ii*, 287. *See also above under* Jugoslavia.
Malaria Commissions, inquiry in, *1925 vol. ii*, 141.
Minorities in, *1920–3*, 215, 217; *1925 vol. ii*, 280, 281.
Mirdite Republic, *1920–3*, 344.
Monarchical régime established in, *1927*, 174 *n.*; *1928*, 154 *n.*
National Bank of, *1925 vol. ii*, 288; *1926*, 163; *1927*, 173.
Petroleum in, *1925 vol. ii*, 288; *1927*, 174.
Position of, in 1920, *1920–3*, 343.
Relations with neighbours, *1930*, 149. *See also under* BALKAN CONFERENCE.
Religious changes in, *1925 vol. i*, 53 *and n.*
Republic declared, *1925 vol. ii*, 287.
Revolts, *1925 vol. ii*, 287; *1927*, 168, 172, 174.
Revolutionary movement in, *1925 vol. ii*, 284–7.
*See also under* AHMED BEY ZOGU; BALKAN CONFERENCE; FAN NOLI; GENEVA PROTOCOL; MACEDONIA; MIGRATION.
Alberge, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 173–4.
Albert, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 113.
Albrecht, Archduke, *1926*, 180, 181.
'Albrechtists', *1926*, 180.
Alcazar Seguir, *see* QASRU'L-SAGHĪR.
Al-Dawish, *1930*, 178 *n.*
Aldrich, Mr. H. S., *1930*, 344 *n.*
Aleppo: rescue home at, *1925 vol. ii*, 148; state—creation of, *1925 vol. i*, 357;—election in (Oct. 1923), *1925 vol. i*, 358; town, election in (Jan. 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 446, 447.
Alexander the Great, *1925 vol. i*, 475 *n.*; *1929*, 454.
Alexander, Rt. Hon. A. V.: *1929*, 45 *n.*, 59 *n.*, 60 *n.*; on reductions in British Navy, *1930*, 32, 44 *n.*, 72, 73 *n.*, 79 *n.*; at London Naval Conference, *1930*, 41 *and n.*;—on limitation by categories, *1930*, 41;—and negotiations with France, *1930*, 55, 56;—on submarines, *1930*, 46; and results of London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 72.
Alexandretta, *see* ANTIOCH AND ALEXANDRETTA.
Alexandria, customs seized (Nov. 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 218, 219.
Alexandrov, Todor, *1924*, 209.
Alfonso XIII, King of Spain, *1930*, 439.
Algeria: *B.E.F.R.*, 86; and arms traffic, *1925 vol. ii*, 70; comparison with Tunisia, *1925 vol. i*, 175; French conquest of, *1925 vol. i*, 98; French organization of, *1925 vol. i*, 105; in General War, *1925 vol. i*, 180, 181; Italian immigration, *1927*, 122; nationalist movement in, *1925 vol. i*, 95, 96; population, analysis of, *1925 vol. i*, 175; reforms in, *1925 vol. i*, 180, 181. *See also under* MIGRATION.
Alhucemas, Spanish steamer sunk at, *1925 vol. i*, 119.
'Alī 'Abdu'l-Latīf, *see* 'ABDU'L-LATĪF EFENDĪ.
'Alī 'Abdu'r-Razzāq, Shaykh, *see* 'ABDU'R-RAZZĀQ.
'Alī Ahmad Khān, *1930*, 183, 186.
'Alī, the Caliph, *1925 vol. i*, 25, 353 *and n.*
'Alī Efendī Shamsī, *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.*
'Alī Haydar, Sharīf, *1925 vol. i*, 308.
'Alī b. Husayn, ex-king of the Hijāz, *1925 vol. i*, 298; *1928*, 322; appointed 'Constitutional Sovereign of the Hijāz', *1925 vol. i*, 299; in Jiddah, *1925 vol. i*, 300–1, 305, 306; withdrawal from the Hijāz, *1925 vol. i*, 307.
'Alī Ihsān Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 481 *and n.*
'Alī Jamālu'd-Dīn Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.*
'Alī Māhir Pasha, *see* MĀHIR.
'Alī b. Muhammad, Idrīsī Sayyid, of Sabyā, *1925 vol. i*, 322; *1928*, 319.
'Alī, Mr. Muhammad, *1925 vol. i*, 14; and All-India Khilāfat Conferences, *1925 vol. i*, 48; at Mecca Congress (1926), *1925 vol. i*, 317, 318 *n.*; and Moplah Insurrection, *1925 vol. i*, 10 *n.*; and secularization movement, *1928*, 210; in General War, *1925 vol. i*, 46, 48.
Alī Musaliar, *1925 vol. i*, 10 *n.*
Alī Rizā, *see* RIZĀ.
Alī, Mr. Shawkat: *1925 vol. i*, 14, 304; and All-India Khilāfat Conferences, *1925 vol. i*, 48; letter to Rector of Al-Azhar, *1925 vol. i*, 305; at Mecca Congress (1926), *1925 vol. i*, 314–17; and Moplah Insurrection, *1925 vol. i*, 10 *n*; in General War, *1925 vol. i*, 46, 48.
'Alīzai, tribe, *1925 vol. i*, 566, 567.
Al-Khālisī, *see* MAHDĪYU' L-KHĀLISĪ.

All-India Khilāfat Conference, *see* CALIPHATE.
Allen, Colonel S. S.: appointed Administrator of West Samoa, *1929*, 398; firm policy against Mau, *1929*, 399–400; asks for mission on finances and staff of W. Samoa, *1929*, 390 *n.*; negotiates with Mau, *1929*, 400–1.
Allenby, Viscount: *1930*, 201, 320 *n.*; and abrogation of Martial Law in Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 201, 202; action of, following assassination of the Sirdar, *1925 vol. i*, 215 *seqq.*; and Egyptian Independence, *1925 vol. i*, 189 *n.*, 193, 195; and General War in Syria, *1925 vol. i*, 388 *and n.*, 399; resignation of High Commissionership of Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 226; and Jazīrah scheme, *1925 vol. i*, 262 *and n.*, 264; and political crimes in Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 200 *n.*; proposals relative to compensation of foreign officials in Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 203; and Sudan in draft of Egyptian constitution, *1925 vol. i*, 244; and representation of Sudan at Wembley Exhibition, *1925 vol. i*, 242 *n.*; and Syrian currency, *1925 vol. i*, 397; and Zaghlūl Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 192, 193; letter to Zīwar Pasha regarding Nile Waters Commission, *1925 vol. i*, 265, 266.
Alliances, reversal of, *W.P.C.*, 47 *seqq.*; *1930*, 125.
Allied and Associated Powers: authority of, in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 44 *seqq.*; function of, under Peace Treaties, *1920–3*, 2.
Allix, Monsieur, *1929*, 152.
Al-Masīrī Bey, *see* MASĪRĪ.
Aloisi, Baron, *1927*, 168, 169–70.
Alouites, *see* ALAWĪYĪN.
Alphabets [all references are to the *1928* volume unless otherwise stated]: genesis of, 222 *n.*
Arabic: advantages of, 221–2; difficulty of, 219–21; literature written in, 215–16, 221, 222, 224; vernacular languages conveyed in, 215–16, 218.
Aramaic, 221, 223.
Brahmi, 218.
Chinese, 218, 219.
Cyrillic, 218.
Greek, 217, 218, 220, 222.
Latin: Block letters, 220; history of, 217, 218; Turkish languages, adoption of, for, *1925 vol. i*, 70 *and n.*;
Alphabets: Latin (*cont.*)
advantages of, 221–2; importance of, 216–17, 219–20; transliteration, table showing, 231–2; Turkey, movement in, 188, 190, 215, 227–31; —Commission on Alphabet, 228, 230;—influence of, in U.S.S.R., 228;—instruction, 229–31;—newspapers, printing of, 229;—numerals, Western form of, 228;—opposition to, 231;—simplifications, 229–30, 233–4; U.S.S.R., Turkish States members of, movement in, 224–7;—all-Union Central Committee for reform of Turkish Alphabet, 225–6;—approval of, by Bolshevik authorities, 226–7; —Azerbaijan, movement in, 225, 226, 227;—Cultural Congress at Moscow, 226;—Tajikistan, experiments in, 227;—Turcological Congress at Baku, 225; —Yakuts, movement among, 224, 226.
Proto-Phoenician, 218, 220, 221.
Alphand, Monsieur, *1927*, 280.
Alsace-Lorraine: *1927*, 442 *n.*; German nationals expelled from, *1920–3*, 179 *n.*; industrial interests transferred from, to Rhineland, *1925 vol. ii*, 16; iron ore from, *1925 vol. ii*, 195, 211; loyalty of, to France, *W.P.C.*, 19 *n.*, 23; metallurgical industry of, *1925 vol. ii*, 197; *1926*, 135–6, 139; mineral resources, *1927*, 122; restoration of, to France, *1920–3*, 59, 68; *1924*, 2, 3, 30; *1925 vol. ii*, 21, 40, 59, 197; Saar industries, proposed agreement with, *1925 vol. ii*, 203; textile industry in, *1925 vol. ii*, 194, 196, 199, 201; Versailles Treaty régime in, *1925 vol. ii*, 193–4, 199, 200, 201, 206.
Al-Timur Pass, *1925 vol. i*, 567.
Alvear, Señor de, *1927*, 457 *n.*, 533, 535, 536.
Alype, Monsieur Pierre, *1925 vol. i*, 445.
'Amādīyah, *1925 vol. i*, 484, 485, 488.
Amānu'llāh, King of Afghanistan: abdication of, *1930*, 183; accession of, *1920–3*, 377, 378; address of, to Loe Jirga, *1928*, 205; and Ahmādīyah sectaries, *1925 vol. i*, 568; anti-British policy of, *1920–3*, 377–8; and assassination of British subjects, *1925 vol. i*, 563–4; attitude of, to foreigners, *1928*, 193–4; and dress question, *1928*, 204–5; and emancipation of women,

Amānu'llāh (*cont.*)
*1928*, 201–2; European journey of, *1928*, 204, 365; insurrection against, *1928*, 190–1, 194, 202, 205, 213; *1930*, 170, 182, 183, 185, 186; and peace negotiations, 379, 380–1; reforms of, *1925 vol. i*, 16, 564–7; Westernizing policy of, *1930*, 182–3, 184, 185, 187, 339; withdrawal of, *1930*, 185, 186.
'Amārāt 'Anazah, tribe, *1925 vol. i*, 330, 331, 334.
Amazon, navigation of the, *1925 vol. ii*, 434.
Ambassadors, Conference of; *1929*, 187; and Albanian frontiers, *1920–3*, 344–8; *1925 vol. ii*, 284, 287; and Bessarabian question, *1920–3*, 277; and Bulgarian military forces, *1925 vol. ii*, 253, 254; and Burgenland, *1920–3*, 305–7; and Cologne evacuation, *1925 vol. ii*, 12, 182; and Danzig, *1920–3*, 263, 264; and ex-Crown Prince of Germany, *1924*, 400, 401; frontier questions referred to, *1920–3*, 100; and German disarmament, *1925 vol. ii*, 172 *seqq.*, 191–2; and German execution of treaty obligations, *1926*, 40; and Hapsburg Question, *1920–3*, 289 *seqq.*; and Janina Murders, *1920–3*, 350–4; and Javoržina dispute, *1924*, 457, 458; and Memel Question, *1920–3*, 258–60; and Optants dispute, *1928*, 169–70; origin and functions of, *1920–3*, 2, 5, 99; and Polish frontiers, *1920–3*, 228, 254–5, 256; *1925 vol. ii*, 229; pre-War, *1920–3*, 343, 344, 345;—Conference of London (1913–14) and Dodecanese Question, *1924*, 470; and Silesia, Upper, *1920–3*, 18, 267; and Teschen Question, *1920–3*, 14; U.S. representation on, *1920–3*, 2; *1924*, 340.
Ambler, Mr., *1925 vol. i*, 200.
Ameer Ali, Mr., *1925 vol. i*, 28 *n.*, 29 *n.*, 38 *n.*; letter of, regarding the Caliphate, *1925 vol. i*, 57–9, [text] 571–2.
America, Central: attempted federation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 412, 415; Conferences—San José (1920), *1925 vol. ii*, 413, 414;—Washington (1907), *1925 vol. ii*, 412, 413;—Washington (1922–3), *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 414–15; Court of Justice (1907), *1925 vol. ii*, 400, 413; *1927*, 435; Republics of, Spanish rule overthrown in, *1927*, 479; Supreme Court of, *1924*, 45; Treaty of Peace and Amity (7.2.23), *1925 vol. ii*, 414–15; *1927*, 486, 490, 508, 515–16; *1930*, 362, 367; Treaty of Union and Federal Constitution (1921), *1925 vol. ii*, 413, 430; Tribunal, *1930*, 440; United States—relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 398–401, 403–4;—arms embargo and, *1927*, 493;—disputes settled by, *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 407;—Governments established by force, non-recognition of, *1930*, 362, 366, 367–8;—Governments, minoritarian, overthrow of permitted, *1930*, 362, 365–6, 402, 413 *seqq.*;—Pan-American Conciliation Convention, in relation to, *1930*, 381;—trade of, with, *1927*, 417, 419;—Treaty of Peace and Amity, U.S. good offices in conclusion of, *1925 vol. ii*, 414–15; *1927*, 486.
America, Latin: *B.E.F.R.*, 9; composition of, in twentieth century, *1925 vol. ii*, 397; Diplomats, Permanent Commissions of, *1930*, 378; disintegration of Spanish and Portuguese Empires in, *W.P.C.*, 9–10, 17, 18; economic conditions in, *1925 vol. ii*, 402–3; *1930*, 374–5, 463; effect of General War on, *1928*, 103; Germany, commercial relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 402; Great Britain, commercial relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 462; investments in—European, *1927*, 401, 402, 421;—U.S., *1927*, 410, 421; Japan, relations with, *1926*, 389–90; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 160; nationality in, increasing consciousness of, *W.P.C.*, 27; political traditions in, *1930*, 373–4; political importance of states of, *1926*, 19, 20; population of, *W.P.C.*, 12; position of, during Great War, *W.P.C.*, 29; privileged status of, *W.P.C.*, 38–40; regional organization, proposal for, *1930*, 371–2; revolutions in (1930–1), *1930*, 366–7, 372–6; States, independent of each other, *1927*, 429–30; territorial disputes—exclusion of from arbitration, *1930*, 379 *n.*;—still outstanding in 1930, *1930*, 421 *seqq.*, 436 *seqq.*; trade with—France, *1927*, 409;—Germany, *1927*, 509–10;—Great Britain, *1927*, 409–10;—U.S.A. *see below*; *uti possidetis juris* principle, *1930*, 422. United States: 'economic imperialism' and, *1927*, 403–4, 405, 418, 426, 430, 482, 522, 531, 535; economic relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 401–3; *1930*, 361, 375, 376; Govern-

America, Latin (*cont.*)
ments, *de facto*, recognition of, *1930*, 362, 366 *seqq.*; Hoover good-will tour, *1930*, 361–2, 418; hostility, manifestations of, during revolutions, *1930*, 375; intervention of, in, *1927*, 405, 406–7, 408, 419, 425–6, 479, 516; nationals, protection of interests of, *1930*, 362–5, 399, 400; relations with—arms embargoes, *1930*, 368–70;—change of policy, *1930*, 361 *seqq.*, 376, 399 *seqq.*, 411 *seqq.*; League of Nations and United States, *1925 vol. ii*, 397 *seqq.*; trade of, with, *1927*, 402–3, 409–10, 413, 417.
*See also under* A.B.C. POWERS; ARBITRATION; EUROPE: Briand Plan; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO; MIGRATION; MONROE DOCTRINE; PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCES; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; WAR, Renunciation of.
American Bureau of Social Hygiene, *1925 vol. ii*, 145.
American Court of International Justice, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 410.
American Institute of International Law, *1925 vol. ii*, 117, 119, 120; *1927*, 424, 425.
American League of Nations, proposed, *1925 vol.* 2, 410.
American Near East Relief Organization, *1925 vol. ii*, 273.
American Red Cross, *1925 vol. ii*, 273.
American Republics, Commercial Bureau of the (later Pan-American Union, q.v.), *1927*, 422.
American States, International Conferences of, *see under* PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCES.
Amery, Rt. Hon. L. S.: *B.E.F.R.*, 19, 79, 80, 82, 83; on situation in Aden Protectorate, *1928*, 315–16 *n.*; on Anglo-'Irāqī relations, *1928*, 340; on China, *1926*, 286 *n.*, 462 *n.*; on Hijāz Railway Conference, *1928*, 306; and 'Irāq, *1930*, 318 *n.*; and London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 80 *n.*; and Mosul question, *1925 vol. i*, 511–21; and Transjordan-Hijāzī frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 342; on Wahhābī raids, *1928*, 301, 303.
Amīrī, the, *1928*, 312.
Amīru'l-Mu'minīn, *1925 vol. i*, 28 *n.*, 29.
Amoy: British Concession at, rendition of, *1930*, 351, 353–4; foreign settlements at, *1929*, 336–7.
Amur District, *1920–3*, 434, 438, 439, 440.
Amur Railway, *1925 vol. ii*, 354.
Anatolia, Turkish Orthodox Church of, *1925 vol. ii*, 268.
Anatolian Railway Company, *1925 vol. i*, 530.
Anatolian Wars, *see under* GREECE: Turkey.
'Anazah, the, *1925 vol. i*, 326 *n.*, 331; *1928*, 298, 301, 337 *n.* *See also* 'AMĀRĀT 'ANAZAH; RUWALĀ 'ANAZAH.
Anderson, Major, *1925 vol. i*, 563.
Anderson, Mr. A., *1930*, 396.
Andrade, General Freire d', *1928*, 116 *n.*, 129 *n.*; on Slavery Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 150.
Andrea, General, *1925 vol. i*, 435 *n.*, 445, 451.
Andrea, Mgr. d', *1927*, 537.
Andrews, Rev. G. F., *1930*, 343 *n.*
Andrieu, Cardinal, *1929*, 487.
Angangki-Tsitsihar Railway, *1925 vol. ii*, 355.
Angell, Professor J. W. (cited), *1930*, 537, 544 *n.*
Anglo-French Compromise, *see under* DISARMAMENT.
Anglo-Persian Oil Company: *1925 vol. i*, 466, 467 *n.*, 529–31, 540, 541; *1925 vol. ii*, 288; *1928*, 344–5.
Anglo-Saxon Petroleum Company, *1925 vol. i*, 530.
Angola [*all references are to the 1929 volume*]:
Boer settlers in, repatriation of, 284–6.
Congo, relations with: arms traffic, 290, 292; Belgo-Portuguese negotiations regarding (1926–7), 290;—conventions (July 1927), 291–2; economic questions, 290, 291–2; exchange of territory, 287–8, 290–1; M'poso barrage, 290, 292; railways, 288–9, 290, 291, 292; roads, 290, 292; sanitary questions, 290, 291.
Kunene River: German-Portuguese dispute over, 275; potential value of waters of, 275–6; diversion of, 276, 279, 280, 281, 283–4.
Labour recruiting in, 269.
Ruacana Falls, hydraulic power from, 275, 276, 278, 280; identity of, 275, 279.
South-West Africa, frontier with: agreements regarding—German-Portuguese, 275, 279;—Portuguese-

Angola: South-West Africa (*cont.*)
South African, 247–8, 279–81 (*see also under* AFRICA, South-West: Sovereignty); delimitation of, 272 *n.*, 283; League of Nations and, 279; negotiations regarding, 278–9; petitions to Permanent Mandates Commission regarding, 281–3.
Tribal Areas, division of, 281, 282, 283.
Angora, *1930*, 167–8.
Anhwei, *1925 vol. ii*, 313.
Anjarā tribe, *1925 vol. i*, 122–3, 154.
Annam, *1929*, 417, 418.
Annobon, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.
Ansarīyah, *see* 'ALAWĪYĪN.
Antioch and Alexandretta, Sanjaq of, *1925 vol. i*, 353; *1930*, 305, 310, 312, 313 *n.*; election in (Jan. 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 446, 447, 459; special régime in, *1925 vol. i*, 349, 457–9.
Antioch, Armenian Patriarch of, *1925 vol. i*, 436 *n.*, 437 *n.*
Antofagasta, *1925 vol. ii*, 425, 426.
Antranik, General, *1920–3*, 365.
Antwerp, *1920–3*, 67, 71–2; *W.P.C.*, 13 *n.*, 15; *1925 vol. ii*, 168, 169, 315; Moerdijk Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 170, 172; not to be naval base, *1925 vol. ii*, 172; status of, in 1839 Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 170 *n.*; transit trade through, *1925 vol. ii*, 210–11.
Anwāl, battle of (July 1921), *1925, vol. i*, 114–17; Spanish capture of (1926), *1925 vol. i*, 161.
'Anzacs', *B.E.F.R.*, 48, 50.
Anzalī, port of, *1920–3*, 366 *n.*; *1928*, 365, 370. *See also* PAHLAWĪ.
Anzilotti, Commendatore, *1928*, 136.
Aoki, Mr. Takashi, *1929*, 152.
Apponyi, Count, *1924*, 61; *1928*, 173, 174, 177, 179, 180, 182.
'Aqabah, *1925 vol. i*, 299 *n.*, 313, 342, 346 *n.*; *1928*, 284, 287, 296, 323 *n.*, 328 *n.*
'Aqraba, battle of, *1925 vol. i*, 279 *n.*, 324.
'Aqrah, disturbances in, *1925 vol. i*, 484.
Arabia: arms traffic in, *1925 vol. ii*, 70; British influence in, *1925 vol. ii*, 272; British and Turkish spheres of influence in, *1928*, 308–10, 316–17; gold in, *1925 vol. i*, 273 *and n.*; post-War position of, *1925 vol. i*, 272 *seqq.*; *W.P.C.*, 42; in seventh century A.D., *1925 vol. i*, 324, 325 *n.*; Turkish pre-War position in, *1928*, 308–12; Turkish sovereignty over—British recognition
Arabia (*cont.*)
of, *W.P.C.*, 42 *n.*;—renunciation of, *1925 vol. i*, 272. *See also under* 'ASĪR; NAJD; YAMAN.
Arabs: cultural consolidation of, *1930*, 256; federation of, proposals for, *1928*, 388; independence, relative progress towards, *1930*, 254 *seqq.*, 258, 260; National Movement, *W.P.C.*, 19; *1925 vol. i*, 286, 388; *1930*, 257, 259, 267; National State, *1925 vol. i*, 355, 357, 361, 397, 409; *W.P.C.*, 43; *1928*, 328; War pledges regarding, *1930*, 254–5, 260, 301. *See also under* NETHERLANDS INDIA; PALESTINE.
Aratus, *1930*, 134.
Arbela, battle of, *1925 vol. i*, 475 *n.*
Arbitration: commercial contracts, introduction into, *1925 vol. ii*, 99; France, attitude of, *1926*, 82; General Act, *1928*, 90–2; *1930*, 380 *n.*; [text] *Docs. 1928*, 15;—accession of Belgium, Norway and Sweden to, *1929*, 71 *n.*; Geneva Protocol, provisions of, *1924*, 40 *seqq.*; Great Britain, attitude of, *1926*, 82; League Assembly—(7th), resolution of, *1926*, 77–8;—(8th), discussions of, *1928*, 15, 48, 50–1, 82–3 *n.*; —(9th), discussions of, *1928*, 59–60, 80–1, 90–3; systems of, *1924*, 64–73, 460, 461; *1925 vol. ii*, 75–8;—Baltic, *1924*, 72, 460; *1925 vol. ii*, 77, 227–8; —Kellogg, *Docs. 1928*, 191;—Latin American, *1925 vol. ii*, 409; *1930*, 376 *seqq.*;—Little Entente, *Docs. 1929*, 142–52;—Locarno (*see under* LOCARNO);—Scandinavian, *1924*, 72, 73, 461; *1925 vol. ii*, 76, 77–8, 223–4;—Siamese, *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8;—Swiss, *1924*, 66 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 77; U.S.A., attitude of, *1925 vol. ii*, 409; *1926*, 81–5, 87, 94; U.S.S.R., attitude of, *1926*, 85. *See also under* BELGIUM: Switzerland; BOLIVIAN–PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHILE: Tacna–Arica; CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Poland; DENMARK: Finland, Germany; ESTONIA: Germany; FINLAND: Germany; GERMANY: Sweden, Switzerland; GREAT BRITAIN: Netherlands, U.S.A.; HUNGARY: Italy; LOCARNO; NETHERLANDS: Switzerland; PERMANENT COURT OF ARBITRATION; PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE; POLAND: Sweden, Switzerland; REPARATION; SILESIA, Upper.

Arbitration and Security, League of Nations Committee on, *see under* SECURITY.
Archer, Sir Geoffrey, *1925 vol. i*, 251, 252.
Ardabīl, *1925 vol. i*, 539.
Ardahan, *1920–3*, 362 *n.*, 367.
Argentina: in A.B.C. Alliance, *1925 vol. ii*, 402–3, 408, 410; armaments, expenditure of, *1928*, 95; Bolivia, treaty regulating frontier signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 433; *1927*, 532; Brazil, frontier agreement with, *1930*, 441, 442; Germany, trade with, *1927*, 534 *n.*, 535; Great Britain:—economic relations, *1927*, 534, 535;—friendly relations with, *1927*, 535–6;—Prince of Wales's visit, *1927*, 535; Italy, friendly relations with, *1927*, 533–4; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 160; Latin elements in, *1927*, 444 *n.*; Legations raised to embassies in, *1927*, 533, 535–6, 538; neutrality during War, *1925 vol. ii*, 396, 402; political importance of, *1926*, 20; Railway Colonization Company formed, *1927*, 533; Revolution (1930), *1930*, 372, 373, 375; United States: relations with, *1930*, 366, 375 *and n.*, 399;—hostility towards, *1927*, 417, 423, 531, 533;—economic relations, *1927*, 416, 417, 423, 531, 533, 534 *n.*; Uruguay, boundary dispute with, *1930*, 437; Vatican, dispute regarding appointment of Archbishop of Buenos Aires, *1927*, 536–8; wheat production in, *1930*, 478, 479. *See also under* BOLIVIAN – PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; MONROE DOCTRINE; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; TREATIES; WAR, Renunciation of.
Arita, Mr., *1928*, 430.
Armaments, *see under* DISARMAMENT.
Armenia: *1925 vol. i*, 492 *n.*; debt, unfunded of, *1926*, 125; mandate for, proposed, *1920–3*, 10, 36. *See also under* ERIVAN; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; MIGRATION.
Armenians, *see under* REFUGEES; SYRIA; TURKEY.
Arnold, Sir Thomas, on the Caliphate, *1925 vol. i*, 25 *n.*, 27, 28 *n.*, 31 *n.*, 38 *n.*
Arruit, Mount, *1925 vol. i*, 116, 118 *n.*
Arslān, Amīr Shakīb, *1925 vol. i*, 454 *and n.*
Arslān, Fu'ād, *1925 vol. i*, 422.
Artāwīyah, *1928*, 292, 293, 302, 306, 307; *1930*, 178, 179.
Asadu'sh-Shukayrī, Shaykh, *1925 vol. i*, 88.
Ascona, *1925 vol. ii*, 50.
'Asdalī, the, *1928*, 316.
Ashkenazic Jewish Community, *1925 vol. i*, 350, 376, 377.
Ash-Shallāsh, Ramadān Pasha, *see* RAMADĀN.
'Asīr, *1925 vol. i*, 272, 273, 276, 278, 321–3, 482 *n.*; *1928*, 318–20; *1930*, 172 *n.*
Asquith, Mr., *1920–3*, 81; and Anglo-Russian relations, *1924*, 246.
Assassins, the, *1924*, 197, 198.
Assyrian Christians, *see* HAKKĪYĀRĪ; 'IRĀQ: Minorities; MOSUL.
Atacama, *1925 vol. ii*, 425.
Atbarah, disorders at, *1925 vol. i*, 247, 248.
Athens, *1925 vol. ii*, 270, 275, 305, 306; psychology of, after Persian War, *1920–3*, 61.
Athos, Mount, monastery of, *1926*, 166, 168.
Ath-Tha'ālibī, *see* ABDU'L-AZĪZU'TH-THA'ĀLIBĪ EFENDĪ.
Atrash, *see* SALĪM PASHA AL-ATRASH; SAYYĀH BEY AL-ATRASH; SULTĀNU'L ATRASH; ZAYDU'L-ATRASH.
Augustine of Madaura, Saint, *1929*, 209 *n.*
Augustus, Emperor, *1928*, 3, 4, 6, 8; *1929*, 429.
Aujac, Commandant, *1925 vol. i*, 425.
Aurang Zib, *1925 vol. i*, 548.
Aurelian, Emperor, *1929*, 426 *n.*
Australia: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 97; attitude of—to Anglo-Egyptian negotiations, *1928*, 282–3;—to Great Britain's foreign policy, *1925 vol. ii*, 25; Catholics in, *B.E.F.R.*, 16; development of, *B.E.F.R.*, 40; Dominion Status, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 68; economic discontent in, *1930*, 462; and General War, *B.E.F.R.*, 33; at Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 vol. ii*, 393; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 159; Lausanne Treaty ratified by, *B.E.F.R.*, 90; liaison officer from, in London, *B.E.F.R.*, 78, 81; mandatory powers of, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*, 395–404; political importance of, *1926*, 20; United States—diplomatic representation between, *B.E.F.R.*, 70–1;—

Australia (*cont.*)
influence of, in, *B.E.F.R.*, 41 *n.*; wheat restriction schemes, *1930*, 480–1. *See also under* BRITISH EMPIRE; BRUCE, Rt. Hon. S. M.; CHANÃQ INCIDENT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; HUGHES, Rt. Hon. W. M.; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MANDATES; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NAURU; NEW GUINEA; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; SECURITY; TARIFFS.

Austria: *B.E.F.R.*, 57 *n.*; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 98; Barcelona Convention ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 159; Budget, balancing of, *1920–3*, 322, 325; *1926*, 192, 193–4; civil guard in, *1927*, 217, 218; Communism, dangers of, *1920–3*, 316; crisis (1924), *1926*, 193; currency—depreciation of, *1920–3*, 321;—stabilization of, *1920–3*, 324, 325, 327; Czechoslovakia—Austrian estates in, *1926*, 203 n.;—relations with, *1920–3*, 283, 291, 299–300, 312; *1926*, 152–3; disarmament, *1927*, 85, 217–18; economic disintegration, danger of, *1920–3*, 283; economic position (1923–6), *1926*, 191–2, 193–5, 197–200, 204, 206; frontiers of, *1924*, 59; France, attitude towards, *1926*, 198, 201; Germany—Anschluss, question of, *1920–3*, 60 *n.*, 283, 313–14, 315, 316; *1925 vol. ii*, 27, 252; *1926*, 152, 162, 198, 200–3; *1927*, 120, 200, 203;—commercial convention signed (21.5.26), *1926*, 202;—customs union with, projected, *1930*, 142, 444;—tariffs agreement, *1925 vol. ii*, 214;—treatment of, compared, *1920–3*, 311–12, 316, 319 *n.*; Hungary—Austrian estates in, *1926*, 203 *n.*;—forged francs case, *1926*, 181, 183–4;—machine-guns incident, *1928*, 161, 162 *n.*, 164;—relations with, *1920–3*, 207; *1927*, 217;—territorial dispute (Burgenland), *1920–3*, 60 *n.*, 207, 283, 285, 291, 292, 293, 295 *n.*, 304–7, 313; *1926*, 145; *1927*, 217; independence of, guarantee of, in Reconstruction Protocols, *1920–3*, 323; intellectual workers in, *1925 vol. ii*, 112; Italy—relations with, *1926*, 162; *1930*, 129;—treaty with, signed, *1925 vol. ii*, 78 (*see also under* TIROL); Jugoslavia—commercial relations, *1920–3*, 310;—frontier disputes, *1920–3*, 283; and Little Entente, *1925 vol. ii*, 252; *1926*, 152, 198; loans to, *1920–3*, 317–18, 321, 322 (*see also under* AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION); and Oder navigation, *1925 vol. ii*, 164; officials, reduction of, *1920–3*, 322, 327; *1926*, 192, 195; peace settlement and, *1926*, 145; position and policy of, *1920–3*, 283, 311 *seqq.*; railways, reorganization of, *1920–3*, 322, 327; relief, organization of, *1920–3*, 317–19; Republic, relation of, to Hapsburg Empire, *1920–3*, 312; Rumania, relations with, *1924*, 455–6; *1926*, 153; stability of, *1924*, 186; tariffs, preferential, with Successor States, *1926*, 198–9, 203; taxation in, *1920–3*, 322; *1926*, 205, 206; technical agreements concluded by, in 1924, *1924*, 455–6; treaties, commercial, concluded by, *1926*, 202, 203–4, 207; unemployment in, *1920–3*, 327; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 259. *See also under* CHINA: Boxer Indemnity, Extraterritoriality, Unequal Treaties; COMMUNISM; DISARMAMENT; EUROPE: Briand Plan; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; REPARATION; STEEL CARTEL; TARIFFS; TIROL, South; VIENNA.

Austrian Reconstruction, *1920–3*, 311–27; *1924*, 337, 356, 423, 424, 428–30; *1925 vol. ii*, 93, 94, 252; *1926*, 146, 191–204; *1930*, 453–4.
Bank of Issue, *1920–3*, 324, 325.
Bibliographies, *1920–3*, 327–8.
Control: arrangements for, *1920–3*, 326–7; Committee of, *1920–3*, 323, 325; conditions of withdrawal of, *1926*, 195–6; modified form of, *1926*, 189, 194–5; terminated, *1926*, 196.
Genoa Conference, discussion at, *1920–3*, 32.
Inter-Allied discussions regarding (London Conference), *1920–3*, 321–2, 324.
League of Nations: Commissioner General, *1920–3*, 323, 324, 326, 327; Council, Austrian Committee of, *1920–3*, 322; Financial Committee, *1920–3*, 193–4;—delegates from, visit Austria, *1920–3*, 324;—proposals of (April 1921), *1920–3*, 321;—report of (Sept. 1922), *1920–3*, 322–3; Layton-Rist report, *1926*, 195, 199, 200.
Legislation, *1920–3*, 324–5.

Austrian Reconstruction (*cont.*)
Liens, release of, *1920–3*, 319, 320, 321.
Little Entente attitude, *1920–3*, 301, 316.
Loans, *1920–3*, 323, 325–6; control over, continuance of, *1926*, 195–6; floated, *1926*, 191; portion of, to be released for economic purposes, *1926*, 193–4; security for, *1920–3*, 325, 326.
Loucheur Report (Jan. 1921), *1920–3*, 15.
Protocols regarding (4.10.22), *1920–3*, 323–4, 326; *1926*, 191, 195.
Reforms, financial, *1920–3*, 323, 324, 326–7.
Relief credits, *1920–3*, 320.
Reparations Commission and, *1920–3*, 318, 320, 321.
ter Meulen Scheme, application of, *1920–3*, 46, 320–1.
Austria-Hungary, Empire of: *B.E.F.R.*, 29, 32, 36, 37 *n.*; *1927*, 160, 161, 189 *n.*, 192, 202, 203, 248 *n.*; access to sea, *1920–3*, 308; *W.P.C.*, 13; Ausgleich (1867), *1920–3*, 308 *n.*; *1930*, 219 *n.*; cultural frontier, *W.P.C.*, 69–70; dissolution of, *W.P.C.*, 26, 27, 46, 48, 69; economic advantages of, *1920–3*, 208; as Great Power, *W.P.C.*, 20, 21; lack of national unity in,
Austria-Hungary (*cont.*)
*W.P.C.*, 22, 23, 57–8; taxation in, *1926*, 206. *See also under* SIAM, Extraterritoriality; TIENTSIN; TREATIES.
Averescu, General, *1926*, 157, 158, 159; *1927*, 162, 298, 299; *1928*, 169.
Avezzana, Baron, *1927*, 140, 144.
A.V.I., *1926*, 138, 139.
Aviation, civil, subsidizing of, *1930*, 446. *See also under* DISARMAMENT.
'Awakening Magyars', *1925 vol. ii*, 286 *n.*; *1926*, 180, 183.
'Awāzim, the, *1930*, 179.
Azarqān, Sī Muhammad, *1925 vol. i*, 157–60.
Azerbaijan: *1924*, 176–7, 178, 208; Allied recognition of, *1920–3*, 365; Erivan, territorial dispute with, *1920–3*, 365, 367; Georgia, treaty with, *1920–3*, 366; independent state, establishment of, as, *1920–3*, 363; Latin alphabet adopted in, *1928*, 225–7; newspapers in, *1928*, 214–15; overthrow of, *1920–3*, 366; Persian district of, revolts in, *1928*, 347; position of, in U.S.S.R., *1928*, 224; Turkey—occupation of, by, *1920–3*, 363 *n.*;—treaty with, *1928*, 362.
Azhar, *see* AL-AZHAR.
'Azzām Bey, 'Abdu' rahmān, *1928*, 240, 241.

# B

Ba'albak, *1925 vol. i*, 449 *n.*
Bacha-i-Saqqā, the, *see* HABĪBULLĀH.
Baden, railways in, *1925 vol. ii*, 160.
Badru'd-Dīni'l-Husaynī, Shaykh, *1925 vol. i*, 312 *n.*, 437 *n.*
Baeschlin, Monsieur C. F., *1928*, 337.
Bagdad Railway, *1925 vol. i*, 530; *1928*, 332, 333, 335;—Company, oil rights of, *1925 vol. i*, 530.
Bahā'u'd-Dīn Barakat, *see* BARAKAT.
Bahia Honda; naval station at, *1925 vol. ii*, 399.
Bahrayn, *1925 vol. i*, 324; *1928*, 286, 309.
Bakhīt, Shaykh Muhammad, *1925 vol. i*, 88 *and n.*, 90.
Bakrī, family of, *1925 vol. i*, 426.
Baku, *1920–3*, 362, 363, 366, 367; *1928*, 190, 224, 225, 353.
Balance of Power, *1930*, 99, 125, 134, 143, 145; conception of, *W.P.C.*, 47–8.
Baldwin, Rt. Hon. Stanley, on Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1928*, 258 *n.*; *1930*, 202; on Anglo-French compromise, *1928*, 78–9; *Docs. 1928*, 32, 33, 107; on Anglo-Japanese relations, *1928*, 431 *n.*; on Democracy, *W.P.C.*, 67 *n.*; on Germany's entry into League, *1926*, 36, 49; and Inter-Ally Debts, *1926*, 110, 118, 119; and 'Irāq, *1930*, 320; and Jubaland frontier question, *1924*, 466; Kellogg Pact, speech on, at Guildhall (9.11.28), [text] *Docs. 1928*, 107; and London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 79; on Mosul question, *1925 vol. i*, 522 *and n.*, 526; and naval disarmament, *1929*, 34–5, 37, 39, 41, 48; at opening of 'Peace Bridge', *1927*, 39, 81 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 61; and reparations (1923), *1924*, 339, 340; on Rhineland, *1929*, 178 *n.*; on Spanish

Baldwin, Rt. Hon. Stanley (*cont.*)
claim to permanent seat on League Council, *1926*, 37; and U.S.S.R.—Conservative deputation to, *1927*, 277;—relations with, *1927*, 256;—speech regarding (Guildhall, 9.11.27), *1927*, 277;—statement of 24.5.27, regarding Arcos Raid, *1927*, 267, 270, 271; on Wanhsien Incident, *1926*, 308 *n.*, 311, 312; on war, *1928*, 9; *1929*, 1 *n.*; and Washington Hours Convention, *1930*, 452.

Balfour, Earl of: *B.E.F.R.*, 1, 85; *1930*, 257 *n.*, 351; and Anglo-French Pact, negotiations for (1922), *1924*, 16; and Anglo-Persian Agreement (1907), *1925 vol. i*, 543; at Damascus, *1925 vol. i*, 352; and Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 35; on German note (26.7.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 42–3; and Hebrew University, *1925 vol. i*, 384; and Inter-Ally Debts, *1920–3*, 177, 187; on League of Nations, *1924*, 52; and Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 395; on U.S.S.R., *1927*, 261; at Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 420, 453, 454, 459, 463, 464, 466, 484; *1927*, 40, 41 *and n.*; Weihaiwei, letter on rendition of, *1925 vol. ii*, 377.

Balfour Declaration of 1917, *see under* PALESTINE.

Balfour Note, *see under* INTER-ALLY DEBTS.

Bali, Island of, *B.E.F.R.*, 5.

Balkan Conference (Athens, 1930) [*all references are to the 1930 volume*], 144, 145–56; Albania, attitude of, 153 *n.*; Bulgaria, attitude of, 151–2, 153; Committees of, 152;—political, 153–4;—non-political, recommendations of, 155–6; criticisms of, 156; delegations to, 151, 152; Greece—attitude of, 150 *n.*;—initiative of, 150; Italy, attitude of, 156; League of Nations and, 151, 152 *n.*; Minorities Questions, discussion of, 151–2, 153, 156; non-political questions, predominance of, 151, 155–6; permanent organization, 144, 154; preparation for, 150–2; programme for, 151, 152; value of results of, 151, 155, 156.

Balkan States: Anti-Bolshevik bloc, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 251, 254; attitude of, to Western Society, *W.P.C.*, 69–70; Federation of—Athens Conference resolution on, *1930*, 154;—League of

Balkan States (*cont.*)
Nations, relation to, *1930*, 151;—principles underlying, *1930*, 151;—progress towards, *1930*, 151, 154–5;—proposals for, *1930*, 145–6, 150;—prospects for, in 1929, *1930*, 148–9; flag for, *1930*, 156; Foreign Ministers, regular meetings of, *1930*, 153; formation of, *W.P.C.*, 8, 9–10, 23; Hymn, *1930*, 156; 'Locarno' proposed, *1926*, 155, 157, 160, 171, 178, 221; *1930*, 146; Pan-Balkan Communist Union, *1925 vol. ii*, 253; Press Association, *1930*, 155 *n.*; severance of, from Russia, *W.P.C.*, 70. *See also under* COMMUNISM.

Balkan Wars (1912–13), *1920–3*, 333, 341; *1924*, 470; *1926*, 209; *1927*, 164; *1930*, 145–6, 158–9.

Balqars, the, *1928*, 226.

Baltic Conferences, *1920–3*, 28, 241–3; Helsinki (Jan. 1925), *1924*, 460; *1925 vol. ii*, 227; Kovno (May 1924), *1924*, 459–60; liquor smuggling (Nov.–Dec. 1924), *1924*, 460–1; Railway (Aug. 1924), *1924*, 460; Reval, *1925 vol. ii*, 230–1; *1927*, 224; Warsaw (Feb. 1924), *1924*, 459–61.

Baltic Sea, naval régime in, *1924*, 79–80.

Baltic States: 'bloc', *1927*, 223, 224, 231; France, relations with, *1920–3*, 245; Genoa Conference, attitude to, *1920–3*, 28; Germany, relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 227, 229; Great Britain, relations with, *1920–3*, 245; Inter-State relations, *1925 vol. ii*, 226–32; Lithuania, relations with, *1920–3*, 244; minorities in, protection of, *1920–3*, 217; Poland, relations with, *1920–3*, 241–2, 243–4; *1924*, 459–60; *1925 vol. ii*, 226 *seqq.*; *1927*, 223, 224, 225, 227 *n.*; ports of, *1920–3*, 243, 245; position and policy of, *1920–3*, 229 *seqq.*, 238 *seqq.*; *1924*, 458–60; Scandinavian States, relations with, *1920–3*, 243; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 238–41, 242; *1924*, 256, 458–9, 460; *1925 vol. ii*, 64, 65, 226–8, 231–2, 256; non-aggression pact proposals, *1927*, 223–4, 225, 227–9. *See also under* ARBITRATION; DISARMAMENT; ESTONIA; FINLAND; LATVIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS.

Baluchistan, *1925 vol. i*, 547, 548, 562.

Bana, River, *1928*, 309, 317.

Banca Italiana per la Cina, *1925 vol. ii*, 365.

Banffy, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 285, 291, 293 *seqq.*
Bangkok, *1926*, 466.
Banks, Central: co-operation between, promotion of, *1930*, 452, 508, 512; and distribution of gold, *1930*, 458, 461; Genoa Conference's recommendations regarding, *1930*, 452, 458. *See also under* REPARATION: Bank.
Banque Industrielle de la Chine, *1925 vol. ii*, 364, 369.
Banu Hachaym, the, *1928*, 300.
Banu Sakhr, the, *1928*, 296, 297, 331.
Bānyās, *1925 vol. i*, 451.
Barakat, Bahā'u'd-Dīn, *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.*
Barakat, Fathu'llāh Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.*
Baratier, General, *1927*, 99 *n.*
Barbarians, position of in 1914 and 1920, *W.P.C.*, 88–9.
Barcelona Conference on Communications and Transit, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Communications.
Barcelona 'shooting incident', *1927*, 149.
Barde, Monsieur, *1930*, 286.
Barga Buriat, Principality of, *1928*, 383–4; *1929*, 368.
Barlowe, Mr., *1930*, 363.
Barnes, Mr. George, *1926*, 34.
Barone, Signor, *1929*, 461, 462, 463.
Barrère, Monsieur, *1927*, 138.
Barrett, General Sir A. A., *1920–3*, 380.
Barthou, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 27, 31, 32, 183, 191–3, 201, 202; *1924*, 345, 347, 359; *1927*, 139.
Barton, Sir Sidney, *1928*, 416.
Barwar-i-Bālā, *1925 vol. i*, 485 *n.*
Barzānjī, Shaykh Mahmūd, *see* MAHMUD BARZĀNJĪ, SHAYKH.
Basariček, Monsieur, *1928*, 156 *n.*
Bāshqyrdistan, *1928*, 224, 225.
Basutoland, *1929*, 274 *n.*
Batcheldor, Mr. Charles G., *1925 vol. ii*, 395.
Battisti, Cesare, *1927*, 197 *n.*
Batum, *1920–3*, 10, 362, 363, 364, 369, 370, 371; *1924*, 218 *n.*
Bauer, Herr, *1920–3*, 86.
Bauer, Colonel Maximilian, *1928*, 397; *1929*, 300.
Bavaria, *see under* GERMANY.
Bayrām Tsur, *1925 vol. ii*, 286 *n.*
Bayrut, *1925 vol. i*, 355 *and n.*, 356.
Bayrut, Maronite Archbishop of, *1925 vol. i*, 421.
Beatty, Earl, *1920–3*, 15; *1927*, 42; *1930*, 80.
Beaumarchais, Monsieur de, *1928*, 77 *n.*, 150, 151, 153; *1929*, 11–12.
Bebi, Algiviadh, *1927*, 182.
Bechuanaland, *1929*, 269, 273, 274, 275.
Becker, C. H., *1925 vol. i*, 324.
Beda, Mgr., *1927*, 537, 538.
Beelaerts van Blokland, Jonkheer, *1927*, 246, 247; *1929*, 249–50.
Beer, Mr. G. L., *W.P.C.*, 56.
Beerenbrouck, Monsieur Ruys de, and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 10.
Beira, *1929*, 278 *n.*, 288, 289, 293.
Beisan, colonization in, *1925 vol. i*, 380.
Belgium: *B.E.F.R.*, 18 *n.*, 60 *n.*; *1926*, 18, 19.
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 97.
China, *see under* CHINA.
Double taxation, investigation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 95.
Eight Hours Day Convention, *1925 vol. ii*, 87 *seqq.*
Elbe, International Commission for, represented on, *1925 vol. ii*, 162.
Flemish national movement, and language question, *1920–3*, 72–4; *W.P.C.*, 17 *n.*, 23, 58–9 *n.*; *1927*, 442 *n.*
France: Belgians resident in, *1927*, 133; customs union with, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 211; economic relations with, *1920–3*, 71–2, 73; *1925 vol. ii*, 211–13; *Docs. 1928*, 64; Luxembourg railways, negotiations regarding, *1920–3*, 70; military agreement (7.9.20), *1920–3*, 71. *See also under* LOCARNO.
Germany: deportees, claim against German Government, *1924*, 401; economic relations with, *1920–3*, 72, 75, 76; *1924*, 266; *1925 vol. ii*, 212, 214, 215; Mixed Arbitral Tribunal, *1924*, 401. *See also under* GERMANY: Disarmament, Occupied Territory; LOCARNO; REPARATION.
Government crisis (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 26, 170–1.
Great Britain: draft treaty with, *1925, vol. ii*, 10; frontier rectification between territories mandated to, *1920–3*, 396–7.
Licensed Houses abandoned by, *1925 vol. ii*, 145.
Luxembourg: economic union with, *W.P.C.*, 62; *1925 vol. ii*, 197, 211;

Belgium: Luxembourg (*cont.*)
relations with, *1920–3*, 68 *seqq*. *See also above under* France.
Netherlands: relations with, *1920–3*, 66–7, 73–4;—speech by M. Hymans regarding (21.2.28) [text] *Docs. 1928*, 64. *See also under* SCHELDT.
Neutrality of, *1920–3*, 65, 66; *W.P.C.*, 37; *1925 vol. ii*, 170.
Nicaragua, Belgians resident in, *1927*, 496 *n*.
Position of before, during, and after War, *W.P.C.*, 37; *1920–3*, 65 *seqq*.; at end of 1923, *1920–3*, 75–6.
Settlement of 1839, revision of, *1920–3*, 65–7, 73.
Steel industry in, *1926*, 136, 138.
Switzerland, arbitration treaty signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77.
United States, liquor convention signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 256–7.
*See also under* ANGOLA; ANTWERP; ARBITRATION; COMMUNISM; CONFERENCES: Genoa; CONGO; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY, Disarmament, Occupied Territory; HYMANS, Monsieur; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; JASPAR, M.; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO; MANDATES, Permanent Commission on; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PERSIA: Capitulations; REPARATION; RUANDA-URUNDI; VANDERVELDE, M.; WAR, Renunciation of.
Belgrano, General, *1927*, 534.
Bell, Herr, *1927*, 103.
Bell, Sir Francis, *1926*, 93 *n*.
Bell, Colonel Hayley, *1930*, 348.
Bellasich, Signor, *1924*, 412.
Belligerency, 'passive' and 'active', *B.E.F.R.*, 2–3, 23–4, 46–52.
Benard, Dr., *1930*, 401, 402 *and n*., 403.
Benedict XV, Pope, *1929*, 443 *n*.
Beneš, Dr. Eduard: and Austria, *1920–3*, 300, 322; *1926*, 198; and Bessarabian Question, *1924*, 451; and Bulgaria, *1926*, 49, 217; Chairman of Security Committee, *1928*, 82, 85; counterfeit coinage, proposal regarding suppression of, *1926*, 189; and Disarmament Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 72;—proposed as chairman, *1930*, 124; and Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance,
Beneš, Dr. Eduard (*cont.*)
*1924*, 25, 53; and Franco-Czech Treaty, *1924*, 441–2 *n*., 444, 446, 448; and Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 2, 39, 42–4, 46, 52, 443; *1925 vol. ii*, 2, 5, 23, 55; and Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 28, 301; and Germany—German disarmament, *1927*, 97;—German-Soviet Treaty, *1927*, 308, 310;—Germany's entry into the League, *1926*, 44, 45, 65;—Rhineland Evacuation, speech on (14.10.28) [text] *Docs. 1928*, 72; and Hapsburg Question, *1920–3*, 284–5, 289–90, 292 *seqq*.; and Hungaro-Rumanian Optants dispute, *1928*, 178 *n*.; and Hungary—disarmament of, *1927*, 204 *n*.;—frontier revision, *1927*, 206;—negotiates with, *1920–3*, 291–2;—reconstruction of, *1926*, 78; —relations with, *1924*, 425–6; and importation of arms into China, *1928*, 396; and Italo-Czech Treaty, *1924*, 451–2; and Italy, *1926*, 157; and Little Entente, *1920–3*, 208, 209, 211, 212, 281, 284, 287 *seqq*.; *1925 vol. ii*, 252; and Locarno, *1925 vol. ii*, 29, 49, 52, 55, 57; and minorities, *1920–3*, 216, 219; Monsieur Ninčić, meeting with, at Bled (May 1924), *1924*, 451; *1925 vol. ii*, 255; signs Peace Pact, *1928*, 24 *n*.; possible resignation of, *1926*, 151–2; Count Skrzýnski, meeting with, at Geneva, *1925 vol. ii*, 248; speeches of—(1.9.20), *1920–3*, 282–3, 285;—(27.1.21), *1920–3*, 285–6, 289; —(16.11.21), *1920–3*, 295 *n*.;—(30.10.23), *1920–3*, 286;—(6.2.24), *1920–3*, 211, 280, 284–5; and U.S.S.R., *1924*, 259–60; visits Rome (Feb. 1921), *1920–3*, 288;—(May 1924), *1924*, 451–2;—Rumania (Aug. 1920), *1920–3*, 209;—Warsaw, *1925 vol. ii*, 248; *1926*, 153.
Bengal, *1926*, 413, 414, 445.
Benghazi: *1927*, 141, 142; King Victor Emmanuel III, named in Khutbah in, *1925 vol. i*, 66, 67. *See also* LIBYA.
Benn, Mr. Wedgwood, *1929*, 217 *n*.; *1930*, 35 *and n*.
Bennett, Mr. R. B., *B.E.F.R.*, 67; *1930*, 445, 479.
Bentwich, Mr. Norman, *1930*, 282 *n*.
Bereket, Subhī Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 14, 358, 402, 444.
Bérenger, Monsieur, *1926*, 121, 131; *1929*, 130.

Berenguer, General: *1925 vol. i*, 114, 115, 118; Moroccan policy of, *1925 vol. i*, 112, 113 *and n.*; trial of, *1925 vol. i*, 118 *n.*
Berens, Admiral, *1924*, 79.
Bergmann, Herr, *1920–3*, 125 *n.*, 175 *n.*
Bergson, Professor, Chairman of Committee on Intellectual Co-operation, *1925 vol. ii*, 112, 113.
Berne, Meeting of Ministers of Labour, held at, *1925 vol. ii*, 89.
Bernstorff: Count, *1927*, 13; at Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 32, 34 *n.*; and Convention on Financial Assistance, *1930*, 87; and date of Disarmament Conference, *1930*, 94, 95; and Preparatory Commission—German delegate on, *1928*, 49 *seqq.*; *1929*, 28, 30; *1930*, 9, 28 *n.*, 91, 101 *seqq.*;—on draft convention, as a whole, *1930*, 119, 121–2;—defines German position, *1930*, 101;—and limitation of land material, *1930*, 106 *and n.*;—and symmetry of obligation to disarm, *1930*, 107 *n.*;—and renewal of previous obligations, *1930*, 118–20;—proposes amendment regarding trained reserves, *1930*, 102, 103.
Berthelot, Monsieur Ph., *1920–3*, 10; *1927*, 177, 282.
Besnard, Monsieur René, *1928*, 150 *n.*
Bessarabia: *1920–3*, 209, 211, 227, 229, 273–8; *1924*, 178, 181, 186, 212, 222, 237, 440, 442; *1926*, 144, 151 *n.*, 154, 156 *n.*, 158–9; *1927*, 231, 297–300; *1929*, 66, 67, 69, 366; Czechoslovakia and, *1920–3*, 278; France and, *1924*, 264, 265, 442, 450; *1926*, 154; *1927*, 298; Great Britain and, *1926*, 154; *1927*, 297; history of, *1920–3*, 273–5; Italy and, *1926*, 154 *n.*, 158–9; *1927*, 293–300; Japan and, *1925 vol. ii*, 349; *1927*, 298; Jugoslavia and, *1920–3*, 278; legality of transfer to Rumania, question of, *1920–3*, 256; Little Entente and, *1924*, 449–51, 453, 456; Military Congress, *1920–3*, 275, 276; Moldavian Republic, *1920–3*, 276; *1924*, 179, 265; National Moldavian Committee, *1920–3*, 275; Peace Conference, discussions regarding, *1920–3*, 276–7; plebiscite proposed, *1920–3*, 277; population of, *1920–3*, 274–5; Rumanian military occupation, *1920–3*, 276; Russo-Rumanian negotiations over, *1924*, 263–5; Supreme Council,
Bessarabia (*cont.*)
*1920–3*, 275–6;—statement by [text], *1920–3*, 501–2; Treaty regarding (28.10.20), *1920–3*, 278; *1925 vol. ii*, 349; [text] *1920–3*, 502–3; Union with Rumania, vote for, *1920–3*, 276; United States, attitude of, *1920–3*, 277; U.S.S.R., refusal of, to recognize union with Rumania, *1920–3*, 271, 277; *1926*, 159 *n.*
Bethlen, Count: *1924*, 426; *1928*, 148, 164; and forged francs case, *1926*, 179, 181, 182, 184, 186, 187; and frontier revision, *1927*, 205; and Hapsburg restoration, *1927*, 203; Hungaro-Italian Pact signed by, *1927*, 159–60; M. Ninčić, conversations with, *1927*, 157; visits Rome (April 1927), *1927*, 156, 157, 158–9, 203;—speech on return from, *1927*, 160; on Rothermere campaign, *1927*, 206; on South-Eastern European affairs, *1927*, 158–9; on Treaty of Trianon, *1925 vol. ii*, 252.
Betterton, Sir Henry, *1930*, 283.
Beukes, Timotheus, *1920–3*, 406 *n.*, 410 *n.*
Bianchini, Signor, *1929*, 152.
Bias Bay, *1927*, 369.
Bibān, *1925 vol. i*, 154.
Bibliographies, general, *1920–3*, 47–55.
Billot, Cardinal, *1929*, 441, 487.
Bingham, Senator, *1928*, 43 *n.*
Biondi, Monsignor, *1930*, 391, 392.
Biqāʿ, *1925 vol. i*, 355.
Birk, Monsieur, *1927*, 221–2.
Birkenhead, Earl of, *1927*, 262.
Bismarck, *1924*, 7.
Bizerta, *1925 vol. i*, 182.
Black, Mr. R. P., *1929*, 218.
Black Sea, Naval régime in, *1924*, 79.
Black Sea Straits, *1924*, 79, 219, 220, 221; *B.E.F.R.*, 47; Allied control of, *1920–3*, 367, 370; Lausanne Conference—discussion at, *1920–3*, 374–6;—convention concluded at, *1920–3*, 375–6; Straits Commission, *1928*, 195; Russo-Turkish differences over, *1920–3*, 361–2, 387.
Blackett, Sir Basil, *1929*, 152.
Blaine, Senator, *1927*, 514, 515; *1928*, 41, 45.
Blockade, Allied, *1929*, 425 *n.*
Blücher, General (alias Galen), *1929*, 361.
Blum, Monsieur Léon, *1926*, 186.
Boch, Herr A. von, *1920–3*, 77, 84.
Boichut, General, *1925 vol. i*, 153, 161.

Bokanowski, Monsieur, *1927*, 148.
Bokhara, *1920–3*, 386; *W.P.C.*, 74–5 *n.*
Bolivar, *1925 vol. ii*, 397.
Bolivia: access to sea, question of, *1930*, 420–1, 423; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 100; Brazil, frontier dispute with, *1925 vol. ii*, 429–30; Chile—relations with, *1927*, 431 *n.*;—Treaties with, of 1895 and 1904, *1925 vol. ii*, 425–6; Conference of South Pacific States, proposed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 427; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 160; Nitrate War of 1879, with Chile and Peru, *1925 vol. ii*, 425; and Paraguay, frontier with, *1927*, 430 *n.*, 532 (*see also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE); Revolution (1930), *1930*, 372, 375; renounces sea-board, *1925 vol. ii*, 426; tin production in, *1930*, 481, 482, 483; United States, *1927*, 413;—and oil interests, *1930*, 422 *n.*;—relations with, *1930*, 366, 375, 421;—trade with, *1925 vol. ii*, 402. *See also under* ARGENTINA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHILE: Tacna-Arica; CHINA: Unequal Treaties; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PAN-AMERICAN UNION.
Bolivian-Paraguayan Dispute: *1928*, 109; *1930*, 421–36; agreements regarding frontier, *1930*, 423–4, 430–1, 432, 435; aggressor, question of, *1930*, 425 *n.*, 427, 428, 431, 432, 435; arbitration, proposals for, *1930*, 424, 433; Argentina and, *1927*, 430 *n.*, 532; *1930*, 424, 426, 428, 429–30, 431 *n.*; Chaco district—nature of, *1930*, 421–2;—rival claims to, *1930*, 422–3; Commission of Inquiry and Conciliation, work of, *1930*, 431–4; conciliation—Bolivian rejection of, *1930*, 425 *and n.*, 427, 429, 430;—Paraguayan proposal for, *1930*, 425, 427;—protocol of (3.1.29), *1930*, 430–1, 432;—resolution on (12.9.29), *1930*, 432, 435; diplomatic relations—suspension of, *1930*, 425;—renewal of, *1930*, 432, 435, 436; exchange of prisoners, *1930*, 431; Forts—Boqueron, *1930*, 425, 428, 430, 432, 434, 435–6;—Vanguardia, *1930*, 425, 430, 432, 435–6; fundamental question (ownership of Chaco)—attempts to settle, *1930*, 423–4, 424–5, 426 *n.*, 430, 433–4;—danger of leaving unsettled, *1930*, 434, 435, 436; Incidents—(Dec. 1928), *1930*, 425, 426, 427, 428, 430;—investigation of, *1930*, 431;—settlement of, *1930*, 431–2, 435–6;—*status quo ante*, restoration of, *1930*, 432, 434–5, 435–6; Kellogg Pact in relation to, *1930*, 425; League of Nations: Bolivian communications to, *1930*, 425 *n.*, 427, 428, 434–5; League of Nations Council—action taken by (Dec. 1928), *1928*, 109; *1930*, 426–8;—acting President's intervention, *1930*, 428–9, 435;—Pan-American Conference in relation to, *1930*, 371, 429 *and n.*;—Paraguayan communications to, *1930*, 427, 428, 434–5; Pan-American Arbitration Conference—action taken by, *1930*, 377, 426, 428, 429, 430, 432;—reservation to convention signed at, *1930*, 379–80; Spain, offer of mediation by, *1930*, 426; Uruguay and, *1930*, 431, 432, 435; U.S.A. and, *1930*, 428, 430 *n.*, 431, 434; Vatican and, *1930*, 426; War—preparation for, *1930*, 425;—prevention of, general interest in, *1929*, 355; *1930*, 426.
Bondelzwarts, *see under* AFRICA, South-west.
Bondfield, Miss M., *1925 vol. ii*, 88.
Boneo, Mgr., *1927*, 537.
Bonin-Longare, Count, *1928*, 129.
Bonomi, Signor, *1927*, 187.
Bonzon, Monsieur A., *1920–3*, 81.
Borah, Senator, *1930*, 397 *n.*; and Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 74 *n.*; and 'Freedom of the Seas', *1928*, 31, 33–4; *1929*, 35, 56, 58; and Mexico, *1927*, 460, 463; and naval competition with Great Britain, *1928*, 33–4; and Naval Construction Bill, *1928*, 28, 32–3, 41; Outlawry of War, introduces resolution advocating, *1928*, 18; and Peace Pact, *1928*, 32–3, 39 *n.*, 40, 41, 43;—and U.S.S.R., recognition of, *1924*, 261–2.
Borch, Dr. H. von, *1925 vol. ii*, 327.
Borchalu, *1920–3*, 365, 369.
Borden, Sir Robert, *1920–3*, 473 *n.*, 475, 480, 488; *B.E.F.R.*, 17 *n.*, 23 *n.*, 66 *n.*, 72–3, 83–4, 85, 104.
Borel, Monsieur Emile, *1930*, 136 *n.*
Borno, President, *1927*, 428; *1930*, 365, 409, 410, 411, 413, 414, 415, 416.
Borodin, Madame, *1927*, 342, 343.
Borodin, Monsieur Michael, *1925 vol. ii*, 311, 322; *1926*, 239, 283, 347–8; *1929*, 361 *n.*; Chiang Kai-shek, rivalry with,

Borodin, Monsieur Michael (*cont.*)
*1927*, 332, 334–5, 337–8, 348, 349, 351, 356; expulsion of, from China, *1927*, 250, 328, 351 *n.*, 354–5, 357, 367; Hankow, policy of, at, *1927*, 335, 359; and Hunan, agrarian revolution in *1927*, 333 *n.*; Third International—conflicting instructions from Soviet Government and, *1927*, 350, 352;—position of in regard to, *1927*, 251, 352.
Bose, Monsieur, *1929*, 421 *n.*
Bosnia, annexation of, *1926*, 164.
Botha, General, *1920–3*, 404.
Bottai, Signor, *1930*, 487.
Bottaro, Father, *1927*, 538.
Botzen, *1927*, 190, 191, 192, 194, 197 *n.*, 200, 201.
Botzenhardt, *1924*, 215.
Bötzke, Dr. *1928*, 358.
Bourassa, Mr. J. H. N., *B.E.F.R.*, 82.
Bourdillon, Mr. B. H., statement to Mandates Commission on 'Irāq, *Docs. 1929*, 260.
Bourgeois, Monsieur, on Preparatory Opium Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 132.
Bowley, Professor A. L., cited, *1930*, 445.
Box, Mr., *1927*, 450 *n.*
Boxer Rising, *see under* CHINA.
Boylan, Representative J. J., *1927*, 475.
Bradbury, Sir John, *1920–3*, 156 *n.*, 157, 160, 179–80, 182, 191–3; *1924*, 347, 375, 388 *n.*; *1926*, 113.
Braila, *1925 vol. ii*, 166; *1926*, 154 *n.*
Brand, Mr. R. H., *1920–3*, 185 *n.*
Branting, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 81, 82, 231, 353, 355 *n.*; *1924*, 76; *1928*, 131–2 *n.*; on Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 53–4; and Mosul, *1925 vol. i*, 472 *n.*, 498, 503, 504.
Bratianu, Monsieur Jean, *1920–3*, 276–7; *1924*, 455; *1927*, 161; *1928*, 169, 179 *n.*
Brauns, Herr, *1925 vol. ii*, 89.
Brazil: *B.E.F.R.*, 41, 59; *1926*, 20; in A.B.C. Alliance, *1925 vol. ii*, 402, 410; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 96; British Guiana, frontier agreement with, *1930*, 441, 442; coffee valorization schemes in, *1930*, 471, 472; Colombia—frontier agreement with, *1930*, 441–2;—frontier dispute with, referred to U.S., *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 433–4; extra territoriality in, *1924*, 112; Paraguay, frontier relations with, *1930*, 437–8, 441, 442; Peru, frontier dispute with, referred to U.S., *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 433–4; population of,
Brazil (*cont.*)
*W.P.C.*, 35; position of, in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 35–6; Revolution (1930), *1930*, 369, 372, 374–5 *n.*; rivalry of, with Argentina and Chile, *1927*, 531; unity in, 374–5 *n.*; U.S.A.—controls coffee market in, *1925 vol. ii*, 402;—relations with, *1930*, 366–7, 369–70;—trade with, *1927*, 413 *n.*, 416, 417; Venezuela, frontier agreement with, *1930*, 441, 442. *See also under* ARGENTINA; BOLIVIA; CHINA; DISARMAMENT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; WAR, Renunciation of.
Bremen, preferential tariffs for traffic to, *1925 vol. ii*, 161.
Brenier, Monsieur, on Preparatory Opium Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 132.
Brenner frontier, *1925 vol. ii*, 26.
Briand, Monsieur Aristide; and Albanian frontier, *1927*, 177; and Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 66–7, 70; and Anglo-French Pact, negotiations for (1922), *1924*, 6 *seqq.*; at Sixth Assembly, *1925 vol. ii*, 45; at Ninth Assembly, *1928*, 59; at Special Assembly (March 1926), *1926*, 41, 42, 43, 47; and Bulgaro-Greek frontier incident (Oct. 1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 303 *seqq.*; *1928*, 164–5; at Cannes Conference, *1920–3*, 20, 22–3, 164; *1924*, 9–11, 15; and Chaco Dispute, *1930*, 428, 429 *and n.*, 430 *n.*, 433 *n.*; and China, British memorandum on, *1926*, 330; conversations—with Baron Avezzana, *1927*, 140, 144;—with Sir Austen Chamberlain (27/9.1.26), *1926*, 29, 33, 53; *1927*, 102; (June 1926), *1926*, 63; *1927*, 213 *n.*;—with M. Chicherin, *1927*, 258, 281, 282, 287;—with Herr von Hoesch, *1926*, 30, 31, 57;—with M. Litvinov, *1927*, 293 *n.*;—with M. Ninčić, *1926*, 163;—with Herr Stresemann, *1926*, 44; (Thoiry, 17.9.26—*see under* THOIRY CONVERSATIONS);—with M. Vandervelde, *1926*, 27 *n.*, 29; on disarmament and security, *1925 vol. ii*, 71; *1929*, 16, 52–3; *1930*, 95, 96, 97; visits England, *1925 vol. ii*, 43; on 'Europeans', *1925 vol. ii*, 61; and European Union, *1930*, 131 *seqq.*, 149 *n.*;—proposal at Tenth Assembly, *1930*, 136;—memorandum (1.5.30), *1930*, 137–40;—at

Briand, Monsieur Aristide (*cont.*)
Eleventh Assembly, *1930*, 140–1;—President of Commission of Inquiry for European Union, *1930*, 141–2; Foreign minister—in M. Painlevé's government, *1925 vol. ii*, 31;—in M. Poincaré's government, *1929*, 173; and Franco-Italian relations, *1929*, 11; and Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 39, 52; *1925 vol. ii*, 2, 22; and German disarmament, *1927*, 87, 93, 95, 96, 99, 102, 104 *n.*; Germany—entry into League of, on, *1926*, 4, 33, 35, 39, 68, 71, 74;—policy of conciliation towards, defends, in Chamber of Deputies (14.11.30), [text] *Docs. 1930*, 80; and Hungarian Francs case, *1926*, 186, 188; and 'Irāq, *1930*, 331; and Italo-Jugoslav relations, *1926*, 157, 163; Italy, relations with, *1927*, 138, 139, 140, 142; *1928*, 149;—*rapprochement*, overture of (30.11.27), *1927*, 121, 137, 146, 184; and Jugoslavia, treaty signed with, *1927*, 162; Locarno—agreement, speech regarding, in Senate (2.2.28), [text] *Docs. 1928*, 75;—negotiations for, *1925 vol. ii*, 33–7, 49, 50; at London Conferences (Feb.–March 1921), *1920–3*, 16;—(April–May 1921), *1920–3*, 145, 146 *n.*;—(Dec. 1921), *1920–3*, 19, 158, 159, 162; *1924*, 8; at London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 51, 71, 72;—and French proposals, *1930*, 52, 55;—and interpretation of Covenant, *1930*, 57, 60;—and suggested security pact, *1930*, 52, 54, 56; at Lympne Conference (April 1921), *1920–3*, 17, 44; and Peace Pact, *1927*, 2, 439 *n.*; *1928*, 16 *seqq.*, 74; and Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 127; as Premier, *1920–3*, 15, 24, 62; *1926*, 38, 39; *1929*, 187 *n.*; and Reparations, *1929*, 129, 135, 173 *n.*;—at first Hague Conference, *1930*, 497, 500;—at second Hague Conference, *1930*, 519; and Rif War, *1925 vol. i*, 131, 155, 156 *and n.*, 157, 162; and Rhineland negotiations, *1929*, 132, 168 *seqq.*;—speeches, *1929*, 170–2, 186–7; *Docs. 1928*, 43; and Rumania, *1927*, 161; and Sino-Soviet dispute, *1929*, 353–4; and Spain, treaty signed with, *1927*, 148; and Syria, French mandate for, *1925 vol. i*, 440; *1928*, 129 *n.*; and Szent-Gotthard machine guns incident, *1928*, 164; and U.S.S.R., *1927*, 283, 285, 290, 291, 295; and Vatican, relations with, *1929*, 486, 490; at Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 420; Young Plan, speech regarding, *Docs. 1929*, 59.

Briand Plan, *see under* EUROPE.

Bridgeman, Rt. Hon. W. C.: and Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 80; and naval disarmament—Admiralty plans for, submits to Prime Minister (Feb. 1927), *1927*, 28; Three Power Naval Conference, delegate to, *1927*, 43–82;—and Anglo-Japanese discussions, *1927*, 61 *n.*;—British naval programme, on reduction in, *1927*, 81;—on British preparation for, *1927*, 39 *n.*, 40, 42, 43 *n.*;—British proposals, submits, *1927*, 45–7, 50;—Chairman of Executive Committee, *1927*, 48;—India, represents, *1927*, 44;—statement of, at final Plenary Session, *1927*, 70.

British Commonwealth of Nations, *see under* BRITISH EMPIRE.

British Empire:
British Commonwealth of Nations: evolution of, *B.E.F.R.*, 16, 39, 40; League of Nations and, *B.E.F.R.*, 18–24, 27; self-government, *B.E.F.R.*, 18–19; super-state, incompatible with, *B.E.F.R.*, 19–20.
Civilizations in, *B.E.F.R.*, 5–7, 13, 24, 30.
Communications in, *B.E.F.R.*, 8, 11, 80, 81.
Constitution of, *1928*, 112;—written, question of, *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 28; conference, proposed, *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 35, 76.
Consultation between constituent members of, Mr. MacDonald's note to Dominions regarding (23.6.24), *B.E.F.R.*, 75–6, 78, 79;—replies to, *B.E.F.R.*, 77–8, 79, 80.
Dominions, British: Anglo-French Pact, proposed position of, under, *1924*, 10, 12, 29–30; defined, *B.E.F.R.*, 16; political experience, lack of, *B.E.F.R.*, 14; position of under Franco-British Treaty of Guarantee (1919), *1920–3*, 59; privileged position of, *W.P.C.*, 38–9; representation of—at International Conferences, *B.E.F.R.*, 83 *seqq.*, 92, 94–5, 97–8, 99;—at Lausanne Con-

British Empire: Dominions, British (*cont.*)
ference, *B.E.F.R.*, 85–90, 96, 97, 98; —on League of Nations, *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 17, 18;—at London Conference, *B.E.F.R.*, 92–4;—at Peace Conference, *B.E.F.R.*, 17, 23*n.*, 72, 83–4, 92, 93, 95, 97, 98;—at Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 454–5; *B.E.F.R.*, 83–4, 92, 95, 96, 97, 98; —in Great Britain, *B.E.F.R.*, 81–3; sovereignty of, *W.P.C.*, 29; status of *B.E.F.R.*, 15–16, 19, 27, 28, 29, 31, 36, 37, 38; treaty-making powers of, *B.E.F.R.*, 99, 100–1 (*see also below under* Imperial Conferences); treaty obligations, Great Britain's, certain exemptions from, *B.E.F.R.*, 3. *See also under* LOCARNO; MIGRATION.
Double taxation agreements in, *1930*, 457.
Europo-centric system, no longer part of, *B.E.F.R.*, 30–3.
Extent of, *B.E.F.R.*, 4.
Fisheries, controversies over, *B.E.F.R.*, 101.
Great Britain's responsibility for, *B.E.F.R.*, 14.
Imperial Conferences: *B.E.F.R.*, 53, 74; —continuity aimed at in representation at, *B.E.F.R.*, 78; (1921), *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 30, 35, 44, 73, 74;—Anglo-Japanese alliance discussed by, *1920–3*, 486;—naval questions, *1920–3*, 491; (1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 25; *B.E.F.R.*, 19, 90, 91, 92, 94, 104, 105–6; (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 5; (1926), *B.E.F.R.*, 1, 19, 20–1;—and communications and consultations, *B.E.F.R.*, 80, 81;—and Dominion representation, *B.E.F.R.*, 70–1, 94–5; —Inter-Imperial Relations Committee, *B.E.F.R.*, 1, 13, 16, 18, 21, 22, 26, 27, 91 *n.*; *1928*, 279–81;—Mandates, committee of, on, *1928*, 130;—and treaty-making powers of Dominions, *B.E.F.R.*, 55–6, 81, 106–9, 110; Economic Conference (1923), *B.E.F.R.*, 74.
Imperial Defence, Committee of, *1925 vol. ii*, 7.
Imperial War Cabinet (1917 and 1918), *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 35, 72.
Inter-Imperial disputes, arrangement regarding, *1929*, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78; *1930*, 328 *n.*

British Empire (*cont.*)
Japan, relations with, *1930*, 1. *See also under* JAPAN: Great Britain.
National consciousness, development of, in, *W.P.C.*, 17–18, 27, 28, 91.
Policy of, towards dependent States, compared with that of U.S.A., *W.P.C.*, 28–30.
Position of: in 1914, *W.P.C.*, 25; in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 29, 47, 91.
Races in, *B.E.F.R.*, 5.
Religions in, *B.E.F.R.*, 6.
Rubber production of, *1930*, 473 *seqq.*
Single State, a, *B.E.F.R.*, 1, 3–4.
States, an association of sovereign and independent, *B.E.F.R.*, 14–15.
Unanimous decision needed for settlement of all questions in, *B.E.F.R.*, 23.
*See also under* AFRICA, South; AUSTRALIA; CANADA; DISARMAMENT: Naval; EGYPT: Great Britain; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FRANCE: Great Britain —Anglo-French Pact; GENEVA PROTOCOL; INDIA; IRISH FREE STATE; KENYA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO; MANDATES; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NAURU; NEW ZEALAND; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; REPARATION: Distribution; RHODESIA; SAMOA; SECURITY; WAR, Renunciation of.
British Guiana, *see under* BRAZIL.
Britten, Representative, *1928*, 29; *1929*, 34, 35 *n.*; *1930*, 73 *n.*
Brixen, See of, *1927*, 191, 194, 201.
Bromberg, German minority in, *1920–3*, 222.
Brouckère, Monsieur de, *1926*, 61, 68 *n.*, 69; *1927*, 5, 10.
Brown, Dr. Philip M., *1928*, 40.
Brown, Mr. T. W., *1925 vol. i*, 200.
Bruce, James, *1929*, 210.
Bruce, Rt. Hon. S. M.: *1928*, 282–3; on British Empire—inadvisability of written constitution for, *B.E.F.R.*, 28;—in relation to League of Nations, *B.E.F.R.*, 27 *n.*; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 6; on Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 32–3; speech of, to United States Pilgrims' Association at New York (29.12.26), *B.E.F.R.*, 14 *n.*, 31 *n.*, 33, 37, 40 *n.*; on United States, diplomatic representation in, *B.E.F.R.*, 71.
Bruins, Professor, *1925 vol. ii*, 95.

Brüneck, *1927*, 194.
Brunet, Monsieur Auguste, *1925 vol. i*, 422, 423, 441.
Brüning, Dr., *1930*, 9, 28, 30, 531, 532, 535, 536.
Brussels: intellectual institutes at, *1925 vol. ii*, 113; special session of League of Nations Council at, *1925 vol. ii*, 262. *See also under* CONFERENCES.
Buchanan, Sir George, *1925 vol. ii*, 142.
Buddha, Living, of Urga, *1920–3*, 429.
Buddhism, Hinayana, *B.E.F.R.*, 6.
Buell, Mr. R. L., cited, *1930*, 398 *n.*, 399 *n.*, 400 *n.*, 401 *n.*, 403 *n.*, 404 *n.*, 405 *n.*
Buero, Señor, *1927*, 6, 8.
Bug, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 155.
Bugge-Wicksell, Madame, *1928*, 116 *n.*, 129 *n.*
Buharritz, *1925 vol. i*, 122 *n.*
Bujnurd, *1925 vol. i*, 543.
Bukhara, *1924*, 227.
Bukharin, Monsieur, *1927*, 254, 275.
Bulgaria:
Access to sea, *1920–3*, 337, 338–40; *1926*, 213–14; *1930*, 148.
Agrarians in, *1920–3*, 302, 334; *1924*, 206–8.
Amnesty Bill, *1926*, 212.
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 99.
Boris, King, *1925 vol. ii*, 253; *1927*, 156, 210, 213; *1930*, 156 *n.*
Communists, activities of, *1924*, 186, 197, 206–9; *1925 vol. ii*, 253–4; *1926*, 146, 210, 212, 213 *n.*, 214.
Czechoslovakia and, *1926*, 149.
Dictatorship in, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*
Disarmament of, *1920–3*, 335; *1924*, 207, 211; *1925 vol. ii*, 253–4; *1927*, 85, 215, 216–17.
Eight Hours Day Convention, ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 90.
Exarchist Church of, *1925 vol. ii*, 288.
Financial reconstruction of, *1930*, 454.
France, relations with, *1928*, 147–8 *n.* *See also under* MACEDONIAN REVOLUTIONARY ORGANIZATION.
Frontiers, discontent of, regarding, *1924*, 59. *See also below under* Greece, Jugoslavia.
Great Britain, relations with, *1928*, 147–8 *n.* *See also under* MACEDONIAN REVOLUTIONARY ORGANIZATION.
Greece: Aegean Sea, Bulgarian outlet on, *1920–3*, 337, 338–40; *1926*, 213–14; *1930*, 148; Bulgarian army, protest against increase in, *1925 vol. ii*, 254; commercial relations, *1926*, 173; *1927*, 216; deportees from Western Thrace, *1925 vol. ii*, 290; exchange of populations, *1925 vol. ii*, 288 *seqq.*; *1927*, 211, 216; financial relations, *1927*, 216; *1930*, 148; frontier incident (Oct. 1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 291, 298, 299–309, 466–7; *1926*, 160 *n.*, 213; *1928*, 164–5; *1930*, 148; minorities, questions regarding, *1920–3*, 335; *1925 vol. ii*, 288–99; *1926*, 169; *1930*, 153.
Inter-Allied Commission and, *1924*, 437–9.
Italy, relations with, *1926*, 159, 163; *1927*, 156, 161; *1928*, 147; *1930*, 156.
Jugoslavia: Bulgarian refugees in, *1926*, 212, 213; Burov-Marinković conversations, *1927*, 210, 211; Burov-Nešić conversations, *1927*, 213, 214; frontier incidents with, *1927*, 210, 211, 212;—note regarding (11.8.26), from Greece, Jugoslavia and Rumania, *1926*, 149, 155, 159, 218–19, 220, 221; Italian influence in, *1927*, 215, 216 *n.*; Karačević, General, assassination of, *1927*, 213, 216 *n.*; Macedonian question, *see under* MACEDONIA; relations with, *1920–3*, 291; *1925 vol. ii*, 254; *1926*, 149, 213, 217, 218.
Komitadjis, *1926*, 211, 217, 218;—joint protest against activities of (June 1922), *1920–3*, 334–5.
Little Entente and, *1920–3*, 302, 333; *1925 vol. ii*, 253–4; *1926*, 149, 217, 220, 221.
Malaria Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 141.
Minorities; Protocol (29.9.24), *1926*, 165, 167; questions regarding, *1930*, 151–2. *See also above under* Greece.
Neighbouring states, relations with, *1920–3*, 207, 209, 333; *1924*, 211, 212. *See also above under* Greece, Jugoslavia; *and below under* Rumania, Turkey.
Occupation of, costs of, *1924*, 439.
Political—crisis, *1928*, 148 *n.*;—situation, *1924*, 206–7.
Position and policy of, *1920–3*, 333–4.
Refugees in: *1925 vol. ii*, 276, 291, 297; Armenian, *1926*, 210; Neuilly convention and, *1926*, 210, 212, 213;

Bulgaria: Refugees in (*cont.*)
Rumania, Bulgarian small-holders from, *1926*, 210; Russian, *1926*, 210; settlement of, *1926*, 146, 149, 209–22;—appeal to League, *1926*, 214, 215; *1930*, 454.
Revolution (June 1923), *1924*, 439.
Rumania, relations with, *1920–3*, 291; *1926*, 214, 217, 218; *1927*, 216; *1930*, 148–9.
Treaty charges, *1924*, 437–40.
Turkey, relations with, *1930*, 149. *See also under* BALKAN CONFERENCE; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MACEDONIA; MIGRATION; OPIUM; REPARATION.
Burgenland, *see under* AUSTRIA: Hungary.
Burguete, General, *1925 vol. i*, 112, 119, 120.
Burmah, *1929*, 407, 417, 418; *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 44; Chinese migration to, *1926*, 466.
Burns, Mr. C. Delisle, *1930*, 344 *n.*
Burov, Monsieur, *1926*, 159, 213, 214, 217, 218 *n.*, 220, 222; *1927*, 210, 211, 213, 214; *1930*, 148 *n.*
Būsayyah, *1928*, 299, 300, 305.
Bush, Mr. Irving T., *1927*, 275 *n.*
Bushire, *1925 vol. i*, 543.
Bustamente, Señor, *1927*, 438.
Butkević, Mgr., *1924*, 234, 260.
Butler, Dr. Nicholas Murray, *1928*, 17.
Butler, Mr., *1927*, 33; *1928*, 29.
Buxton, the Earl, *1925 vol. ii*, 362.
Bydgoszcz Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 164.

# C

Caballero, Señor, *1926*, 46 n.
Cabral, Colonel, *1929*, 241.
Cachin, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 155.
Caclamanos, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 77, 78; *1925 vol. ii*, 251, 296; *1926*, 168.
Cadman, Sir J., *1920–3*, 10.
Cafferata, Mr., *1930*, 279.
Caillaux, Monsieur, *1926*, 121, 123, 124.
Caix, Monsieur Robert de [*all references are to 1925 vol. i*], 358, 410, 456 *n.*; and Syria and the Lebanon, subdivision of, 390 *n.*; Syrian Insurrection, statements regarding, 360 *n.*, 412, 415 *n.*, 428 *n.*, 437 *n.*, 454, 455; and, Syro-Turkish frontier, agreement regarding, 461, 462.
Calendar, special committee on the reform of, *1925 vol. ii*, 108.
Caliph, function of, *1925 vol. i*, 26–9; Quraysh descent of, *1925 vol. i*, 30 *and n.*, 32; title of, *1925 vol. i*, 28–9, 31–2.
Caliphate: Abdu'l-Hamid II, *1925 vol. i*, 32–43; Abdu'l-Mejīd, *1925 vol. i*, 51 *seqq.*; Agha Khan and Mr. Ameer Ali, letter of, concerning, *1925 vol. i*, 56–9, [text] 571–2; bibliography, *1925 vol. i*, 30 *and n.*, 31; China and, *1925 vol. i*, 53, 54; Conferences, *see under* CALIPHATE CONFERENCES; Hanafī doctrine of, *1925 vol. i*, 25 *n.*, 32 *n.*; Husayn ben'Alī, *1925 vol. i*, 64–6; Indian Khilāfat movement, *W.P.C.*, 78–9, 91; *1925 vol. i*, 62, 554; *1928*, 210; Jihad
Caliphate (*cont.*)
proclaimed (1914), *W.P.C.*, 76; Moroccan, *1925 vol. i*, 37, 53 *and n.*, 104; Ottoman Caliphate, abolition of, *1925 vol. i*, 36, 60 *seqq.*; *1928*, 188, 206;—Egyptian attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 66, 81 *seqq.*;—Indian attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 62, 63;—Laws relating to, *1925 vol. i*, 36, 50, 51, 56, 60–7, [text], 575; Ottoman Caliphate—and General War, *1925 vol. i*, 43 *seqq.*;—in international agreements, *1925 vol. i*, 34–6;—Indian Muslims and, *1925 vol. i*, 46–9;—rise of, *1925 vol. i*, 31;—Turkish national movement and, *1925 vol. i*, 45, 49; *W.P.C.*, 19; Pan-Islamic movement and, *W.P.C.*, 75–6, 78; Papacy and, *1925 vol. i*, 33; Shī'ī doctrine of, *1925 vol. i*, 25 *and n.*, 28 *n.*, 29 *n.*; position of, in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 76; spiritual and temporal power of, *1925 vol. i*, 33 *seqq.*; succession in, *1925 vol. i*, 29, 30; Sunnī doctrine of, *1925 vol. i*, 25 *seqq.*
Caliphate Conferences: All India Khilāfat Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 10 *n.*, 11, 48, 54, 62, 63;—delegation to Europe, *1925 vol. i*, 47 *n.*, 48, 49;—delegation to Mecca, *1925 vol. i*, 304–5, 309;—support of Ibn Sa'ūd, *1925 vol. i*, 297–8, 300; Cairo (May 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 28, 66, 81–90; *1928*, 188;—agenda of, *1925 vol. i*, 84;—decision concerning the convening of, [text], *1925 vol. i*,

Caliphate Conferences (*cont.*)
576–8;—First Committee of, *1925 vol. i*, 87;—Order of the Day, *1925 vol. i*, 89, 90;—representatives at, *1925 vol. i*, 85, 86;—Second Committee, report of, *1925 vol. i*, 87;—Third Committee, memorandum of, *1925 vol. i*, 89 *and n.*, [text] 578–81;—Third Committee, report of, *1925 vol. i*, 88–90;—Turkey and, *1925 vol. i*, 84, 85; Gaya (Dec. 1922), *1925 vol. i*, 54.
Calles, General Plutarco Elias, President: and Catholic Church in Mexico, *1927*, 446, 471, 477, 478; election of, *1925 vol. ii*, 422; and foreign relations of Mexico, *1930*, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 395; and Labour question, *1925 vol. ii*, 423–4; laws of—Alien Land Law, *1927*, 456 *seqq.*;—on constitution, *1925 vol. ii*, 424;—Petroleum Law, *1927*, 456 *seqq.*; and Nicaragua, Mexican intervention in, *1927*, 489, 492 *n.*, 506; precarious position of, *1927*, 454; reforms of, *1925 vol. ii*, 423; suppresses revolt of Oct. 1927, *1927*, 479; and U.S.A., *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 424; and U.S. embargo on arms to Mexico, *1927*, 413, 451–3; veto on purchase of goods from U.S., *1927*, 413, 453. *See also under* MEXICO.
Calmès, Professor Albert, *1920–3*, 348.
Calonder, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 268.
Cambo, Señor F. de A., *1925 vol. i*, 152.
Cambodia, *1929*, 417, 418.
Cambon, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 2; *1925 vol. i*, 347 *n.*
Cameron, Rear-Admiral, *1926*, 313.
Cameroons: Anglo-French recommendations regarding, *1929*, 293; boundary between British and French—provisions regarding in Anglo-French declaration (10.7.19), *1929*, 294–5;—rectification of, *1929*, 295–6; British, administrative union of with Nigeria, *1929*, 234, 294 *n.*, 295; Mandates for, *1929*, 294, 295; tribal areas, partition of, *1929*, 295.
Campbell, Captain, *1925 vol. i*, 223.
Campbell, Mr. John, *1925 vol. ii*, 131.
Campbell, Sir John, *1930*, 264.
Campbell case, *1924*, 246.
Campine, coalfields in, *1925 vol. ii*, 212.
Canada: anti-dumping Act, *1930*, 448; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 98; attitude of, to Anglo-Egyptian negotiations, *1928*, 279–83; and British
Canada (*cont.*)
Monroe Doctrine, *1928*, 21 n.; Chanāq Incident, controversy in Canadian Parliament regarding, *B.E.F.R.*, 50–1; customs scandal, *B.E.F.R.*, 117–18; development of, *B.E.F.R.*, 40; *1926*, 20; Dominion status of, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 27, 28, 29 *n.*, 39, 67–8; on European commitments, *1925 vol. ii*, 25; France, diplomatic representation of in, *B.E.F.R.*, 67; French Canadians, *B.E.F.R.*, 37, 60 *n.*; *1927*, 442 *n.*, 444 *n.*, 449 *n.*; Great Britain—agreement with regarding diplomatic representation, *B.E.F.R.*, 20;—representation in, *B.E.F.R.*, 81, 82;—trade with, *1927*, 414; increased production in, *1930*, 467; at Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 vol. ii*, 393; Japan, diplomatic representation between, *B.E.F.R.*, 67; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 160; nationals of, defined in 1921 Act, *B.E.F.R.*, 2 *n.*; and Pacific Question, *1926*, 382; security of, *B.E.F.R.*, 9, 10, 11; treaty-making powers of, *B.E.F.R.*, 104; United States—Canadian War Mission at Washington, *B.E.F.R.*, 64;—diplomatic representation between, *B.E.F.R.*, 64–7, 70, 100; *1927*, 431 *n.*;—economic relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 24;—frontier with, *B.E.F.R.*, 9, 61–2; *1927*, 415, 416, 442;—halibut fisheries, treaty regarding, *B.E.F.R.*, 101–4;—influence of in, *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 41 *n.*;—International Joint Commission set up, *B.E.F.R.*, 62–4, 66;—Lake of the Woods Convention, *B.E.F.R.*, 64;—liquor convention concluded with, *1925 vol. ii*, 438;—opening of Peace Bridge between, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1927*, 39, 81 *n.*;—St. Lawrence Canal projects, *B.E.F.R.*, 113–17;—smuggling problem, *B.E.F.R.*, 117–19;—trade with, *1927*, 414–16;—water questions between, *B.E.F.R.*, 62, 111–17; U.S.S.R., relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 82; *1924*, 262; *1927*, 271 *n.*; wheat restriction schemes in, *1930*, 472, 477 *seqq.* *See also under* BORDEN, Sir Robert; BRITISH EMPIRE; COMMUNISM; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; GENEVA PROTOCOL; KING, Mr. Mackenzie; LAUSANNE TREATY; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PAN-AMERICAN UNION;

Canada (*cont.*)
PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; SECURITY; SÈVRES TREATY; TARIFFS.
Canning, George, *1927*, 535.
Canning, Captain R. Gordon, *1925 vol. i*, 143, 154–6.
Canovi, Signor Newton, *1927*, 145.
Cantilo, Signor, *1927*, 440.
Cantlie, Dr., *1925 vol. ii*, 325.
Canton: *1928*, 385, 386, 388, 389; *1929*, 304, 306, 311, 315; American hospital closes down, *1925 vol. ii*, 388; anti-foreign riots in, *1925 vol. ii*, 386; boycotts in, *1925 vol. ii*, 321, 386; *1926*, 224, 286–90, 333–4;—proposed revival of, *1927*, 366 *n.*; Chinese Seamen's strike, effect of, *1925 vol. ii*, 318; Communist coup (Dec. 1927), *1927*, 334, 340 *n.*, 358, 361–3;—events leading up to, *1927*, 358–61;—recapture of Canton by anti-Communists, *1927*, 361; Communists expelled from, *1927*, 334, 359; foreigners evacuated from (Dec. 1927), *1927*, 361; Hong Kong, jealousy of, *1926*, 242; Kuomintang—insurrection against, *1925 vol. ii*, 315;—struggle at Canton, between parties, *1926*, 283–5; Merchant Volunteers, *1925 vol. ii*, 315; Russians in—consulate occupied by anti-Communists, *1927*, 362–3, 366;—firms liquidated, *1927*, 364;—officials expelled from (1926), *1927*, 334; (1927), *1927*, 363; Russian influence in, *1926*, 285; strikers in, *1927*, 333, 334, 361; Sun Yat-sen—bombardment of, by, *1925 vol. ii*, 311;—Custom House, threatened seizure of, by, *1925 vol. ii*, 312, 313;—power of, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 310, 312, 315. *See also under* CH'EN, Chiung-ming; SHAMEEN.
Capitulations, *1925 vol. i*, 164; abolition of, *1925 vol. i*, 15, 17, 417, 470. *See also under* EGYPT; 'IRĀQ; MANDATES; NAJD-HIJĀZ; PERSIA; TANGIER; TURKEY; U.S.S.R.
Capper, Senator, *1928*, 18; *1929*, 57–8; *1930*, 344 *n.*
Caprivi, Count, *1929*, 272–3.
Caprivi-Zipfel, the, *1929*, 272–4, 275.
Carapanos, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 302 *n.*, 304, 305 *n.*, 307 *n.*, 308 *n.*
Carbillet, Captain, *1925 vol. i*, 406 *and n.*, 412–16, 422–3.
Carpatho-Ruthenia, *1920–3*, 282; *W.P.C.*, 62.
Carranza, President: assassination of, *1925 vol. ii*, 418; recognition of, by U.S.A., *1925 vol. ii*, 417. *See also under* MEXICO.
Carribean States, *see* AMERICA, Central.
Caruana, Bishop George J., *1927*, 476.
Casablanca, *1925 vol. i*, 166.
Casati, Signor, *1927*, 193.
Cassel, Professor, *1920–3*, 185 *n.*; *1929*, 96, 98.
Castex, Commandant, *1920–3*, 497 *n.*
Castro Girona, General, *1925 vol. i*, 120 *n.*
Catchings, Mr. Benjamin, *1926*, 89 *n.*
Caucasus: *1925 vol. i*, 547; refugees from, *1925 vol. ii*, 276.
Cauvin (Fascist), *1927*, 141.
Cavalese, *1927*, 194.
Cavazzoni, Signor, *1929*, 455 *n.*
Cavour, Count, *1929*, 433, 448 *n.*
Cayla, Monsieur: *1925 vol. i*, 449 *n.*; Governor of the Lebanon, *1925 vol. i*, 419, 420;—*arrêté* concerning Lebanese press, *1925 vol. i*, 421;—Electoral Ordinance in the Lebanon, *1925 vol. i*, 420;—resignation of Governorship, *1925 vol. i*, 443; speeches advocating secular schools in the Lebanon, *1925 vol. i*, 420, 421.
Cecil, Viscount, of Chelwood: on Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 62; and Chanāq Incident, *B.E.F.R.*, 51; and Convention on Financial Assistance, *1930*, 87, 88; and Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 1, 2, 17 *seqq.*, 52; on Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 221; on Hungarian Optants dispute, *1928*, 173 *n.*; and Janina Murders, *1920–3*, 350, 351; and League of Nations—composition of League Council, *1926*, 23 *n.*, 32, 59, 61–2, 70, 75;—at Eleventh Assembly, *1930*, 95 *n.*; and minorities, *1920–3*, 216; on Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 129; and Portuguese colonies, *1929*, 277 *n.*, 279; and Preparatory Commission on Disarmament—British delegate on, *1927*, 4 *n.*, 6, 11, 12, 14 *n.*, 16, 17 *n.*, 18, 41;—report on, *1927*, 19–20;—and work of, *1929*, 31–4;—at last session, *1930*, 100–23; and Saar administration, *1920–3*, 82; and Three Power Naval Conference—delegate to, *1927*, 43 *seqq.*;—on lack of preparation, *1927*, 42;—speech on, after, *1927*, 63, 64–5, 69, 73, 74;—resignation, *1927*, 63, 80–1 *n.*; and Wanhsien incident, *1926*, 314.

Ceuta, *1925 vol. i*, 98, 171, 172.
Ceylon, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 36, 40, 44.
Chaco, the, *see under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE.
Chadirchī Ra'ūf Beg, *1928*, 340.
Chaluzim, *1925 vol. i*, 374.
Chamberlain, Sir Austen: and Abyssinia, *1929*, 218 *n.*, 220 *n.*, 222 *n.*, 223, 225–6, 231; and Albanian situation, *1925 vol. ii*, 285; *1927*, 173, 177, 178 *n.*, 181; and Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1925 vol. i*, 221, 230, 252, 265; *1930*, 188, 189, 195, 198, 199, 200, 201, 221;—crisis of May 1927, *1928*, 241–2;—crisis of March–April 1928, *1928*, 268–9, 271, 273, 274;—internal political crisis (June–July 1928), *1928*, 278–9;—negotiations for treaty of alliance, *1928*, 243 *seqq.*; and Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 66–7, 70–1, 72, 74; and Anglo-Persian relations, *1928*, 353–5; on armaments, limitation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 71; and Bessarabia agreement, Italian ratification of, *1927*, 299; and British Empire treaties, *B.E.F.R.*, 109; British foreign policy, statements on, *1925 vol. ii*, 8, 9, 25–6, 27–9; China, *1927*, 327 *n.*, 368 *n.*, 381 *n.*, 384 *n.*, 391 *n.*;—Anglo-Japanese relations over, *1928*, 431–2;—arms, importation of into, *1928*, 396;—Bias Bay Pirate activities, *1926*, 342 *n.*;—British policy in, *1926*, 380;—British residents in, safety of, *1926*, 339;—on Chen-Lampson negotiations, *1926*, 328 *n.*;—extraterritoriality, speech in House of Commons (8.2.28), *Docs. 1928*, 101;—foreign communities in China, *1926*, 244;—foreign powers and China, *1926*, 243;—foreign troops in, *1927*, 372 *n.*, 374, 375–6;—Hankow, attack on British Concession at, *1926*, 345, 346, 348;—Hankow Agreement, *1926*, 357;—Hankow, reoccupation of Concession, question of, *1927*, 396, 397 *n.*;—on Manchuria, British attitude regarding, *1928*, 381–2;—Nanking Incident, *1927*, 336 *n.*, 382 *n.*, 393, 394; *1928*, 416;—Peking Embassy Raid, *1927*, 343–5;—Shanghai Defence Force, dispatch of, *1926*, 356, 358, 361–2, 375–6;—Shanghai Municipal Council, Chinese representation upon, *1926*, 372;—Shanghai taxation, *1927*, 377 *n.*;—Sino-Belgian dispute, *1926*, 275;—Wanhsien incident, *1926*, 308 *n.*, 312,
Chamberlain, Sir Austen (*cont.*) 314; and Convention on Financial Assistance, *1930*, 83 *n.*; Conversations of—with Dr. Beneš, *1927*, 207;—with M. Briand, *1927*, 102, 213 *n.*;—with M. Chicherin (proposed), *1927*, 258;—with the Marquis de Estella, *1927*, 124;—with M. Herriot, *1925 vol. ii*, 21;—with M. Krassin, *1927*, 264;—with M. Litvinov, *1927*, 277, 278;—with Signor Mussolini, *1927*, 115, 124;—with M. Rakovsky, *1927*, 264, 265;—with M. Rosenholz, *1927*, 264, 265, 269; counterfeit currency, supports proposal regarding, *1926*, 189; Disarmament and Security—definition of 'the aggressor', *1928*, 84; and Geneva Protocol, *1927*, 16;—appeals for postponement of, consideration of, *1925 vol. ii*, 5;—speeches at League of Nations Council, *1925 vol. ii*, 21, 22, 23; and German disarmament, *1927*, 95, 97, 102; Germany's entry into League, *1926*, 16, 22 *n.*, 24 *n.*, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 37, 38, 39, 43, 47, 49, 50–1, 52, 53, 54, 55, 63, 65, 71; and Hungaro–Rumanian Optants dispute, *1928*, 175, 179–81; on Inter-Allied Debts, and Reparation, *1920–3*, 117 *n.*; on League intervention in Graeco-Bulgarian frontier dispute, *1925 vol. ii*, 306; League of Nations—attends Eighth Assembly, *1928*, 49;—not at Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 132, 175 *n.*;—at Rome Session of League Council, *1925 vol. ii*, 5, 21–2, 23; Lithuanian–Polish relations, *1927*, 239 *n.*, 245 *n.*; Locarno, at, *1925 vol. ii*, 19 *n.*, 28–9, 33, 34, 36, 37, 39, 45, 49, 50, 56, 59, 63; and Mosul question, *1925 vol. i*, 521, 528;—oilfields, statement regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 529; and naval disarmament, *1927*, 38 *n.*, 39, 65, 70; *1929*, 35, 36, 38; and Nicaragua, *1927*, 496, 497 *n.*; and Optional Clause, *1929*, 73 *n.*; and Palestine, *1930*, 301 *n.*; and Peace Pact, *B.E.F.R.*, 15 *n.*; *1928*, 74; and Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 126–7, 130, 134;—report of, on Palestine (1924), *1925 vol. i*, 369; on Rhineland—evacuation of Cologne Zone, *1925 vol. ii*, 184;—negotiations, *1929*, 179;—speeches, (3.12.28), *1929*, 178; (5.12.28), *1929*, 179; Russia—German negotiations with, *1927*, 306–7;—

Chamberlain, Sir Austen (*cont.*)
Great Britain's relations with, *1927*, 261–2, 264, 266, 268, 269, 271, 314 *n.*; —Russian feeling against, *1927*, 274, 275 *n.*; Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, succeeds Mr. MacDonald as, *1925 vol. ii*, 4; and Syria, *1925 vol. i*, 431 *n.*; and Szent Gotthard Incident, *1928*, 167; and Tangier, *1929*, 190 *n.*, 191, 192, 194; and Thoiry conversations, *1927*, 110 *and n.*, 113 *n.*; and Zinoviev letter, *1924*, 247, 248, 250.
Chamberlain, Professor J. P., *1928*, 17.
Chambrun, Count de, *1928*, 336.
Chamorro, General Emiliano: *1925 vol. ii*, 406; *coup d'état* of (1925–6), *1927*, 486–7, 503; hands over power, *1927*, 490; Liberal rising against, *1927*, 487 *seqq.*; partizans of, in Diaz Cabinet, *1927*, 508; protests to League regarding arms from Mexico, *1927*, 488, 491; re-election as President, not eligible for, *1927*, 508; relinquish office, asked to, *1927*, 489.
Chamuria, Albanians from, *1925 vol. ii*, 281.
Chan, Mr. Sze Jin, *1926*, 464.
Chanāq Incident of Sept. 1922: *B.E.F.R.*, 3, 24, 46–52, 85.
Chancellor, Sir John: on Arab–Jewish relations, *1930*, 227, 256 *n.*, 273; conversations with Palestine Arab Executive, *1930*, 259, 260; and disturbances of Aug. 1929, *1930*, 275 *n.*, 280; on economic situation in Palestine, *1930*, 235 *n.*, 244 *n.*
Chang Ching-kiang, Mr., *1927*, 337.
Chang Chun, General, *1928*, 429, 430.
Chang Fa-kwei, *1927*, 357, 360, 361, 362; *1929*, 310–11; *1930*, 334, 335–6, 343.
Chang Hsüeh-liang: and China Maritime Customs, *1930*, 348; Civil War, intervenes in, *1930*, 333, 336–7, 338, 339, 340, 351; and conflict between Chang and Fêng, *1929*, 309; and Disbandment Conference, *1929*, 299;—sends delegate to, *1928*, 394; Kuomintang—policy of, towards, *1928*, 380–2;—and reform of, *1930*, 337; Manchurian Government, assumes control of, *1928*, 380; member of State Council, *1928*, 382–3, 390; position of, at end of 1928, *1929*, 298; and Sino-Soviet dispute, *1929*, 345, 349, 360, 361;—Tsai-Melnikov negotiations, *1929*, 356–7;—Tsai–Simanovsky negotiations, *1929*,
Chang Hsüeh-liang (*cont.*)
363, 367 *n.*; Yang Yu-ting, executes, *1928*, 378 *n.*, 383 *n.*
Chang Hsün, *1925 vol. ii*, 324.
Chang, Dr. L. N., *1929*, 337.
Chang Tso-lin, *1920–3*, 444 *n.*, 475; *1925 vol. ii*, 310, 314, 316, 336, 345, 386; *1926*, 233, 271, 278, 279, 295, 296, 300, 301, 320, 325, 326, 374; *1927*, 341, 350; *1929*, 298, 345; *1930*, 336; biographical note, *1925 vol. ii*, 324; cessation of fighting, announced by, *1928*, 377; Chihli militarists defeated by, *1925 vol. ii*, 311; Civil War activities, *1927*, 323, 324, 327, 328, 330; death and funeral of, *1928*, 378, 380, 381; Fêng Yü-hsiang, campaign against—(1926), *1926*, 249–53;—(April 1928), *1928*, 376, 384; Muslim insurrection, alleged instigation of, *1928*, 384; Japan's warning to return to Manchuria, *1928*, 377; Peking evacuated by, *1928*, 377–8; position of, at beginning of 1928, *1928*, 375; Soviet, dispute with—over Chinese Eastern Railway, *1925 vol. ii*, 336, 345–6; *1926*, 280–2;—over *Pamiat Lenina*, *1927*, 342, 343 *n.*; Soviet recognizes his Government in Manchuria, *1925 vol. ii*, 336; Sun Yat-sen, alliance with, *1925 vol. ii*, 311; war declared against, *1925 vol. ii*, 371; Yen Hsi-shan, campaign against (1927), *1928*, 375.
Chang Tsung-ch'ang: *1926*, 300; *1927*, 323 *seqq.*, 338, 342, 370, 375; *1929*, 302; *1930*, 353; Fêng Yü-hsiang, defeated by (April 1928), *1928*, 376; Governor of Shantung, *1925 vol. ii*, 315; Pai Tsung-hsi, defeated by, *1928*, 379; position of, at beginning of 1928, *1928*, 375; at Tongshan, *1928*, 378–9.
Changchow, *1929*, 312.
Changchun: Conference at, between Japan and Far Eastern Republic of U.S.S.R., *1920–3*, 443–4; *1925 vol. ii*, 346; Railway to, *1925 vol. ii*, 339, 352.
Changsha, *1926*, 298, 304; *1927*, 397 *n.*; *1930*, 336, 342–3.
Channel Tunnel, proposed, *1929*, 8.
Chapei, *1927*, 339; strike in, *1925 vol. ii*, 320.
Chapman, Sir Sydney, *1930*, 490.
Charleroi, *1925 vol. ii*, 211; strike at, *1926*, 140.
Charles, ex-King (Hapsburg), *1920–3*, 284–5, 289–90, 292–4, 296, 298.

Charlton, Mr., on Institute of Intellectual Co-operation, *1925 vol. ii*, 113–14.
Charnock, Mr. E. P., *1927*, 276.
Charron, Monsieur, *1926*, 215 *n.*, 216, 221.
Chastenet, Commandant, *1925 vol. i*, 131.
Chaülev, Peter, *1924*, 210.
Chefoo, *1929*, 302.
Chekiang, *1925 vol. ii*, 313, 314.
Chelmsford, Lord, *1925 vol. i*, 551 *n.*, 559.
Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Armaments.
Chen, Mr. Eugene: *1928*, 413; biography of, *1926*, 285–6; Foreign Minister of Chinese Nationalist Government, *1926*, 285; Great Britain—negotiations of, with Mr. (now Sir) Miles Lampson, *1926*, 321, 326–8, 347; *1927*, 352;—negotiations of, with Mr. O'Malley, *1926*, 233, 322, 352, 354–8; *1927*, 335, 337, 394–5, 396, 397, 398, 399 *n.*;—proposals for treaty modification presented to, *1926*, 332, 333 *n.*;—and representatives' withdrawal from Hankow, *1927*, 394, 396; Nanking outrages, statement of, regarding, *1927*, 382, 392; proclamation issued by, at Hankow, *1926*, 350–1; resignation of, *1927*, 337, 339 *n.*, 356; Shanghai Defence force, attitude of, towards, *1926*, 355, 356, 375, 376, 378. *See also under* HANKOW; KIUKIANG.
Ch'en Ch'iung-ming, General, *1925 vol. ii*, 310, 311, 312.
Ch'eng Ch'ien, General, *1927*, 354; and Nanking outrages, *1927*, 358, 384, 390, 392.
Cheng Lo, Mr., *1928*, 164, 165, 167.
Chengtu, *1926*, 313; *1927*, 397 *n.*
Chéron, Monsieur, *1929*, 136; *1930*, 499, 500, 501.
Chesney, Lieut.-Col. F. R., *1925 vol. i*, 328 *and n.*
Chi Hsieh-yüan, *1925 vol. ii*, 315.
Chiang Kai-shek: *1926*, 285, 295, 296, 297, 298, 315, 346, 374, 395; baptism of, *1930*, 339–40; biographical note on, *1925 vol. ii*, 324; and brigandage, suppression of, *1930*, 342–3; and Chang Fa-kwei, *1929*, 310; and Chang Hsüeh-liang's intervention, *1930*, 336–7, 340–1, 345; Civil War, part played by, in (1927), *1928*, 406; (1928), *1928*, 376–7, 407; commander-in-chief—reappointment as, *1927*, 358, 363;—resignation, *1927*, 356–7; at Disbandment Conference, *1928*, 394; *1929*, 299; and extraterritoriality, *1929*, 321; Fêng Yü-hsiang, relations with, *1927*, 329, 338 *n.*, 341, 354 *n.*; *1928*, 383, 385, 388; *1929*, 308–10; *1930*, 333 *seqq.*; foreigners, position of, regarding, *1927*, 336, 338–9 *n.*; and German military advisers, *1929*, 300; and Kuomintang, relations with, *1927*, 338, 339; *1929*, 302–3, 304, 306, 308, 311, 312; *1930*, 337, 340, 341–2; 'Manifestoes' issued by, *1927*, 339, 350 *n.*; *1930*, 341–2; marriage of, *1928*, 387; Nanchang head-quarters of, *1927*, 323 *n.*, 336, 337; Nanking—Incident, settlement of, *1928*, 414;—outrages, *1927*, 388, 391; and Northern Campaign—(1926), *1927*, 322–8, 341, 366 *n.*, 370;—(1930), *1930*, 335–8, 351;—and race for Peking, *1928*, 377, 378, 379; position of—at beginning of 1928, *1928*, 376;—at end of 1928, *1929*, 298–9; President of National Government, takes oath as, *1928*, 390; resigns offices (10.6.28), *1928*, 379; restoration to power (Dec. 1927), *1928*, 387; suppresses Shanghai Communists, *1927*, 338–40, 359, 371, 372, 374; Soviet, relations with, *1927*, 332, 334–5, 337–8, 348, 349, 351, 355 *n.*, 356, 365; *1929*, 349, 351, 353, 361; and Tsinanfu Incident, *1928*, 408, 410, 412; varying popularity of, *1929*, 311–13; and Wang Ching-wei, *1929*, 302; Yen declares punitive expedition against, *1930*, 335.
Chiang Kai-shek, Madame, *1930*, 339.
Chiang Tso-ping, *1928*, 409, 410.
Chicago, sanitary district of, *B.E.F.R.*, 111–12, 114.
Chicherin, Monsieur: *1928*, 366–8, 396; and Anglo-Russian Treaties, *1924*, 246; in Berlin—(Oct. and Dec. 1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 65–6; *1927*, 302, 303;—(June 1927), *1927*, 314; Central Executive Committee of Soviets, report to, *1924*, 173, 180–2; and China, *1927*, 365;—Sino-Soviet agreements, *1925 vol. ii*, 336; and Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1927*, 317; foreign policy of, *1927*, 251; and France, *1924*, 251–3; *1927*, 258, 264, 281–2, 287, 289, 290; and Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 28, 31; and Germany, *1927*, 302, 303, 304 *n.*, 314; and Great Britain, *1927*, 258; and East Karelia dispute, *1920–3*, 247;

Chicherin, Monsieur (*cont.*)
visits Kovno, *1925 vol. ii*, 232; at Lausanne Conference, *1920–3*, 375–6; and League of Nations activities, *1927*, 316, 318 *n.*, 320; and Lithuania, *1927*, 225, 226; and Lithuano–Polish dispute, *1927*, 275; in Paris (Nov. 1925), *1927*, 258, 281–2; (May 1927), *1927*, 287; and Poland, *1927*, 230;—and minorities in, *1924*, 204; and Preparatory Commission on Disarmament, *1927*, 5, 305 *n.*; on Russo–Japanese Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 347, 349; on Russo–Turkish Treaty (1925), *1925 vol. i*, 525; and Third International, *1927*, 252; and Turkey, *1927*, 250; in Warsaw, *1925 vol. ii*, 65; Zinoviev—conflict with, *1924*, 172–5, 183, 221, 241;—letter, and, *1924*, 247 *n.*
Chilcaya, *1925 vol. ii*, 428.
Children: Advisory Council for Protection of, *1925 vol. ii*, 147; International Association for Protection of, *1925 vol. ii*, 146. *See also under* WOMEN AND CHILDREN.
Chile:
A.B.C. alliance, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 402, 403, 408; Argentina and Brazil, rivalry with, *1927*, 531.
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 97.
Germany, neutrality towards, *1925 vol. ii*, 396, 402.
International Air Convention, signed by (1919), *1927*, 423 *n.*
Japanese residents in, *1924*, 160.
Latin elements in, *1927*, 444 *n.*
Peru: relations, diplomatic, with, *1927*, 530–1; *1930*, 418. *See also below under* Tacna and Arica.
Revolution, attempted, *1930*, 372, 375.
Tacna and Arica, dispute with Peru regarding (1926–8): *1927*, 429, 430 *n.*, 500, 523–31; *1929*, 424; *1930*, 418 *and n.*, 419, 420–1.
Arbitral decision regarding, *1927*, 523; —provides for plebiscite, *1925 vol. ii*, 428.
Bolivia: cession of, to, proposed, *1927*, 529–30; appeals to League of Nations regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 405, 425, 426, 427; not represented at Washington Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 428.
Chile: attitude regarding, *1927*, 431 *n.*; 523, 526, 527, 528; in Chilean–Bolivian Treaty (1895), *1925 vol. ii*, 425; nationalization proposed by, *1927*, 530; Peruvian voters expelled by, *1927*, 525, 528.
Electoral Law promulgated, *1927*, 526.
Frontier, delimitation of, *1930*, 420.
Peru, attitude regarding, *1927*, 523, 526; protests against plebiscite, *1925 vol. ii*, 429.
Plebiscitary Commission: meets at Arica, *1925 vol. ii*, 429; Edwards, Señor, withdraws from, *1927*, 524; resolution (9.6.26), declaring plebiscite impracticable, *1927*, 527–8; suspension of, *1927*, 531.
Railways, question of, *1925 vol. ii*, 426; *1930*, 371–2, 418, 419, 420, 421, 437.
Treaties: (Ancon), *1925 vol. ii*, 425, 428; *1930*, 418 *n.*; Treaty (3.6.29), *1930*, 420, 421.
United States, arbitration of, *1925 vol. ii*, 427; *1930*, 418, 419, 421; Kellogg proposals, *1927*, 526–7, 528, 530; memorandum (30.11.26), containing final U.S. proposals, *1927*, 528–9; General Pershing's guarantee, *1927*, 523–4, 526; report to be issued, *1927*, 530.
United States: relations with, *1930*, 375; trade with, *1927*, 416, 417.
*See also under* BOLIVIA; EUROPE: Briand Plan; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; PERMANENT COURT: U.S.A.; WAR, Renunciation of.
China:
Armaments, expenditure on, *1928*, 95.
Arms Embargo, *1928*, 395–7; *1929*, 300.
Army, size of, *1926*, 230, 231. *See also below under* Disbandment.
Belgium: Belgian shareholders in Russo–Asiatic Bank, *1926*, 283; on Extraterritoriality Commission, *1926*, 265; *see also below under* Boxer Indemnity, Tariff Conference, Unequal Treaties.
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 483.
Bill of Rights, proposed, *1930*, 341.
Boxer Indemnity, questions regarding: *1925 vol. ii*, 358–70; Belgian quota, *1925 vol. ii*, 359, 365; French quota, *1920–3*, 483; *1925 vol. ii*, 359, 364;

China: Boxer Indemnity (*cont.*)
Gold franc disputes, *1925 vol. ii*, 364, 365, 368–70; Great Britain's quota, *1925 vol. ii*, 359, 361–3;—negotiations and arrangements for remission of, *1930*, 354–7 *and n.*;—Sino-British agreements regarding, *Docs. 1930*, 171, 174; Italy's quota, *1925 vol. ii*, 359, 365–6; Japan's quota, *1925 vol. ii*, 359, 363–4; Netherlands quota, *1925 vol. ii*, 359, 366; Portuguese quota, *1925 vol. ii*, 359; Russian quota, *1925 vol. ii*, 359–60, 366–8; sum owing to each Power, *1925 vol. ii*, 359; suspension of payment—from 1917 to 1922, *1925 vol. ii*, 360;—to Austria and Germany, *1925 vol. ii*, 359; United States—arrangements for remission of, *Docs. 1930*, 359;—part remission of (1908), *1925 vol. ii*, 359, 360–1.
Boxer Rising, *1920–3*, 474; *1926*, 336, 337.
Brazil: attitude of regarding tariff, *1928*, 429. *See also below under* Extraterritoriality.
Brigandage in, *1925 vol. ii*, 378–81; *1926*, 334, 343; *1930*, 333, 334 *and n.*, 341. *See also below under* Piracy.
Central Political Council, *1929*, 320; *1930*, 341. *See also below under* Governments—Nanking.
Child Labour problem in, *1925 vol. ii*, 321, 390–2.
Christianity in, *1930*, 339–40.
Civil Wars:
(1922): *1925 vol. ii*, 311.
(1924–5): *1925 vol. ii*, 371, 375–6.
(1926): campaign—northern, *1926*, 249–53, 295;—southern, *1926*, 295–301; Changsha captured, *1926*, 298; Wuchang, fall of, *1926*, 299.
(1927): *1927*, 322–31; *1928*, 376, 403, 406; campaigns—round Hankow, *1927*, 328, 329–30;—in Honan, *1927*, 325–8, 341, 349, 375, 384;—northern, *1927*, 322, 331, 332, 333 *n.*, 334, 338 *n.*, 341;—in Shansi, *1927*, 330–1;—south of Yangtse, *1927*, 324–5; Chengchow Conference between Fêng and Hankow Government, *1927*, 329, 341, 354; Hsuchowfu Conference between Fêng and Chiang, *1927*, 329, 338 *n.*, 341, 354 *n.*;
China: Civil Wars (1927) (*cont.*)
position of, early in 1927, *1927*, 323–4; 'red spears', *1927*, 323, 324 *n.*, 325.
(1928): Ankuochun, defeat of, *1929*, 297, 298, 310; campaign, *1928*, 376–9, 407; position at beginning of 1928, *1928*, 375–6.
(1929): Chang Fa-kwei's revolt, *1929*, 310, 311; Chang Tsung-ch'ang's raid on Chefoo, *1929*, 302; Fêng Yü-hsiang, activities of, *1929*, 304, 308–10; Kuominchün, campaign against, *1929*, 310–11, 312–13; Kwangsi Group's revolt, *1929*, 300, 303–4, 308, 310, 311, 312; mutinies—in army, *1929*, 311–12;—in navy, *1929*, 304.
(1930): Campaigns, *1930*, 335–6, 337–8, 351; Chang Fa-kwei and, *1930*, 334, 335, 336, 343; Chang Hsüeh-liang, intervention of, *1930*, 333, 336–7, 338, 339, 351; Fêng Yü-hsiang, activities and defeat of, *1930*, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337–8; Yen Hsi-shan, activities and defeat of, *1930*, 333, 335, 336, 338, 347, 351.
South-Western provinces, position in, *1928*, 380.
Communications, inadequacy of, *1930*, 344.
Communists: activities of, *1928*, 385–6, 388, 414, 415; *1930*, 334 *and n.*, 343, 360; Party, Chinese: *1926*, 240 *n.*; *1927*, 329 *n.*, 333, 334, 337, 341, 344, 348, 352, 353, 354, 356, 357, 371; Red Peasant Army, *1927*, 354, 361, 362; Red Terror in Kwangtung, *1927*, 362. *See also under* CANTON; CHINA: Kuomintang; SHANGHAI; U.S.S.R.
Concessions and Settlements: *W.P.C.*, 9; status of, *1929*, 322 *seqq.* *See also below under* Great Britain—Weihaiwei; *and under* AMOY; CHINKIANG; HANKOW; KIUKIANG; SHANGHAI; TIENTSIN.
Consortium: (First, 1912), *1920–3*, 421, 445–6; (Four Power), *1925 vol. ii*, 353–5; (Second, 1920), *1920–3*, 426, 447 *seqq.*, 462, 467, 468.
Constitution: *1925 vol. ii*, 312; *1929*, 297, 303; (Five Power), *1928*, 389–90.

China (*cont.*)
Customs:
Maritime: *1926*, 247–8, 283, 292, 305, 330, 345; *1927*, 378; *1928*, 391–400; *1929*, 301–2, 305, 308; administration, advantages of, *1920–3*, 478–9; foreigners employed in, *1920–3*, 478 *n.*; revenues collected by, disposal of, *1930*, 347–8. *See also below under* Tariff.
Revenue: division of, between north and south, *1925 vol. ii*, 312–13. *See also below under* Tariff Conference.
Czechoslovakia, arms importation from, *1928*, 395–6.
Denmark, *see below under* Extraterritoriality, Tariff Conference; *and under* LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE.
Destiny of, probable: *W.P.C.*, 9; *1920–3*, 476; *B.E.F.R.*, 5, 6, 11, 31, 36 *n.*, 42.
Disbandment: Conference of military commanders on, *1928*, 393–4, 397; Conferences—(Jan. 1929), *1929*, 297, 299–300, 305, 306 *n.*;—(Aug. 1929), *1929*, 306; demand for, popular, *1928*, 387; difficulty of, *1928*, 393; discussions regarding, in Kuomintang Central Executive Committee, *1928*, 388; Military Council, recommendations regarding, *1928*, 392.
Domestic jurisdiction of, *1924*, 58.
Extraterritoriality: abolition, reasons for, *1926*, 262–4; Austria, deprived of, *1926*, 264; Brazil, attitude of, *1929*, 316; Central Political Council's resolution (28.12.29), *1929*, 320; Commissions on, *1920–3*, 483; *1925 vol. ii*, 316, 389; *1926*, 224, 254–71, 273–4, 320, 327, 332, 395; *1928*, 426; Denmark, attitude of, *1929*, 316 *n.*, 322 *n.*; France, attitude of, *1926*, 256; *1929*, 316, 318, 322; Great Britain—attitude of, *1929*, 316–17, 318–19, 321–2;—negotiations regarding, *1930*, 333, 358;—text of British *Aide-Mémoire* (20.12.29), *Docs. 1929*, 294; (1.1.30), *Docs. 1929*, 297;—Note, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 287;—Dr. C. T. Wang, speech of, *Docs. 1930*, 176; Italy, attitude of, *1929*, 316 *n.*, 322; Japan, and, *1926*, 257; League of Nations Assembly, discussion at, *1929*, 317–18; local governments, possible difficulties with, *1929*, 322; Mandate abolishing (28.12.29), *1929*, 318, 320–1, 322 *n.*, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 296; Manifesto by Minister for Foreign Affairs (30.12.29), *1929*, 321; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 296; Mexico, attitude of, *1929*, 318; Nanking Government's dilemma, *1929*, 319–20;—negotiations regarding, *1929*, 319, 321–2; Netherlands, attitude of, *1929*, 316, 322 *n.*; Norway, attitude of, *1929*, 316, 322 *n.*; Notes, Chinese to Powers—(27.4.29), *1929*, 316; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 284;—(5.9.29), *1929*, 317;—(24.12.29), *1929*, 29, 320; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 295; origins and history of in China, *1920–3*, 474; *1926*, 236, 255, 256, 261–2, 264, 265, 269–71; Poland, attitude of, *1929*, 318; Portugal, attitude of, *1929*, 316 *n.*, 322 *n.*; treaties agreeing to relinquish (1928), *1929*, 316; treaty revision and, *1928*, 419, 420, 421, 423; United States and, *1926*, 256, 265; *1929*, 316, 320, 322;—declarations regarding, *1928*, 426;—negotiations, *1930*, 358;—text of reply to Chinese note to Powers of 27.4.29 (10.9.29), *Docs. 1929*, 290; U.S.S.R., renunciation of, *1926*, 264; Washington Conference, resolution on, *1920–3*, 481. *See also below under* Unequal Treaties.
Famine in, *1928*, 386; *1929*, 313; *1930*, 333, 334, 342, 343–4, 353.
Fengtien Party, *1925 vol. ii*, 313, 315; Japanese influence on, *1925 vol. ii*, 313 *n.* *See also* CHANG TSO-LIN.
Finance: bankers and business men, attitude of, *1928*, 392, 393; budget system, *1929*, 306–7; Central Bank, *1928*, 393; credit abroad, *1929*, 307–8; currency problems, *1930*, 346–7; customs duties, collection of on gold basis, *1930*, 345, 346; discussions regarding—at Disbandment Conferences, *1929*, 299–300, 305, 306;—in Kuomintang Central Executive Committee, *1928*, 388; Economic Conference (June 1928), *1928*, 391–2, 393; loans—defaults on, *1926*, 247–8; *1929*, 305, 307–8;—issued by Nanking Government as at 16.3.29, *1928*, 394;—Japanese,

China: Finance (*cont.*)
*1920–3*, 456; *1925 vol. ii*, 374;—Japanese, recognition of by Nanking Government, *1928*, 430;—railway, *1920–3*, 446;—reconstruction, proposed, *1928*, 392;—reorganization (1913), *1920–3*, 446 *n.*; *1928*, 402;—secured on maritime customs and salt gabelle, *1928*, 397, 399 *n.*, 400, 401, 402, 403; military expenditure, *1928*, 391, 392; *1929*, 299–300, 306 *n.*; National Financial Conference (July 1928), *1928*, 392, 393; provinces, control over—extension of, *1929*, 297, 300, 305–6;—Nanking Government and, *1928*, 391, 392, 393, 432; public opinion and, *1928*, 387, 391; reorganization of, proposed, *1930*, 341; taxation, *1927*, 377–81, *1929*, 300, 305; U.S. mission of experts, *1929*, 301; Washington surtaxes, *1926*, 224, 233, 291–5, 321, 329, 332; *1928*, 431, 436. *See also above under* Customs—Maritime; *and below under* Germany, Salt Gabelle, Silver.

Foreigners in: *1927*, 333, 335, 336, 366–9; advisers, foreign, appointment of, *1929*, 300–1; anti-foreign movement, *1926*, 233, 238, 321, 333–44; *1930*, 340, 342, 382;—boycotts, *1920–3*, 457, 476; *1925 vol. ii*, 318–21, 381–4, 387–8; *1926*, 345–6, 395; *1928*, 406, 412; *1929*, 315; attitude to, *1920–3*, 473–4; early Western commercial settlements in, *1925 vol. i*, 164, 165; missionaries, attacks on, *1926*, 334, 337–41; Piracy, *1926*, 341–3; ships fired on, *1927*, 368 *n.*; trade, *1920–3*, 475; warships, in Chinese waters, *1926*, 307–8, 316. *See also under* HANKOW; NANKING; SHANGHAI.

France: *1927*, 344, 375–6, 391, 393; Chinese Customs Tariff Treaty, ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 370; and Consortium, *1920–3*, 448; Indo-China, relations with over, *1930*, 349; and Kwangchouwan, leased territory, *1920–3*, 464, 465; navigation of Chinese inland waters, *1926*, 305–6, 316; Russo-Asiatic Bank, shareholders in, *1926*, 283; Russo-Chinese Bank, interests of, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 338; Sino-German reparation settlement, protests against, *1925 vol. ii*, 329–30; treaty denunciation, *1926*, 272–3. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity, Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Salt Gabelle, Unequal Treaties; *and under* CHINESE EASTERN RAILWAY; HANKOW; LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; MANCHURIA: Railways; NANKING INCIDENT; SHANGHAI; TIENTSIN; U.S.S.R.

Germany: arms importation through, *1928*, 395–6; military advisers from, *1928*, 397; *1929*, 300; nationals resident in China, *1926*, 270, 275;—possessions of, disposal of, *1920–3*, 422, 456, 457; Sino-German indebtedness, *1925 vol. ii*, 329; Treaties—(6.3.98), *1920–3*, 462;—(20.5.21), *1925 vol. ii*, 327–30, 332; *1928*, 394 *n.*, 419, 427;—(17.8.28), *1928*, 427. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity; *and below under* Trade Mark Law; *and under* HANKOW; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.; TIENTSIN.

Governments:

Hankow: M. Borodin, conflicting instructions to, regarding, *1927*, 352–4; capital transferred from Canton to Hankow, *1927*, 335, 358; Chiang Kaishek, deposed and expelled by, *1927*, 338–9; communication with sea cut off, *1927*, 340; demise of, *1927*, 397, 398; Honan campaign and, *1927*, 326, 327–8, 349; Wang Ching-wei joins, *1927*, 349.

Nanking: Central Political Council, *1929*, 320; *1930*, 341;—State Council, *1928*, 382–3, 390; *1929*, 309, 320, 351; democracy, progress towards, *1930*, 333, 337, 341–2; dissolution of, *1927*, 394; embargo placed on silver by, *1927*, 377, 378, 396; formation of (1927), *1927*, 339–40, 349, 396; Hankow, reunited with (Sept. 1927), *1927*, 357; *1928*, 376, 387, 413; installation of new Government (10.10.28), *1928*, 382, 390; organic law, promulgated (3.10.28), *1928*, 387, 389, 390; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 224; *1929*, 297; *1930*, 340; People's Convention proposed, *1930*, 341; Provisional Govern-

China: Governments (Nanking) (*cont.*)
ment (Feb. 1928), *1928*, 388; survival of (1930), *1930*, 333, 334–5, 337, 340–3; Yuan, *1928*, 390. *See also below under* Kuomintang.
Peking [Peiping]: changes in, *1925 vol. ii*, 311–12, 313, 314–15; demise of, *1926*, 224, 233, 251, 253, 320, 326; temporary formation of, by Wang Ching-wei, *1930*, 337 *n.*
Great Britain: Agreements (8.11.1858), *1920–3*, 479 *n.*; (3.9.1862), *1920–3*, 479 *n.*, 480; *1925 vol. ii*, 356;—Amoy Concession, rendition of, *1930*, 353–4;—Chen–O'Malley, *1927*, 398;—commercial (8.10.1843), *1920–3*, 479 *n.*;—Tibet (27.4.06), *1920–3*, 431;—Weihaiwei (31.5.23), *1920–3*, 463, 464, 465; *1925 vol. ii*, 377–8;—(18.4.30), *1930*, 351–2; *Docs. 1930*, 167, 176; Anti-British Committee, *1927*, 344; Chinese hostility to, *1925 vol. ii*, 328; and Consortium, *1920–3*, 447, 448; Consulate-General at Nanking reopened, *1928*, 417; 'December Memorandum' (18.12.26) to Treaty Powers, *1926*, 243, 244, 247, 328–9, [text], 488–94; *1927*, 336 *n.*, 352;—attitude of Powers towards, *1926*, 330–2;—statement to League of Nations regarding, *1926*, 333; Hulutao harbour works, protest from, regarding, *1930*, 349–50; and Kowloon leased territory, *1920–3*, 464, 465, 466; military forces in China, *1927*, 376–7; *1928*, 403; *1929*, 324–5 *n.*;—reduction of, *1930*, 357–8;—at Tongshan, *1928*, 379; Nanking Government, recognition of, *1928*, 427; naval mission, *1929*, 300–1; *1930*, 358; navigation of Chinese inland waters, *1926*, 305–6, 316; policy of, towards, *1927*, 351, 379, 396, 399, 446; Press of, in, *1926*, 242, 243, 244; proposals of, for treaty modification to Hankow and Peking Governments (27.1.26 and 28.1.26), *1926*, 332, 355;—[text], *1926*, 494–5; relations with, *1926*, 241–7, 385, 394, 461, 466;—economic, *1926*, 231–2, 327, 334, 386; *1927*, 367, 377;—improvement in, *1928*, 403, 414 *n.*;—Kuomintang, *1926*, 320–80;—Peking Government, *1926*, 320, 322; Shanghai–Nanking
China: Great Britain (*cont.*)
Railway, veto on removal of rolling stock from, *1928*, 427 *n.*; special difficulty of position of, *1925 vol. ii*, 317; subjects of, evacuated from Upper Yangtse, *1927*, 366–7; treaty ports, *1926*, 304, 365; war with, in nineteenth century, *1925 vol. ii*, 122; Weihaiwei, rendition of, *1920–3*, 463, 464, 465; *B.E.F.R.*, 5 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 317, 377–8; *1927*, 376; *1930*, 333, 351–3. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity, Extraterritoriality, Finance; *and below under* Kuomintang, Salt Revenue, Tariff Conference, Unequal Treaties; *and under* CANTON; CHEN, Mr. Eugene; CHINKIANG; HANKOW; HONGKONG; KIUKIANG; LAMPSON, Sir Miles; LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; MANCHURIA: Railways; NANKING; O'MALLEY, Mr.; SHANGHAI; TIENTSIN; WANHSIEN INCIDENT.
Greece: treaty with (26.5.28), *1928*, 421.
Hankow, *see under* HANKOW.
'Humiliation Days', *1930*, 358.
Imperial Codification Commission, proceedings of, *1926*, 257–64.
Industrial developments, *W.P.C.*, 86.
Institute of Pacific Relations and, *1925 vol. ii*, 393–5.
Internal affairs: *1925 vol. ii*, 310–23; international importance of, *1928*, 106; position of, at end of 1923, *1925 vol. ii*, 313; situation of, improvement in, *1930*, 1, 5, 333, 334.
International Labour Office, mission from, *1929*, 301.
Italy and: *1927*, 376, 383, 391; representative of, on Shanghai Provisional Court challenged, *1928*, 423. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity, Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Tariff Conference, Unequal Treaties; *and under* LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; NANKING INCIDENT.
Japan: agreements with—(8.10.03), *1920–3*, 480;—(5.8.15), *1920–3*, 461;—customs, *1930*, 348–9;—naval and military (16/19.5.18), *1920–3*, 436 *n.*, 470;—secret, (24.9.18), *1920–3*, 456;—Shantung, *see below under* Sino-Japanese Disputes;—treaties and

China: Japan (*cont.*)
exchange of notes (25.5.15), *1920–3*, 422, 449 *n.*, 456, 464, 465, 466, 467. 468, 469; aggressive designs, successful opposition to, *1920–3*, 425, 426, 471, 476; arms importation question, *1928*, 396; boycotts and strikes, anti-Japanese, *1920–3*, 457, 476; *1925 vol. ii*, 318–21, 381–4, 387–8; *1926*, 345–6; *1928*, 406, 412; *1929*, 315; Chang Tso-lin—complicity in his death, question of, *1928*, 378 *n.*; —warning to, to withdraw to Manchuria, *1928*, 377; Chinese attitude to Soviet-Japanese Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 350; and Consortium, *1920–3*, 448–50, 451, 466–7; fleet of, in Chinese Waters, *1926*, 230 *n.*, 253–4, 305–6, 316, 317; *1928*, 411; Fukien concessions, *1920–3*, 468 *n.*; Hankow Incident, *see under* HANKOW; Kiaochao, leased territory of, *1920–3*, 456, 457, 458, 461, 462, 464; Liaotung peninsula, *1920–3*, 463–4, 465, 469–70; loans, *see above under* Finance; Manchuria, questions relative to, *see under* MANCHURIA; Minister, Japanese, disagreement over, *1929*, 315; Nanking Incident, *see under* NANKING; nationals, in China, *1924*, 159; *1926*, 265, 266; negotiations on outstanding questions, (Aug. 1928–Jan. 1929), *1928*, 429–31; Port Arthur, *1920–3*, 463, 464; railways, *1926*, 302; relations with, *1927*, 327 *n.*, 344, 366 *n.*, 368 *n.*, 373, 376, 379, 399;—bibliography, *1920–3*, 472;—economic, *1926*, 232, 386, 393–5; special interests, question of, *1920–3*, 470–1; Tientsin, Japanese forces in, *1928*, 377; Twenty-one Demands (18.1.15), *see below under* Sino-Japanese Disputes; War (1895), *1920–3*, 464 *n.*; *1926*, 232, 257, 385.

Sino-Japanese Disputes:
Shantung Question: *1920–3*, 456 *seqq.*; *1926*, 385, 394, 395; *1927*, 366 *n.*; *1929*, 314–15; agreements regarding, *1920–3*, 427, 460–3; *1926*, 394, 395; bibliography, *1920–3*, 466; history of controversy, *1920–3*, 456–7; importance of, *1928*, 404; Japanese statement (1919), *1920–3*, 456–7; Joint Commission, *1920–3*, 461, 463; negotiations regarding (1920–1), *1920–3*, 457–8; Shantung railways, *1920–3*, 456, 458, 460, 461–2, 463; troops, Japanese, in, *1927*, 366 *n.*; U.S. attitude, *1920–3*, 457, 459; Washington conversations, *1920–3*, 453, 458–60. *See also below under* Washington Conference.
Taku Forts Incident, *1926*, 253–4.
Tsinanfu–Tsingtao Railway Zone: *1928*, 403 *seqq.*; customs, *1920–3*, 458, 461; Incident, *1927*, 327 *n.*; *1928*, 376, 388, 404, 405 *seqq.*;—settlement of, *1928*, 430; *1929*, 308, 314; Japanese evacuation of, *1929*, 298, 308, 314; troops, dispatch, reinforcement, and withdrawals of *1920–3*, 456, 457, 458, 461, 463, 483; —(1927), *1928*, 403–4, 405–6; —(April 1928), *1928*, 406, 407, 411, 412;—(May 1928), *1928*, 411; negotiations for complete withdrawal, *1928*, 430–1.
Twenty-one Demands (18.1.15), *1920–3*, 422, 423, 426, 449 *n.*, 453, 456, 464, 465, 466–7, 468; *1926*, 394; *1929*, 2, 315.
*See also above under* Boxer Indemnity, Finance—Loans; *and below under* Salt Gabelle, Tariff, Tariff Conference, Trade Mark Law, Unequal Treaties; *and under* HANKOW; LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; MANCHURIA; NANKING INCIDENT; PEIPING; SUN YAT-SEN.

Kuominchün, *1926*, 249, 251, 252, 296.

Kuomintang: abuse of power by, *1930*, 340–1, 342;—Tang-Pu, tyranny of, *1930*, 340, 342; achievements of, *1928*, 394, 432; anti-communist resolution passed, *1926*, 285, 295; anti-foreign movement and, *1926*, 337; Branch Political Councils, dispute regarding, *1928*, 389; Canton Insurrection, *1925 vol. ii*, 315; Central Executive Committee of, *1929*, 302–3, 306 *n.*, 307, 309; *1930*, 341–2;—Fourth and Fifth Plenary Sessions of, *1928*, 388–9, 392; Chinese Communist party and,

China: Kuomintang (*cont.*)
*1927*, 329 *n.*, 333, 334–5, 337, 341, 348, 349, 353, 354 *n.*; Conferences (March, May and Dec. 1927), *1927*, 334, 337, 338, 358, 360; decline in influence of, *1929*, 297–9, 311–13, 315, 319; development of, *1925 vol. ii*, 313, 316, 322, 323; *1926*, 224, 297, 320, 451; dissensions in, *1926*, 283–5, 352; *1928*, 376, 383, 385, 388, 389; *1929*, 299, 302 *seqq.*; Government removed from Canton to Wuhan, *1926*, 320, 327; Governments, *see above under* Governments; Great Britain and, *1925 vol. ii*, 323; *1926*, 320–80; *1927*, 398; and Hongkong boycott, *1925 vol. ii*, 388; jurisdiction of, extent of, *1928*, 376, 379–80; Kwangsi Faction, formation, activities and defeat of, *1928*, 376, 383, 385, 386, 388, 389, 394; *1929*, 303–5, 306, 309, 310, 311, 312;—position of, at end of 1930, *1930*, 334; Labour unrest, exploitation by, *1925 vol. ii*, 319, 321, 322, 388; militarism in, *1929*, 298, 299; Mission to Europe, *1928*, 387, 416 *n.*; National Congress, third session of, *1929*, 302–3, 308, 310; Nationalist Government, relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 323; organization of, *1925 vol. ii*, 323; propaganda by, effects of, *1930*, 337, 338; reorganization on Communist lines, *1925 vol. ii*, 322, 323; *1926*, 284; resentment against, *1930*, 333, 335, 340–1; Russian advisers of, *1926*, 239, 240, 241, 242, 295, 297, 347, 352, 359, 386; split in, *1927*, 323 *n.*, 325, 328, 329, 331, 334, 335–6, 337–58, 360, 391 *n.*, 393, 394, 398 *n.* *See also above under* Governments; *and under* CHEN, Mr. Eugene; HANKOW; KIUKIANG; MANCHURIA; SHANGHAI DEFENCE FORCE.
Likin [internal transit duty], *1925 vol. ii*, 371–3; *1927*, 377, 379.
Manchu ex-Emperor, *1925 vol. ii*, 314.
Mexico, parallel with, *1930*, 382–4. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality; *and under* LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE.
Middle Kingdom, *1920–3*, 473.
Military leaders, *1929*, 298–9.
Mongolia, Outer, policy towards, *1920–3*, 428–9.

China (*cont.*)
Muslim Insurrection, *1928*, 384–5.
Muslims in, *1925 vol. i*, 4 *n.*; *1926*, 245, 335.
Nanking Incident, *see under* NANKING.
National characteristics, *1920–3*, 473.
National Government, *see above under* Governments.
Nationalism in: *W.P.C.*, 60; rise of, *1925 vol. ii*, 318, 381. *See also above under* Kuomintang.
Navy, *1929*, 300–1, 304.
Netherlands, *1927*, 376; harbour works at Hulutao, proposed, *1930*, 350. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity, Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Tariff Conference.
Norway, arms imported from, *1928*, 395. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Unequal Treaties.
'Open Door' policy, *1920–3*, 424 *and n.*, 446, 452, 471, 477.
Outlawry of war in, *1928*, 3–4, 68.
Pacific, position of, in the, *1926*, 382, 416.
Patriarchal system, dissolution of, *W.P.C.*, 82.
Persia, treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 326–7.
Peru, relations with, *1928*, 329.
Piracy in, *1927*, 368–9.
Poland, treaty with (19.5.28), *1928*, 421. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality.
Population of, *W.P.C.*, 12.
Portugal, *1927*, 376. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity, Extraterritoriality; *and below under* Tariff Conference.
Position of in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 32 *n.*, 80–2.
Postal administration, *1920–3*, 481, 483.
Public opinion, growing force of, *1930*, 335, 337.
Railways: Peking–Hankow, *1925 vol. ii*, 320; Peking–Mukden, *1928*, 377, 378, 379; *1930*, 350; reconstruction of, *1930*, 356–7; Shanghai–Nanking, *1928*, 427 *n.*; Tientsin–Pukow, *1925 vol. ii*, 320; *1928*, 376, 404, 411; Tsingtao–Tsinanfu, *1928*, 403 *seqq.*; unification of, *1920–3*, 482. *See also under* MANCHURIA.
Reconstruction: in 1928, *1929*, 297; in 1929, *1929*, 305–8; set back to, *1929*, 308 *seqq.*

China (*cont.*)
Religions in, *1926*, 334–5.
Revolution: of 1911, *1920–3*, 422, 423, 428, 453, 474, 476 *n.*; *W.P.C.*, 9, 82; *1926*, 386; *1927*, 444, 445, 447; agrarian, in Hunan, *1927*, 341, 353, 354 *n.*, 356; nature of, *1928*, 386, 403; three stages of, *1928*, 387, 389; *1929*, 297; *1930*, 340, 341, 342.
Russia: agreements—(15/27.4.1869), *1920–3*, 479;—(1896), *1920–3*, 479 *n.*;—(27.3.1898), *1920–3*, 422; Outer Mongolia, relations over, *1920–3*, 428–9; Port Arthur, leased territory, *1920–3*, 463, 464, 465 *n.* *See also below under* U.S.S.R.
Salt Gabelle: *1928*, 391, 397–8, 400–3; *1929*, 307; agreement regarding, *1926*, 279; France, relations with, over, *1928*, 402; Governor of Chihli and, *1926*, 278–9; Great Britain and, *1928*, 402; revenue, interception of, *1920–3*, 479 *n.*; security for loans, allotted as, *1926*, 277.
Script used in, *1928*, 218, 219.
Shanghai Incident, *see under* SHANGHAI.
Shantung Question, *see above under* Japan—Sino-Japanese Disputes.
Silver, fall in price of, *1930*, 333–4, 344–7.
Slavery in, *1925 vol. ii*, 151.
Spain: *1926*, 276, 331, 332; *1927*, 376; Spanish Dominican Mission, *1926*, 341.
Switzerland: relations with, *1928*, 429; treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 326, 332. *See also under* MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.
Tariff:
Autonomy: coming into force of (1.2.29), *1929*, 305, 314; *1930*, 349; granted in new treaties, *1928*, 425 *seqq.*; *Docs. 1928*, 231; Japan—negotiations regarding, *1928*, 429–30;—provisional agreement (30.1.29), *1928*, 430–1;—recognition by, of, *1930*, 348; Powers recognize China's right to, *1929*, 314, 316, 318; Promulgation of Autonomous Tariff (5.12.28), *1928*, 428–9; U.S.A., attitude of, *1920–3*, 424 *n.*; Washington Conference, discussions at, *1920–3*, 479 *seqq.*
Conference: *1925 vol. ii*, 316, 317, 370–6, 377; *1926*, 224, 249, 273–4, 292, 320, 326, 327, 330, 331; *1928*, 427, 429; Chinese proposals, *1925 vol. ii*, 371; Committee on Tariff Autonomy, *1925 vol. ii*, 372–3; ended by Civil War, *1925 vol. ii*, 376; invitations to, *1925 vol. ii*, 370–1; Japanese loans, *1925 vol. ii*, 374; 'Likin', abolition of, *1925 vol. ii*, 371–3; resolutions passed, *1925 vol. ii*, 373; surtaxes, *1925 vol. ii*, 372, 374–5, 376; U.S. proposals, *1925 vol. ii*, 372–3.
*See also above under* Customs.
Taxation, *see above under* Finance, Salt Gabelle.
Three Eastern Provinces, *see* MANCHURIA.
Tibet, relations with, *1920–3*, 431–2.
Trade Mark Law, *1925 vol. ii*, 356–8.
Trade Unionism, growth of, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 318–21.
Tsingtao–Tsinanfu Railway, *see above under* Japan—Sino-Japanese Disputes.
Turkey, comparison with, *1928*, 189.
Unequal Treaties, revision of: *1926*, 224, 233, 238, 271–7; *1927*, 393; *1928*, 106, 418 *seqq.*; Mandate issued by Nanking Government (7.7.28), *1928*, 381 *n.*, 421–2; negotiations regarding—with Belgium, *1929*, 343; —with Denmark, *1928*, 422, 423;—with France, *1928*, 420, 422, 423;—with Great Britain, *1928*, 414, 417; —with Italy, *1928*, 422, 423;—with Japan, *1926*, 276; *1928*, 420, 423–4, 429; *1929*, 314, 315;—with Portugal, *1928*, 421, 422, 423;—with Spain (1926–7), *1928*, 420–1;—with U.S.A., *1928*, 415–16, 424–5, 426; policy of Chinese Governments regarding, *1928*, 413, 418–19; position regarding, Jan. 1927, *1928*, 419–20; regulations, interim (8.7.28), promulgation of, *1928*, 422, 424; revised (new) treaties—with Austria (19.10.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 330–2; *1928*, 419;—with Belgium (22.11.28), *1928*, 428; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 233;—with Bolivia (3.12.19), *1925 vol. ii*, 326, 332;—with France (22.12.28), *1928*, 427, 428;—with Great Britain (20.12.28), *1928*, 355 *n.*, 427;—with Italy (27.11.28), *1928*, 428;—with Netherlands (19.12.28), *1928*, 427;—with Norway (12.11.28), *1928*, 427;

China: Unequal Treaties (*cont.*)
—with Persia (1.6.20), *1925 vol. ii*, 326;—with Portugal (19.12.28), *1928*, 428;—with Spain (27.12.28), *1928*, 428;—with Sweden (20.12.28), *1928*, 427;—with U.S.A. (25.7.28), *1928*, 425–7; termination of with—Belgium, *1926*, 273–5;—Denmark, *1928*, 422;—ex-enemy Powers, *1928*, 349, 419;—France, *1928*, 422;—Italy, *1928*, 422;—Japan, *1928*, 381 *n.*, 423;—Spain, *1928*, 420. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality.
United States: *1927*, 368 *n.*, 372 *n.*, 375; *1928*, 418; and Consortium, *1920–3*, 446, 447, 448; economic relations, *1926*, 332, 416; *1930*, 345; Famine Commission, *1929*, 313 *n.*; Financial Mission, *1929*, 301; fleet in Chinese waters, *1926*, 305–6, 317; *1928*, 426 *n.*; Nanking Government recognized by, *1928*, 427; treaty (8.10.03), *1920–3*, 480 *n.*;—(25.7.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 232; treaty ports, *1926*, 365; troops withdrawn from Tongshan, *1928*, 379 *n.* *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity, Extraterritoriality, Unequal Treaties; *and under* MANCHURIA: Railways; NANKING INCIDENT.
U.S.S.R.: relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 66, 332–7; *1930*, 333, 336, 358–60, 384; arms from, *1926*, 254; *1927*, 327; *1928*, 396; Hankow Government and, *1927*, 328, 329 *n.*, 335 *n.*, 341, 350, 351 *n.*, 353–6, 358, 362; influence of, *1926*, 223, 239, 242, 243, 244, 283, 284, 325, 337, 394; *1927*, 250, 251, 257 *n.*, 276 *n.*, 331–65, 395; *1928*, 403; Lincheng Bandit Outrage, attitude to, *1925 vol. ii*, 380; Mongolia, Outer, relations in, *1920–3*, 427; Nanking Government and, *1927*, 329 *n.*, 340, 362–5; negotiations (1919–24), *1920–3*, 427; *1925 vol. ii*, 332–7; Northern Government and, *1927*, 342–3, 346; Peking Embassy Raid, *1927*, 232, 342, 343–7, 349–50, 354, 362; Russians in China, number of, *1926*, 269; Third International, relations with, *1927*, 333, 334, 336 *n.*, 348, 350, 352, 353, 354 *n.*, 356; treaty (31.5.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 334–6, 337; *1928*, 419–20, 434; Tsarist diplomatic representatives, *1925 vol. ii*, 333–4. *See also above under* Boxer Indemnity, Communists, Extraterritoriality, Kuomintang; *and under* BORODIN, M.; CANTON; COMMUNISM: Third International; MANCHURIA; PEKING; SHANGHAI; TIENTSIN.
Vatican, message from, *1928*, 428–9 *n.*
War, General, intervention in, *1920–3*, 422 *n.*
Washington Conference: bibliography, *1920–3*, 466; Board of Reference proposed by, *1920–3*, 481, 483; discussions, *1920–3*, 452, 453–4, 476 *seqq.*; resolutions of, *1920–3*, 453, 481–2. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality, Tariff.
Western Hills, ceremony in, *1928*, 379, 387, 392.
Westernization in, *1920–3*, 475–6.
*See also under*: AMOY; BORODIN, M.; CALIPHATE; CANTON; CHAMBERLAIN, Sir Austen; CHANG HSÜEH-LIANG; CHANG TSO-LIN; CHANG TSUNG-CH'ANG; CHEN, Mr. Eugene; CHIANG KAI-SHEK; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; FÊNG YÜ-HSIANG; HANKOW; HONGKONG; KIUKIANG; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LINCHENG BANDIT OUTRAGE; MANCHURIA; MIGRATION; NANKING INCIDENT; NETHERLANDS INDIA; OPIUM; PEKING; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; PHILIPPINE ISLANDS; REPARATION, German; SHAMEEN; SHANGHAI; SHANTUNG; SIAM; SOONG, Mr. T. V.; SUN CH'UAN-FANG; SUN YAT-SEN; T'AIP'ING REBELLION; TIENTSIN; VERSAILLES TREATY; WANG, Dr. C. T.; WANG CHING-WEI; WANHSIEN INCIDENT; WU PEI-FU; YANGTZE; YEN HSI-SHAN.
Chinese Eastern Railway, *see under* MANCHURIA.
Ch'ing Dynasty, overthrow of, *1926*, 227, 229.
Chinkiang: *1926*, 304; *1927*, 391; British—concession at, rendition of, *1929*, 335–6;—Consul insulted at, *1925 vol. ii*, 386.
Chirol, Sir V., *1925 vol. i*, 40 *n.*, 41 *n.*
Chita, *1920–3*, 429, 434, 437, 438, 441, 442, 444; *1925 vol. ii*, 338.
Choban Bey, *1928*, 332–3.
Chochow, siege of, *1927*, 330 *n.*

Chorzow Nitrate Works, *1925 vol. ii*, 238, 239.
Christian, Jacobus, *1920–3*, 405, 406, 408, 409, 410, 415.
Chu, Mr. Chao-hsin, *1926*, 26, 41, 51, 60, 70, 309 *n.*, 312, 314; *1927*, 361.
Chu Pei-teh, *1928*, 376 *n.*
Chu Yu-p'u, *1926*, 278–9, 280.
Chumatien, *1927*, 325, 326.
Ch'un, Prince, *1925 vol. ii*, 314.
Chungking, *1926*, 304, 306 *n.*, 313, 317–20; *1927*, 397 *n.*
Churchill, Rt. Hon. Winston: and Finance Ministers Conference (Paris, Jan. 1925), *1924*, 393; and Inter-Ally Debts, *1926*, 114, 118, 123, 124; and London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 80; and reparations, *1929*, 133–4, 149; *1930*, 501; on Rhineland, *1929*, 178 *n.*; and Russia, *1927*, 262; on Three Power Naval Conference, *1927*, 64, 74, 79.
Churchill Memorandum, *see under* PALESTINE.
Cielens, Monsieur, *1927*, 224, 229 *n.*
Cieplak, Archbishop, *1924*, 260, 261.
Cimino, Monsignore Seraphim, *1927*, 475.
Ciraolo, Signor, President of the Italian Red Cross, *1925 vol. ii*, 153.
Circassians, *see under* SYRIA.
Civilizations: contact of, *W.P.C.*, 68 *seqq.*, 91; past, *W.P.C.*, 88; phases in life-history of, *W.P.C.*, 6 *n.*; Western, history and prospects of, *W.P.C.*, 68, 69 *seqq.*, 87 *seqq.*; Western, relation of to—Byzantine Society, *W.P.C.*, 69–70; —Hindu Society, *W.P.C.*, 82,—Islamic Society, *W.P.C.*, 75 *seqq.*
Clark, Mr. J. Reuben, *1927*, 457; *1930*, 370–1.
Clark, Senhor de Castello Branco, *1926*, 24.
Clarke, Mr. G. C., *1926*, 464.
Clauzel, Count, *1928*, 57–8, 59, 68.
Clayton, Sir Gilbert, *1925 vol. i*, 295, 321, 343; *1930*, 319–21; conversations with Commendatore Gasperini, *1928*, 314; High Commissioner for 'Irāq, *1928*, 306; negotiations with—Ibn Sa'ūd (May 1927), *1928*, 285–7;—Imām of San'ā (1925), *1928*, 312, 315.
Clemenceau, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 9; *1927*, 102; *1929*, 167; conflict with Marshal Foch, *1924*, 3, 38.
Clémentel, Monsieur, *1924*, 392, 399; *1926*, 114, 123.
Clementi, Sir Cecil, *1928*, 414 *n.*
Clifford, Captain B. F. H., *B.E.F.R.*, 82.
Clynes, Rt. Hon. J. R., *1927*, 270, 370 *n.*
Coates, Mr., *1929*, 393 *n.*, 396, 398 *n.*
Cobbe, Mr., *1929*, 400.
Cobian, Señor, *1927*, 6, 8.
Coele, Syria, *see* BIQĀ'.
Colban, Monsieur, *1928*, 166.
Colijn, Monsieur, *1928*, 144; *1929*, 97; *1930*, 488, 493, 494.
Coller, Major Van, *1920–3*, 408, 409, 410 *n.*
Cologne Zone: *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Colombia: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 100; Barco Concessions, *1930*, 363 *n.*; Costa Rica, frontier relations with, *1930*, 440; Nicaragua, territorial disputes with, *1930*, 440;—the Corn Islands, *1930*, 440–1; Panama,—recognition of, question of, and treaty with U.S. regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 399, 431, 432;—secession from, *1925 vol. ii*, 399, 407; Peru, frontier negotiations, *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 433;—treaty regarding (1922), *1925 vol. ii*, 433, *1930*, 441; U.S.A.—relations with, *1930*, 363 *n.*, 441;—trade with, *1927*, 418 *n.*, 420; Venezuela, frontier dispute with, *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 432–3. *See also under* BRAZIL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; PERMANENT COURT: U.S.A.
Colonna, Prince, *1927*, 187.
Colvin, Mr. Carl, *1930*, 417.
Comité des Forges, *1925 vol. ii*, 201.
Comité International de la Croix Rouge, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Commissions, Inter-Allied, provision for in peace settlement, *1920–3*, 1–2.
Communications and Transit, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Communism (*all references are to the 1924 volume, unless otherwise stated*):
Base of operations in U.S.S.R., 170, 171.
Bourgeois and Socialist parties, and, 164–5, 167.
Guiding principles of, *1930*, 448–9.
In: Africa, South, *1924*, 188; Africa, Tropical, *1924*, 190; Austria, *1920–3*, 316; Balkans, *1924*, 197, 206 *seqq.*; *1926*, 145, 146; Bavaria, *1924*, 186; Belgium; *1924*, 257; Bulgaria, *1924*, 186, 197, 206–9; *1925 vol. ii*, 253–4; *1926*, 146, 210, 212,

Communism (*cont.*)
213 *n.*, 214; Canada, *1924*, 262; China—*see under* CANTON; CHINA; Czechoslovakia, *1920–3*, 280; *1924*, 187, 260; *1926*, 146; Estonia, *1920–3*, 239, 243; *1924*, 180, 198, 202; *1925 vol. ii*, 227; *1927*, 221; Finland, *1920–3*, 239, 240, 243; *1924*, 178–9, 203; France, *1920–3*, 61; *1924*, 254; *1927*, 288; Germany —*see under* GERMANY; Great Britain, *1924*, 165–7, 197, 226, 246, 247;—*see also under* U.S.S.R.: Great Britain; Hungary, *1920–3*, 316; *1924*, 186, 206, 260; *1926*, 146; Islamic World, *1927*, 249, 251; Italy, *1924*, 186; *1927*, 296; *1930*, 127–8 *n.*; Japan, *1924*, 197; *1926*, 388; Jugoslavia, *1924*, 208, 211–12; Latvia, *1920–3*, 239, 243; *1924*, 202; *1927*, 221; Lithuania, *1927*, 238; Macedonia, *1924*, 209–10; Netherlands India—*see under* NETHERLANDS INDIA; Norway, *1924*, 193; Overseas countries, *1924*, 188; Poland, *1924*, 186, 197, 204–6; Rumania, *1924*, 212; Russian border states, *1924*, 185–6; Tunisia, *1925 vol. i*, 179, 180; Turkey, *1927*, 249, 250–1; U.S.A., *1924*, 91, 188, 192, 193, 196, 197, 261, 262.
Mopr, 195, 214.
National devolution in relation to, 176.
Nationalistic force, as a, *1930*, 450, 460.
Peasants International, 196, 211.
Propaganda: Asiatic, *W.P.C.*, 73–4; 181, 182, 189, 190, 217–28; cells, 191, 192, 194, 197, 200; formula respecting, 223–4, 226; Great Britain, in—negotiations regarding, 221–5, 225–6, 237–8;—provisions regarding, 220–1, 225, 237–8, 245; letters to Communists in other countries, 193, 209 (*see also* ZINOVIEV); methods of, 190 *seqq.*; negroes, among, 228; schools, 222, 226; Western supremacy, a challenge to, 184–5; Zones for, 185 *seqq.*
Red Sport International, 196.
Red Trade Union International, 194, 195.
Religion, as a, 167–9, 183, 184, 197.
Russian Communist party: conferences of, 166–7, 173–4, 241; dissensions in, *1927*, 220, 252–6; membership of, 167–9; model 'cell', as a, 194;
Communism: Russian Communist party (*cont.*)
Political Bureau of, Central Committee of, 194–5, 205, 213; position of after Lenin's death, *1927*, 332; relations with Soviet Government and Third International, 174, 194–5, 197, 221; *1927*, 248 *n.*, 251; Thirteenth Congress of (May–June 1924), 194; Zinoviev's report to (Feb. 1924), 195.
Third International, *W.P.C.*, 6 *n.*, 53; *1925 vol. ii*, 229, 253, 286 *n.*; *1926*, 347, 438, 451, 452; *1927*, 274, 313–14 *n.*; affiliation conditions, 192–3; auxiliary organizations, 195–6; Congresses, 173, 191–2, 194, 226, 228; Executive Committee, personnel of, 174 *n.*; fifth anniversary of, 196–7; local branches, relations with, 192–4, 199; Second International, differences with, 164–7; Soviet Government, relations with, 194–5, 202, 221, 222, 226, 241, 250, 251, 259, 261; *1927*, 250–1, 252, 254, 257, 259 *n.*, 271 *n.*, 277, 278, 296, 315, 352; statutes, new, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 57.
*See also under* CHINA; GERMANY; NETHERLANDS INDIA; U.S.S.R.
Compagnie française des pétroles, *1925 vol. i*, 531.
Concepcion, Madre, *1930*, 386.
Conferences, International: *1920–3*, 5–47;
List of, *1920–3*, 7.
Algeciras (1906), *1925 vol. i*, 98, 166.
Barcelona Conference on Communications and Transit (1921), *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Communications and Transit.
Berlin (1878), *1925 vol. i*, 98.
Boulogne (Reparation, June 1920), *1920–3*, 6, 12, 26–7, 108, 118; *1924*, 357.
Brest-Litovsk, *1927*, 248.
Brussels: (2/3.7.20), *1920–3*, 13, 119.
Financial (24.9.–8.12.20), *1920–3*, 42–7, 120; *1924*, 80, 93, 94, 95; *1925 vol. ii*, 80, 93, 94, 95; *1929*, 91, 92, 93; *1930*, 452; Advisory Committee for organization of, *1920–3*, 42, 44, 46; composition of, *1920–3*, 43; credits, international, ter Meulen scheme for, *1920–3*, 44–5, 45–6; draft recommendations submitted to *1920–3*,

Conferences: International (Brussels) (*cont.*)
42; Reparations question in connexion with, *1920–3*, 42, 43; Report of, *1920–3*, 45; resolutions of, *1920–3*, 43–4; results of, *1920–3*, 46.
(Dec. 1920), Reparation experts: *1924*, 358. *See also under* REPARATION.
Ruhr policy (12.3.–6.6.23), *1924*, 274 *n.*
Cairo, *see under* CALIPHATE.
Cannes: *1920–3*, 6, 20–4, 62, 162–4, 169, 300; *1924*, 9, 15; *1925 vol. ii*, 10.
Dayru'z-Zur (July 1923), *1925 vol. i*, 465.
Genoa (10.4.–19.5.22) (*all references are to the 1920–3 volume, unless otherwise stated*): 6, 25–33, 93; *1924*, 14, 256, 413; *1925 vol. ii*, 63, 82, 91, 93, 94, 106, 139, 140, 161; *1927*, 305 *n.*, 316; *1930*, 452, 458; Agenda for, *1920–3*, 22;—remission of, to Mixed Commission of Experts, 32; Belgium and, 31, 32; East European States and, 27–8, 300–1; economic experts, preparatory work of, 27, 30; French attitude to, 26–7, 31; Lloyd-George, Mr. D. and, 6, 28, 31, 32, 33; Non-Aggression, Pact of, proposed, 31; preliminary negotiations, 24, 26–9; proceedings, 29–33; proposals for, 19, 21; U.S.A. and, 29; U.S.S.R. and, 28–9;—Germany, treaty concluded with, at, 25, 30–1;—participation in, 21, 22 *n.*, 25;—subcommission on, 30, 31, 32. *See also under* BANKS, Central.
Hague:
(1899), *1924*, 66; *1926*, 82; *1928*, 90.
(1907), *1924*, 66; *1926*, 23, 83;—Convention for Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, *1926*, 84; *1928*, 90; *1929*, 74.
(Experts, 26.6–20.7.22), *1920–3*, 32, 33–4, 301.
(First, 1929): *1929*, 112, 161 *n.*, 180 *seqq.*, 186 (*all the following references are to the 1930 volume*): agreements signed at, 506–7, 514; delegations to, 497; difficulties regarding place of meeting, 496; Financial Committee, 499–500, 500–1; plenary meeting, first, 498–9; Political Committee, 500;
Conferences: International (Hague) (*cont.*)
purpose of, 496, 497; results of, 507–8. *See also under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory; REPARATION.
(Second, 1930) *1929*, 112, 161 *n.*, 180 *seqq.*, 186; (*all the following references are to the 1930 volume*): agreements signed at, 515–16, 522–6;—ratification of, 526–7; atmosphere at, 519–20; declaration regarding action in case of default, 521; delegations to, 519; discussions at, 520–2; Final Act, 523; preparatory committees for, 517–18. *See also under* REPARATION.
Hythe:
(15/17.5.20), *1920–3*, 6, 12, 117–18, 120; *1926*, 106, 107.
(12/20.6.20), *1920–3*, 7, 12, 118.
(8.8.20), *1920–3*, 7, 14–15; *1924*, 6.
Imperial, *see under* BRITISH EMPIRE.
Imports and Exports, Prohibitions and Restrictions, *1929*, 101, 109–11; *1930*, 453.
Institute of Pacific Relations, *see under* INSTITUTE OF PACIFIC RELATIONS.
International Missionary Council (Jerusalem, March–April 1928), *1928*, 212.
Kuwayt (17.12.23.–12.4.24), *1925 vol. i*, 284, 340–1.
Lausanne: *1920–3*, 339–40, 374–6; *1924*, 79, 258; *1925 vol. i*, 194, 198, 488, 494, 495, 497; *1925 vol. ii*, 267, 269, 280; *1927*, 4, 249, 350; *1928*, 52; *B.E.F.R.*, 85–90, 96, 97, 98.
London: (*all references are to the 1920–3 volume, unless otherwise stated*).
(12/23.2.20), 6, 9–10, 98.
(21.2.–14.3.21), 6, 16, 103, 114, 128, 129, 131, 320.
(29.4.–5.5.21), 6, 18, 93, 144–5, 146 *n.*
(18/22.12.21), 6, 19–20, 153 *n.*, 158, 159; *1924*, 8.
(7/14.8.22), 7, 34, 179, 180–2, 321–2.
(9/11.12.22), 7, 34, 186–9; *1926*, 114.
(29.6.23, preliminary on Tangier), *1925 vol. i*, 169.
(July–Aug. 1924), *see under* REPARATION.
(Jan.–April 1930), *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval.

Conferences: International (*cont.*)
Lympne (23/24.4.21), *1920–3*, 17, 144.
Madrid (17.6–25.7.25), *1925 vol. i*, 140–4.
Mecca (Dec. 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 304–5.
(June–July 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 308, 309, 311–19; *1928*, 190.
Paris:
(8/16.1.20), *1920–3*, 9.
(24/30.1.21), *1920–3*, 6, 15–16, 127–8, 320.
(8/13.8.21), *1920–3*, 6, 18, 151.
(22/26.3.22), *1920–3*, 7, 24–5.
(2/4.1.23), *1920–3*, 7, 34, 115, 193 *seqq.*; *1924*, 267, 268, 293, 323, 329.
(Finance Ministers, Jan. 1925), *see under* REPARATION.
(Peace Conference of), *1920–3*, 276–7; *1925 vol. i*, 168, 186; *1925 vol. ii*, 3, 103; *1926*, 9, 10, 15 *n.*, 19, 20, 108, 385, 395; *1927*, 186, 187; difficulties encountered by, *W.P.C.*, 2–3, 61; Great Britain, Empire, and Dominion representation at, questions of, *B.E.F.R.*, 17, 23 *n.*, 72, 83–4, 92, 93, 95, 97, 98; international questions not dealt with, *1920–3*, 4–5.
(Reparation, Jan. 1923), *see under* REPARATION.
(Ruhr Policy, April 1923), *1924*, 274 *n.*
Qā'īm (6.5.23), *1925 vol. i*, 465.
Qasīm Pasha (May–June 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 496, 497, 500;—Fethī Bey, at, *1925 vol. i*, 496, 497 *and n.*
Riga (March 1922), *1920–3*, 28.
Rome (Emigration, May 1924): *1924*, 123–7; *1925 vol. ii*, 91; France at, *1924*, 116, 125, 126; Great Britain at, *1924*, 126–7.
(Naval experts), *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval.
San Remo (19/26.4.20): *1920–3*, 6, 10–12, 108, 116–17, 137, 365–6; *B.E.F.R.*, 86; *1925 vol. i*, 347, 366, 455.
Spa (5/16.7.20): *1920–3*, 6, 13–14, 43, 93, 99, 108, 119 *seqq.*, 124–5; *1924*, 457.
Wajdā Peace Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 157–60; *1927*, 148.
Warsaw Health Conference: *1920–3*, 28; *1925 vol. ii*, 140.
Washington (1921–2): *1920–3*, 452–71; *1924*, 6, 8, 37, 78, 79, 146, 151, 153, 157; *B.E.F.R.*, 5 *n.*, 74; *1926*, 223, 225, 256, 263, 264, 269, 273–4, 326,

Conferences: International (Washington) (*cont.*)
386, 394, 395; *1927*, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25–6, 27, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 40, 72, 428; *1928*, 76, 382 *n.*, 405, 431; Anglo-American co-operation at, *1920–3*, 484; bibliographies, *1920–3*, 455, 466, 472; Declaration, Four Power, *1920–3*, 487, 488; Dominions, British, representation of, *1920–3*, 454–5; *B.E.F.R.*, 83–4, 92, 95, 96, 97, 98; France at, *1924*, 6, 8; *1927*, 40; invitations to, *1920–3*, 452, 457; Pacific and Far Eastern Questions, committee on, *1920–3*, 442 *n.*, 443, 464, 468, 472–3 *n.*, 476;—Declarations, Chinese, *1920–3*, 477, 479;—Far Eastern Republics, unofficial delegation from, *1920–3*, 443;—Twenty-One Demands, statements regarding, *1920–3*, 453, 467–8; Plenary Session, *1920–3*, 420, 463, 470, 487, 490; relations between two parts of, *1920–3*, 452–3; Resolutions—(Disarmament), *1920–3*, 496, 497, 498;—(China), *1920–3*, 453, 481–2; success of, significance of, *1920–3*, 419–20, 452, 498–9. *See also under* CHINA; DISARMAMENT: Naval; MANCHURIA: Railways.
World Economic Conference (Geneva, 1927), *see under* ECONOMIC CONFERENCE.
*See also under* AMERICA, Central; BALKAN CONFERENCE; BALTIC CONFERENCES; BRITISH EMPIRE; CALIPHATE; DISARMAMENT; LITTLE ENTENTE; MIGRATION; PAN-AMERICAN CONFERENCES; REPARATION; TANGIER.
Congo, Belgian: area of, *1929*, 286; decrease in native population, *1929*, 205; Katanga copper mines, *1929*, 288, 289, 291; railways, 287–8, 289, 290, 291 *n.*, 292, 293; waterways, *1929*, 286–7, 293. *See also under* ANGOLA; RUANDA-URUNDI.
Congo Free State, *see under* TREATIES.
Connaught, Prince Arthur of, *1929*, 292.
Connery, Representative William P., jr., *1927*, 446.
Conredi, *1924*, 258–9.
Consiglio, Commendatore, *1929*, 463.
Constance, Council of, *W.P.C.*, 5–6.
Constantine VI Aropoghlu, Mgr., *see under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.

Constantinople: allied occupation of, *1928*, 360; Chambers of Commerce, foreign, *1928*, 195; Free Zone, *1928*, 368 *n.*; High School for Girls, *1928*, 195; Orthodox Christians in, *1925 vol. ii*, 257, 260–4, 281; *1930*, 160–2, 168; position of, in Turkish republic, *1920–3*, 314; relief work in, *1925 vol. ii*, 147–8; trade, decline of, *1928*, 196; University of, *1928*, 208, 213 *n.*, 229.
Cook, Sir Joseph, *B.E.F.R.*, 51.
Coolidge, President: *B.E.F.R.*, 66, 69, 114, 115; *1927*, 431 *n.*, 457 *n.*, 464; and Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 80; Armistice Day speech (1928), *1928*, 31–2; foreign investments, attitude to State control of, *1927*, 413; on Locarno, *1925 vol. ii*, 62; Mexico, on affairs regarding, *1927*, 413, 452, 453, 466, 478; Nanking Government's appeal to, regarding Tsinanfu Incident, *1928*, 412; and Naval Construction Bill, *1928*, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34; and Naval Questions, *1927*, 1, 16, 26, 28, 29, 31, 33, 34–5, 37, 40, 68, 76, 81 *and n.*; and Nicaragua, *1927*, 479 *n.*, 485 *n.*, 486 *n.*, 487 *n.*, 488, 489 *n.*, 490, 492, 493, 494, 499, 508, 509; *1930*, 399, 403, 404; and Pan-American Commercial Conference (3.5.27), *1927*, 408–9, 423; at Pan-American Arbitration Conference (Havana, 16.1.28), *1927*, 403, 428; *1930*, 377; and Peace Pact, *1928*, 32, 37, 43; and Permanent Court, *1926*, 81, 88, 92 *n.*, 94; *1929*, 83–5; and Philippine independence, *1926*, 420–5, 437; on Reparations, *1924*, 340, 342, 345; *1929*, 139–40; and Tacna-Arica Question, *1927*, 525, 526, 530; *1930*, 418 *n.*; United Press Association, speech to (25.4.27), *1927*, 405–6, 407, 419–20; and U.S. Immigration Act, *1924*, 84, 95, 98, 154; and U.S.S.R., *1924*, 262; and wheat marketing, *1930*, 478.
Copts, *1925 vol. i*, 19, 231.
Corfe, Lieut.-Col. A. C., *1925 vol. ii*, 289, 291 *n.*, 293 *n.*, 294–5.
Corfù Incident, *see under* GREECE: Italy (Janina murders).
Corn Islands, *see under* COLOMBIA: Nicaragua.
Correia da Silva, Senhor, *1929*, 278 *n.*
Corsica: *1927*, 138, 140; Malaria Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142.
Cortesi, Mgr., *1927*, 538.
Coryndon, Sir Robert, *1924*, 469.
Cosgrave, Mr., *1928*, 24 *n.*
Costa Rica: American Court of International Justice, proposed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 410; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 101; Guatemala, Honduras and Salvador, relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 430; and Nicaragua, *1925 vol. ii*, 400; *1927*, 515; Panama, frontier dispute, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 430–1; *1930*, 438; political tranquillity in, *1930*, 373 *n.*; Treaty of Central American Union, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 413. *See also under* COLOMBIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; WAR, Renunciation of.
Coto, *1925 vol. ii*, 430, 431.
Cotton, *1925 vol. i*, 189, 234, 254, 255 *n.*, 257, 260.
Coudenhove-Kalergi, Count, *1930*, 133, 135.
Cox, Mr. I. J., cited, *1930*, 397 *n.*
Cox, Sir Percy, *1925 vol. i*, 339; and 'Irāq-Najd frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 331–5; and Najd-Kuwayt frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 330, 335; at Qasīm Pasha Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 496, 497, 500.
Cozza, Signor, *1929*, 463.
Crane, Mr. Charles R., *1925 vol. i*, 394, 395; *see also* SYRIA AND PALESTINE: King-Crane Commission of Inquiry.
Credaro, Professor Luigi, *1927*, 188, 190.
Cremers, Mr. J. J. Canter, *1925 vol. i*, 265, 266 *and n.*
Crespi, Mgr. Tito, *1927*, 476.
Crewe, Marquess of, *1924*, 344, 345; Anglo-French Naval Compromise, note to M. Briand, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 27.
Crimea, Republic of, *1928*, 225.
Crispi, Signor, *1929*, 433 *n.*
Croatia, *1926*, 146, 161.
Cromer, Earl of, *1929*, 213–14; and British officials in Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 191; and Egyptian education, *1925 vol. i*, 583, 584; and Nile Waters, *1925 vol. i*, 255, 267; and Sudan frontiers, *1925 vol. i*, 232 *n.*
Crosbie, Mr. R. E. H., *1930*, 289 *n.*
Crowder, General, *1926*, 421 *n.*
Crowe, Sir Eyre, *1924*, 366, 368, 377, 380.
Cuba: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 98; and draft Air Convention, *1927*, 424; political unrest in, *1930*, 366, 372; Spain, gains independence from, *1925 vol. ii*, 399, 434; tobacco industry

Cuba (*cont.*)
in, *1930*, 406, 407; U.S.A., relation of, to, *1925 vol. i*, 222 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 399, 434, 435; *1928*, 112;—Isle of Pines question, *1925 vol. ii*, 412, 434–6;—Platt Amendment, *1927*, 521;—relations with, *1927*, 413, 417, 418, 419, 427, 430; *1930*, 363, 366, 406–7; Uruguay, incident with regarding Cuban sovereignty, *1927*, 428, 520–2; *1928*, 112 *n.* *See also under* INTERALLY DEBTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PAN-AMERICAN UNION.

Cumberland, Dr. William W., *1927*, 508; *1930*, 403, 404.

Cummins, Mr., Chargé d'Archives for Great Britain in Mexico, *1925 vol. ii*, 421, 422.

Cunliffe-Lister, Rt. Hon. Sir Philip, *1927*, 273 *n.*

Cuno, Dr., *1920–3*, 93; *1924*, 286; proposes Guarantee Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 16, 17, 19.

Curaçao, *1930*, 373 *n.*

Curley, Archbishop Michael J., *1927*, 475.

Currencies, problems of, *1930*, 445, 457–8, 484. *See also under* CHINA; GERMANY.

Curtius, Dr. Julius, *1927*, 312; *1929*, 188 *n.*; disarmament and security, on, *1930*, 28 *n.*, 96–7, 124; *Docs. 1930*, 94; England, visit to (1931), *1930*, 30; and European Union, *1930*, 141; foreign policy and Referendum Draft Bill, speech on (29.11.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 82; Hague Conference (second), at, *1930*, 519; on treaty revision, *Docs. 1930*, 94.

Curzon, of Kedleston, Marquess: and Anglo-French Pact, *1924*, 6, 8, 12 *seqq.*, 28;—British Dominions' position regarding security, *1924*, 29–30; on German disarmament, *1925 vol. ii*, 11–12, 181; Hijāz, negotiations with, *1925 vol. i*, 294; at Hythe Conference, *1920–3*, 15; and Indo-Afghan frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 549; and Jubaland negotiations, *1924*, 466; at Lausanne Conference, *1920–3*, 375; and Mosul Question, *1925 vol. i*, 488, 494 *and n.*, 495; and Oecumenical Patriarch, *1925 vol. ii*, 267; Signor Mussolini, interview with (Nov. 1922), *1924*, 405; and Palatinate Separatist Movement, *1924*, 312; and Reparation, *1924*, 324, 327 *seqq.*; at San Remo Conference, *1920–3*, 10, 365; and Sudan, *1925 vol. i*, 241, 246; U.S.S.R., correspondence with, *1924*, 221–2, 234–5. *See also under* INTERALLY DEBTS: Curzon-Poincaré correspondence.

Cushendun, Lord: on Anglo-French Compromise, *1928*, 58, 64, 68, 70, 72, 78, 79; and British-Transjordanian Treaty, *1928*, 325; signs Peace Pact, *1928*, 24 *n.*; Preparatory Commission, British delegate on, *1927*, 277; *1928*, 55, 59, 80–1; *1929*, 27–8, 38; and Reparations, *1929*, 173 *n.*; and Rhineland, *1929*, 175–6; Security Committee, British delegate on, *1928*, 88 *n.*, 89, 90 *n.*

Cushman, Miss Emma, *1925 vol. ii*, 147.

Customs Formalities Convention (3.11.23), *1926*, 200; *1927*, 318.

Cyprus: *1924*, 219, 470; *1925 vol. i*, 98 *n.*; *1926*, 430 *n.*, 431; *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 36; *1930*, 352 *n.*, 353 *n.*

Cyrenaica, *see under* LIBYA.

Cyzicus, *1925 vol. ii*, 269.

Czechoslovakia: Agrarian reform in, *1928*, 178 *n.*; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 95; Barcelona Convention ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 159; bibliography, *1920–3*, 286; and convention on import and export prohibitions, *1929*, 111; Eight Hours' Day Convention ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 87, 90; financial obligations under peace settlement, *1924*, 425, 453–4; France—relations with, *1924*, 441–6, 448; *1925 vol. ii*, 249–50;—treaties with, *1924*, 441, 444–6, 448, [text], 504–5; *1925 vol. ii*, 247, 250;—*see also under* LOCARNO; Germany—relations with, *1920–3*, 286; *1925 vol. ii*, 27, 248, 250, 252;—*see also under* GERMANY: Disarmament; LOCARNO; Hungary—commercial relations with, *1920–3*, 286, 310; *1927*, 207;—forged francs case, *1926*, 148, 149, 184, 186, 187, 189;—frontier revision question, *1927*, 206–7;—negotiations with, *1920–3*, 284–5, 289–90, 291–2;—optants dispute with Rumania, *1928*, 178 *n.*; Italy—exchange of notes (8.2.21), *1920–3*, 288;—Pact of Friendship with (July 1924), *1924*, 443, 448, 451–2, [text], 507; *1925 vol. ii*, 250;—relations with, *1926*, 157;—relations, commercial, with, *1920–3*, 310;—relations, financial,

Czechoslovakia (*cont.*)
with, *1924*, 453–4;—technical conventions, *1924*, 455; Jugoslavia—commercial relations, *1920–3*, 302, 310; *1927*, 202–3 *n.*;—Treaty of Defensive Alliance, (14.8.20), *1920–3*, 287, 288, 290, 291, 301–2, 333, [text], 505–6; *1926*, 150 *n.*; Licensed houses abandoned, *1925 vol. ii*, 145; Minorities in, *1920–3*, 60 *n.*, 207, 214, 220, 280, 282, 286, 312; Poland—co-operation between, limitation of, *1920–3*, 210;—frontier question, *1920–3*, 100; *1925 vol. ii*, 247; *1926*, 144, 146;—political convention (6.11.21), *1920–3*, 299;—relations with, *1924*, 457–8; *1925 vol. ii*, 233, 247–50;—relations, commercial, with, *1920–3*, 310; *1925 vol. ii*, 248–9;—territorial disputes (Javoržina and Teschen), *1920–3*, 14, 207, 210, 228, 280, 281; *1924*, 457–8; *1925 vol. ii*, 247;—Treaty of Arbitration and Conciliation, *1925 vol. ii*, 77, 247–8, 249; position and policy of, *1920–3*, 208 *seqq.*, 228, 278 *seqq.*, 387, 388; and preferential tariffs between

Czechoslovakia (*cont.*)
successor states, *1926*, 198–9; Rumania—relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 255;—Bessarabian Question, *1920–3*, 278;—commercial relations, *1920–3*, 310;—territorial dispute, *1920–3*, 280, 284;—Treaty of Defensive Alliance (23.4.21), *1920–3*, 287–8, 291, 302, [text], 506–7; *1926*, 150–1; troops in Siberia, *1920–3*, 434, 435, 436–7, 438; *1925 vol. ii*, 339; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 281–2; *1924*, 259–60, 440–1, 449–50; *1925 vol. ii*, 251; *1926*, 154; Waterways, international, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 162, 164. *See also under* ALBANIA; AUSTRIA; BENEŠ Dr.; BULGARIA; CHINA; COMMUNISM; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; ELBE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY: Disarmament; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO; MANCHURIA; MASARYK, President; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; TARIFFS; TRIESTE; WAR, Renunciation of.

# D

Dabbās, Monsieur Charles, *1925 vol. i*, 443, 450.
D'Abernon, Lord, British Ambassador to Berlin, *1920–3*, 99; *1927*, 307; and Locarno, preliminary negotiations, *1925 vol. ii*, 17.
Dahāmshāh, the, *1928*, 298.
Dairen: *1929*, 302; *1930*, 350; economic position of, *1925 vol. ii*, 350, 356; history (pre-War) of, *1925 vol. ii*, 339; Japan—Far Eastern Republic Conference at, *1920–3*, 442–3.
Dāla', *1925 vol. i*, 321; *1928*, 307, 309, 316, 317.
Dalai Lama, the, *1920–3*, 431.
Dalbiez, Monsieur, *1927*, 280, 281.
Dalmatia, *1926*, 161.
Dalton, Dr. Hugh, *1927*, 77 *n.*; *1930*, 357 *n.*
Dāmād Ahmed Nāmī Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 446 *and n.*; *1930*, 305.
Daman, opium introduced into China from, *1925 vol. ii*, 122.
Damascus: Cairo Islamic Congress and, *1925 vol. i*, 87; Council of State, *1925*

Damascus (*cont.*)
*vol. i*, 357, 358, 403 *n.*; elections (Oct. 1923), *1925, vol. i*, 402 *n.*; French occupation of, *1925 vol. i*, 355; riots in—(April 1922), *1925 vol. i*, 394, 401;—(April 1925), *1925 vol. i*, 352, 395; and Syrian Insurrection, *1925 vol. i*, 425, 426, 427–31, 438, 439, 451, 452; *1928*, 328, 329; *1930*, 257 *n.*, 306; trade, *1925 vol. i*, 327 *n.*;—communications, *1930*, 173; Transjordan, emigrants to, *1928*, 331. *See also under* SYRIA.
d'Amelio, Signor, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*, 192, 193.
Dandurand, Senator, *B.E.F.R.*, 58, 60 *n.*; *1929*, 75 *n.*, 78; *1930*, 3, 15; on Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 63.
Dane, Sir Richard, *1926*, 277.
D'Annunzio, Signor, *1924*, 408, 410, 441.
Danube: bibliography, *1920–3*, 332; cabotage on, *1925 vol. ii*, 165;—Hines report, *1925 vol. ii*, 166; disadvantages of, as international highway, *1920–3*, 308, 337; European Commission of,

Danube (*cont.*)
*1920–3*, 328–9, 330, 332; *1925 vol. ii*, 110, 165–6; International Commission for, *1920–3*, 329, 330–2; League of Nations, functions of, *1920–3*, 331–2; navigation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 108, 165–6; *1926*, 306 *n.*; Statute of the (23.7.21), *1920–3*, 329–32, 337; *1925 vol. ii*, 103, 165; in Versailles Treaty, *1920–3*, 329; *1925 vol. ii*, 103, 155.
Danzig, Free City of, *1924*, 8, 408 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 164, 233, 241–7; air communications centre, *1925 vol. ii*, 246; Allied administration of, *1920–3*, 100, 261–2, 264; bibliography, *1920–3*, 267; constitution and status, *1920–3*, 261–5; customs, administration of, *1920–3*, 263, 266; financial and economic position of, *1925 vol. ii*, 246; German state property in, distribution of, *1920–3*, 264–5; Harbour development loan, *1925 vol. ii*, 246–7; League of Nations —appeals to, *1920–3*, 265, 266; *1925 vol. ii*, 241–2, 243, 244, 245, 247;— High Commissioner, *1920–3*, 261, 263, 264, 266; *1925 vol. ii*, 241, 242, 243, 244;—status guaranteed by, *1920–3*, 36, 262, 263; minorities in, *1920–3*, 214–15, 262; and Poland, *1920–3*, 261, 265, 266;—disputes with, *1920–3*, 265–6, *1925 vol. ii*, 241–5;—treaties with, *1920–3*, 262, 263–4, 265; *1925 vol. ii*, 242–4; population of, *1920–3*, 248, 261; Port of, extent of, defined, *1925 vol. ii*, 245; Port and Waterways Board, *1920–3*, 263–4, 265; Senate of, *1920–3*, 262–3, 264, 266. *See also under* MIGRATION.
Dar Drius, *1925 vol. i*, 114, 118.
Darazī, Ad-, *1925 vol. i*, 407.
D'Arcy Exploration Company, *1925 vol. i*, 530.
Dardanelles, *1926*, 306 *n.*
Darfur, *1924*, 471.
Darius, *1925 vol. i*, 475 *n.*
Darmstadt, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 11, 70, 92.
Darovski, Monsieur, *1924*, 203.
Dāru'l-Harb, *1925 vol. i*, 34.
Dāru'l-'Ullūm, *1925 vol. i*, 75.
Daudet, Monsieur Léon, *1929*, 487.
Davidović, Monsieur, *1924*, 211.
Davis, Colonel, *1927*, 464.
Davis, Consul John K., *1927*, 382 *n.*, 387, 388.
Davis, Mr. Norman, *1920–3*, 260.
Dawes, General: appointed Ambassador to Great Britain, *1929*, 37; conversations with Mr. MacDonald on Naval Disarmament at Forres, *1929*, 4, 15–16, 40–1, 44, 49; *1930*, 35; exchange of notes with Rt. Hon. Arthur Henderson, *Docs. 1930*, 33, 34; on Geneva Naval Conference (1927), *1927*, 39, 81 *n.*; and reparations, *1924*, 348 *seqq.*
Dawes Plan: *see under* INTER-ALLY DEBTS; REPARATION.
Dayru'z-Zūr, election (Jan. 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 447.
'Déclanchement automatique', *1924*, 23, 51.
Dedeagach, *1920–3*, 337, 339, 340.
Deflation, *1930*, 464, 470, 472.
Defoort, Lieut.-Col., *1924*, 311.
Degoutte, General, *1920–3*, 13; *1924*, 270, 276, 277, 297, 305.
Delacroix, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*, 193; *1924*, 375.
Delafosse, Monsieur: on Slavery Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 150.
Delamere, Lord, *1924*, 469.
Deleuze, Commandant, *1928*, 68, 70.
Delevingne, Sir M.: on Opium Advisory Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 131, 132.
Della Torretta, Marquis, *see* TORRETTA, Marquis della.
Demir-Kapu: *1925 vol. ii*, 300, 301, 302 *n.*, 305, 307.
Democracy: *W.P.C.*, 64–5, 67 *n.*; *1930*, 17, 127, 128.
Denikin, General, *1920–3*, 363, 364, 365, 366.
Denison, Sir Hugh, *B.E.F.R.*, 70.
Denisov, Monsieur, *1929*, 368.
Denmark: armaments—expenditure on, *1928*, 99;—position of, *1925 vol. ii*, 14; Barcelona Convention, ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 159; Eight Hours' Day Convention, ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 90; Finland, Norway and Sweden, arbitration treaties with, *1925 vol. ii*, 223; Germany:—arbitration treaty signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 224;—relations with, *1920–3*, 207, 230; *1925 vol. ii*, 224; Greenland question, *1924*, 461–2; at Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461; minorities in, *1920–3*, 230; Norway, territorial disputes with, *1920–3*, 232; *1925 vol. ii*, 223; at Scandinavian Conference, *1924*, 461; strategic position of, *1924*, 74; tuberculosis investigations in, *1925 vol. ii*,

Denmark (*cont.*)
142; U.S.A.—liquor convention signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 438;—Virgin Islands purchased by, *1925 vol. ii*, 400; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 258. *See also under* CHINA: Extraterritoriality, Unequal Treaties; DISARMAMENT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SIAM.
De Poli, Professor A., *1924*, 413, 417.
Derby, Lord, *1920–3*, 289.
Derkos, *1925 vol. ii*, 269.
Dessauer, Herr, *1929*, 126.
Deutsch-Asiatische Bank, *1925 vol. ii*, 329.
Deutsche Bank, oil shares of, *1925 vol. i*, 530, 531.
De Watteville, Lieut.-Col. H., *1925 vol. i*, 552, 553, 557.
Dhafir tribe, the, *1925 vol. i*, 326 *n.*, 330–5, 341; *1928*, 298.
Diamand, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Diaz, Adolfo: agreement with President Coolidge regarding Nicaraguan elections, *1927*, 508–9; mediation offer of Central American States rejected by, *1927*, 515; peace terms of, *1927*, 500–1, 504 *n.*; President of Nicaragua—(1910), *1927*, 484, 485 *n.*;—(1926), *1927*, 490, 491, 501–2;—retires, *1930*, 402; proclaims amnesty, *1927*, 503, 510; and U.S.A.—relations with, *1927*, 488 *n.*, 490, 491–2, 493, 494, 498, 499, 506, 507, 515, 516;—treaty of alliance proposed by, *1927*, 492 *n.*, 497.
Diaz, Monsignor Pascal, Bishop of Tabasco, *1930*, 391.
Diaz, Porfirio, *1927*, 445, 472; *1930*, 382. *See also under* MEXICO.
Dickinson, Sir Willoughby, *1927*, 29 *n.*
Dinghofer, Dr., *1925 vol. ii*, 252; *1926*, 198, 202.
Disarmament.
Anglo-French Compromise (*all references are to the 1928 volume, unless otherwise stated*): 59, 61–81; *1929*, 3, 8, 11, 18, 22, 27, 34, 38, 51; *1930*, 18.
Announcements and speeches regarding: by Mr. Baldwin—Albert Hall, 78–9; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 32;—Guildhall, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 33; by Mr. Bridgeman, 64 *n.*; by Sir A. Chamberlain, 70–1, 74; by Lord Cushendun, 58, 64, 67–8, 70, 72, 78, 79–80; by Lord Grey, 79; at Preparatory Commission, 57–8, 68; by White House Spokesman, 80.
Conversations regarding: M. Briand and Sir A. Chamberlain, 65–6; naval experts, 65, 69, 73; naval and military experts, 67–8.
Germany, attitude to, 62, 71–2.
Italy, attitude to, 62, 64, 71, 72, 77–8.
Japan, attitude to, 78.
Naval classification, proposed, 62, 64, 66, 68–70.
Notes, British: to France, 61 *n.*, 69;—(28.7.28), 61 *n.*, 69, 70 *n.*, 74; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 27; to U.S., Japan and Italy, 71; to and from Ambassador in Berlin, 71–2; to Ambassador at Washington, 72; to Ambassadors at Washington, Tokio and Rome, 75, 77; to representatives of countries on Preparatory Commission, 78.
Notes, French, 61 *n.*, 65 *n.*, 69, 70, 71, 75; Italian, 77–8; Japanese, 78; U.S., 77;—to Great Britain, 64; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 28.
Origin of, 57, 61, 65.
Proposals, British and French, 66, 67, 68–9;—submission to other Naval Powers, 61 *n.*, 65, 70, 71, 77.
Public opinion regarding, 20, 62, 64, 65, 71–2, 73–5, 78–80.
Terms: summary of, 69–70;—publication of, 71, 75, 76, 79.
Trained Reserves and, 61 *n.*, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 77, 80.
U.S. attitude, 31, 62, 64, 65, 71, 72, 73, 76–7, 79, 80.
Armaments:
Air: *1927*, 11, 14–15, 35; *1929*, 27; *1930*, 91, 114–15, 121, 447; aircraft, civil and military, relation between, *1920–3*, 111; *1927*, 11, 15; *1930*, 114–15; bombing from, *1929*, 27; lesser Powers, value of to, *1929*, 21; methods of limitation, *1927*, 14; *1930*, 114–15; naval, limitation of, *1927*, 14, 196; publicity regarding, *1927*, 15; *1930*, 114–15; Washington Conference discussions, *1920–3*, 498.

Disarmament: Armaments (*cont.*)
Arms traffic, control of: conference on, *B.E.F.R.*, 56, 108; *1925 vol. ii*, 69–71; *1929*, 26; conventions on —St. Germain (1919), *1920–3*, 389, 390–3, 395;—(1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 69–71; *1928*, 167, 288; U.S.A. and, *1920–3*, 391–2, 392–3; *1924*, 19; *1925 vol. ii*, 69.
Certain kinds, prohibition of, proposed, *1930*, 107 *n.*, 121.
Change in nature of, *1929*, 20–1.
Chemical and Bacteriological: *1924*, 210; *1927*, 6, 8, 19; *1929*, 26; *1930*, 91, 115–16 *n.*; lesser Powers, value of, to, *1929*, 21; protocol on, *1925 vol. ii*, 71; *1929*, 26; Washington Treaty on, *1920–3*, 497.
Exchange of information regarding, *1924*, 19, 20; *1927*, 5–6; *1930*, 114–15.
Expenditure on: control of, *1929*, 19, 29; *1930*, 92, 106–7, 108, 109, 110, 113–14, 115, 123 (*see also below under* Armaments—Limitation); increase in, *1930*, 106; limitation of, by members of League of Nations, *1924*, 20, 47, 48; by various countries, table showing, *1928*, 93–102.
Interdependence of Land, Air and Naval, *1927*, 13; *1929*, 13 *n.*, 54.
Land: *1927*, 12, 13–14, 21, 35; *1929*, 17, 18, 19, 27 *seqq.*; *1930*, 91, 97, 105 *seqq.*, 115.
Limitation of: direct or indirect, *1927*, 13, 16–17, 20; *1929*, 19, 28–9, 31–2; *1930*, 92, 94, 99, 100, 105–9, 110, 113, 118;—budgetary questions, Expert Committee on, *1927*, 11; *1930*, 109 *n.*, 110 *n.*; or reduction, *1927*, 12; *1929*, 37, 38; *1930*, 19, 101, 104 *n.*, 111–12.
Naval, *see below under* Naval.
Private manufacture of: *1924*, 18, 19; *1925 vol. ii*, 67, 68, 75; conference on, *1927*, 318–19; special commission on, *1929*, 32 *n.*
Reduction of: in ex-enemy countries, *1924*, 17, 18, 364; proportional, Russian proposal for, *1929*, 23 *n.*, 26 *n.*; *1930*, 111. *See also above under* Armaments—Limitation.
Stocks of, *1930*, 82, 101, 105–6, 108.

Disarmaments: Armaments (*cont.*)
Supervision of, question of, *1927*, 6, 17–18, 19, 20; *1930*, 116. *See also below under* League of Nations.
Austria, policy of, *1930*, 94–5.
Baltic States: proposals of, *1920–3*, 242–3.
British Empire and, *1924*, 26, 27–36, 64; *B.E.F.R.*, 10–11. *See also below under* Naval.
Bulgaria, *see below under* Preparatory Commission; *and under* BULGARIA: Disarmament.
Conferences:
Proposed (Geneva Protocol), *1924*, 32, 37, 40, 41, 43–5, 47–8, 52; *1925 vol. ii*, 62, 66–7, 71–2.
World (1932): Chairman of, *1930*, 124–5; convocation of, early, proposals for, *1927*, 9; *1928*, 49, 50, 51, 53, 58, 59; *1929*, 22; *1930*, 94–5, 101, 121; date of, fixed, *1930*, 94, 97, 121, 124; reservation of questions for, *1930*, 109, 112, 117, 118, 120.
*See also below under* Naval.
Conventions, draft:
Preparatory Commission's: British proposals (1927), *1927*, 11 *seqq.*; chapters of, postponed, *1929*, 29, 30 *n.*; combined proposals ('synoptic table'), *1927*, 13–14, 19; failure to agree on at third session, *1928*, 48; France—acceptability to, of, *1930*, 97, 99, 124;—proposals of, *1927*, 12, 13; as framework, *1930*, 122; Germany—rejects, as inadequate, *1930*, 27, 101, 103, 119, 121, 122, 123;—reservations, *1930*, 104 *n.*, 110 *n.*, 122; infractions of, complaints of, *1927*, 6, 8, 17; majority adopts, *1930*, 121, 143; merits of, *1930*, 122–3; nature of, *1928*, 56–7; provisions of—air armaments, *1930*, 114–15;—budgetary expenditure, *1930*, 113;—chemical armaments, *1930*, 115–16 *n.*;—derogations (Art. 50), *1930*, 117;—effectives, *1930*, 102, 104–5;—land armaments, *1930*, 110;—limitation and reduction (Art. 1), *1930*, 112;—naval armaments, *1930*, 110–11, 112–13;—Permanent Commission, *1930*, 116;—previous obligations (Art. 53), *1930*, 27–8,

Disarmament: Conventions, draft (*cont.*) 120;—publicity, *1930*, 114–15;—revision (Art. 59), *1930*, 121; readings—first, *1927*, 18, 19; *1929*, 24;—second, *1928*, 56, 57–8; *1929*, 23–4, 26 *seqq.*; *1930*, 91, 101;—third, *1930*, 121; reconsideration of, at last session, *1930*, 101 *seqq.*; reservations attached to, *1930*, 104 *n.*, 110 *n.*, 121. *See also below under* Naval—London Treaty.
Russian; for disarmament by stages, *1929*, 23 *seqq.*; *1930*, 111 *n.*; discussed, *1929*, 24–5; referred to Disarmament Conference, *1929*, 25; value of, *1929*, 26 *n.*
Denmark: armaments reduction by, *1924*, 66, 73–6; Bill introduced, *1929*, 32 *n*; proposals of, *1920–3*, 231; *1924*, 66, 73–6; *1925 vol. ii*, 225.
Dominions, *see below under* Naval.
Effectives: air, *1927*, 14; *1930*, 104; annual contingent, limitation of, *1930*, 102, 103; birth-rate in relation to, *1930*, 105; conscription, *1929*, 24, 27, 28; naval, *1927*, 19; *1930*, 101–2, 104; period of service, *1930*, 102, 103–4, 105; proposals regarding in British Draft Convention (1927), *1927*, 12, 13–14; publicity regarding, *1930*, 115; trained reserves, *1927*, 8, 14; *1928*, 61 *n.*, 67 *seqq.*; *1929*, 18–19, 27–8, 32, 37–8; *1930*, 91, 94, 99, 100, 101, 102–3, 104 *n.*
France: *1920–3*, 420; *1927*, 9; armaments reduction by, *1924*, 7; expenditure, method of showing, *1930*, 106 *n.*; military training, reduction of period of, by, *1929*, 31 *n.*; policy of, *1930*, 95, 96, 100 *n.*; professional army, *1930*, 103 *n.* *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise; Conventions; *and below under* Naval; Preparatory Commission.
Germany: policy of, *1928*, 49–50, 51, 52, 54, 56–60; *1930*, 9, 27, 94, 96, 98, 119 *n.* *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise; Conventions; *and below under* Naval; Preparatory Commission; *and under* GERMANY: Disarmament.
Great Britain: policy of, *1924*, 26 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 72; *1927*, 9; *1930*, 94. *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise; Conventions; *and below under* Naval; Preparatory Commission.
Hungary, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 72; *1930*, 94–5. *See also under* HUNGARY: Disarmament.
Italy, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 72; *1927*, 9; *1930*, 18–19, 20, 21, 34, 50, 98, 139. *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise; *and below under* Naval; Preparatory Commission.
League of Nations:
Assembly (Sixth) discusses, *1925 vol. ii*, 71–3. *See also below under* Preparatory Commission.
Commissions: *1924*, 18–19; Arms and Ammunition, Special Commission on Manufacture of, *1928*, 143; Co-ordination, *1925 vol. ii*, 67–8, 73; Council Committee (1924–5), *1925 vol. ii*, 67, 73; Joint, *1927*, 6, 7 *n.*, 8, 11; Permanent Advisory, on Military, Naval and Air Questions, *1920–3*, 392, 395; *1924*, 18 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 67, 68, 174; *1927*, 6, 85, 86, 87; *1930*, 116–17, 121, 123;—naval sub-commission of, *1924*, 77 *seqq.*; Temporary Mixed, *1924*, 17 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 67. *See also below under* Preparatory Commission.
Ex-enemy countries: armaments in—control over by, *1928*, 162–3; *1929*, 168, 185;—right of investigation by, *1927*, 85 *seqq.*; *1928*, 162–3, 164, 165, 167. *See also under* GERMANY: Disarmament.
Military and air establishments: *1924*, 20, 21; provision for—in League of Nations Covenant, *1924*, 17, 18, 43; —in Washington Treaty, *1924*, 77.
Naval:
Aircraft, *see above under* Armaments—Air.
Aircraft carriers, *1927*, 26, 34, 46; *1930*, 44, 49, 62–3, 65, 111.
Anglo-American relations over: *1920–3*, 490 *seqq.*; *1927*, 23 *seqq.*; *1928*, 64–5, 66, 73, 79, 130; *1930*, 1, 31 *seqq.*; British Ambassador's statement, *1929*, 36; competition, danger of, *1920–3*, 419; conference, proposed, *1929*, 35–6; conversations (1929), *1930*, 31–2, 35, 44, 92;—Dawes-MacDonald, *1929*, 4–5, 15–16, 40 *seqq.*;—Hoover-

Disarmament: Naval—Anglo-American relations over (*cont.*)
MacDonald, *1929*, 4–5, 16–17, 47–8, 51;—statements on progress of, *1929*, 15–16, 17, 40–1, 42, 43, 48, 49; [texts], *Docs. 1929*, 9, 19–22; deadlock, *1929*, 3–4, 34 *seqq.*; joint statements, *1929*, 15, 16–17, 48;—Hoover-MacDonald, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 17–19; 'Latin' attitude to, *1929*, 10, 17–19, 51; Parity, question of, *1927*, 26, 40, 48, 50 *seqq.*, 74 *seqq.*; *1929*, 7–8, 12, 42, 43–5, 47, 50;—accepted in principle by Imperial Conference, *1920–3*, 491;—attainment of, *1930*, 31, 33, 42, 65–6, 76. *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise; *and below under* Naval—Bases, Cruisers.
Auxiliary craft: application of Washington ratios to, *1927*, 26, 29, 35–6, 40–1, 44 *seqq.*, 50, 52, 54, 72 *n.*; Washington Conference discussions, *1920–3*, 495–6. *See also below under* Cruisers, Destroyers.
Bases: Anglo-American conversations regarding, proposed, *1929*, 48; British superiority in, *1929*, 6; restrictions on, in Washington Treaty, *1920–3*, 489–90; *1929*, 6 *n.*, 8, 9, 59; Singapore, *1924*, 158; *1925 vol. i*, 3; *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1926*, 439; *1929*, 8–9, 59–60.
Battleships: abolition of, proposed, *1930*, 44, 50, 65, 112; American *Rodney*, proposed, *1930*, 42 *n.*; existing strengths, proposed reduction in, *1929*, 9, 50; *Hood*, the, *1920–3*, 492 *n.*, 494; *1930*, 42 *n.*; life of, *1927*, 46, 48, 51; *1930*, 44, 49, 65; modernization of, *1930*, 66 *n.*, 74 *n.*; *Mutsu*, the, *1920–3*, 494; 'pocket' (*Ersatz-Preussen*), *1929*, 21, 55, 61–2; *1930*, 48, 65 *n.*, 107; proportion of, to cruisers, *1927*, 59; replacement—holidays for, *1920–3*, 491, 493, 498; *1930*, 32, 43, 45, 47–8, 49, 50, 51, 60, 65, 72;—programmes for, *1929*, 47, 49;—Washington ratios for, *1920–3*, 493 *seqq.*; *1927*, 26; *1929*, 9, 10, 49; *Salamis*, the, *1930*, 158, 159; scrapping of, *1920–3*, 492, 494, 495; *1930*, 42,
Disarmament: Naval—Battleships (*cont.*) 43, 45, 65–6, 72; size of, *1927*, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 76; *1930*, 32, 44, 49, 65, 111, 112, 113; types of, changes in, *1929*, 20–1; *Yawūz Selīm* (*Goeben*), the, *1930*, 158, 159, 165 *n.*
British Empire and, *1920–3*, 491; *B.E.F.R.*, 2; *1927*, 43, 54 *n.*, 144; *1929*, 41, 46; *1930*, 34 *n.*, 35, 43.
Building programmes, *see below under* France, Great Britain, Italy, Japan, U.S.A.
Capital ships, *see above under* Battleships.
Conferences:
London Naval (*all references are to the 1930 volume, unless otherwise stated*): 31–82; *Docs. 1930*, 11–40; Agenda, formal, absence of, 39; Agreement, Three-Power, attained, 60, 61, 73 (*see also below under* London Treaty); Chequers Meeting (16.3.30), 56; conversations, informal, 33, 36, 39, 52, 55, 58; delegations, 34–5, 51, 52, 54; Dominions and, *1929*, 41, 46; *1930*, 34 *n.*, 35, 43; First Committee, 37, 41, 47, 51, 55, 62, 63–4, 66–8, 93;—report of, 61 *seqq.*; grouping of Powers, 4, 48–9 *n.*; invitations to, *1929*, 17, 44, 46–7, 50–1; *1930*, 31; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 15–17; preparations for, *1929*, 15–16, 18, 41, 44, 49; Preparatory Commission, relation to, *1929*, 16, 41, 47, 51, 53; sessions, plenary, 35–6, 37–8, 40–1, 46–7, 61 *seqq.*, 70 *seqq.*; statements submitted to;—British, 43–5;—French, 47–8;—Italian, 50, 51;—Japanese, 49;—U.S.A., 41–3, 45. *See also below under* Franco-Italian Relations.
Proposed (Washington 1931), *1927*, 47, 50; *1928*, 31, 73, 80.
Rome (naval experts), *1924*, 77–80; *1927*, 27, 36, 37, 316.
Three-Power (Geneva 20.6.27—4.8.27) (*all references are to the 1927 volume, unless otherwise stated*): *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1927*, 1, 16, 20, 21, 22, 24, 41 *n.*, 43–82; *1928*, 13, 17, 26, 30, 31, 61; *1930*, 32, 34, 73, 76; adjourn-

Disarmament: Naval — Conferences (Three-Power) (*cont.*)
ment, 73; battleships, inclusion of in discussions, 46, 48 *seqq.*; British delegates to, activities of, 63–6, 67–8; Coolidge Memorandum (10.2.27), 34–6, 37–8, 49; Dominions, British, at, 43; Executive Committee, 48, 56–7; failure of, *1929*, 2–3, 8, 31 *n.*;—causes of, 73–9; *1929*, 7, 23, 38; —U.S.A., attitude regarding, *1928*, 13, 25 *seqq.*; preparation, lack of, 40, 41–3, 75; proposals considered by—Anglo-Japanese, 61–2, 63, 66, 67, 70, 71; — British, 45–7; — Japanese, 47–8;—U.S.A., 44–5; representation at, 38–9, 43; sessions, plenary, 43–8, 57–60, 70–3; Shearer, Mr., at, *1929*, 43 *n.*; Technical Committee, formation of, 48;—cruisers discussed by, 52–6;—report of, 56–7, 68. *See also below under* Preparatory Commission; *and under* BRIDGEMAN, Rt. Hon. W. C.; CECIL, Viscount, of Chelwood; COOLIDGE, President; GIBSON, Mr.
Washington: *1920–3*, 419–20, 491 *seqq.*; *1929*, 2, 9, 14, 18, 49; *1930*, 33, 63, 68.
Cruisers: allocation of—between Great Britain and U.S.A.; *1927*, 52 *seqq.*; *1929*, 44, 45, 49 *n.*; *1930*, 31, 42, 45;—between three Oceanic Powers, *1927*, 45, 52, 57, 59, 61–2, 66, 67; *1930*, 33, 52, 59, 69; Anglo-Japanese proposals, *1927*, 61–2; British demands, *1927*, 45–6, 50, 52, 53, 54–6, 58–9, 60, 65 *n.*, 70, 71, 73, 75, 76, 77;—reduced, *1929*, 43, 45, 46; *1930*, 32, 44, 79; British proposals—(20.6.27), *1927*, 30, 46, 52–3, 56, 58;—(28.7.27), *1927*, 67–8; definition of, *1930*, 69, 111; flying-on decks for aircraft, *1930*, 63, 68 *n.*, 73 *n.*, 111; guns in, calibre of, *1927*, 52 *seqq.*; *1929*, 38, 44, 45; *1930*, 42. 44, 76, 77–8;—breakdown of Three-Power Conference regarding, *1927*, 70, 72, 73, 77;—maximum, *1927*, 46, 47, 53, 56, 58, 61 *n.*; Japanese demand for, *1929*, 49, 50; *1930*, 33, 49, 58–9; life of,
Disarmament: Naval—Cruisers (*cont.*)
*1930*, 44, 64, 80; replacement of, *1930*, 69, 77–8, 80; size of, *1927*, 52 *seqq.*; *1930*, 44, 49, 67–8; Three-Power Conference, discussion of, at, *1927*, 44 *seqq.*; U.S.A., demand for, *1927*, 52, 55, 60, 71; value of, to lesser Powers, *1929*, 21.
Destroyers: *1927*, 34, 35, 44, 45, 46, 48, 55, 56, 60, 62, 67–8; *1930*, 44, 59, 64, 80, 111.
Disposal of obsolete vessels, rules for, *1930*, 64, 111.
*Ersatz-Preussen, see above under* Battleships—pocket.
Exempt vessels, *1930*, 61–2, 110, 112.
France: *1927*, 24; *1929*, 9 *seqq.*, 51 *seqq.*; building programme, *1927*, 30–1; *1929*, 10 *n.*, 52, 54–6; *1930*, 33–4, 47, 48, 55; capital ships, credit of, *1930*, 47–8, 51, 65; defence requirements, *1929*, 52, 54; estimates—debate on, *1930*, 34, 48;—of Powers, French comparison of, *1929*, 55; existing fleet, tonnage of, *1930*, 34, 47, 48, 50, 55; General War, effect of, on, *1920–3*, 419, 493; League procedure, solution through, insisted on, by, *1929*, 20, 53, 54; London Conference, policy at, *1929*, 10 *n.*; *1930*, 33–4, 38, 47–8, 52 *seqq.*, 57–8, 59; memorandum to other Naval Powers, *1929*, 53–4; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 22–30; and methods of limitation, *see below under* Methods of Limitation; parity in capital ships, desire for, *1929*, 10–11 (*see also below under* Franco-Italian relations); questionnaire to members of Cabinet, *1929*, 53; requirements of, *1930*, 33–4, 38, 47–8, 52; submarines, *1920–3*, 496, 497 *n.*; *1929*, 10, 15, 51, 55, 56; *1930*, 33, 46, 47, 48 *n.*, 50, 63, 64, 80; and Three-Power Conference, *1927*, 29, 36–7; Washington Conference, at, *1920–3*, 495, 496; *1927*, 29; *1929*, 2, 10;—ratio of, at, *1927*, 29, 40. *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise; *and below under* Franco-Italian relations; Preparatory Commission.

Disarmament: Naval (*cont.*)
Franco-Italian relations regarding: agreement, provisional, *1930*, 19, 20, 30; negotiations, *1929*, 51–2; *1930*, 6, 33;—interest of other Powers in, *1929*, 14–15, 46; *1930*, 4–5, 48;—after London Naval Conference, *1930*, 5, 60–1, 71–2, 93, 95, 98, 123; North-West Africa, importance of, *1929*, 13–14; parity, question of, *1920–3*, 495; *1929*, 11, 12, 13, 51, 52, 55; *1930*, 18, 19, 33, 34, 38, 40, 48, 50, 52, 56, 60; points of agreement, *1929*, 10.
'Freedom of the Seas', *1930*, 1; Anglo-American conversations on, proposed, *1929*, 48 *n.*; Capper and Porter resolutions and, *1929*, 57–8; conference on, proposed by Mr. Borah, *1929*, 35, 36; nature of problem, *1929*, 56–7.
General situation, table showing, *1927*, 31.
Germany: building programme, *1929*, 61–2; replacement of obsolete vessels, *1929*, 60–1. *See also above under* Battleships—pocket.
Great Britain: building programme, *1927*, 30, 31; *1929*, 8, 34, 42; *1930*, 44 *n.*, 72–3; divided opinion regarding, *1929*, 8, 9; League of Nations, commitments to, and, *1924*, 51; and London Treaty, *1930*, 70, 72–3, 77–8, 81–2;—exchange of notes regarding, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 33–4; policy—after 1815, *B.E.F.R.*, 31; *1929*, 7;—at London Conference, *1930*, 32, 37, 43–5; position at end of War, *1927*, 23; proposals of (Feb. 1927), *1927*, 28; relative strength of, *1924*, 79; and submarines, *1920–3*, 496; *1927*, 46–7, 56, 67, 68; *1929*, 9, 15, 47, 55; *1930*, 32, 44–5, 46, 110; at Three-Power Conference, *1927*, 43 *seqq.*; at Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 420, 490 *seqq.*; *1927*, 26. *See also under* Anglo-American relations; Bases (Singapore); Cruisers; Methods of Limitation.
Greece: policy of, *1930*, 159–60; Turkey, relations with, regarding, *1930*, 158–60, 165–6.
Guns, calibre of, *1927*, 46, 49–50,
Disarmament: Naval—Guns (*cont.*)
52 *seqq.*; *1930*, 32, 42, 44, 49, 64, 65, 76, 77–8, 111. *See also above under* Cruisers.
Irish Free State and London Treaty, *1930*, 81–2.
Italy: *1929*, 9 *seqq.*, 51 *seqq.*; building programme, *1927*, 30, 31; *1929*, 54; capital ship credit of, *1930*, 65; financial limitations, *1929*, 9, 10 *n.*, 11; General War, effect of, on, *1920–3*, 419, 493; at London Conference, *1929*, 11, 20; *1930*, 33–4, 38, 60; note (6.10. 28), *1928*, 77; *1929*, 11, 51; position of, *1927*, 24; and ratios, *1930*, 40, 41 *n.*, 66, 92 *n.*; and submarines, *1920–3*, 496; *1930*, 32, 33, 46, 49, 59, 60; at Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 495; *1929*, 2, 10. *See also under* Franco-Italian relations; Methods of Limitation.
Japan: *1927*, 30; *1929*, 49–50; building programme of, *1930*, 68 *n.*, 74 *n.*; General War, effect of, on, *1920–3*, 419; London Conference, policy of, at, *1930*, 32–3, 37, 49–50; and London Treaty, *1930*, 71, 74, 75, 78, 80–1, 82; Naval General Staff, *1930*, 59, 81; and ratios, *1920–3*, 493; *1930*, 33, 34, 45, 49, 52, 58–9, 71; relative strength of, *1924*, 79; and submarines, *1920–3*, 496; *1927*, 47, 56, 62; *1930*, 32, 33, 46, 49, 59, 60; at Three-Power Conference, *1927*, 43, 47–8, 49–50, 53, 55, 56, 59, 61–2, 66, 69, 70, 71; U.S.A., relations with—compromise, *1930*, 55–6, 58–9;—conversations, *1930*, 33, 52, 55, 58;—at London Conference, *1930*, 43, 45;—London Treaty, effect of, *1930*, 1, 76;—at Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 493–4.
Jugoslavia, fleet of, *1929*, 14.
London Treaty (*all references are to the 1930 volume unless otherwise stated*): [text], *Docs. 1930*, 12–23; coming into force of, 69, 81–2; criticisms of, 37 *n.*, 75, 76, 79, 81; debates on—in Great Britain, 79–80;—in Japan, 80–1;—in U.S.A., 42 *n.*, 75–9; financial aspect, 72–4, 75, 77 *n.*; interpretation of Art. 19, 77–8;—exchange

Disarmament: Naval—London Treaty (*cont.*)
of notes regarding, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 33, 34; Part III, 1, 4, 61, 69–70, 93; period of validity, 43, 69; Preparatory Commission's draft convention in relation to, 110, 111, 112, 117, 120; ratification of, 79, 80, 81–2;—*procès verbal* of Deposit of Ratifications, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 39; safeguarding clause, 5, 56, 69–70; 'secret documents' bearing on, 77, 79; signature of, 1, 4, 68, 70; significance of, 1–2, 70 *seqq*. *See also below under* Security.
Merchant ships, conversion of, into war-ships, *1927*, 53, 72, 77; *1930*, 11, 113 *n*., 115.
Methods of Limitation: *1929*, 22, 35–6, 38; *1930*, 39–41, 43, 59, 66–8, 71, 92–3, 97; France and, *1927*, 15–16; *1930*, 39–40, 41; Great Britain and, *1927*, 16; *1930*, 39–40, 41, 43; Italy and, *1927*, 15; *1930*, 40; Preparatory Commission's discussions on, *1927*, 8, 12, 13, 15–16, 20; U.S.A. and, *1930*, 39–40; Washington Conference decisions, *1927*, 15, 16.
Over-age vessels, *1930*, 48, 56 *n*., 64.
Pacific, as theatre of competition, *1920–3*, 419.
'*Projet transactionnel*', *1929*, 22, 38; *1930*, 39, 92.
Progressive nature of, *1930*, 36, 70, 71.
Replacement: age limits and, *1927*, 55, 59, 62, 67; *1930*, 44, 49, 64, 65, 80; rules for, *1930*, 64–5, 77, 111. *See also above under* Battleships.
Security, in relation to: discussions —on consultative pacts, *1930*, 13, 34, 53–4, 56–7;—on interpretation of Covenant, *1930*, 57–8, 60, 61; French insistence on, *1930*, 34, 38, 52 *seqq*., 57; London Treaty, effect of, on, *1930*, 1, 75, 79, 80.
Special Vessels, *1930*, 45, 48, 55, 61–2.
Submarines: abolition of, proposed, *1920–3*, 496; *1930*, 32, 42, 44, 46–7, 50, 51, 63;—attitude of Naval Powers regarding, *1929*, 9, 10, 15, 47, 49, 51, 55, 56; allocation of tonnage in, *1930*, 32, 59, 80; Japanese demand for parity in, *1929*, 49, 50; lesser Powers, value of, to, *1927*, 46; *1929*, 21; life of, *1930*, 49, 65; size of, *1930*, 45, 46, 47, 49, 63–4, 111; Three-Power Conference discusses, 44, 45, 46–7, 48, 56, 62; use of, in war-time, regulation of, *1920–3*, 497; *1930*, 42, 45, 46, 47, 51, 63. *See also above under* France; Great Britain; Italy; Japan; *below under* U.S.A.
Tonnage, transfer of, *1930*, 39, 40, 41, 42 *n*., 43, 60, 67, 93, 110–11, 112–13. *See also above under* Methods of Limitation.
U.S.A.: Big Navy Group, *1927*, 74, 80; *1929*, 7, 43–4 *n*.; building programme, *1929*, 42; *1930*, 68 *n*., 73–4 *n*.;—Anglo-American conversations, result of, regarding, *1929*, 45–6; Cruiser Bill, *1929*, 7, 34, 36, 39, 42, 45; estimates (1929–30), holding back of, *1929*, 39; expenditure, naval, *1924*, 157–8; General Board of Navy, *1924*, 79; initiative taken by, *1929*, 34 *seqq*.;—Mr. Gibson at Preparatory Commission, *1929*, 4, 24, 29, 37–8;—proposals of (28.9.28), *1929*, 22–3, 35–6; London Conference, policy at, *1930*, 32, 37, 42–3; and London Treaty, *1930*, 71, 73–5, 75–9, 81–2; manœuvres, *1924*, 158; Naval Appropriation Bill, *1928*, 30–1, *1930*, 73 *n*., 398–9; Naval Construction Bill, *1928*, 26–36, [text], 27, 35; parity between Great Britain and—*see above under* Anglo-American relations; position, *1924*, 79; *1927*, 23, 26, 31, 33–4; public opinion and, *1928*, 13, 26 *seqq*.; *1929*, 43 *n*.; Senate, attitude of, *1930*, 35, 54, 75 *seqq*.; and submarines, *1920–3*, 496–7; *1927*, 45, 56; *1929*, 47; *1930*, 32, 42, 46, 47; supremacy, potential, *1929*, 6;—renunciation of, *1920–3*, 490–1; Washington Conference proposals, *1920–3*, 491 *seqq*. *See also above under* Anglo-American relations; Japan—U.S.A.

Disarmament: Naval (*cont.*)
U.S.S.R. and, *1924*, 77, 79–80; *1930*, 111–12.
Washington Treaty, *1920–3*, 495–8; *1924*, 77, 78, 79, 158; *1927*, 26 *seqq.*, 34, 35, 40, 44, 47 *seqq.*, 71, 73, 78, 80; *1929*, 2, 9, 10, 35, 47; *1930*, 32, 45, 110, 112, 117, 120.
'Yardstick', *1929*, 38, 40–1.
*See also under* REPARATION: Dawes Plan.
Netherlands and, *1925 vol. ii*, 72, 73. *See also below under* Preparatory Commission.
Norway: rejects Disarmament Bill, *1925 vol. ii*, 224. *See also below under* Preparatory Commission.
Peace Settlement, pledges regarding, in, *1930*, 9, 27, 94, 97, 108 *n.*
'Potentials of War', *1927*, 7, 13, 42, 78–9; *1929*, 9–10 *n.*
Preparatory Commission for Disarmament Conference: *1925 vol. ii*, 73–4; *1926*, 72 *n.*; *1927*, 1, 3–21, 34 *n.*, 35, 36, 41, 75 *n.*; *1928*, 48–61; *1929*, 22–34; *1930*, 91 *seqq.*, 453.
Belgium and, *1927*, 3 *n.*, 5, 19; *1930*, 105, 109.
Brazil and, *1927*, 3 *n.*
Bulgaria and, *1925 vol. ii*, 73; *1930*, 118, 120, 121.
Canada and, *1930*, 109, 110, 114.
China and, *1930*, 103;—proposal submitted by, *1929*, 24, 28;—at sixth session, *1929*, 25 *n.*, 28, 29.
Conventions, Draft, *see above under* Conventions.
Czechoslovakia and, *1927*, 3 *n.*, 4, 19; *1930*, 109;—at third session, *1927*, 19.
Deadlock on, *1928*, 48, 51, 57, 62, 80; *1929*, 2, 23; private negotiations to solve, recommended—by M. Paul-Boncour, *1928*, 80;—by Jonkheer Loudon, *1928*, 57, 61, 63;—by Ninth Assembly, *1928*, 60;—by U.S. delegate, *1928*, 61. *See also above under* Anglo-French Compromise.
Division into two camps, *1930*, 8–10, 91–2, 95, 97 *seqq.*, 125.
Figures, question of inserting in Draft Convention, *1930*, 112–13.
Finland and, *1925 vol. ii*, 73; *1927*, 3; at first session, *1927*, 6.

Disarmament: Prep. Commission (*cont.*)
France and, *1927*, 4; attitude to, *1928*, 48, 49, 52, 54, 58, 59, 69; at League of Nations, Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 32; at sessions—first, *1927*, 6;—third, *1927*, 11 *seqq.*;—sixth, *1929*, 18–19, 27, 29; *1930*, 101;—last, *1930*, 102, 103, 104, 108, 109, 118, 122; on Sub-Commission A, *1927*, 8. *See also above under* Conventions.
Germany and, *1927*, 3, 4, 6; disavowal of Commission's work, *1929*, 29, 30; at League Assembly—(Tenth), *1929*, 32;—(Eleventh), *1930*, 94 *seqq.*; opposes majority, *1930*, 9–10, 91, 97–8, 101, 121; at sessions—third, *1927*, 13, 17 *n.*;—sixth, *1929*, 32; *1930*, 9, 91–2, 94, 101, 106 *n.*;—last, *1930*, 8–9, 22, 27, 97, 101, 103, 118–19; on Sub-Commission A, *1927*, 6. *See also above under* Conventions.
Great Britain and, *1928*, 59, 66; *1929*, 30–1; and German attitude, *1930*, 119; at League Assembly—(Tenth), *1929*, 31–4; *1930*, 100;—(Eleventh), *1930*, 94, 95, 97, 100; at sessions—first, *1927*, 6;—third, *1927*, 11 *seqq.*;—sixth, *1929*, 18–19, 27–9; *1930*, 91–2 *n.*;—last, *1930*, 100 *seqq.*; and value of results obtained, *1930*, 112, 123.
Greece and, *1929*, 32.
Italy and, *1927*, 4; at League Assembly—(Tenth), *1929*, 32;—(Eleventh), *1930*, 95, 98; joins minority, *1930*, 10, 95, 98, 105, 108–9, 120, 121, 123; at sessions—third, *1927*, 15, 18;—fourth, *1930*, 50;—sixth, *1929*, 18–19, 25 *n.*; *1930*, 19;—last, *1930*, 103, 105–6, 108, 109, 110, 115, 120, 121, 122, 123.
Japan and, *1927*, 4; at League Assembly (Tenth), *1929*, 32; at last session, *1930*, 102, 103, 109, 112.
Jugoslavia and, *1925 vol. ii*, 73; *1930*, 109.
League of Nations, Assemblies, discussions on work of, at: Seventh (1926), *1927*, 9; Eighth (1927), *1927*, 21; Ninth (1928), *1929*, 22, 23; Tenth (1929), *1929*, 31–3; *1930*, 92, 100;—Lord Cecil's motion, *1929*, 31–2, 34;—resolution

Disarmament: Prep. Commission (*cont.*) adopted, *1929*, 32–3; Eleventh (1930), *1930*, 93–7.
Little Entente States, at League, Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 32; at sixth session, *1929*, 29. *See also under* Czechoslovakia, Jugoslavia, Rumania.
Membership of, *1925 vol. ii*, 73; *1927*, 1–2, 3–5, 6, 7, 10, 26, 27, 277, 278, 305 *n.*; *1928*, 51, 54, 55.
Minutes of, publication of, *1928*, 143.
Naval Disarmament, discussion of, *1927*, 8, 12, 13, 15–16, 20; *1930*, 39, 68, 91, 92–3, 110–13.
Netherlands and, *1927*, 6; *1930*, 102–3 *n.*, 109, 110, 115; at League, Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 32; at sessions—third, *1927*, 17 *n.*;—sixth, *1929*, 28–9.
Neutrals, position of, *1930*, 100.
Norway and, *1930*, 103.
Origins of, *1925 vol. ii*, 71–3; *1927*, 3.
Persia and, *1930*, 109.
Poland and, *1925 vol. ii*, 73; *1930*, 103, 109, 111 *n.*, 118; at sessions—first, *1927*, 6;—third, *1927*, 20;—last, *1930*, 109, 122.
Political difficulties, *1927*, 9, 10, 19.
Questionnaire, referred to by Council, *1925 vol. ii*, 73–4; *1927*, 4, 5.
Report, *1927*, 19;—final, *1930*, 121–2.
Rumania and, *1925 vol. ii*, 73; *1930*, 109.
Sessions:
First: (18/26.6.26), *1927*, 5–8; *1928*, 86 *n.*; *1930*, 82; date of, postponed, *1927*, 4, 5, 26.
Second: (22/27.9.26), *1927*, 10.
Third: (21.4–26.5.27), *1927*, 12 *seqq.*; *1928*, 48, 57, 62, 66; *1929*, 22, 24, 27, 29; views of delegates on—Lord Cecil, *1927*, 20; —M. Sokal, *1927*, 20.
Fourth: *1928*, 51–4; *1930*, 50; agenda for, *1928*, 52; convening of, *1927*, 19; general discussion, *1928*, 52–3; Russian proposals submitted, *1928*, 53; security committee constituted, *1928*, 54, 81.
Fifth: *1928*, 54–8; *1929*, 23; date of, debated, *1928*, 54; private conversations announced, *1928*, 57–8, 67–8; Russian proposals for disarmament discussed, *1928*, 55–6.
Sixth: *1929*, 23 *seqq.*; *1930*, 9, 19, 91–2, 94, 101, 106 *n.*, 111 *n.*; adjournment of, *1929*, 29; date of, question of, *1928*, 58, 59–60; delay in summoning, *1929*, 23; discussions, *1929*, 24 *seqq.*; programme of work, *1929*, 23–4; results of, division of opinion regarding, *1929*, 29–30; U.S.A. delegate's statement at (22.4.29), *1929*, 4, 24, 29, 37–8.
Last: date of, question of, *1930*, 93; discussions at, on armaments—air, *1930*, 113–15;—land, *1930*, 105 *seqq.*;—naval, *1930*, 110–13;—on effectives, *1930*, 101–5;—on Permanent Commission, *1930*, 116–17;—on previous obligations, *1930*, 117–20; opening of, *1930*, 101; prospects for, *1930*, 97 *seqq.*; significance of, *1930*, 1, 8–10, 99, 123–4, 143; voting at, abstention from, *1930*, 103 *n.*
Spain and: *1927*, 6.
Sub-Commissions: A, *1927*, 6, 7, 8–9, 10–11; B, *1927*, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 15.
Sweden and, *1928*, 54; *1930*, 103, 109, 110, 112, 122; at League, Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 32; at sixth session, *1929*, 29.
Turkey and, *1928*, 54; *1930*, 108 *n.*, 109, 118, 120; proposal submitted by, *1929*, 24; at sixth session, *1929*, 24–5.
U.S.A. and, *1925 vol. ii*, 73; *1926*, 7; *1927*, 1–2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 26, 27; *1928*, 51, 55, 61; general policy of, *1929*, 30–1 *n.*; at third session, *1927*, 15, 18; at sixth session, *1929*, 4, 18–19, 24, 27, 29, 37–8;—Mr. Gibson's statement to, *1929*, 4, 24, 29, 37–8;—British response to, *1929*, 24, 38; at last session, *1930*, 102, 103, 107, 109, 110, 112, 117, 120, 122; on Sub-Commission A, *1927*, 6, 8–10, 18; and value of results obtained, *1930*, 122.
U.S.S.R. and, *1927*, 3–5, 277, 278, 305 *n.*; *1928*, 51–2; disavows Commission's work, *1929*, 30; invitation to serve on, *1925 vol. ii*, 73; opposes majority, *1930*, 10,

Disarmament: Prep. Commission (*cont.*) 91, 98, 121, 122; proposals of, *1928*, 53 *seqq.*; *1930*, 101; at sixth session, *1929*, 26, 28–9, 30; *1930*, 19, 91–2, 106 *n.*, 111 *n.*; at last session, *1930*, 101, 103, 109, 110, 111, 112, 120, 121, 122, 123. *See also above under* Conventions.
Uruguay and, *1927*, 3 *n.*, 4, 6.
Venezuela and, *1930*, 109.
*See also above under* Conventions; Naval; *and under* CECIL, Viscount, of Chelwood; GIBSON, Mr. Hugh.
Publicity, question of: *1930*, 65, 91, 92, 107, 108, 111, 114–15, 123.
Scandinavian States and, *1925 vol. ii*, 224–6. *See also above under* Denmark; Preparatory Commission —Finland, Norway, Sweden.
Schools of thought, regarding, two, *1927*, 1, 2, 12.
Security in relation to, *1924*, 26 *seqq.*; *1927*, 6, 7, 10, 20–1; *1928*, 49, 51, 54; *1930*, 91, 96, 118, 119, 120, 122. *See also under above* Naval.
Sweden: armaments reduction by, *1924*, 75, 76, 77; Defence Bill, *1925 vol. ii*, 224. *See also above under* Preparatory Commission; Scandinavian States.
'Symmetry of Obligation', *1930*, 107–8 *n.*
Waves of Movement for, *1929*, 1–3.
*See also under* AUSTRIA; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; HUNGARY.
Diyālah, *1925 vol. i*, 473, 474 *and n.*, 507, 515 *n.*
Diyārbekr, *1925 vol. i*, 509.
Djebel Druse, *see under* JABALU'D-DURŪZ.
Djibouti, *1929*, 215–16, 217, 225, 230.
Dobbie, Brigadier, *1930*, 278.
Dobbs, Sir Henry, *1928*, 306, 339, 340; *1930*, 278.
Dobruja, the, *1920–3*, 335.
Dodecanese, the, question of, *1924*, 465–8, 470–1; *1928*, 160 *n.*
Dolcetta, Signor, *1929*, 152.
Dolci, Monsignore, *1925 vol. i*, 79.
Domestic Jurisdiction, *1924*, 56 *seqq.*
Dominican Republic: *1926*, 91 *n.*; *1927*, 422; *1930*, 365; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 102; and Commission of American Jurists, *1927*, 426; régime, change of, in, *1930*, 365; U.S.A. relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 399, 400, 412; *1927*, 413, 419, 427. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Dominions, British, *see under* BRITISH EMPIRE.
Donetz Basin, anti-epidemic campaign proposed in, *1925 vol. ii*, 140.
Doriot, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 133 *n.*, 139.
Dorten, Dr., *1920–3*, 103; *1924*, 300 *n.*, 307, 308.
Doude van Troostwijk, Monsieur, *1928*, 131.
Douglas, Mr. P. H., cited, *1930*, 407 *n.*, 409 *n.*, 411 *n.*
Doumer, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 162.
Dovgalevsky, Monsieur, *1927*, 294, 295.
Doxakis, Lieut., and Tarlis Incident, *1925 vol. ii*, 292–3.
Drew, Mr. D. W., *1929*, 254 *n.*, 255 *n.*, 257 *n.*
Drummond, Sir Eric, *1926*, 30, 380; *1927*, 492; *1928*, 107, 135, 136, 139, 140, 144; *1930*, 141.
Druses: *1925 vol. i*, 353, 407, 408, 409, 411; British influence over, *1925 vol. i*, 407 *n.*; French Mandate and, *1925 vol. i*, 409, 410; rising (*see under* SYRIA: Insurrection). *See also under* JABALU'D-DURŪZ; LEBANON.
Dubois, Cardinal, *1929*, 486 *n.*, 488.
Dubois, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 146 *n.* [text, 500–1], 183, 185; *1926*, 196, 197.
Duca, Monsieur, *1924*, 444, 448; *1928*, 148 *n.*
Duca, Monsignor Borgongini, *1929*, 462–3.
Duhan, Señor, *1927*, 423, 426.
Dumesnil, Monsieur: *1929*, 55; and London Naval Conference, *1930*, 34, 48, 52, 55, 56.
Dumping, *1930*, 447–8, 461, 471, 489.
Duncan, Maj.-Gen. John, *1926*, 374, 377; *1927*, 374, 375.
Dunlop, Mr., *1925 vol. i*, 584.
Duport, General, *1925 vol. i*, 431.
Dupuis, Mr. C. E., *1925 vol. i*, 258, 263, 266, 267; *1929*, 214, 218.
Durand, Sir M., *1925 vol. i*, 546.
Durazzo, *1925 vol. ii*, 286; *1927*, 164.
Durieux, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 459.
Dutch East Indies, *see under* NETHERLANDS INDIA.
Duzd Āb, *1925 vol. i*, 543.
Dzevaltovsky, Monsieur, *see under* YURIN, Monsieur.

# E

Easter Island, *1926*, 381.
Ebert, President, *1920–3*, 86, 90; *1924*, 214, 287, 300, 346; death of, *1925 vol ii*, 27.
Echevarrieta, Señor, *1925 vol. i*, 109, 110, 119, 142 *and n.*
Economic Affairs: communal and individual aspect of, contrast between, *1930*, 550; depression, world (1930–1), *1930*, 29, 149, 174, 214, 300, 334, 346, 372, 374, 484, 495, 528, 532, 540, 543 *seqq.*; Government intervention in, *1930*, 448, 471 *seqq.*, 486; internationalism and, *1930*, 451 *seqq.*, 459 *seqq.*; *laisser-faire* policy, *1930*, 443, 444; nationalism in, *1930*, 444–5, 451, 459, 460, 463, 485–6; political affairs in relation to, *1930*, 443 *seqq.*, 451, 455, 460–1, 528. *See also under* AGRICULTURE; AUSTRALIA; BANKS, Central; CURRENCIES; DEFLATION; DUMPING; EUROPE; EXPORT BOUNTIES; GERMANY; GOLD; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; INDIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PALESTINE; PRICES; PRODUCTION; RATIONALIZATION; REPARATION; RUBBER; SECURITIES; SILVER; TARIFFS; TAXATION; TEA; TIN; U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.; WHEAT.
Economic Committee, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Economic Conference, World (1927): *1926*, 140; *1927*, 131 *n.*, 315, 318, 319; *1929*, 91–109; *1930*, 452–3, 459, 465–6; Agenda for, *1929*, 92; Agriculture, *1929*, 92, 99, 100;—resolutions on, *1929*, 107; Assembly of League and, *1929*, 91, 109; Cartels, *see below under* Industrial Agreements; composition of, *1929*, 92, 93; Council of League and, *1929*, 91, 104, 108–9; documentation for, *1929*, 92; Dumping, *1929*, 92, 94, 104; European questions, predominance of, *1929*, 93–4; Foreigners, status of, *1929*, 102; France, attitude of, *1929*, 95, 96, 97–8, 99; Great Britain, attitude of, *1929*, 95, 96, 98; import and export prohibitions, resolution on, *1929*, 101, 107; industrial agreements, international, *1929*, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96 *and n.*, 99, 101, 102, 106, 107, 108; rationalization, *1929*, 99;—resolution on, *1929*, 105–6; raw materials, export duties on, *1929*, 104;
Economic Conference (*cont.*)
Report of, *1929*, 101 *seqq.*; resolutions, draft, *1929*, 98, 99; resolutions, final, *1929*, 101 *seqq.*;—on liberty of trading, *1929*, 101–2;—on commercial policy and treaties, *1929*, 103–5;—on industry, *1929*, 105–7;—miscellaneous, *1929*, 108; subsidies, *1929*, 104; tariffs, *see under* Trade Barriers; trade barriers, *1929*, 92, 94–6, 97, 98, 99, 102–4, 107; transport conditions, *1929*, 105; treaties, commercial, *1929*, 103–4; U.S.A., attitude of, *1929*, 100; U.S.S.R., attitude of, *1929*, 93, 96–7, 100; workers' representatives, attitude of, *1929*, 96, 97, 99.
Economic Consultative Committee, *1929*, 109.
Ecuador: *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 101; Peru, territorial dispute with, *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 434; *1930*, 436–7; slavery convention, draft communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152 *n.* *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; WAR, Renunciation of.
Eddy, Mr. Charles B., Chairman of Greek Refugee Settlement Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 275.
Eder, Mr. G. J., *1927*, 409.
Edīb Khālideh, Khānym, *1925 vol. i*, 7, 77.
Edib Servet Bey, *see* SERVET.
Edwardes, Mr. A. H. F., *1926*, 294, 295; *1928*, 398–400.
Edwards, Don Agustin, *1925 vol. ii*, 405; *1926*, 13, 14, 16, 23; *1927*, 523, 525; *1928*, 103, 108 *n.*
*Efendī*, *1925 vol. i*, 51 *n.*
Eftim, Papa, Head of Turkish Orthodox Church in Anatolia, *1925 vol. ii*, 286, 272; *1927*, 474; *1928*, 198 *n.* *See also under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Egan, Mr., *1924*, 105.
Eggert, Herr, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Egypt:
Abyssinian seaboard held by, *1929*, 211 *n.*
Act of Indemnity, *1925 vol. i*, 202.
Arms exported to, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.
Army: British personnel attached to, *1928*, 239, 247, 248 *n.*, 260–1, 262, 265; Budget—military chapter of,

Egypt: Army (*cont.*)
*1928*, 239–40;—alleged report of Parliamentary Committee on, *1928*, 239–40, 241, 242; reorganization—(1922–6), *1928*, 238–9;—suggestions for (1927), *1928*, 240–2, 267; Sirdarate, question of, *1928*, 239, 240; Sudanese units detached from, *1928*, 238, 239.
Capitulations: *1928*, 193 *n.*, 247; draft, British note regarding, *1928*, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 259, 260 *n.*; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 252; *1930*, 191, 194, 198, 208, 211, 221 [texts] *Docs. 1930*, 211, 213, 218, 219.
Constitution (April 1923): *1925 vol. i*, 205, 231; *1928*, 211, 248, 278; *1930*, 191, 204, 220; (1930), *1930*, 219–20; Commission to draft (1922), *1925 vol. i*, 199, 205, 243, 262–3; Organic Law (1875)—and Mixed Courts established by, *1930*, 191 *and n.*
Constitutional developments in, *1925 vol. i*, 230–2.
Constitutional government: suspension of, *1928*, 277–9; *1930*, 191, 214; restoration of, *1928*, 235; *1930*, 203, 204, 214–15, 219, 222.
Copts in, *1925 vol. i*, 19, 231.
Customs Formalities Conference, at, *1925 vol. ii*, 97.
Disturbances—(1919), *1925 vol. i*, 191; —(1919–23), *1925 vol. i*, 199–201, 203; *1928*, 241;—(1924), *1925 vol. i*, 213, 214;—(March 1928), *1928*, 272; —(1930), *1930*, 216–17.
Dynastic Law (15.4.22), *1925 vol. i*, 199.
Education in, *1925 vol. i*, 190 *and n.*, 583, 584; *1928*, 211, 213 *n.*; Nationalist party and, *1925 vol. i*, 190 *n.*
Elections—(1923), *1925 vol. i*, 265;—(1925), *1925 vol. i*, 225;—(1926), *1925 vol. i*, 225–7, *1928*, 235;—(Dec. 1929), *1930*, 203, 204, 205.
Electoral Law (1930), *1930*, 219–20.
Financial policy of, *1930*, 214.
Financial position of, *1925 vol. i*, 189–90.
Foreign interests, and foreigners, protection of, *1928*, 247, 254 *n.*, 269, 272, 276; *1930*, 199, 199–200 *n.*, 216 *n.*, 217, 218, 219, 221, 222.
Foreign officials, question of, *1925 vol. i*, 191, 199 *and n.*, 203–5, 217, 219, 220 *and n.*; *1928*, 237, 239, 248, 254, 261; *1930*, 198, 201 *n.*
Foreign policy, conduct of, *1928*, 247, 248, 254.
Germany, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 269–71.
Governments: Adlī Pasha's—(1926), *1925 vol. i*, 228; *1928*, 236, 237–8;—(1930), *1930*, 204, 205, 214; Mahmud Pasha's—(1928), *1928*, 277;—(1929), *1930*, 189, 191, 200, 203, 204, 214; Nahhās Pasha's—(1928), *1928*, 270, 276–7; *1930*, 214, 216 *n.*;—(1930), *1930*, 189, 205; Sarwat Pasha's (1927), *1928*, 238, 264, 270; *1930*, 189; Sidqī Pasha's (1930), *1930*, 215 *seqq.*; Zaghlūl Pasha's, *1925 vol. i*, 207, 211, 215, 218, 246; *1928*, 235; Zīwar Pasha's (1925–6), *1925 vol. i*, 225 *seqq.*; *1928*, 235–6.
Great Britain:
Advisers: Financial and Judicial, *1925 vol. i*, 217, 219 *and n.*; *1928*, 247, 254 *n.*; *1930*, 198, 208.
'British Monroe Doctrine', *1928*, 21 *n.*
Communications, British lines of, *1928*, 247, 254, 255, 282.
Crisis, 1924 (Assassination of Sir Lee Stack, 19.11.24), *1925 vol. i*, 197, 200, 212 *seqq.*; *1928*, 235, 238, 249; British note to League of Nations on Anglo-Egyptian affairs (19.11.24), *1925 vol. i*, 212, 221; British ultimatum (22.11.24), *1925 vol. i*, 215 *seqq.*, 229, 264–6 [text], 216–17; Egyptian Parliament's appeal to League of Nations regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 218, 220–2; investigation of, *1925 vol. i*, 222–5.
Crisis (May 1927, army question): *1928*, 238–42, 267; settlement reached, *1928*, 242.
Crisis (1928, public security): *1928*, 268–76; British note (4.3.28), *1928*, 268–70; (4.4.28), *1928*, 271; (2.5.28), *1928*, 275;—Egyptian reply (30.3.28), *1928*, 271; British Government's final warning (29.4.28), *1928*, 273, 274, 283;—Egyptian reply (1.5.28), *1928*, 274–5; Egyptian Parliament withdraws Bill, *1928*, 274; warships—dispatched, *1928*, 273;—diverted, *1928*, 275.

Egypt: Great Britain (*cont.*)
Declaration of Egyptian Independence (28.2.22), *W.P.C.*, 28, 32 *n.*, 41 *and n.*, 43; *1925 vol. i*, 189 *and n.*, 193–8, 219 *n.*, 222 *n.*, 230, 231, 270, [text], 194–5; *1928*, 235, 242, 261, 269, 271, 273, 274, 275; *1930*, 169, 190–1, 199 *n.*, 216 *n.*, 221, 222;—negotiations on reserved points in, *1925 vol. i*, 205–12, 229;—notification, British, to other Powers (March 1922), *1925 vol. i*, 195–6, 222 *n.*, 230; *1930*, 199–200 *n.*
Financial agreement (17.3.29), *1930*, 192, 194.
High Commissioner, change of, *1930*, 201–2.
Intervention, British, question of, *1928*, 235–6, 266, 270 *n.*, 271, 279; *1930*, 216 *n.*, 217–18, 221, 222.
MacDonald-Zaghlūl conversations (1924), *1928*, 244 *n.*, 255, 266.
Martial law, abrogation of, *1925 vol. i*, 199–203;—Committee to revise sentences passed by military courts, *1925 vol. i*, 202, 203.
Military Occupation, British, question of, *1928*, 244 *n.*, 247, 248–9, 250, 251, 254, 255, 262, 263–4, 266, 267, 282; *1929*, 424; *1930*, 189, 196–8, 207, 208.
Milner Commission, *1930*, 196.
Milner Report, *1925 vol. i*, 11, 191, 192 *n.*
Milner-Zaghlūl conversations, *1928*, 250, 255, 256.
Negotiations for Treaty of Alliance (1927–8): Chamberlain-Sarwat conversations, *1928*, 243 *seqq.*; Dominions, British, attitude to, *1928*, 257, 279–83; Draft Treaty (agreed, Nov. 1927), *1928*, 252–64; —British approved text dispatched to Lord Lloyd, *1928*, 256–7; failure, causes of, *1928*, 243, 244, 263, 265–8;—Sarwat's difficulties, *1928*, 259–60; 262–3, 266, 269; parliamentary discussions at Westminster, *1928*, 258; rejection by Egyptian Government, *1928*, 264, 270, 271.
Negotiations for Treaty of Alliance (1929–30): Afifi, Dr., visits of, to London, *1930*, 194; Henderson-Mahmūd conversations (1929), *1930*, 194 *seqq.*; Henderson-Mahmūd proposals, *1930*, 189, 196, 197–8, 199, 203 *seqq.*, 207 *seqq.*; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 208; limit of concessions, British, *1930*, 188, 203, 206, 219; London Conference (1930), *1930*, 190, 205 *seqq.*, 211; margin of difference, reduction of, *1930*, 169, 189, 211, 213; Notes, draft—(1929), *1930*, 193, 198;—(1930), *1930*, 190, 207, 208, 209, 210–11; Parliamentary approval of, question of, *1930*, 203, 204, 219, 222; Sudan, difficulties regarding, *1930*, 189, 198–9, 207–8, 209, 210, 211–13, 323; treaty, drafts for—(17.4.30), *1930*, 207–9, 211;—(7/8.5.30), *1930*, 189, 207–8, 209, 210–11; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 214; Wafd, attitude of, *1930*, 188, 189, 203, 204, 205 *seqq.*
Nile Waters, *see below under* Nile Waters.
Protectorate, declaration of, *1924*, 219.
Relations with: position—at beginning of 1929, *1930*, 190–1;—at end of 1930, *1930*, 220–1.
Suspicion, removal of, *1930*, 200.
Warships, British, dispatch of, to Egypt, *1928*, 240–1, 273, 275; *1930*, 217–18.
*See also above under* Army; *and below under* Public Security; *and under* CHAMBERLAIN, Sir A.; LLOYD, Lord; SARWAT PASHA; SUDAN.
Hijāz, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 289 *seqq.*; *1928*, 285 *n.*, 295.
Juridical status of, *B.E.F.R.*, 15; *1928*, 25.
Lausanne Conference, Nationalist party at, *1925 vol. i*, 194, 198 *n.*
Lausanne Treaty and, *1925 vol. i*, 197–8.
Legal Scandal (June–July 1928), *1928*, 276–7.
Legislation (Bills) on Foreign Officials (1923), *1928*, 237, 239, 270; on public meetings and demonstrations, *1928*, 270–5; on status of village headmen, and carrying of firearms, *1928*, 275–6.
Liberal Constitutional Party, *1925*

Egypt (*cont.*)
*vol. i*, 193–4, 200, 226; *1930*, 203, 205, 220.
Libyan frontier, delimitation of, *1924*, 463; *1925 vol. i*, 184–8; *1928*, 283–4.
Mecca Congress, attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 308.
Minorities in, *1925 vol. i*, 231–2; *1928*, 199–200; protection of, *1930*, 198, 199 *n.*
Nationalist party, *1925 vol. i*, 194, 199, 227.
Nile Waters:
Barrages, negotiations regarding: Aswan, *1928*, 236, 237; Jabal Awliyā, *1925 vol. i*, 258, 261, 266; —Cairo conference regarding (April 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 266–7; Makwar, *1925 vol. i*, 257, 260, 261; *1928*, 249; Nag Hamadi, *1925 vol. i*, 258, 266; *1928*, 236, 237.
Blue Nile, Upper, Rosaires Dam, *1925 vol. i*, 258, 261, 267. *See also* GASH IRRIGATION SCHEME.
Commission, *1925 vol. i*, 263, 265–6, 267; *1930*, 193;—report (March 1926), *1928*, 235, 236, 249, 256; *1930*, 193.
Conservancy work on, *1929*, 213–14, 218 *seqq.*
Draft notes regarding, *1928*, 253, 254, 255–6, 257, 259, 260 *n.*; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 250.
Draft treaty regarding, *1928*, 248, 249; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 245.
Ministry of Public Works and, *1925 vol. i*, 241 *and n.*, 258, 260; *1928*, 236, 237, 249, 255;—1919 proposals, Commission to report on to, *1925 vol. i*, 261, 263;—Report of Sir William Garstin to, *1925 vol. i*, 255 *and n.*, 258, 263 *n.*, 267 *n.*
Negotiations and agreement of 1929, *1930*, 190, 193–4, 213 *n.*; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 300, 302.
Sudan, *see under* SUDAN: Irrigation.
Tana Lake, *see under* ABYSSINIA.
White Nile conservation, *1928*, 236.
Palestine, relations with, *1930*, 256.
Parliament: dissolution of—(1928), *1930*, 189, 214;—(1930), *1930*, 189, 216, 220; opening of, *1930*, 205; parties, position of (1930), *1930*, 205. *See also above under* Constitutional Government; Elections.
Egypt (*cont.*)
People's Party (Ash-Sha'b), *1930*, 220.
Persia: Treaty of Friendship with, *1928*, 365; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 209; exchange of notes regarding [text], *Docs. 1928*, 213.
Philippine Islands, comparison with, *1926*, 410, 411, 415 *n.*, 426, 427.
Police, European element in, *1930*, 198, 208.
Population, density of, *B.E.F.R.*, 15; *1930*, 212–13 *n.*
Post-War position of, *W.P.C.*, 41–2.
Public Security, Department of: European section of, *1925 vol. i*, 217, 219, 220; legislative proposals, crisis over, *1928*, 268–76; services of British personnel in, *1928*, 261, 262, 265.
Rebellion (1919), *W.P.C.*, 43; *1925 vol. i*, 9, 11.
Religious reforms, *1928*, 210–11.
Revolution, probability of, *1930*, 222.
Slavery convention, draft, communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Suez Canal Zone, aircraft over, *1928*, 248 *n.* *See also above under* Great Britain—Communications, Military Occupation.
Tripolitanian Nationalists, extradition of, *1925 vol. i*, 187.
Turkey: sovereignty over, *1925 vol. i*, 197–8; Osmanlīs and native Egyptians, division between, *1925 vol. i*, 193.
Unionist (Ittihād) party, *1925 vol. i*, 226, 227; *1930*, 204, 205, 221.
Wafd: and Anglo-Egyptian negotiations—(1927–8), *1928*, 243, 244 *n.*, 250–1, 258, 262–3, 264, 266;—(1929–30), *1930*, 188, 189, 203, 204, 205 *seqq.*; and army questions, *1928*, 242; arrest of members of, *1925 vol. i*, 193; and British intervention, *1928*, 235–6, 266, 270 *n.*, 271, 279; and Constitutional Government, *1928*, 235, 277–9; *1930*, 215–16 *n.*, 216, 220, 221; delegations from, at Peace Conferences, *1925 vol. i*, 191, 194; and elections—(1923), *1925 vol. i*, 205, 226;—(1925), *1925 vol. i*, 225;—(1926), *1925 vol. i*, 227, 229; (1930), *1930*, 204–5; and financial policy, *1930*, 214; King Fu'ād's relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 226; *1930*, 189, 204 *n.*, 215–16 *n.*; and legislation

Egypt: Wafd (*cont.*)
regarding public security, *1928*, 268 *seqq.*; and Mahmūd Pasha, *1930*, 189, 203, 204, 206; origin and organization of, *1925 vol. i*, 191, 194; and political crisis (June–July 1928), *1928*, 276 *seqq.*; power of, *1925 vol. i*, 191–3, 227–8; relations with other parties, *1925 vol. i*, 193–4, 225, 227. *See also above under* Governments.
Westernization: *W.P.C.*, 77; *1928*, 191 *n.*, 194; conflict between modernists and reactionaries, *1925 vol. i*, 80, 81; costume question in, *1925 vol. i*, 75; women, position of, *1928*, 201.
*See also under* AFGHANISTAN; ALLENBY, Viscount; CALIPHATE; CROMER, Earl of; FU'ĀD, King; IBN SA'ŪD; ISLAMIC WORLD: Pilgrimage; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LLOYD, Lord; MAHMŪD PASHA; MEHMED 'ALĪ PASHA; NAJDĪ-HIJĀZĪ WAR; OPIUM; OTTOMAN DEBT; REPARATION: Distribution; SARWĀT PASHA; SUDAN; WAR, Renunciation of; ZAGHLŪL PASHA; ZĪWAR PASHA.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, *W.P.C.*, 86–7; *1925 vol. ii*, 86 *seqq.*
Einaudi, Professor, *1925 vol. ii*, 95.
Eismond, Monsieur, *1929*, 349, 364, 367.
Eisner, Kurt, *1920–3*, 95.
Ekrem Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 58.
Elbe, River: *1925 vol. ii*, 155, 162–3; Commission for, *1925 vol. ii*, 162; Czechoslovak facilities on, *1920–3*, 286; navigation of—railway competition with, *1925 vol. ii*, 163;—Statute of, *1925 vol. ii*, 162;—supplementary convention regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 162.
Electric power, convention on transmission in transit, *1925 vol. ii*, 107.
Ellis, Miss, abduction of, *1925 vol. i*, 563 *and n.*
Ellis, Mrs., murder of, *1925 vol. i*, 563.
Elvengren, Colonel, *1927*, 222.
Emigration, *see under* MIGRATION.
Engberg, Monsieur, *1927*, 9 *n.*
England, Captain, *1927*, 382 *n.*, 388 *n.*
Enis Beğ, *1930*, 164 *n.*
Entebbe, International Commission on sleeping sickness at, *1925 vol. ii*, 142.
Enukidze, Monsieur, *1924*, 226.
Enzeli, *see under* ANZALĪ.
Epidemics, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Health.
Epirus, Albanian Muslims in, *1925 vol. ii*, 280.
Eppan, *1927*, 192.
Erich, Monsieur, *1930*, 82.
Eritrea: *1928*, 313, 314; *1929*, 211, 213, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 229, 230. *See also under* GASH IRRIGATION SCHEME.
Erivan: Bolshevik risings in, *1920–3*, 366; *coup d'état* (Dec. 1920), *1920–3*, 368; Georgia, territorial dispute with, *1920–3*, 364–5, 369; Independent State, an, *1920–3*, 363;—Allied recognition of, *1920–3*, 367;—overthrow of, *1920–3*, 368–9; refugees evacuated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 276; territory awarded to, by President Wilson, *1925 vol. i*, 492 *n.*; Turkey, —hostility of, *1920–3*, 367–8;—occupation by, *1920–3*, 363 *n.*;—treaty with, *1928*, 362; and U.S.S.R., *1920–3*, 367, 368, 369; *1924*, 176, 178. *See also under* AZERBAIJAN.
Ernst, General, *1928*, 333–4; *1930*, 314, 315.
*Ersatz-Preussen*, the, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval.
Erzberger, Herr, *1920–3*, 86, 93.
Esad Beğ, Mahmud, *1928*, 197, 207, 228.
Escherich, Herr, *1920–3*, 95–6.
Essen, proposed occupation of, *1920–3*, 188, 192, 195, 196.
Estella, Marquis de, *1926*, 32, 67, 71; *1927*, 123, 124, 147, 148, 149 *n.*; and Rīf War, *1925 vol. i*, 120, 121, 122, 125 *n.*, 128, 141, 142, 144, 145, 152, 156, 157, 162, 163; and Tangier, *1929*, 189–91, 194.
Estonia: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 100; at Barcelona Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 105; M. Birk's trial in, *1927*, 221–2; Finland, Latvia and Poland, treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77; Finland, relations with, *1920–3*, 241; Germany, arbitration convention with, *1925 vol. ii*, 76, 229; independence of, recognition of, by Allied Powers, *1920–3*, 240–1; *1924*, 163 *n.*; Latvia, relations with, *1920–3*, 243–5; *1925 vol. ii*, 230; *1927*, 224, 230; at Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461; Lithuania, relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 227, 230; and Litvinov protocol, *1929*, 65, 66, 68, 69; minorities in, *1920–3*, 216, 217, 219; Sweden,

Estonia (*cont.*)
conciliation treaty with, signed, *1925 vol. ii*, 224; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 240–1; *1924*, 198–9, 202; *1927*, 221, 224, 227, 228–9;—Russo-Latvian relations, attitude towards, *1927*, 219, 224, 229, 230;—sends trade delegation to Moscow, *1925 vol. ii*, 232. *See also under* BALTIC STATES; COMMUNISM; GENEVA PROTOCOL; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LATVIA: U.S.S.R.; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE.
Estrada, General, *1927*, 454.
Ethiopia, *see under* ABYSSINIA.
Eupen, *1927*, 110;—and Malmédy, *W.P.C.*, 37, 59 *n.*; *1920–3*, 100; *1924*, 3.
Europe:
Armed camps, possible division into, *1930*, 6, 10–11, 16, 125, 129, 130, 131, 139, 143, 145, 150 *n.*
Briand Plan for closer union in, *1930*, 131–42, 143; *Docs. 1930*, 61, 74; Austria, views of, *1930*, 140; Chile and, *1930*, 371–2; Commission of Inquiry for, *1930*, 30, 141–2; economic aspect of, *1930*, 136, 139, 142; and French security, *1930*, 14, 139; Germany, views of, *1930*, 136–7, 139–40, 141; Iceland, inclusion of, *1930*, 141; Italy, views of, *1930*, 139, 141; Latin-American attitude to, *1930*, 371; League of Nations and, *1930*, 137, 140–1; meetings regarding, *1930*, 137, 140; Netherlands, views of, *1930*, 138, 140; Turkey, inclusion of, *1930*, 139, 141; U.S.S.R., inclusion of, *1930*, 139, 141. *See also under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Central: nationalism in, *1920–3*, 18–19, 59.
Centre of gravity of, *1920–3*, 57.
Concert of, *1920–3*, 56; *W.P.C.*, 25–6, 44, 46, 50.
Dangerous position in, *1930*, 1, 3 *seqq.*, 29–30, 98–9, 125, 141–2.
Decline in importance of, *1920–3*, 60, 116; *W.P.C.*, 25 *seqq.*, 37; *1930*, 131 *seqq.*
Eastern: Alliances, alternative system of, *1920–3*, 208 *seqq.*, 284; effects of War on, *1920–3*, 204 *seqq.*; Great Powers in, *W.P.C.*, 19–21; Jewish
Europe: Eastern (*cont.*)
population in, *1930*, 245–7, 248; land-locked states in, *1920–3*, 205–6; lesser States in, *1920–3*, 204;—before and after the War, *W.P.C.*, 33, 34, 40–1; nationalism in, *1920–3*, 204; *W.P.C.*, 18, 19, 21 *seqq.*, 48, 59, 66, 71 *n.*; *1930*, 247; political atmosphere in, *W.P.C.*, 61; situation in (1930), *1930*, 144–5; Western, relation to, *1930*, 143, 145.
French system of, *1930*, 10, 12–13, 17, 23, 125, 127, 130, 145. *See also above under* Briand Plan.
Geographical position of, *1930*, 134.
Historical past, handicap of, *1930*, 134–5.
International investments, redirected towards, *1930*, 455–6.
Lending capacity of, curtailed, *1930*, 465.
*Mitteleuropa*, project for, *1930*, 135.
Old and new dispensations in, *1930*, 7, 10, 13, 143.
*Pan-Europa*, project for, *1930*, 133, 135–6.
Regional organization, lack of, *W.P.C.*, 27.
States in, number of, *1930*, 132, 137.
Western: effects of War on, *W.P.C.*, 58, 89–90; Great Powers in, *W.P.C.*, 4 *seqq.*; lesser states in, before and after the War, *W.P.C.*, 33, 34, 36–7; nationalism in, *W.P.C.*, 16–18, 58.
*See also under* PACIFIC.
Evans, Mrs., murdered by Mexican Bandits, *1925 vol. ii*, 422.
Everson, Inspector, *1925 vol. ii*, 385.
Exchange, Bills of, attempted unification of legislation regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 100.
Exequaturs, issue of, to Foreign Consuls in Dominions, *B.E.F.R.*, 71.
Exindaris, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 261.
Export Bounties, system of, *1930*, 447, 489, 492.
Extraterritoriality: for Soviet Trade Delegation—in Berlin, *1924*, 215–17; —in Great Britain, *1924*, 245. *See also under* BRAZIL; CAPITULATIONS; CHINA; JAPAN; SIAM.
Eysinga, Monsieur van, *1926*, 94; *1928*, 138.

# F

Fabri, Monsieur, *1929*, 152.
Fabry, Colonel, *1924*, 17.
Fahad Bey b. Hadhdhal, *1925 vol. i*, 330, 331, 337, 338.
Fahmī, 'Abdu'l-'Azīz Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 227.
Fahmī, 'Abdu'r-Rahmān Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 222.
Fakhrī Bey 'Abdu'n-Nur, *1925 vol. i*, 201 *n.*, 202.
Fakrī, Gafar Bey, *1928*, 277.
Falkland Islands, *B.E.F.R.*, 42.
Fan Noli, Monsignor, *1925 vol. ii*, 284–6; 288 *n.*; *1927*, 168, 171, 175.
Far East, bibliography (general), *1920–3*, 427–8.
Far Eastern Republic, the, *1920–3*, 426, 439 *seqq.*
Faraday, Captain, *1930*, 280.
Farhān b. Mashūr, *1930*, 179.
Farinacci, Signor, *1929*, 457.
Faroe Islands, *1920–3*, 232; *1924*, 75; *1925 vol. ii*, 223.
Fathu'llāh Pasha Barakat, *see* BARAKAT.
Fayolle, Monsieur, *1927*, 138.
Faysal b. 'Abdi'l-'Azīzi's-Sa'ūd, *1925 vol. i*, 296, 310, 319; *1928*, 285.
Faysal b. Husayn, King of 'Irāq: *1925 vol. i*, 274, 275 *and n.*, 361 *and n.*, 389 *n.*; Amīr 'Abdu'llāh, visit to, *1925 vol. i*, 339; and Anglo-'Irāqī Treaty (1927), *1928*, 339–41; meets Ibn Sa'ūd, *1930*, 171, 181; Kuwayt Conference, delegates of, at, *1925 vol. i*, 340.
Faysalu'd-Dawīsh: defeat of Ibn Rashīd, *1925 vol. i*, 284; and Najdī-'Irāqī frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 330, 332 *and n.*, 340, 341; rebellions against Ibn Sa'ūd, *1928*, 292 *and n.*, 293, 294–5, 296–7, 300–2, 303, 306–7; *1930*, 178–80, 181, 182.
Feetham, Mr. Justice, *1929*, 331–2; *1930*, 349.
Fehrenbach, Herr, *1920–3*, 13, 92.
Feig, Dr., *1925 vol. ii*, 88, 90.
Feland, General Logan, *1927*, 497; *1930*, 398.
Fêng Yü-hsiang: *1926*, 299, 300; biographical note on, *1925 vol. ii*, 324; Chiang Kai-shek—conflict with, *1930*, 333 *seqq.*;—relations with, *1927*, 329, 338 *n.*, 341, 354; *1928*, 383, 385, 388;
Fêng Yü-hsiang (*cont.*)
Civil War, part played by (1928), *1928*, 376, 378, 384–5; *coup d'état* (Oct. 1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 314, 377; Disbandment Conference, at, *1928*, 394; *1929*, 299; Hankow Government, conference with, *1927*, 329, 341, 354; Kuomintang —Central Executive Committee, Fifth Plenary Session of, attends, *1928*, 388; —Congress, not at, *1929*, 304;—increased power under, *1927*, 328, 340, 358; Kwangsi Group and, *1929*, 304; Muslim Insurrection against, *1928*, 384–5, 389; Nanking Government, conflict with, *1929*, 308–11; Nationalist party, joins, *1926*, 298; Northern Campaign and, *1926*, 249–52, 254, 271, 281; *1927*, 322 *n.*, 324 *seqq.*; position of—(1928), *1928*, 276, 298;—(Dec. 1929), *1930*, 334; State Council, member of, *1928*, 390.
Fenton, Mr., *1930*, 35.
Ferdinand, King of Spain, *1930*, 132.
Ferguson, Mr., *B.E.F.R.*, 113.
Ferīd Pasha, Dāmād, *1920–3*, 14; *1925 vol. i*, 14, 45, 51 *n.*
Ferrario, General, *1920–3*, 304; *1925 vol. ii*, 306.
Fessenden, Mr., *1926*, 367.
Fethī Beğ: *1925 vol. i*, 498, 514; *1925 vol. ii*, 262, 271; *1930*, 175–6; at Qasīm Pasha Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 496, 497 *and n.*; statements regarding Mosul before Council of League of Nations, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 500, 503.
Fez, *1925 vol. i*, 98, 135 *n.*
Field, Vice-Admiral Sir Frederick, *1927*, 43, 54, 61, 62, 63 *n.*
Fiji, *1926*, 384.
Fikrī Bey, Lutfī, *1925 vol. i*, 58.
Financial Assistance to States Victims of Aggression, scheme for, *1930*, 82–91; British Dominions and, *1930*, 87; Convention signed, *1930*, 90, 91;—[text], *Docs. 1930*, 45; Finland and, *1927*, 6; *1928*, 86 *n.*; *1929*, 33 *n.*; *1930*, 82; France and, *1930*, 88, 90; Germany and, *1930*, 87; Great Britain and, *1930*, 83 *n.*, 85–6, 87, 88, 90, 94; Guarantees, system of, *1930*, 84–5, 86, 90; interdependence of, with Disarmament Convention, *1930*, 83, 84, 88, 89, 91;

Financial Assistance (*cont.*)
Italy and, *1930*, 91; League of Nations and, *1930*, 82–4, 87–8, 89–90;—Arbitration and Security Committee discusses, *1928*, 86, 93; *1930*, 83, 88;—Assembly discusses, *1930*, 83–4, 87–8, 89–90;—Council and, *1930*, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90;—Council Committee discusses, *1930*, 82–3;—Financial Committee and, *1930*, 83, 84, 88; merits of scheme, *1930*, 86–7, 90; original proposals regarding, *1927*, 6; *1930*, 82; outline of, *1930*, 84–5; Scandinavian states and, *1930*, 87; Switzerland and, *1930*, 87; threat of war, application in case of, *1930*, 83, 84, 87, 88, 89.
Financial Committee, *see under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Finland: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 98;—Government overthrown on question of, *1925 vol. ii*, 226; and Baltic States—agreement, previous, refusal to ratify, *1925 vol. ii*, 228;—Conferences, *1924*, 459; *1925 vol. ii*, 227–8, 230; Barcelona Convention, ratifies, *1925 vol. ii*, 159; frontiers of, *1920–3*, 240; Germany, arbitration convention with, *1925 vol. ii*, 76, 229; Independence of, *1920–3*, 235, 239; at Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461; minorities in, *1920–3*, 215, 219, 236, 237; position and policy of, *1920–3*, 241–2; Scandinavian States—relations with, *1920–3*, 230, 231, 234–8, 241; *1924*, 461;—treaties, arbitration, signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 223; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 178; *1925 vol. ii*, 226; *1927*, 222, 227, 228;—East Karelia question, *1920–3*, 245–8;—peace settlement with, *1920–3*, 226–7, 239–40, 246;—Russian espionage system conducted from, *1927*, 276;—Russo-Latvian relations, attitude to, *1927*, 219. *See also under* AALAND ISLANDS; BALTIC STATES; COMMUNISM; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; ESTONIA; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; SCANDINAVIAN STATES.
Finlay, Lord, *1929*, 76 *n*.
Firdawsī, *1928*, 214.
Fīrūz Shah, *1925 vol. i*, 41 *n*.
Fischer, Herr, *1924*, 347, 356.
Fisher, Rt. Hon. H. A. L., *1925 vol. i*, 48, 49; *1926*, 34; *B.E.F.R.*, 51.
Fisheries, international controversies regarding, *B.E.F.R.*, 101–4.
FitzGerald, Mr. Desmond, *B.E.F.R.*, 53, 55, 58.
Fiume Question (*all references are to the 1924 volume, unless otherwise stated*): *1920–3*, 9–10, 205, 206, 288, 308, 309, 341; *1926*, 161, 162, 167; *1927*, 153, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 179, 208; *1930*, 17.
Agreements and Treaties regarding: Rapallo (12.11.20), *1920–3*, 288; *1924*, 408–10, 413, 415–18; Pact of Abbazia (31.12.20), 411; Santa Margherita (23.10.22), 413–15; Rome (27.1.24), 418–21, 440, 442, 447, [text], 501–3.
Autonomists and Nationalists, 412–13.
Consortium project, 412–13. 417, 420.
Constituent Assembly, 413.
Delimitation of frontiers, 408, 410, 415, 417, 421.
Economic relations with hinterland, 408, 410, 418, 419.
Fascisti, 413, 417, 420.
Italian: annexation, 419–21; corridor, 409, 419; Governor (General Giardino), 417, 418, 420, 421; High Commissioner, 412, 413; troops in occupation, 408, 412, 413.
Italo-Jugoslav negotiations: at Santa Margherita, 413; M. Ninčić and Signor Mussolini (Nov. 22), 416, 419; (Sept. 23–Jan. 24), 418–19.
Jugoslav attitude to agreement (27.1.24), 420–1.
Legionaries: evacuation of, by, 408, 411–12; occupation and evacuation of Port Baroš and Delta by, 413, 420.
Local administration, 411–13, 417.
Mixed Commissions (Italo-Jugoslav), 412, 415, 416–17, 421.
Partition of Free State, 419.
Port administration, 412, 415, 417, 419 (*see also above under* Consortium).
Port Baroš and Delta, 409–13, 417, 419–21.
*Putsche* (1921), 412, 413.
Sforza, Count, letter to M. Trumbić (12.11.20), 409–10, 413, 419.
Šušak, 410, 415, 417; *1927*, 156.
Zagreb Railway, 417, 421.
Flandin, Monsieur, *1930*, 489, 490.
Flemish Question, *see under* BELGIUM.

Fleuriau, Monsieur de, *1925 vol. ii*, 31, 43.
Flushing, economic position of, *1925 vol. ii*, 168.
Foch, Maréchal, *1925 vol. ii*, 174, 191; *1927*, 88, 98 *n.*; *1930*, 13; on French security, *1924*, 1, 3, 4–5, 38; and Germany, occupation of, *1920–3*, 100, 102, 153 *n.*; at Hythe Conference—(June 1920), *1920–3*, 12;—(Aug. 1920), *1920–3*, 15; Military Council of Control, Chairman of, *1920–3*, 3; at Spa Conference, *1920–3*, 13.
Fock, Governor-General, *1926*, 448, 450, 453.
Forbes, Mr. W. Cameron, *1926*, 418; *1930*, 412. *See also under* PHILIPPINES: Wood-Forbes Commission.
Forbes-Watson, Mr., *1925 vol. ii*, 88, 89.
Ford, Mr. Alexander Hume, *1925 vol. ii*, 392.
Ford, Mr. Henry, *1930*, 394 *n.*
Formosa, *1925 vol. ii*, 122.
Fortuyn, M. Droogleever, *1925 vol. ii*, 306.
Foster, Sir George, *B.E.F.R.*, 59.
Foulkes, Colonel and Mrs., murder of, *1925 vol. i*, 563.
France:
Armaments: expenditure of, *1928*, 94; fortifications on eastern frontier, *1929*, 10 *n.*, 186 *n.*; military and air establishments as menace to Great Britain, *1924*, 360–1. *See also under* DISARMAMENT.
Army: conscript, *1927*, 120 *n.*; military training, reduction of period of, *1929*, 31 *n.* *See also under* DISARMAMENT.
Catholicism in, *1929*, 478 *seqq.*;—Dreyfus Affair, *1929*, 479. *See also under* FRANCE: Vatican.
Colonial Empire of: *B.E.F.R.*, 18 *n.*; *1930*, 38; immigration into, *B.E.F.R.*, 11; internal colonization attempted, *1927*, 133 *n.*; position of, *1927*, 122. *See also below under* Italy; *and under* AFRICA.
Cultivable area of, *1927*, 122 *n.*
Eight Hours' Day Convention, ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 90, 91.
Elbe Commission, representation on, *1925 vol. ii*, 162.
Financial Questions: as creditor country, *1930*, 465; economic nationalism in, *1930*, 446; financial instability of, *1925 vol. ii*, 205;
France: Financial Questions (*cont.*)
franc, the—fall of, *1924*, 291; *1927*, 148;—stabilization of, *1927*, 111 *n.*, 113, 132.
Foreigners in, *1927*, 133, 134, 149; assimilation of, *1924*, 122–3. *See also below under* Italy.
Franco-German War (1870), *1924*, 2.
General Election (1928), *1929*, 173.
Germany, relations with: frontier with, *1924*, 1, 3, 4, 5, 8 *seqq.*, 30;—guarantee of—*see under* LOCARNO;—rectification of, *1929*, 146 *n.*; Nathusius, General, trial of, *1924*, 402–3; reaction to German election results, *1930*, 23, 95–6, 97; relations, commercial, *1925 vol. ii*, 198–205; *1929*, 169;—steel imports into, *1926*, 139, 140. *See also under* BRIAND, M.; GERMANY: Disarmament, Occupied Territory; LOCARNO; REPARATION; THOIRY CONVERSATIONS.
Government, changes of, *1929*, 136, 186, 187, 485, 487, 489; *1930*, 51.
Great Britain: absence of definite alliance with, *1920–3*, 5, 58; Anglo-French Pact, negotiations regarding, *1920–3*, 58–9; *1924*, 2–16, 332;—British draft (Cannes), and French counter-draft, *1924*, 9–14, 29;—at Cannes Conference, *1920–3*, 20–1, 22–4, 62;—comparison with Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 29, 30;—position of British Dominions under, *1924*, 10, 12, 29, 30; differing interests of, *W.P.C.*, 49–50;—over Reparations, *1920–3*, 116–17, 152, 157, 179 *seqq.*, 187–9, 191–3, 198–201; Entente (1904), *W.P.C.*, 49, 50; *1927*, 317 *n.*; relations with—boundary between French Equatorial Africa and Sudan, negotiations regarding, *1924*, 471–2;—nationality in Tunis and Morocco, dispute over, *1920–3*, 359–60;—on Preparatory Commission, *1927*, 16; *1930*, 100, 124; rivalry with, in Middle East, *1928*, 330; treaties and agreements—Guarantee (28.6.19), *1920–3*, 58–9, 69–70; *1924*, 4, 6, 7, 9; *1925 vol. ii*, 79; *1930*, 12 *n.*, 13;—San Remo (Oil, 24.4.20), *1920–3*, 10;—Sykes-Picot agreement, *1930*, 173–4 *n.* *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Anglo-French Compromise.

France (*cont.*)
Greece, naval mission to, proposed, *1926*, 160.
Hungary, relations with: forged francs case, *1926*, 180, 184, 185–6, 188, 189; machine-guns incident, *1928*, 163, 166; negotiations, alleged secret (1920), *1920–3*, 282, 287.
Import and Export Prohibitions Convention, signature of, *1929*, 110–11.
Industry in—metallurgical, *1925 vol. ii*, 198–9, 201, 205;—potentialities of, *1920–3*, 59;—steel, *1926*, 136, 138, 142;—textile, *1925 vol. ii*, 196.
Invasions of, *1920–3*, 62.
Italy: Catalan plot and, *1927*, 115, 152; conversations (1928–9), *1928*, 150–1, 153; *1929*, 11–12; Corsica, Nice and Savoy, alleged Italian claim to, *1927*, 138; crisis and *rapprochement*, *1927*, 121, 137, 140, 146, 184; *1928*, 147, 149–50; disparity of force, *1930*, 10; frontier, French fortification of, *1930*, 6; incidents, *1927*, 137–46; *1930*, 17; Italians in France, *1927*, 122, 124–36, 455;—Garibaldi incident, *1927*, 142–4, 150–2; *modus vivendi*, on status of nationals (3.12.27), *1928*, 149–50; South-East Europe, rivalry in, *1928*, 147, 151, 152, 153; *1929*, 444, 481, 483; *1930*, 6, 149, 150 *n.*; tripartite pact with Jugoslavia, proposed, *1926*, 157, 163; *1927*, 154, 155, 162, 166, 172, 184. *See also under* AFRICA, North-West; DISARMAMENT: Naval; LIBYA; TUNISIA.
Japan, relations over Siberia, *1920–3*, 443.
Jugoslavia, relations with, *1924*, 442–4, 446, 448–50;—security question, *1924*, 5, 6, 8–10, 13, 15; Treaty of Friendship with, *1924*, 450–1, 456; *1926*, 156–7; *1927*, 154–5, 162–3, 182, 184, 209, [text], 539–41;—Italian attitude regarding, *1927*, 163, 164.
Languages spoken in, *W.P.C.*, 17 *n.*, 22.
Little Entente, relations with, *1924*, 441–3; *1926*, 156. *See also above under* Jugoslavia; *and below under* Rumania; *and under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: France.
Luxembourg, relations with, *1920–3*, 68 *seqq.*

France (*cont.*)
Mexico: Claims Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 419, 423; recognition of, *1925 vol. ii*, 421.
Nationality Bill, *1927*, 136, 146.
Newfoundland Fisheries, controversy over, *B.E.F.R.*, 101.
Netherlands, treaty of arbitration with, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 81.
Organization of nation in time of war, Bill for, *B.E.F.R.*, 43; *1927*, 2–3.
Poland, relations with, *1924*, 5, 17, 117–19, 121, 253, 442–4; Polish-Czechoslovak agreements, *1925 vol. ii*, 250; treaty with (19.2.21), *1920–3*, 207, 229, 272–3, [text], 503–4; *1925 vol. ii*, 30, 247. *See also under* LOCARNO.
Policy of, in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 47, 49.
Population of, *1920–3*, 59, 62; *1924*, 116–17.
Position of—from seventeenth to nineteenth centuries, *1920–3*, 56–7;—after Napoleonic Wars, *W.P.C.*, 46;—in 1914, *W.P.C.* 30;—in 1920, *1920–3*, 56 *seqq.*; *W.P.C.*, 30, 31, 36;—post-War, *B.E.F.R.*, 32, 33.
Protectorate—over Catholics in East, *1929*, 444, 481, 482, 483, 490, 491;—over Catholics and Uniates in Ottoman dominions, *1925 vol. i*, 352, 417, 418.
Rumania, relations with, *1924*, 441–4, 446, 448, 449, 450; armament credits, *1924*, 360, 442, 443–4; friendship with, *1927*, 161; security question, *1924*, 450–1, 456; treaties with—proposed, *1924*, 450–1, 456;—signed, *1927*, 155. *See also under* BESSARABIA.
Spain: Catalan Plot, *1927*, 146–52; commercial agreement with, *1927*, 148; *émigrés*, *1927*, 132 *n.*, 149 *n.*, 455; relations with, *1929*, 195. *See also under* MOROCCO; TANGIER.
State of mind, *1920–3*, 60 *seqq.*; *1924*, 37–8, 42, 52, 350; *1930*, 11 *seqq.*
Switzerland, arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77; nationals resident in, *1927*, 133. *See also under* SAVOY FREE ZONES.
Turkey: *1927*, 306 *n.*; relations with, *1930*, 314–16; treaties with, *1927*, 306; *1928*, 332. *See also under* SYRIA: Turkey.
'*Union Sacrée*', *1929*, 444, 480.

France (*cont.*)
U.S.A.: negotiations with (subsequently Kellogg Pact), *1927*, 80, 228 *n.*;—*see also under* WAR, Renunciation of; purchase, proposed of Guadeloupe and Martinique, from, *1925 vol. ii*, 400; treaties—arbitration, *1926*, 84; *1928*, 18;—Guarantee (28.6.19), abortive, *1920–3*, 58–9, 69–70; *1930*, 12 *n.*, 13; U.S.S.R. understanding regarding, *1924*, 251, 252.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 251–6; *1925 vol. ii*, 64, 65; *1927*, 278–95, 306; Ambassador, Russian, in France, *1927*, 257, 281; Banks, Russian, sequestration of, *1924*, 254; Chicherin, M., visits Paris, *1927*, 281–2; claims, French, *1924*, 228, 253, 254; Communist activities, *1924*, 254; *1927*, 288; debt settlement, negotiations for, *1927*, 279–87, 292–3, 295, 296;—conferences, *1927*, 282 283–5, 286–7;—French nationalized property, compensation for, *1927*, 287;—National Association of Russian Bond-holders, *1927*, 282–3; espionage trials, *1927*, 288; loan, *1924*, 254; non-aggression pact, proposed, *1927*, 291–2, 293; recognition, French, *1924*, 161, 252–3, 256; *1927*, 279; Refugees, White Russian, in France, *1924*, 255–6; Rumania, French treaty with, Russian attitude to, *1926*, 156; trade relations, *1924*, 251; *1927*, 284, 293 *n.*; Wrangel's fleet, *1924*, 254; *1927*, 280, 281. *See also under* MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.; RAKOVSKY, Monsieur.
Vatican (*all references are to the 1929 volume*): agreement with, regarding Liturgical honours, 489–91; concordat with, 479, 481, 482, 486; diplomatic relations with—suspension of, 427 *n.*, 479;—resumption of, 444, 478–9, 484;—withdrawal of French Embassy, proposed, 485–6, 487; reconciliation with—effect of *rapprochement* between Italy and Vatican, 482–3;—forces working in favour of, 479 *seqq.*;—opposition to, from anti-Clericals, 385–6.
*See also under* ABYSSINIA; AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA, North-West; AFRICA, Tropical; ALBANIA; ALGERIA;

France (*cont.*)
ALSACE-LORRAINE; AMERICA, Latin; AUSTRIA; BALTIC STATES; BELGIUM; BESSARABIA; BRIAND, M.; BULGARIA; CAMEROONS; CANADA; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CONFERENCES: Genoa, Washington; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DISARMAMENT; ECONOMIC CONFERENCE; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FOCH, Maréchal; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY: Disarmament, Occupied Territory; HAITI; HERRIOT, M.; INDO-CHINA; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; 'IRĀQ: Great Britain; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LEBANON; LOCARNO; MANDATES; MIGRATION; MOROCCO; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; OPIUM; PAINLEVÉ, M.; PAUL-BONCOUR, M.; PERSIA: Capitulations; POINCARÉ, M.; REPARATION; RĪF WAR; RUSSIA; SAAR; SAVOY FREE ZONES; SECURITY; SHANGHAI; SIAM; SOMALILAND; STEEL CARTEL; SYRIA; TANGIER; TARDIEU, M.; TARIFFS; TOGOLAND; TUNISIA.
Francis of Assisi, Saint, *1929*, 449.
Francis Joseph, Emperor of Austria, *1930*, 17 *n.*
Francqui, Monsieur, *1929*, 152.
Frangesch, Dr. O., *1929*, 99.
Frank, Dr., *1925 vol. ii*, 252.
Frank, Herr, *1926*, 198.
Frankel, Dr. Lee K., *1930*, 249.
Frankfurt, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 11, 70, 92.
Franklin-Bouillon, Monsieur, on Rhineland, *1929*, 186–7.
Franz Ferdinand, Archduke, *1927*, 232.
Fraser, Mr. Leon, *1930*, 516.
'Freedom of the Seas', *see under* WAR.
Freeman, Dr. G. H., *1930*, 417.
Freke, Mr. Hussey, *1928*, 402.
French, Mr. Burton, *1930*, 73, 75.
Freundlich, Mme, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Fromageot, Monsieur, *1924*, 371; *1925 vol. ii*, 43, 45; *1926*, 61, 67, 68; *1929*, 76 *n.*, 77 *n.*
Fu'ād, King of Egypt: *1930*, 189, 191, 214, 215, 221; 'Abdu'r-Razzāq, trial of Shaykh, and, *1925 vol. i*, 16 *n.*; bombardment of Medina, telegram concerning, *1925 vol. i*, 306, 307; British occupation of Egypt, protected by, *1925 vol. i*, 14; and Caliphate

Fu'ād, King of Egypt (*cont.*)
question, *1925 vol. i*, 82, 85; and crisis —Anglo-Egyptian of May–June 1927, *1928*, 240–2;—political, June–July 1928, *1928*, 276–8; *1930*, 189, 214; —political, 1930, *1930*, 214–15, 220, 221; demonstration against (Zaghlūl Pasha's resignation), *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.*; and dictatorial government, *1930*, 189, 191, 214; Egyptian parties supporting; *1925 vol. i*, 194 *n.*; European journey of, *1928*, 241, 242; Malik, adoption of title of, *1925 vol. i*, 44, 199; personal
Fu'ād, King of Egypt (*cont.*)
government, attempt to introduce, *1925 vol. i*, 225–6; and Sarwat Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 196.
Fu'ād Arslān, *see* ARSLĀN.
Fu'ād, Köprülü-Zade Mehmet, *1928*, 209 *n.*
Fu'ād Pasha, General Mūsā, *1925 vol. i*, 244 *n.*
Fukien, *1925 vol. ii*, 313, 314.
Fukuda, General, *1928*, 408–10, 412.
Furūghī, Mīrzā Muhammad, 'Alī Khān, *1928*, 373.

# G

Gabriel Tawfīq Bey Karām, *see* TAWFĪQ.
Gabrielli, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 143 *and n.*, 144, 157.
Gaeta, *1925 vol. i*, 307 *n.*
Gaida, General, *1920–3*, 437.
Galatz, *1925 vol. ii*, 166; *1926*, 154 *n.*
Galen, General, *1927*, 355.
Gallardo, Señor, *1927*, 534.
Gamelin, General, *1925 vol. i*, 426, 427, 431; statement concerning Ghūtah, *1925 vol. i*, 438, 439.
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, Mahatma, *1924*, 189 *n.*; *W.P.C.*, 82, 86; *1925 vol. i*, 10 *n.*; *1929*, 447, 451.
Gardez, *1925 vol. i*, 567.
Garibaldi, Guiseppe, *1927*, 142, 150 *n.*; *1929*, 425 *n.*
Garibaldi, Colonel Ricciotti, *1927*, 115, 137, 141, 142–4, 147, 150–2.
Garstin, Sir William, *1925 vol. i*, 255 *and n.*, 256, 258, 263 *n.*, 269.
Gash Irrigation Scheme, *1925 vol. i*, 258–60.
Gasparri, Cardinal, *1927*, 476; *1929*, 422, 443 *n.*, 456, 457, 458, 461, 462, 463, 470.
Gasperini, Commendatore, *1928*, 314.
Gaus, Dr., *1925 vol. ii*, 45; *1926*, 67.
Gauss, Mr. Clarence E., *1927*, 382 *n.*
Gdynia, *1925 vol. ii*, 247.
Geneva, history of, *1925 vol. ii*, 215, 216; necessity of prompt communications with, *1925 vol. ii*, 306 *n.*
Geneva Protocol for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes: *1924*, 2, 6, 18, 36–64; *B.E.F.R.*, 19, 58, 80; *1925 vol. i*, 212, 221; *1925 vol. ii*, 66, 71, 75, 79, 228, 231, 249; *1926*,
Geneva Protocol (*cont.*)
4, 5, 77; *1927*, 16, 21; *1930*, 3, 13, 139; Africa, South, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 5, 6; Albania, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; America, Latin, and, *1924*, 62, 63; *1925 vol. ii*, 1; arbitration, provisions regarding, in, *1924*, 40 *seqq.*; Australia and, *1925 vol. ii*, 3, 5, 6; Belgium, attitude to, *1925 vol. ii*, 2, 10; Brazil and, *1924*, 62, 67;—signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; 'Briand Plan' in relation to, *1930*, 14, 139; Bulgaria, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Canada and, *1924*, 63; *1925 vol. ii*, 3, 5, 6; *1929*, 75 *n.*; Chile —attitude of, *1924*, 63;—signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Czechoslovakia, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Denmark, attitude of, *1924*, 53; *1925 vol. ii*, 8, 51; disarmament, provisions of, *1925 vol. ii*, 66–7; Dominions, British, and, *1924*, 55; *1925 vol. ii*, 2, 4, 5, 25; Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, comparison with, *1924*, 48–52; Estonia, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Europe, continental, attitude of, *1924*, 52–4, 58–62; Finland, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; France, attitude of, *1924*, 39 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 2, 10, 11; *1929*, 56, 72; Great Britain, attitude of, *1924*, 51, 63–4; *1925 vol. ii*, 1 *seqq.*, 21–3, 67; *1928*, 15–16, 49; *1929*, 5, 72–3;— obligations under, *1924*, 51; Greece, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Hungary, attitude of, *1924*, 59, 61; India and, *1925 vol. ii*, 6, 7; Irish Free State and, *1925 vol. ii*, 5; Italy, attitude of, *1925 vol. ii*, 9; Japan and, *1924*, 55 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 9;—Japanese amendment,

Geneva Protocol (*cont.*)
*1924*, 55 *seqq.*; Jugoslavia, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; lapse of, *1925 vol. ii*, 1–24; *1929*, 72; *1930*, 12 *n.*, 13; Latvia, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; League of Nations—discussed at Fifth Assembly, *1924*, 39–45; *1929*, 2, 72–3;—resolutions of Fifth Assembly, *1924*, 45–8; *1930*, 136;—referred to Sixth Assembly, *1925 vol. ii*, 24;—resolution, proposed, at Eighth Assembly, *1928*, 15, 48;—Rome Session of Council, question postponed from, *1925 vol. ii*, 4; Locarno Pact, relation to, *1925 vol. ii*, 50, 55, 56; Netherlands, attitude of, *1924*, 52–3, 55; *1925 vol. ii*, 8, 9, 14; *1928*, 15, 48; Newfoundland and, *1925 vol. ii*, 5; New Zealand and, *1925 vol. ii*, 5–6; Norway, attitude of, *1924*, 53; Paraguay, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Poland, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Portugal, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; principles of, proposals for restudying, *1928*, 15, 48, 49; Security Committee's views on, *1928*, 85–6, 86–7 *n.*; signatures of, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Spain, signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Sweden, attitude of, *1924*, 53–4; *1925 vol. ii*, 10; Uruguay and, *1924*, 62; *1925 vol. ii*, 2. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Covenant—Amendments.

Genoa Conference, *see under* CONFERENCES.

George, Rt. Hon. D. Lloyd: *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 38, 49, 51 *n.*; *1925 vol. i*, 47 *n.*, 49, 246; *1926*, 36, 37, 52, 53, 55 *n.*, 107, 108; *1927*, 102, 207 *n.*, 270 *n.*; *1929*, 48, 167; *1930*, 287 *n.*, 496–7; and negotiations for Anglo-French Pact, *1924*, 8 *seqq.*, 28;—at Cannes Conference, *1920–3*, 6, 20–4; *1924*, 9, 15;—at London Conferences, *1924*, 8;—at Paris (Jan. 1922), *1924*, 11; and Anglo-Russian negotiations, *1924*, 244, 246; and Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 6, 28, 31, 32, 33; and Graeco-Turkish War, *1920–3*, 12; and Fiume Question, *1920–3*, 9; at London Conference (April–May 1921), *1920–3*, 19, 146 *n.*; at Lympne Conference (1920–3), 17, 144; and Russo-Polish War, *1920–3*, 15; and San Remo Conference, *1920–3*, 10–12, 116; at Spa Conference, *1920–3*, 122; and War Guilt Question, *1920–3*, 87.

Georgia: *1924*, 179, 181; German occupation of, *1920–3*, 363 *n.*; Independent Republic—establishment of, *1920–3*, 363;—overthrow of, *1920–3*, 369–70;—recognition of, *1920–3*, 365, 366, 369; Turkey, treaty with, *1920–3*, 366, 370; U.S.S.R., treaties with, *1920–3*, 366, 370. *See also under* AZERBAIJAN; ERIVAN.

Georgiades, Mgr. Basil, *see under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.

Géraud, Monsieur André ('Pertinax'), *1930*, 13 *and n.*, 14, 15.

Germany:
Agriculture, position of, *1930*, 447, 542.
Allies, diplomatic relations resumed with, *1920–3*, 99.
Bavaria: *1924*, 214, 287 *n.*, 291, 310, 318; *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*; *1926*, 18; and *Anschluss* of Austria, *1926*, 201 *n.*; Communism in, *1920–3*, 316; and Hungarian forgeries, *1926*, 181; opposition to Central Government in, *1920–3*, 90, 95–6; and South Tirol, *1927*, 186, 197. *See also below under* Occupied territory: Palatinate.
Bill against the Enslavement of the German People, *1930*, 518; [text], *Doc. 1929*, 81.
Citizenship, law of, *1920–3*, 399 *n.*
Colonies: mandate, German, question of, *1925 vol. ii*, 60–1; position of, post-War, *1927*, 119; restoration of, *1929*, 146 *n*; rights, *1926*, 7.
Communes, financial relations of, with Reich, *1930*, 532–3.
Communism in: *1920–3*, 208; *W.P.C.*, 66; *1924*, 165, 187, 193, 226, 246, 247; *1927*, 249; *1930*, 8, 22, 549, 551; position of, in 1919, *1920–3*, 86–7; risings, *1920–3*, 86, 89, 106, 107; in Ruhr (1920), *1920–3*, 11, 90–2.
Constitution of Weimar, *1920–3*, 86, 94, 96, 313.
Crisis of 1931, *1930*, 30–1.
Decrees, Emergency (1930–1), *1930*, 30, 535–6.
Defence of the Republic, legislation for, *1920–3*, 93.
Disarmament of: *1920–3*, 104–13; *1925 vol. ii*, 172–93; *1927*, 13, 83, 88–101.
Aerial Control, Inter-Allied Commission for, *1920–3*, 14, 107, 111.
Ambassadors Conference and, *1920–3*, 3; *1925 vol. ii*, 172–9; *1927*, 89, 96–7, 98–9.

Germany: Disarmament of (*cont.*)
Army: disbandment of, effect of, *1920–3*, 89–90; recruits, short-term enlistment of, *1927*, 92, 93, 96; reduction of, under Versailles Treaty, *1920–3*, 104, 107.
Associations, Military, *1920–3*, 105–7; *1925 vol. ii*, 177, 178, 190, 191, 192; *1927*, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 96.
Belgium, attitude of, *1927*, 93, 95, 99, 100, 110.
Czechoslovakia and, *1925 vol. ii*, 14.
Defaults in, sanctions for, *1920–3*, 18, 109.
Eastern fortifications, question of, *1927*, 90–1, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100. *See also under* KÖNIGSBERG.
*Einwohnerwehr*, *1920–3*, 95–6, 106, 108, 109, 110.
Expenditure on armaments, *1928*, 95.
France, attitude of, *1927*, 86, 93, 94, 95, 96, 99, 100.
*Gendarmerie*, *1920–3*, 106, 108, 109–10.
General disarmament, as prelude to, *1927*, 13; *1928*, 50, 59. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission.
Great Britain, attitude of, *1927*, 93–5, 96, 99.
High Command, question of, *1927*, 89, 91–2, 93.
Japan, attitude of, *1927*, 99.
Material: export of, *1927*, 92, 93, 94, 96, 98, 99, 100; sale of by Reparation Commission, *1920–3*, 135.
Military Control: Inter-Allied Commission for—activities, suspension of, *1920–3*, 112–13;—attacks on, *1920–3*, 96, 111;—difficulties encountered by, *1920–3*, 111; *1927*, 17 *n.*, 83, 88;—duties of, *1920–3*, 107;—inspection, general, by, *1925 vol. ii*, 11, 178, 180;—operations of, five categories of, *1925 vol. ii*, 172–3;—reports of, *1925 vol. ii*, 181, 184–6, 188; *1927*, 88;—withdrawal of, *1920–3*, 112; *1927*, 97–9, 100–1, 204; *1928*, 162; *1929*, 168; League of Nations, transfer to, *1920–3*, 112; *1925 vol. ii*, 175, 193; *1927*, 84, 87, 88, 93, 94, 95–6, 97–9;—Council discussions, *1927*, 88, 95–6, 97–8;—right of investigation, application of, *1927*, 85–8.
Naval Control, Inter-Allied Commission for, *1920–3*, 107, 110–11.
Notes regarding: Allied, *1920–3*, 15, 110; German, *1927*, 88, 90, 91.
Police, question of, *1927*, 89–90, 92, 93, 96, 100.
*Reichswehr*, *1920–3*, 109; *1925 vol. ii*, 187, 190; and military associations, *1925 vol. ii*, 192; Ministry for, and Control Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 181, 189.
San Remo Conference, discussions at, *1920–3*, 11, 108.
*Schutzpolizei*, *1920–3*, 110.
*Sicherheitspolizei*, *1920–3*, 12, 106, 108, 109, 110.
Spa Conference, discussions at, *1920–3*, 13, 108–9, 110.
*Stahlhelm*, *1930*, 95, 130.
Time-limit for, *1920–3*, 107–8, 109.
Versailles Committee (Inter-Allied Military Committee), *1925 vol. ii*, 181, 184, 185, 190; *1927*, 88, 98, 99.
*See also under* DISARMAMENT; VERSAILLES TREATY.
Economic future of, *W.P.C.*, 50, 63 *n.*; economic nationalism in, *1930*, 444; economic position—at beginning of 1924, *B.E.F.R.*, 97; *1930*, 529–30;—in 1930–1, *1930*, 29, 30, 551;—*Kartellverordnung* (1923), *1930*, 448;—political developments and, *1930*, 29–31. *See also under* REPARATION.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 86–91.
Elections—(June 1920), *1920–3*, 92;—(May 1924), *1930*, 8 *n.*;—(1928), *1929*, 173;—(Sept. 1930), *1930*, 8, 22, 28, 95, 97, 527.
Empire, *B.E.F.R.*, 29, 36.
Ex-Crown Prince, return of, to, *1924*, 400–1; *1925 vol. ii*, 173.
'Fascists', *1924*, 213, 214, 291. *See also below under* Nazis.
Finance: Balance Sheet, economic, *1930*, 546–9; Brüning Government and, *1930*, 531, 532, 534–6; Budget—balancing of, problem of, *1930*, 529, 530 *seqq.*;—revenue and expenditure (1924–30), *1930*, 531;—system of presenting, *1930*, 534;

Germany: Finance (*cont.*)
Capital—high cost of, *1930*, 538, 545;—holdings overseas in 1913, *1930*, 539;—movements of, *1930*, 546, 547;—need for, *1930*, 530, 536 *seqq.*, 545;—sources of, *1930*, 536–7; Currency—depreciation of, *1920–3*, 19; *1924*, 287 *n.*, 291, 330; —Gold Mark, mint parity of, *1930*, 520;—*Rentenmark*, *1930*, 530;—stabilization of, *1930*, 529, 530, 536; Debt, public, growth of, *1930*, 534–5; Expenditure, increase of, *1930*, 531, 532 *seqq.*;—restrictions on (1930–1), *1930*, 536; Inflation, effects of, *1930*, 529, 535, 536, 539, 550; *Länder*, financial relations of, with *Reich*, *1930*, 532–3; Loans, foreign, *1930*, 536–7, 540, 547, 548, 551;—*see also under* REPARATION; Money Market, structure of, *1930*, 538; policy, financial, of, *1929*, 112, 142; reforms, financial, question of, *1930*, 519, 528, 532–3, 540; *Reichsbank*, position of, *1930*, 515, 530;—*see also under* REPARATION: Banks; Savings, domestic, *1930*, 536, 537; Taxation, increase of, *1930*, 536.

Frontiers: Franco-German, *see under* FRANCE.

Government, Central: changes of (1920–3), *1920–3*, 86, 92–4; reaction against, *1920–3*, 95–6.

Great Britain: British and French policy towards, differences in, *W.P.C.*, 49–50; British protectionist measures against, *1925 vol. ii*, 197; changes in Germany, attitude to, *1930*, 22–3, 24–5, 28; and German property, liquidation of, *1930*, 515, 519, 525–6; negotiations—commercial, *1925 vol. ii*, 199, 205–9;—pre-War, over Portuguese colonies, *1929*, 277; Preparatory Commission, relations with, on, *1930*, 100–1, 119, 124; reparation agreement, *1925 vol. ii*, 208. *See also under* GERMANY: Disarmament, Occupied Areas; LOCARNO.

Hugenburg Referendum, *1929*, 187 *n.*

Hungary, relations with, *1928*, 163, 165, 167.

Independence of, restrictions on, *1920–3*, 86.

Industry: chemical, *1925 vol. ii*, 195; inflation, effect of, on, *1930*, 529, 536, 539; metallurgical, *1925 vol. ii*, 198–9, 201, 205;—steel, *1926*, 135, 136, 137–9, 140–1; numbers employed in, increase of, *1930*, 544; peace settlement, and, *1930*, 538–9; position of, at beginning of 1924, *1930*, 529, 530; production, increase of, *1930*, 548, 549, 551; rationalization in, *1930*, 540–1, 550; reconstruction of, 539–40, 542–3, 551.

Internal condition, *1920–3*, 86 *seqq.*, 106–8, 148.

Italy: analogy with state of mind of, *1930*, 23; negotiations, commercial, with, *1925 vol. ii*, 209–10; *rapprochement* with, *1930*, 16, 21, 26, 124, 125 *seqq.*, 129–30;—at Eleventh Assembly, *1930*, 95, 98;—at Preparatory Commission, *1930*, 10, 123, 130; relations with, *1927*, 196, 200. *See also below under* Nazis; *and under* TIROL, South.

Jugoslavia: *1927*, 209; Jugoslav-Albanian crisis, co-operation of Germany with other Powers regarding, *1927*, 115, 179, 243 *n.*

Kapp *Putsch* (March 1920), *1920–3*, 11, 90, 287.

*Länder*, relation of, to *Reich*, *1920–3*, 94.

Liquor Smuggling Conference, at, *1924*, 461.

Lithuania, and, *1920–3*, 207, 248; *1927*, 219, 243 *and n.*

Little Entente, attitude of, to President Hindenburg, *1925 vol. ii*, 252.

Luxembourg, pre-War relations with, *1920–3*, 68.

Manifesto to German People, issued by President von Hindenburg, on ratifying the Young Plan, (13.3.30), *Docs. 1930*, 93.

Martial Law, *1924*, 214, 287 *n.*

Mexico: Mixed Claims Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 423; General Obregon's Government recognized, *1925 vol. ii*, 418.

Middle Classes, position of, in, *1930*, 28–9, 529, 549, 550.

Military Associations, *see under* GERMANY: Disarmament.

Military attachés of, in foreign capitals, *1927*, 178.

Minorities, national, in other countries, *1920–3*, 60 *n.*, 207, 230, 286; *1926*, 150. *See also below under* Poland.

Germany (*cont.*)
National Socialist Party, *see under* GERMANY: Nazis.
Nationalists, *1920–3*, 86–7, 93; *1925 vol. ii*, 40, 46, 59, 60, 63, 176, 179, 190, 245, 252; *1926*, 5–9, 57; *1930*, 8, 95–6;—party, split in, *1930*, 8, 518.
Nazis: background of, *1930*, 28–9, 549–51; and disarmament, *1930*, 9, 98, 119 *n.*; election successes of, *1930*, 8, 22, 95, 97; formation of party, *1920–3*, 96; Italian Fascists, relations of, with, *1930*, 21, 124, 129, 130.
Occupied Territory:
Alleviations in, *1924*, 294–5, 331, 389–90; *1925 vol. ii*, 60; *1927*, 101, 103, 106, 108; Ambassadors' note (14.11.25), regarding, *1927*, 101, 108.
Alterations in régime after Locarno, *1925 vol. ii*, 40, 191–3.
Amnesty, *1924*, 295, 319, 377, 379, 380; *1929*, 184 *n.*
Armistice terms regarding, *1920–3*, 100.
Army of Occupation, cost of, *1929*, 182–4. *See also under* REPARATION.
Belgian attitude, *1924*, 268, 323. *See also below under* Evacuation, Ruhr, Separatist Movements.
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 104.
Bochum, proposed occupation of, *1920–3*, 188, 196; occupation of, *1924*, 274.
Bonn, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 102; *1925 vol. ii*, 193.
Bridge-heads, *1924*, 274–5.
British attitude, *1924*, 275–6, 278–9, 328 *n.*, 336, 363, 364. *See also below under* Evacuation, Rhineland, Separatist Movement, Troops.
Coal, question of, *1924*, 269, 270, 277, 282–4, 288–90, 292, 295–9.
Coblenz, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 102; *1927*, 103.
Cologne Zone: *1920–3*, 102; *1925 vol. ii*, 162, 183, 184. *See also below under* Evacuation.
Compensation, claims for, *1929*, 182–4.
Customs Cordon, *1920–3*, 17, 103–4, 131 *n.*, 180, 196; *1924*, 275, 283, 295, 386.
Dariac Report, *1920–3*, 103; *1924*, 270.

Germany: Occupied Territory (*cont.*)
Darmstadt, French occupation of, *1920–3*, 11, 70, 92.
Demilitarized zone: German troops in, *1920–3*, 91–2, 107–8; investigations in, *1927*, 86, 87, 88; supervision of—French desire for special organization, *1927*, 85, 95, 96, 106; *1929*, 168, 170, 173, 175, 177, 180;—German opposition to, *1929*, 168, 170, 172, 175, 179, 180, 182;—provision regarding in Geneva *communiqué*, *1929*, 176, 177; — Locarno arbitration machinery to be used for, *1929*, 182, 183, 184, 185; violation of, question of, *1925 vol. ii*, 31, 44.
Deportations, *1924*, 280–1, 284, 294, 310, 315, 317, 318, 325, 328, 389, 390.
Dortmund, occupation of, *1924*, 274.
Duisburg and Düsseldorf, occupation of, *1920–3*, 16–17, 103, 131; evacuation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 47.
Essen, proposed occupation of, *1920–3*, 188, 192, 195, 196; occupation of, *1924*, 267, 270.
Evacuation: *1924*, 4, 325, 330–3, 335–7, 362–3, 366, 368, 384, 390–1; *1928*, 58.
Agreements for, *see below under* Hague Conference.
Allied Declaration (16.6.29), *1929*, 167, 179.
Belgium, attitude of: *1925 vol. ii*, 193; *Docs. 1928*, 67, 87; *1929*, 171, 175, 176.
Cologne Zone: *1925 vol. ii*, 11, 18, 32, 40, 44, 48, 50, 180, 181, 182, 184, 186, 189–90, 192–3, 211; *1926*, 7; *1927*, 89, 102, 103.
France: attitude of: *1927*, 83, 86, 87, 88, 91, 106; bargain, insistence on, *1929*, 167–8, 170, 172, 173; Briand, Monsieur, and, *1927*, 114;—speech (2.2.28), *1929*, 170, 171 *n.*, 176; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 75—at Geneva (Sept. 1928), *1929*, 175–6;— speech (4.12.28), *1929*, 179;—at Hague Conference, *1929*, 181 *seqq.*; — speech (8.11.29), *1929*, 186–7; Franco-British divergent views, *1927*, 167–8; Hague Agreements, in-

Germany: Occupied Territory—Evacuation (*cont.*)
terpretation of, *1929*, 186–7; security, guarantees for, *1929*, 168, 169, 170, 172, 180, 186 *n.*; Tardieu, Monsieur, speech (9.11.29), *1929*, 186–7. *See also below under* Franco-German Negotiations, Reparation Settlement.
Franco-German Negotiations: Thoiry (Sept. 1926), *1927*, 91, 105, 110, 111; *1929*, 168, 169–70, 173; Geneva (Sept. 1928), 174 *seqq.*; Lugano (Dec. 1928), 179; Paris (Jan. 1929), *1929*, 179–80; Hague (Aug. 1929), *1929*, 180 *seqq.*
Geneva conversations (Sept. 1928), *1929*, 132–3, 174–6;—*communiqué* (16.9.28), *1929*, 176, 177, 180; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 49.
Great Britain, attitude of, *1929*, 171, 175–6, 178–9, 181 *seqq.*, 186. *See also below under* Reparation Settlement.
Hague Conference (1929), *1929*, 180 *seqq.*; agreements concluded at, *1929*, 183–5, 186, 188; *1930*, 6, 7, 22, 24, 27, 496, 506, 508; final protocol, *1929*, 185; Political Committee, *1929*, 181, 183; private negotiations, *1929*, 181, 182.
Hindenburg, President von, speech by (1.1.28), *1929*, 169.
Marx Cabinet's policy regarding, *1927*, 106.
Müller, Herr: speech by, in *Reichstag* (3.7.28), *1929*, 173; at Geneva (Sept. 1928), *1929* 174–7.
Poland, attitude of, *1929*, 171–2 *n.*
Public opinion, German, regarding, *1929*, 167, 168, 173, 177, 178 *n.*
Reparation Settlement, dependence of evacuation on (*all references are to the 1929 volume*): British view, 178–9; French view, 132, 170, 172, 173, 174, 181, 182, 183; Geneva *communiqué*, provisions regarding, 176, 177; German view, 170, 172, 174, 177, 181; Hague Agreement, provisions regarding, 183, 185; Thoiry bargain, 167, 170; Versailles Treaty provisions, 172, 178.
Right to unconditional evacuation, Germany's, *1929*, 167, 169, 172, 174, 175, 177–9.
Soviet-German trade and, *1927*, 314 *n.*
Stresemann, Herr (*all references are to the 1929 volume unless otherwise stated*): speech—(30.1.28), 169, 171;—(1.2.28), 170 *n.*, 172 *n.*; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 33; in Paris (Aug. 1928), 173–4; speech (19.11.28), 177; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 49; at Lugano (Dec. 1928), 179; in Paris, (Jan. 1929), 179–80; speech (24.6.29), 180; at Hague Conference, 181 *seqq.*; speech (14.9.29), 183 *n.*
Time-limit for, *1927*, 109, 120 *n.*
Versailles Treaty, provisions of: *see under* VERSAILLES TREATY.
*See also below under* Occupied Territory—Ruhr; *and under* REPARATION: London Conference.
France: administration of, complaints against, *1920–3*, 102–3; occupation, independent (April 1920), *1920–3*, 11, 70, 92. *See also above under* Demilitarized Zone, Evacuation, *and below under* Ruhr, Separatist Movements, Troops.
'Incidents', *1929*, 174 *n.*
Inter-Allied Rhineland Commission, *see below under* Rhineland.
Mainz, occupation of, *1920–3*, 102; *1927*, 103; evacuation of, *1929*, 188.
Mission Interalliée de Contrôle des Usines et des Mines (M.I.C.U.M.), *1924*, 269, 270, 273, 280, 282–4, 288–90, 292–3, 295–9, 388. *See also under* REPARATION: Agreements.
Nationalist demonstrations in, *1930*, 8, 95–6.
Passive resistance, *1920–3*, 93–4; *1924*, 273 *seqq.*, 324 *seqq.*; cessation of, *1924*, 214, 267, 286–7, 294, 300–1, 342, 346; *1930*, 7.

Germany: Occupied Territory (*cont.*)
Political objects of occupying Powers, *1924*, 269, 278, 337, 360, 361.
Profits from, *1924*, 393–4.
Railways, *1924*, 279, 284–6, 290–3, 295, 366, 374, 377–8, 388; *1929*, 187.
Reinstatement of expelled and imprisoned persons, *1924*, 328–9, 380.
Reoccupation, right of, *1930*, 520.
Results, *1924*, 291–3, 342.
Rhineland: Agreement (28.6.19), *1929*, 184;—terms of, *1920–3*, 101; German industrial interests in, *1925 vol. ii*, 17, 194–5, 197; Inter-Allied Rhineland High Commission, *1929*, 184, 186, 188;—Agreement with Germany, *1927*, 104–5; —Ambassadors Conference, relation to, *1920–3*, 3 *n.*;—British position on, *1924*, 275–6;—composition of, *1920–3*, 101;—delegates of, withdrawal of, *1927*, 103;—functions of, *1920–3*, 101, 104;—jurisdiction of, extension of, *1920–3*, 196; *1924*, 275–6;—and London agreements, execution of, *1924*, 389–90;—majority vote on, *1920–3*, 101;—separatists, attitude to, *1924*, 302, 307, 311, 312, 315–19;—special ordinances of, *1924*, 274, 277–9, 281–4, 285–6.
uhr: evacuation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 18, 40, 47; importance of, *1924*, 269–70; occupation of, *1920–3*, 63, 112, 115, 201, 208, 270; *1924*, 16, 267 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 172; *1926*, 113, 137; *1929*, 1, 114, 180 *n.*, 425;—*arrêté* (11.1.23), *1924*, 270; —Belgian and Italian attitude to, *1924*, 268;—Communism, opening for, *1924*, 187, 212–13;—effect of, on Germany's economic life, *1930*, 529;—French and Belgian notification (10.1.23), *1924*, 268–9, 329, 332, 337;—German note (12.1.23), *1924*, 270–1;—legality of, *1924*, 271–2, 329, 335, 336, 338, 384–5 *n.*, 393;—proposals for, *1920–3*, 13, 17, 20, 114, 145, 148, 188, 195, 196; mines, proposed exploitation of, *1920–3*, 180. *See also above under* Passive Resistance; *and under*

Germany: Occupied Territory (*cont.*)
REPARATION: Deliveries in kind; VERSAILLES TREATY.
Separatist Movements, *1920–3*, 95, 96, 103, 115; *1924*, 300 *seqq.*; (*all the following references are to the 1924 volume*) at Coblenz and Wiesbaden, 307–8; at Düsseldorf, 305; Belgian attitude, 278, 304–6, 312, 314–15; in Belgian zone, 305–6; British attitude, 304, 306, 311, 312, 315; comparison with Near East, 304–5, 307; correspondence between French and German Governments regarding, 301, 312, 318–19; criminal element, 303, 307–8, 313; effect of passive resistance on, 301; French investigation at Cologne, 314; French official attitude, 278, 303, 304, 319; French support, 301 *seqq.*;—nature of help given, 301–3;—in Palatinate, 308–18;—analysis of evidence, 320–2; in French zone, 306–8; German legal proceedings, 319–20; 'Government', 307–8; Palatinate —autonomous government, 309–12, 315;—Committee of Investigation, 315, 317, 318;—declaration of loyalty, 310, 313–14;—*Kreisausschuss*, 317–18;—*Kreistag*, 309, 310, 317;—Mr. Clive's investigation, 304, 313–15;—Pirmasens incidents, 315–16;—registration of decrees, 311–12, 315;—reprisals, 314–17; 'Rhineland Republic', 305–7.
Sufferings of population, *1924*, 279–80, 291.
Trials by Court Martial, *1924*, 280.
Troops in: Belgian, *1927*, 102 *n.*, 107, 108; British, *1920–3*, 102; *1927*, 102 *n.*, 107, 108; French, *1920–3*, 102; *1927*, 101, 107, 108; —coloured, *1920–3*, 102–3; *1924*, 303; numbers of—reduction in, *1927*, 108–9; *1929*, 169;—total, *1927*, 101, 102 *n.*, 106–7, 108; redistribution of, *1927*, 104; withdrawal of—British and Belgian, *1929*, 181–2, 183, 185;—French, *1929*, 183, 185, 188;—time-limits for, *1929*, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188; U.S., *1920–3*, 102, 201.

Germany: Occupied Territory (*cont.*)
Unoccupied territory, relations with, *1924*, 280, 282–3, 294–5.
U.S. participation, *1920–3*, 101. *See also above under* Troops.
Verification and Conciliation, Committee of, proposed, *1929*, 176, 179, 180, 182.
Wiesbaden, British occupation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 193; *1927*, 103.
Zones, *1924*, 278–9; first (Cologne), *1929*, 167 *n.*, 183 *n.* (*see also above under* Cologne); second (Coblenz), *1927*, 91, 105, 110, 111; *1929*, 167 *n.*, 183, 185; third, *1927*, 91, 105, 110, 111; *1929*, 172, 183, 185, 187, 188.
*See also under* VERSAILLES, TREATY OF.
*Orgesch*, *1920–3*, 95.
Palatinate, *1924*, 308–9; railways in, *1925 vol. ii*, 160. *See also above under* Occupied Territory—Separatist Movement.
Peace Settlement, losses of, under, *1930*, 23, 538–9.
Pensions, reduction of, *1930*, 535–6.
People's Party, *1930*, 8.
Persia, German experts in, *1928*, 358.
Poland, relations with, *1920–3*, 207, 248; *1925 vol. ii*, 227, 233–41; commercial relations, *1925 vol. ii*, 239–41; expropriation questions, *1925 vol. ii*, 236 *seqq.*; frontier questions, *1920–3*, 100; *1925 vol. ii*, 20, 21, 29, 30, 34, 39, 248, 250; League of Nations, questions referred to, *1920–3*, 221 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 234, 237; liquidation agreement (31.10.29), *Docs. 1929*, 153; minorities, questions of, *1920–3*, 207, 221–5; *1930*, 30, 124, 129; optants and nationality questions, *1925 vol. ii*, 234–6;—convention signed, *1925 vol. ii*, 235; public property, cession of, *1920–3*, 123 *n.* *See also above under* Occupied Territory—Evacuation; *and under* LOCARNO; SILESIA.
Population of, *W.P.C.*, 12.
Position of: pre-War, *1920–3*, 56–7; *W.P.C.*, 24–5; *1929*, 6–7; in 1919, *1924*, 165, 187; in 1920, *1920–3*, 60 *n.*, 311, 312; *W.P.C.*, 45, 46.
Railways, *see above under* Occupied Territory, *and under* REPARATION.

Germany (*cont.*)
Reich, establishment of, *W.P.C.*, 19, 23, 24, 35.
Reichsbank, *see under* REPARATION.
Relief, payments for, *1920–3*, 317.
*Rentiers*, position of, *1930*, 529, 544.
Samson, simile of, applied to, *1930*, 3.
Sequestration of property of, *1920–3*, 71–2, 88.
Slavery, draft convention communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152 *n.*
Spain: commercial treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 210.
State of mind of, *1930*, 7, 22 *seqq.*
Sweden, arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 76.
Switzerland, arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 76.
Trade, course of, *1930*, 542–3; dumping by, *1930*, 447, 448; foreign, *1925 vol. ii*, 197; *1930*, 545–8; Import and Export Prohibition Convention signed by, *1929*, 110–11.
Unemployment, *1930*, 30, 543–4, 545; —insurance, *1930*, 535, 544.
Unequal status of, *1930*, 99 *n.*
United States: appeal to, against Allied sanctions (23.3.21), *1920–3*, 88, 132–3, 139, 155; debt agreement with, *1930*, 520, 525; liquor convention concluded with, *1925 vol. ii*, 438; protectionist measures of, *1925 vol. ii*, 197; War—declared by, *1925 vol. ii*, 396;—termination of, *1920–3*, 133. *See also above under* Occupied Territory.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 63–6; *1927*, 251–2, 296, 301–15; Arcos ex-staff in Germany, *1927*, 272 *n.*; commercial relations, *1924*, 215–17; *1927*, 311–13; *1930*, 126;—credits, *1927*, 263, 311–13, 314 *n.*; —Soviet trade agency in Berlin, *1924*, 175, 181, 183, 214–17; *1927*, 230, 268 *n.*; Conciliation Commission, *1930*, 127; and German-Polish disputes, *1925 vol. ii*, 233; protection of Russian interests in China and Great Britain, *1927*, 271 *n.*, 363; *rapprochement*, *1930*, 10, 11, 125–7, 139;—at Preparatory Commission, *1930*, 98, 127;—probability of, *W.P.C.*, 48–9; treaties:—Rapallo (16.4.22), *1920–3*, 25, 30–1, 93, 208, 248; *1930*, 125–6;—commercial (12.10.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 65, 255–6;—

Germany: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*)
neutrality (24.4.26), *1927*, 301 *seqq.*; *1928*, 158, 366, 367; *1930*, 126; —League of Nations and, *1927*, 309, 310;—negotiations for, *1927*, 301–9; —Powers' attitude towards, *1927*, 306–8, 310;—text of, *1927*, 311, 549–51;—conciliation (24.1.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 156. *See also under* MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.
Wages, questions regarding, *1930*, 529, 530, 535, 544–5.
War criminals, *1920–3*, 9, 14, 18, 88, 96–9, 148; *1924*, 400–3; *1929*, 170.
War Guilt, question of, *1920–3*, 87–8; *W.P.C.*, 46; *1925 vol. ii*, 12, 47, 48, 60; *1926*, 7; *1930*, 24, 27.
*See also under* AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA, South-West; ALSACE-LORRAINE; AMERICA, Latin; ANGOLA; ARGENTINA; AUSTRIA; BALTIC STATES; BELGIUM; BERNSTORFF, Count; BRÜNING, Dr.; CHILE; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CURTIUS, Dr.; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; EBERT, President; EGYPT; ESTONIA; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FINLAND; FRANCE; GEORGIA; HAITI; HINDENBURG, President von; HOESCH, Herr von; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO; LUTHER, Dr.; MANDATES, Permanent Commission on; MARX, Dr.; MIGRATION; MOROCCO; MÜLLER, Herr; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; OPIUM; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; PERSIA: Capitulations; REPARATION; SAAR; SAMOA, Western; SCHACHT, Dr.; SECURITY; SIAM; SILESIA, Upper; STEEL CARTEL; STRESEMANN, Dr.; TANGIER; TARIFFS; THOIRY CONVERSATIONS; TIENTSIN; WAR, Renunciation of; ZOLLVEREIN.
Germersheim Incident, *1927*, 105 *n.*
Gero (forger in francs case), *1926*, 179.
Gessler, Herr von, *1920–3*, 108; *1927*, 89, 92.
Gevgeli, *1920–3*, 341; *1927*, 211.
Gevgeli-Salonica Railway, *see under* SALONICA.
Gex: established as Free Zone, *1925 vol. ii*, 215; in Versailles Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 218.
Ghālib Pasha Shā'lān, *1925 vol. i*, 338.
Ghassān, Banu, of Bosrā, *1925 vol. i*, 275 *n.*
Ghenj, *1925 vol. i*, 510.
Ghent, *1925 vol. ii*, 168; proposed Flemish University at, *1920–3*, 73, 74.
Ghent–Maestricht–Antwerp Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 168.
Ghent–Terneuzen Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 168, 169.
Gheorgiev, General, *1925 vol. ii*, 253.
Ghulām Ahmad, *1925 vol. i*, 568 *n.*
Ghūtah, *1925 vol. i*, 428 *and n.*, 438, 439.
Giannini, Monsignore, *1925 vol. i*, 418.
Giardino, General, *1924*, 417, 418, 420, 421.
Giaur Ada, island of, *1926*, 174 *n.*
Gibbon, Edward, cited, *1928*, 8 *n.*, 9; *1929*, 447; *W.P.C.*, 5.
Gibraltar, *1925 vol. i*, 3, 99, 169.
Gibson, Mr. Hugh: and Anglo-American conversations, *1929*, 41; at London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 40; Naval Disarmament, extract from speech (22.4.29), *Docs. 1929*, 9; Preparatory Commission on Disarmament, delegate to, *1927*, 10, 15, 18, 27; *1928*, 61; *1929*, 4, 24, 27, 29, 30 *n.*, 37–8; *1930*, 107, 109, 110 *n.*, 112, 120, 122; Three-Power Naval Conference, delegate to, *1927*, 43–82.
Gilbert, Mr. S. Parker, Agent-General for Reparation Payments, *1924*, 386; *1930*, 537. *See also under* REPARATION.
Giles, Mr. Bertram, *1927*, 382 *n.*, 387.
Gillett, Mr. G. M., *1929*, 338 *n.*; *1930*, 349 *n.*
Gillett, Senator, *1929*, 84.
Gilzais, the, *1925 vol. i*, 567; *1930*, 185, 186.
Giolitti, Signor, *1927*, 187.
Girsa, Dr., *1926*, 155 *n.*
Giurati, Signor G., *1924*, 109.
Glass, Senator, *1927*, 413.
Glogau, *1927*, 90, 99, 100.
Goa, opium introduced into China from, *1925 vol. ii*, 122.
Gohr, Monsieur, Chairman of Slavery Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 150.
Gold, problems of, *1930*, 445, 452, 457–8, 459, 460, 461, 463–4, 484.
Goltz, General von der, *1920–3*, 89.
Gomez, Señor, *1930*, 372 *n.*
Gomez, Señor Joaquin, *1927*, 510.
Gongotta, *1920–3*, 440, 441.
Gordon, General, *1925 vol. ii*, 239 *n.*
Goritza, *1926*, 164.

Goroztieta, Dom Henrique, *1930*, 390.
Gorst, Sir Eldon, *1925 vol. i*, 191.
Gorton, General, *1920–3*, 304.
Got, Señor, *1925 vol. i*, 109, 114.
Goto, Viscount, *1925 vol. ii*, 346; *1929*, 370 *n*.
Gouraud, General, *W.P.C.*, 346; *1930*, 305; *arrêté* of, *1925 vol. i*, 399; assassination, attempted, *1925 vol. i*, 411; conquest of Arab National State, *1925 vol. i*, 355, 388 *and n.*; Damascus, Aleppo and Lādhiqīyah, federates, *1925 vol. i*, 358; Great Lebanon, creation of, *1925 vol. i*, 355–7; High Commissioner of Syria, *1925 vol. i*, 404 *and n.*; Nūrī Sha'lān visits, *1925 vol. i*, 337; and Syrian currency, *1925 vol. i*, 397.
Gōyān district, Chaldeans of, *see* MOSUL.
Grabham, Mr. G. W., *1929*, 218.
Grabski, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 14.
Graeff, Jonkheer A. C. de, *1926*, 453, 455, 456.
Graham, Rt. Hon. William: at Hague Conference (first), *1930*, 497, 500; (second), *1930*, 519; at Tariff Truce Conference, *1930*, 486, 487, 488, 489.
Graham, Senator G. P., *B.E.F.R.*, 116.
Grandi, Signor: *1926*, 162; *1929*, 190; and Disarmament, extract from speech (9.5.30), *Docs. 1930*, 99; and European Union, *1930*, 141; and Franco-Italian —naval controversy, *1930*, 6;—relations, *1927*, 140, 141; and 'Irāq, *1930*, 331; and Italian migration, *1927*, 118, 128; Litvinov, Monsieur, meets, *1930*, 120 *n.*, 128; and London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 38, 40, 41 *n.*, 46, 58, 71; and treaty revision (9.5.30), *1930*, 19.
Granovsky, A., cited, *1930*, 233 *n.*, 240 *n.*, 242 *n*.
Grant, Sir Alexander, *1929*, 40 *n*.
Grant, Sir H., *1920–3*, 382.
Gratz, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 285.
Great Britain: armaments, expenditure on, *1928*, 93; cancer inquiry in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142; coal,—industry, *1930*, 448, 485;—Italian purchase of, Hague agreement for, *1930*, 505, 506, 507;—strike of 1926, *1925 vol. ii*, 241; *1927*, 258–9; Dyestuffs Regulation Act, *1930*, 446; economic position of, *1925 vol. ii*, 205; Eight Hours' Day Convention, *1925 vol. ii*, 86 *seqq.*; *1930*, 452; Elbe Commission, representation on, *1925 vol. ii*, 162; European continent—bound to, *B.E.F.R.*, 7, 9, 34, 73;—policy of, regarding, *W.P.C.*, 47, 49–50; food prices, *1930*, 468; Franco-German commercial negotiations, anxiety regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 199; Franklin-Bouillon agreement, attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 463, 464; French armament credits to East European States, attitude to, *1924*, 444; General Election (1929), *1929*, 36, 39, 75; gold standard, return to, *1930*, 457, 462, 464; Hungary, relations with, *1927*, 159; *1928*, 166–7; Import and Export Prohibition Convention signed by, *1929*, 110–11; insularity of, *1924*, 27 *seqq.*; *1927*, 25; investments in and loans by, *1930*, 456, 458; invisible devastation of, *1924*, 335, 361; Islamic World, attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 12; Italy, *see under* ITALY: Great Britain; Japan, *see under* JAPAN; Labour party—accession to office, *1924*, 165; (1929), *1929*, 3, 39;—and Communism, *1924*, 165–7, 192;—international position at time of taking office in 1924 and 1929, *1929*, 3–4;—resignation, *1924*, 246–7; Local Governments, financial subsidies to, *1930*, 533; Middle Eastern policy of, *W.P.C.*, 9; *1928*, 359–61; Netherlands and Norway, arbitration treaties with, *1925 vol. ii*, 76; not a 'victor', *1930*, 11; Oriental policy of, compared with that of U.S.S.R., *1924*, 218–20; prices, fall of, *1930*, 461–2; steel industry in, *1926*, 135–6, 141, 142; transport and distribution, numbers employed in, *1930*, 469; U.S.A., relations with, *1920–3*, 203;—arbitration treaty with, *1926*, 184;—friction with, over confiscated cargoes, *1925 vol. ii*, 436;—Jamaica, proposal to purchase, *1925 vol. ii*, 400;—liquor convention with, *1925 vol. ii*, 437–8;—Prime Minister, visit of, *1929*, 39;—*see also under* CONFERENCES: Washington; DISARMAMENT: Naval; U.S.S.R., relations with, *see under* U.S.S.R. *See also under* ABYSSINIA; ADEN; AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA, South, Tropical; ALBANIA; ALEXANDER, Rt. Hon. A. V.; AMERICA, Latin; AMERY, Rt. Hon. L. S.; ARABIA; ARBITRATION; ARGENTINA; AUSTRALIA; BALDWIN, Rt. Hon. S.; BALFOUR, Earl of; BALTIC STATES;

Great Britain (*cont.*)
BELGIUM; BESSARABIA; BRITISH EMPIRE; BULGARIA; CAMEROONS; CANADA; CECIL, Viscount; CHAMBERLAIN, Sir A.; CHANAQ INCIDENT; CHINA; CLAYTON, Sir G.; COMMUNISM; CURZON, Marquess; CUSHENDUN, Lord; DISARMAMENT; DRUSES; ECONOMIC CONFERENCE; EGYPT; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GEORGE, Rt. Hon. D. Lloyd; GERMANY; GRAHAM, Rt. Hon. W.; GREECE; GULF CHIEFS; HENDERSON, Rt. Hon. A.; HURST, Sir C.; IBN SA'ŪD; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; 'IRĀQ; IRISH FREE STATE; ISLAMIC WORLD: Pilgrimage; ITALY; JAPAN; KURDS; LAMPSON, Sir M.; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO; MACDONALD, Rt. Hon. J. R.; MANCHURIA; MANDATES; MEXICO; MIGRATION; MILNER, Lord; MONROE DOCTRINE; MOROCCO; MOSUL; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NAJDĪ-HIJĀZĪ WAR; NEW ZEALAND; NICARAGUA; OPIUM; PALESTINE; PANAMA; PARMOOR, Lord; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; PERSIA: Capitulations; PHILIPPINES; POLAND; PORTUGAL; REPARATION; RUSSIA; SAAR; SECURITY; SHAMĪYĀH STEPPE; SIAM; SNOWDEN, Lord; SOMALILAND; STEEL CARTEL; SUDAN; SYRIA AND PALESTINE; TANGIER; TARIFFS; TIENTSIN; TOGOLAND; TRANSCAUCASIA; TRANS-JORDAN; WAZIRISTAN; YAHYĀ.

Greece:
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 97.
British Naval Mission to, *1926*, 160.
City States of, *1930*, 133.
Currant Industry, control of, *1930*, 471.
Economic—centre of gravity of, *1920–3*, 337;—position, *1926*, 145.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 90.
Financial reconstruction of, *1930*, 454.
Foreign policy of, *1930*, 150 *n.*, 159–60.
International Finance Commission at Athens, *1925 vol. ii*, 274.
Ionian Islands, ceded to (1864), *1930*, 352.
Italy: Janina Murders, *1920–3*, 348–56; *1924*, 405, 417; *1925 vol. ii*, 119 *n.*, 283 *n.*, 295; *1926*, 146, 160, 168 *n.*; *1927*, 115, 164; *1930*, 17;—Ambassadors, Conference of, and,

Greece: Italy (*cont.*)
*1920–3*, 37, 350 *seqq.*;—Commission of Inquiry, *1920–3*, 351–4;—Corfù, occupation of, *1920–3*, 349, 352, 353, 354;—and League of Nations, *1920–3*, 37, 349–50, 351, 352, 354–6;—Permanent Court, proposed reference to, *1920–3*, 352, 353;—ultimatum, Italian, *1920–3*, 348–9, 350, 351, 352; relations with, *1926*, 146, 159–60, 163; *1927*, 155, 172; *1928*, 148, 151, 158 *seqq.*; *1930*, 17; Pact of friendship negotiated, *1928*, 160; *1930*, 157; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 148;—and Jugoslavia, *1928*, 155, 160, 185; tripartite agreement including Turkey suggested, *1928*, 148, 159, 160; *1930*, 18, 157, 166. *See also below under* Turkey; *and under* DODECANESE.
Jugoslavia:
Agreement, commercial (2.11.27), *1928*, 183.
Belgrade Conference, *1926*, 168–70, 172, 175.
Frontier incidents with, *1927*, 212, 214.
Salonica, question of Jugoslav Free Zone at, *see under* SALONICA.
Treaties: Defensive Alliance (Graeco-Serb, 1913), *1920–3*, 333, 341; *1925 vol. ii*, 250, 295;—denounced, *1920–3*, 336; *1926*, 165; *1928*, 183;—Greek non-observance of, *1920–3*, 336; new treaty (17.8.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 250, 251; *1926*, 154–6, 160, 173–4, 175–6;—Greek Chamber rejects, *1926*, 177; *1928*, 183;—Turkey, attitude of, *1926*, 174; treaty of 27.3.29, signed, *1928*, 187; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 130.
*See also above under* Italy.
Kingdom of, establishment of, *W.P.C.*, 8, 20, 23, 40.
Little Entente and, *1920–3*, 302, 338; *1925 vol. ii*, 251; *1926*, 154–5.
Malaria Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 141.
Muslims, non-Albanian, *1925 vol. i*, 19.
Ports, increase in potential value of, *1920–3*, 338.
Position and policy of, *1920–3*, 336–7.
Refugees: *1920–3*, 336–7; *1925 vol. ii*, 93, 153, 257, 273 *seqq.*; *1926*, 146, 166, 209, 211; *1930*, 454; American

Greece: Refugees (*cont.*)
relief agencies, *1925 vol. ii*, 273; Bank of England loans, *1925 vol. ii*, 274–5; numbers of, *1925 vol. ii*, 272, 276; settlement of—appeal to League for assistance in, *1925 vol. ii*, 273;—Commission for, *1925 vol. ii*, 274 *seqq.*;—international loan for, *1925 vol. ii*, 274–5;—protocol regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 274;—on the land, *1925 vol. ii*, 277–8;—in towns, *1925 vol. ii*, 278–9;—results of, *1925 vol. ii*, 278–9.
Rumania: relations with, *1920–3*, 336; *1930*, 149; treaty with (21.3.28), *1928*, 184–5; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 113.
Switzerland, arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77.
Thrace, Western: agriculture in, *1925 vol. ii*, 278; Bulgarian—emigrants from, *1925 vol. ii*, 297;—minority in, *1925 vol. ii*, 288, 291–2; discussions regarding, at Lausanne Conference, *1920–3*, 339–40; Graeco-Bulgarian frontier in, *1925 vol. ii*, 299; Muslims in, *1930*, 160–2, 163–4; —non-exchangeable, *1925 vol. ii*, 257;—property of, *1925 vol. ii*, 277; refugees in, *1925 vol. ii*, 272, 279, 290.
Turkey:
Anatolian War: *1920–3*, 7, 12, 16, 18, 24–5, 206, 210, 336, 337, 341, 357, 364, 368, 373, 374; *W.P.C.*, 43, 45; *B.E.F.R.*, 47 *n.*; *1925 vol. i*, 7, 9; *1925 vol. ii*, 257, 273, 290, 299; *1926*, 145, 166; *1927*, 249, 250, 350–1; *1928*, 158, 159, 193, 334, 360, 365, 366; *1930*, 146, 157, 172.
Commercial agreement, *1930*, 165.
Diplomatic conversations, *1928*, 159, 160–1.
Exchange of populations: *1925 vol. ii*, 257–66; *1928*, 159, 161; *1930*, 158, 159, 160–2, 168; agreements —1930, Angora, *1930*, 147, 160, 161 *n.*, 162, 163–4, 167, 168; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 155;—Angora and Athens (abortive), *1925 vol. ii*, 265–6, *1930*, 157; — financial settlement, *1930*, 162–3;—Lausanne Convention, *1925 vol. ii*, 257–8, 260, 262, 263, 265, 272, 283, 289 *n.*; *1928*, 159; *1930*, 160, 161 *n.*, 162, 163; Metropolitans,
Greece: Turkey—Exchange of populations (*cont.*)
exchangeability of, *1925 vol. ii*, 269–72; Mixed Commission, *1930*, 158, 162, 163, 164. *See also under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Frontier dispute with, *1926*, 174 *n.*
Italy: attempts to promote *rapprochement*, *1928*, 151, 159; anti-Turkish pact with Greece rumoured, *1926*, 160.
Naval Protocol, *1930*, 158–9, 165–6; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 165.
Pact of Friendship, *1928*, 160, 161, 364; *1930*, 144, 147, 165.
*Rapprochement*, *1930*, 144, 156 *n.*, 157–8, 159–60, 163–4, 164–6, 167–8, 171–2.
Relations with, historical background of, *1930*, 166–7; military occupation of, Greek, *1930*, 251–2.
*See also under* BALKAN CONFERENCES; BULGARIA; DISARMAMENT, Naval; VENIZELOS, M.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 260.
War of Independence, *1925 vol. i*, 424, 426 *n.*; *1926*, 209; *1930*, 167, 168, 172.
*See also under* ALBANIA; BALKAN CONFERENCES; BULGARIA; CHINA; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; DODECANESE; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GREAT BRITAIN; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MACEDONIA; MIGRATION; MIKHALAKÓPULOS, M.; OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH; OPIUM; PÁNGALOS, General; POLITIS, M.; VENIZELOS, M.
Greenland, *1920–3*, 232; *1924*, 75, 461–2; *1925 vol. ii*, 223. *See also under* DENMARK.
Gregorios VII, Zerboudakis, *see under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Gregory VII, Pope, *1929*, 451, 453.
Gregory, Mr. J. D., *1924*, 247, 250.
Grenfell, Mr. E. C., *1924*, 244.
Gretton, Colonel, *1929*, 149.
Grey, Viscount, of Fallodon: *B.E.F.R.*, 7–8; *1925 vol. i*, 246, 263, 347 *n.*; *1926*, 34, 35; *1927*, 79; *1928*, 79; and Anglo-Russian negotiations, *1924*, 246; and Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 27, 36.
Griffin, Mr. H. S., *1929*, 379.
Grigg, Sir Edward, *B.E.F.R.*, 85 *n.*
Groener, General, *1929*, 62.

Groom, Sir Littleton, *1925 vol. ii*, 3.
Grünberger, Herr, *1924*, 264, 455.
Guadalajara, Archbishop of, *1927*, 474.
Guadeloupe, proposed U.S. purchase of, from France, *1925 vol. ii*, 400.
Guani, Señor, *1920–3*, 355 *n.*; *1924*, 62, 125; *1925 vol. i*, 513 *n.*; *1927*, 520–1.
Guantanamo, *1925 vol. ii*, 399.
Guatemala: *1927*, 515; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 101; and Central American Union, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 413; Honduras, boundary dispute with, *1930*, 380, 439–40; revolution,
Guatemala (*cont.*)
*1930*, 368, 372; U.S.A., relations with, *1930*, 368. *See also under* MIGRATION.
Guerrero, Señor, *1927*, 438.
Guillaumat, General, *1925 vol. i*, 138 *n.*
Gulbenkian, Mr. C. S., *1925 vol. i*, 530.
Gulf Chiefs: *1925 vol. i*, 283 *and n.*, 323–4; British Treaties with, *1928*, 285, 286, 323; Ibn Sa'ūd's relations with, *1928*, 286–7.
Gurr, Mr., *1929*, 389, 396.
Gutt, Monsieur, *1929*, 152.
Gwadar, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.

# H

Habībullāh, Amīr of Afghanistan, *1920–3*, 376, 377, 381, 382.
Habībullāh Ghāzi, *1930*, 183, 184, 186.
Hackett, Mr. C. W., *1927*, 458; *1930*, 363 *n.*, 397 *n.*, 407 *n.*, 408 *n.*, 409 *n.*, 410 *n.*
Hacklander, Herr, *1925 vol. i*, 155 *n.*
Haddu, qā'id, *1925 vol. i*, 158 *n.*, 159, 160.
Hadik, Count Jan, *1929*, 95 *n.*
Hāfiz Wahbah, Shaykh, *see* WAHBAH.
Hagemann, Herr, *1930*, 3 *n.*
Hagerup, Monsieur, *1926*, 86 *n.*
Hague Conferences, *see under* CONFERENCES.
Hague Conventions: (1907), *B.E.F.R.*, 63; *1926*, 84; on international law, *1925 vol. ii*, 116; on opium, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 133.
Hague, the, meeting of Institute of International Law at, *1925 vol. ii*, 116.
Haichow, port of, *1925 vol. ii*, 366.
Haifa, *1930*, 173, 279.
Hā'il, *1925 vol. i*, 284.
Hailar, *1929*, 362, 363, 368.
Haiti: *1926*, 91 *n.*; *1927*, 508; Agriculture—Technical Bureau of, *1930*, 416, 417;—and Vocational Education, service of, *1930*, 408, 411; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 101; Congress—dissolution of, *1930*, 409;—meeting of (1.11.30), *1930*, 417; Constitution (1918), *1930*, 408, 410 *n.*, 411 *n.*; Council of State, *1930*, 409, 413, 416; disturbances—(July 1915), *1930*, 409 *n.*;—(Dec. 1929), *1930*, 411, 412, 416; education, questions of, *1930*, 410, 411, 412–13, 416–17; elections—congressional, *1930*, 408, 411, 413, 416,
Haiti (*cont.*)
417;—presidential, *1930*, 409, 411 *n.*, 413–14, 415; finances, administration of, *1930*, 411 *n.*, 414; and France, *1930*, 407, 409, 410–11; *Garde*, *1930*, 408, 417; Germany, alleged designs of, *1930*, 409 *n.*; Health service, *1930*, 408, 414; land, foreign acquisition of, *1930*, 408, 410; majoritarian elements, coming into power of, *1930*, 365–6, 417; Plebiscite (12.6.18), *1930*, 408; population, racial composition of, *1930*, 407; President—Borno, *1930*, 409, 410, 411, *and n.*;—temporary (M. Roy), *1930*, 413, 414, 416; race prejudice in, *1930*, 411, 414, 415; roads, construction and repair of, *1930*, 411 *n.*, 414; slavery commission, on, *1925 vol. ii*, 150; and U.S.A.—advisers, proposed, *1930*, 414;—Committee of Investigation (1922), *1930*, 410; — convention (16.9.15), *1930*, 408, 410, 415, 416, 417;—finances and, *1930*, 409, 415, 416;—Forbes Commission, *1930*, 361, 409, 410 *n.*, 411 *and n.*, 412, 413–16;—High Commissioner, *1930*, 408, 415, 417;—intervention in, *1925 vol. ii*, 399–400; *1930*, 415–16;—marines, American, *1930*, 366, 408, 411 *n.*, 412, 414, 415, 417;—Minister, appointment of, *1930*, 415, 417;—Monroe Doctrine, and, *1930*, 409;—Moton Committee, *1930*, 412–13, 416–17;—nationals, attacks on, *1930*, 412;—occupation of, *1930*, 408, 409, 410, 411 *and n.*;—officials of U.S.A. replaced by Haitian, *1930*, 415, 417. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PAN-AMERICAN UNION.

Haits, General, *1926*, 179.
Hājō, 'Osmān Agha, *1928*, 335.
Hākim bi'amri'llāh, Caliph, *1925 vol. i*, 406, 407.
Haking, General Sir Richard, *1920–3*, 261, 264; *1925 vol. ii*, 243, 244.
Hakkīyārī, Nestorian Assyrians of, *1925 vol. i*, 499–502.
Halbāwī, Najīb, *1925 vol. i*, 223 *n.*
Haldane, Lord, *1927*, 39; *1929*, 277.
Hale, Senator, *1928*, 32–4, 41.
Halewyck, Monsieur, *1929*, 235–6.
Ham, Colonel C. D., *1927*, 486 *n.*; *1930*, 398.
*Hamād*, *1925 vol. i*, 5, 326 *and n.*
Hamad, son of Shaykh 'Isā of Bahrayn, *1925 vol. i*, 324.
Hamād Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 423.
Hamaguchi, Mr., *1929*, 315.
Hamāh, election at, *1925 vol. i*, 446, 447; fighting at, *1925 vol. i*, 427.
Hambro, Monsieur, *1928*, 138.
Hamburg, *1925 vol. ii*, 161; Czechoslovak facilities in, *1920–3*, 286.
Hamelin, General, *1920–3*, 304.
Hangchow, *1927*, 324.
Hanihara, Mr., *1924*, 151, 152, 154, 155.
Hankow: British—community in, attitude of, to British Government's policy, *1927*, 399 *n.*;—representative leaves, *1927*, 341, 394, 396–7;—trade with, *1926*, 353–4; Chen-O'Malley agreement—cancellation of, possible, *1927*, 396, 399 *n.*;—negotiations for, *1926*, 233, 322, 351, 352, 354–8; *1927*, 337, 394;—regulations attached to, *1927*, 397, 399 *n.*;—signature of, *1926*, 356, 358, 375, 376, 378; *1927*, 335, 395; Concessions—British, attacks on, *1926*, 244, 321, 332, 337 *n.*, 341, 344, 346, 347, 348–50, 352–3, 355, 359, 360, 361–2, 374; *1927*, 335, 371, 383, 384, 398; *1928*, 409, 430;—ex-British, position in (1927–9), *1929*, 323, 337–8;—foreign, in, *1926*, 304, 344;—French, *1926*, 304, 344;—ex-German, *1926*, 344; *1929*, 323, 338–9;—Japanese, *1926*, 344–6;—Japanese, attempted occupation of, *1927*, 398–9; *1929*, 314, 315, 337;—Russian, retrocession of, *1926*, 344; Director of, *1927*, 397, 398; Japanese, strike and boycott against, *1926*, 345–6; labour question in, *1926*, 345, 347; McBride case, *1929*, 339; population of, *1926*, 344; riot in, *1925 vol. ii*, 386; Russian Mission
Hankow (*cont.*)
expelled from (June–July 1927), *1927*, 328, 329 *n.*, 335 *n.*, 341, 350, 351 *n.*, 353–6, 358, 362; Russians expelled from (Dec. 1927), *1927*, 364–5; Sikh employees in, *1926*, 349, 350, 351; vessels leave Shanghai to protect, *1926*, 346. *See also under* CHINA: Governments, Kuomintang.
Hanotaux, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 81, 82; *B.E.F.R.*, 51; *1928*, 131–2 *n.*
Hapsburg Monarchy, *see under* AUSTRIA-HUNGARY; HUNGARY: Hapsburg Question.
Haqwah, *1925 vol. i*, 323.
Hara, Mr., *1920–3*, 439, 467.
Haram-ash-Sharif, the, *1930*, 268, 269.
Harb, the, *1928*, 304.
Harbin, *1925 vol. ii*, 339, 341, 354; *1929*, 346–8, 363.
Harbord, Major-General James G., *1920–3*, 364 *n.*
Harding, President: *1920–3*, 202; *1924*, 93; *1927*, 412; *1930*, 412; and Philippines, *1926*, 410, 413, 418, 419, 420; and United States adherence to Permanent Court, *1926*, 86, 87–8.
Harding, Mrs. Stan, *1924*, 234–5.
Hardinge, Sir A., *1925 vol. i*, 540 *n.*
Harriman, Mr. W. A., *1927*, 312.
Harrison, Mr. Burton C., Governor-General of the Philippines, *1926*, 411–15, 418, 419, 420, 428, 432.
Hartington, Lord, *1926*, 36.
Hasā, province of, *1928*, 285, 289, 292 *n.*, 294, 298, 302 *n.*
Hasan Abu Sa'ūd, *1930*, 275.
Hasan, Idrīsī Sayyid, *see under* IDRĪSĪ SAYYID.
Hāsbayyā, *1925 vol. i*, 355 *n.*, 432, 434 *and n.*
Hāshid wa Bakil, confederation of, *1928*, 318.
Hāshim Bey al-Atāsī, *1930*, 310.
Haskell, Colonel, *1920–3*, 364 *n.*
Haute-Savoie, *see under* SAVOY FREE ZONES.
Havenga, Mr., *1929*, 241.
Hawaii: *1926*, 381, 384; at Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 vol. ii*, 393; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 93 *n.*, 133 *n.*, 159; *1926*, 430; U.S. naval manœuvres near, *1924*, 158. *See also under* MIGRATION.
Hawrān, election in, *1925 vol. i*, 448.
Hay, Secretary, *1926*, 83, 84.

Hay-Herran Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 399.
Hayashi, Baron, *1925 vol. i*, 494 *n.*; *1928*, 381, 382.
Hayes, President, *1925 vol. ii*, 399; *1930*, 421 *n.*, 433 *n.*
Hazāra, the, *1930*, 185, 186.
Hazrat-Sāhib of Shōrbāzār, the, *1930*, 186, 187.
Hebron, *1930*, 278–9, 281.
Hector, Dr., *1920–3*, 84.
Hegeduš, Monsieur, *1924*, 424.
Heilungkiang, *1925 vol. ii*, 313, 355.
Heinz, Dr., *1920–3*, 95.
Heinz, Herr, *1924*, 314.
Held, Herr, *1926*, 6, 8; *1927*, 197, 199.
Henderson, Rt. Hon. Arthur: and Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1930*, 188, 189, 190, 195 *seqq.*, 206 *seqq.*, 221, 312; and Anglo-Soviet relations, *1927*, 269;—note presented by Soviet Ambassador, to (20.12.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 127;—speech in House of Commons (15.11.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 118; and Bulgaro-Greek negotiations, *1930*, 148 *n.*; and China, *1930*, 335 *n.*, 336 *n.*, 350 *n.*, 356 *n.*; — extraterritoriality, *1929*, 318–19; — McBride incident, *1929*, 339 *n.*;—Sino-Soviet dispute, *1929*, 364, 365 *n.*, 367 *n.*; on Disarmament and Security (11.9.30), *1930*, 94, 96, 97, 100; and European Union, *1930*, 140, 141; at first Hague Conference, *1930*, 497; and Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 63; *1929*, 5; at London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 56, 57; London Naval Treaty, interpretation of Art. 19, exchange of notes with General Dawes, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 34; and Lord Lloyd's resignation, *1930*, 200–2; and Optional Clause, *1929*, 77–9; on Palestine, *1930*, 284, 289, 292; offered Presidency of Disarmament Conference, *1930*, 125; and Rhineland, *1929*, 181, 183.
Henning, Mr., *1924*, 125.
Hennings, Monsieur, *1926*, 27.
Henry VII, *1930*, 133.
Heraclius, *1925 vol. i*, 279.
Herbette, Monsieur, *1929*, 366; and Franco-Russian negotiations (1925–7), *1927*, 280, 288 *n.*, 289, 290, 294.
Herbst, Major, *1920–3*, 402, 403, 412, 413, 414.
Hermon, Mount, insurrection in, *1925 vol. i*, 432–4, 451.
Herodians, *1925 vol. i*, 67.
Herrero, General, *1925 vol. ii*, 413.
Herriot, Monsieur: *1925 vol. i*, 179, 180, 418, 419; *1926*, 114; *1930*, 136; accession to office, *1924*, 4, 38, 365; *1925 vol. ii*, 176, 221; at Chequers, *1925 vol. ii*, 176; and Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 25; and evacuation—of Cologne, *1925 vol. ii*, 181, 184;—of Ruhr, *1925 vol. ii*, 199; fall of Government, *1925 vol. ii*, 31, 33; at Fifth Assembly, *1924*, 41–2, 45; and Franco-German Commercial Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 199; and Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 1, 39 *seqq.*, 62; *1925 vol. ii*, 11; and German disarmament, *1925 vol. ii*, 178; and Guarantee Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 18, 19, 29, 30; and liturgical honours, *1929*, 490; and Reparation, *1924*, 298, 366 *seqq.*; *1929*, 4–5; and Russian refugees in France, *1924*, 255; and Russo-French relations, *1924*, 252–4; on Security, *1925 vol. ii*, 15; and Vatican, *1929*, 481, 482, 485–6.
Hertzog, General, the Hon. J. B. M.: Capetown, speech at (13.12.26), *B.E.F.R.*, 21; on Dominion status and neutrality, *B.E.F.R.*, 1 *n.*; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 5–6; Imperial Conference, opening speech, *B.E.F.R.*, 21, 23; and Katanga-Lobito Bay Railway, *1929*, 289; and Mozambique Convention, *1929*, 240, 241; Paarl, speech at (14.12.26), *B.E.F.R.*, 22; Pretoria, speech at (20.12.26), *B.E.F.R.*, 22; on South Africa—international status of, *B.E.F.R.*, 20;—representative of, in Great Britain, *B.E.F.R.*, 82; and South-West Africa, *1929*, 244, 246, 258 *n.*
Heye, Lieut.-Gen., *1927*, 92.
Hijāz, *see under* NAJD-HIJĀZ.
Hijāz Railway: *1925 vol. i*, 40, 316, 317 *and n.*, 327 *n.*, 342; Conference on (Aug. 1928), *1928*, 305–6.
Hilferding, Dr., *1930*, 519.
Hindenburg, President von: *1926*, 5; *1927*, 92; *1929*, 62; *1930*, 26–7, 130; Little Entente and, *1925 vol. ii*, 252; Locarno Pact, in favour of, *1925 vol. ii*, 61; Manifesto to German people, on ratifying Young Plan, (13.3.30), [text], *Docs. 1930*, 93; President, elected, *1925 vol. ii*, 27; and Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 169, 188.
Hindus, *B.E.F.R.*, 5.
Hines, Mr. Walker D., *1925 vol. ii*, 108, 161–2, 166.

Hioki, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 372.
Hirsch, Professor Julius, *1927*, 110.
Hitler, Herr Adolf, *1920–3*, 96; *1930*, 28, 29, 129.
Hitnī, Sī Muhammad, *1925 vol. i*, 158 *and n.*
Ho Lung, *1927*, 355 *n.*, 357, 360.
Ho Shih-tsung, Dr. *1929*, 327–9.
Ho Yao-tsu, General, *1927*, 384; *1928*, 412.
Hoang Ho, *see* YELLOW RIVER.
Hoare, Sir Samuel, *1930*, 325, 326.
Hodáč, Dr., *1929*, 99.
Hodgson, Mr., *1924*, 234, 236.
Hodgson, Sir Robert, *1927*, 264 *n.*, 276 *n.*
Hoesch, Herr von, *1924*, 400; *1925 vol. ii*, 48; and Albano-Jugoslav relations, *1927*, 177; and German disarmament, *1927*, 93, 99, 104 *n.*, 113; and League of Nations, admission of Germany to, *1926*, 30, 31, 57; and Reparation, *1929*, 137–8; and Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 188.
Hofmeyr, Mr. C. R.: *1920–3*, 397 *seqq.*; Administrator of South-West Africa, *1929*, 245 *n.*; and Rehoboth Bastards, *1929*, 254 *seqq.*
Hohler, Mr., *1920–3*, 294 *n.*
Hohler, Sir Thomas, *1925 vol. ii*, 422.
Hokkaido, *1927*, 116.
Holsti, Dr., *1920–3*, 241, 242; *1928*, 82, 85.
Holy Roman Empire, the, *W.P.C.*, 4 *seqq.*
Homs, election at, *1925 vol. i*, 446–7.
Honan, *1925 vol. ii*, 313.
Honduras: *1926*, 78; *1927*, 485; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 101; and Central American Union, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 412–15; Nicaragua, territorial dispute with, *1930*, 438–9, 441; United States intervention in, *1925 vol. ii*, 411–12. *See also under* COSTA RICA; GUATEMALA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Hongkong: *1920–3*, 466; *B.E.F.R.*, 5, 42; *1925 vol. i*, 164; *1927*, 334, 361; boycott and strike, *1925 vol. ii*, 387–8; *1926*, 286, 287; British troops at, *1927*, 376, 377; Chinese labour recruited from, for Nauru, *1926*, 396; Chinese seamen's strike in, *1925 vol. ii*, 318, 319; emigration from, *1926*, 461, 466; trade of, during 1926, *1926*, 290–1.
Hongkong and Shanghai Bank, *1925 vol. ii*, 315.
Hoover, Mr. Calvin B., cited, *1930*, 450 *n.*
Hoover, Mr. Herbert, afterwards President: *1926*, 422 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 111, 114–16; Armistice Day Addresses, extracts from—(1929), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 242;—(1930), [text], *Docs. 1930*, 127; and Brazil, *1930*, 369; and China, *1930*, 344 *n.*; and Cuba, *1930*, 406; 'goodwill tour', *1930*, 361–2; and Haiti, *1930*, 361, 411 *seqq.*; Kellogg Pact, proclamation by, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 54; and Latin America, *1930*, 361 *seqq.*; message to Congress (3.12.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 247; and Mexico, *1930*, 384 *n.*, 387, 388, 389; moratorium, inter-governmental, proposes (20.6.31), *1930*, 31, 130; and naval disarmament, *1929*, 3–4, 35, 38, 40, 45;—Anglo-American conversations, *1929*, 16, 39–40, 42 *seqq.*;—joint statement, President Hoover and Mr. Ramsay MacDonald (9.10.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 17;—and Mr. MacDonald's visit to U.S.A., *1929*, 39, 42, 44, 47–8; —London Naval Conference, *1930*, 4, 35; *Docs. 1930*, 34;—London Naval Treaty, ratification of, *1930*, 73, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79;—Shearer inquiry, *1929*, 43–4 *n.*; and Nicaragua, *1930*, 399, 405; at Pan-American Commercial Conference, third, *1927*, 402 *n.*, 411–12, 423; and Permanent Court, *1929*, 90; and Preparatory Commission, *1929*, 24, 30–1 *n.*, 37–8; Tacna-Arica question, *1930*, 418, 419, 421.
Horne, Sir Robert, *1925 vol. ii*, 199 *n.*; *1926*, 110; *1927*, 257 *n.*, 261, 263 *n.*, 265.
Horthy, Admiral, *1920–3*, 279; *1926*, 148, 181, 182.
Houghton, Mr. A. B., *1925 vol. ii*, 62; *1927*, 26, 27 *n.*; *1929*, 39.
Howard, Sir Esmé, *B.E.F.R.*, 68, 69; *1929*, 36, 140.
Howland, Mr. Charles P., *1925 vol. ii*, 275.
Hsieh Chih, *1930*, 337 *n.*
Hsu Chien, Mr., *1927*, 337 *n.*
Hsu Shih-ch'ang, *1925 vol. ii*, 310, 311.
Hsüan-t'ung, *1925 vol. ii*, 314.
Hu Han-min, *1928*, 387, 390, 416 *n.*; *1930*, 341.
Hu-Shih, *1930*, 341.
Huang Shao-hsiung, *1929*, 304.
Huber, Mr., *1927*, 387.

Huber, Monsieur Max, *1929*, 77 *n.*, 372.
Hudaydah, *1925 vol. i*, 320, 321, 322; *1928*, 307, 310, 311, 318, 319, 320 *n.*
Hudspeth, Representative, *1930*, 383 *n.*
Huerta, General Adolfo de la, *1927*, 455, 469.
Huerta, Vittoriano, *1927*, 445 *n.*
Hugenberg, Herr Alfred, *1929*, 187 *n.*; *1930*, 8, 129 *n.*, 130, 518.
Hugenberg Referendum, *see under* GERMANY.
Hughes, Mr. Charles Evans: and Brazil-Colombia-Peru dispute, *1925 vol. ii*, 433–4; at Central American Conference at Washington, *1925 vol. ii*, 414; and Immigration Act, U.S. (1924), *1924*, 100, 149–55; and Inter-Ally Debts, *1926*, 114, 115; and International Law, Draft Conventions on, *1925 vol. ii*, 120; on Mexican situation, *1925 vol. ii*, 420; on Monroe Doctrine, *1925 vol. ii*, 411; Panama appeals to, *1925 vol. ii*, 431; Pan-American Conference, chief U.S. delegate at, *1927*, 405, 428 *seqq.*; *1928*, 14;—and Señor Pueyrredon at, *1927*, 430, 437, 439–40; —speech of, on intervention, at (18.2.28), *1927*, 406–7, 427, 438; at Pan-American Arbitration Conference, *1930*, 377; and Permanent Court, U.S. adherence to, *1926*, 87; and Reparation, *1920–3*, 133;—suggestions for Expert Committee on, *1924*, 340–5, 356; speeches of—to American Chamber of Commerce at Havana (21.1.28), *1927*, 403–5, 410, 417;—to American Society of International Law at Washington, *1927*, 406, 429–30, 432; *1930*, 53; and U.S.S.R., *1924*, 261–2; and Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 420, 442 *n.*, 443, 453, 459, 484, 490, 498; *1924*, 77; *1929*, 4 *n.*; on Washington Treaty, U.S. observance of, *1927*, 28 *n.*
Hughes, Admiral Charles F., *1928*, 27.
Hughes, Rt. Hon. W. M., *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 26, 35, 49, 102; *1925 vol. ii*, 3.
Hulutao, *1930*, 350.
Humphrys, Sir Francis, *1930*, 322 *and n.*, 323.
Humud b. Suwayt, *see* IBN SUWAYT.
Hunan, *1925 vol. ii*, 313, 314.
Hungary:
And Balkan Pact, proposed, *1926*, 155, 178.
Hungary (*cont.*)
Armaments: expenditure of, on, *1928*, 97.
Barcelona Conference, at, *1925 vol. ii*, 105.
Commercial treaties, *1926*, 207–8.
Communism in: *1920–3*, 316; *1924*, 186, 206, 260; *1926*, 146.
Disarmament of, *1927*, 85, 204, 205; Little Entente demands regarding, *1920–3*, 293, 294, 295.
Economic—development, *1924*, 428, 430, 436;—position, *1926*, 206–7.
Export trade, *1926*, 161.
Forged francs case, *1926*, 147–8, 150, 178–90, 208; *1927*, 205.
Frontiers, *1924*, 59; Franco-Hungarian secret agreement, alleged proposals regarding, *1920–3*, 282; Lord Rothermere's campaign in *Daily Mail* regarding, *1927*, 205–7.
German West (Burgenland), *see under* AUSTRIA: Hungary.
Great Britain, relations with, *1927*, 159.
Hapsburg Question: Allied Powers, principal, attitude of, *1920–3*, 289, 290, 292, 293, 295, 296, 297; deposition of Dynasty, *1920–3*, 294–5, 296–7; ex-King Charles, raids of, *1920–3*, 284–5, 289–90, 292–4, 305; Little Entente action regarding, *1920–3*, 289–90, 292 *seqq.*; Poland, attitude of, *1920–3*, 299; restoration, question of, *1926*, 149 *n.*, 178, 180; *1927*, 160, 203; Rumania, attitude of, *1920–3*, 298–9 *n.*
Intellectual workers in, *1925 vol. ii*, 112, 113.
Irredentist activities in, *1920–3*, 206, 279, 284, 334; *1926*, 178, 184 *n.*, 186.
Italy: *1928*, 147, 148 *n.*; Hungarian port on Adriatic, question of, *1926*, 161; *1927*, 155–9, 208; machine-guns incident, *1928*, 163 *n.*; *rapprochement*, *1927*, 158, 203, 208; treaty of conciliation and arbitration signed with (5.4.27), *1927*, 157, 158, 159–60, 163, 208, [text], 541;—Jugoslav attitude regarding, *1927*, 160;—Rumanian attitude regarding, *1927*, 160, 161. *See also under* TRIESTE.
Jews in, *1930*, 247 *and n.*
Jugoslavia, relations with, *1926*, 148, 161, 165; *1928*, 151; forged francs

Hungary: Jugoslavia (*cont.*)
case, *1926*, 148, 149, 185; Hungarian Free Zone at Spalato, proposed, *1926*, 148, 161; *1927*, 156–7; *rapprochement*, *1927*, 157, 160, 208, 209; treaty negotiations, *1927*, 157, 207–8. *See also above under* Italy.
Little Entente and, *1920–3*, 206–7, 226, 278, 283, 284 *seqq.*; *1924*, 424–7, 432, 440, 441, 449, 453; *1925 vol. ii*, 252–3; *1926*, 149 *n.*, 150, 151, 178;—machine-guns incident, *1928*, 162, 163, 165, 166. *See also above under* Hapsburg Question; *and below under* Reconstruction.
Machine-gun parts, Szent Gotthard incident, *1928*, 161–7.
Minorities in, *1927*, 189 *n.*;—national, in other countries, *1920–3*, 279, 304, 305.
Neighbouring States, relations with, *1920–3*, 206–7, 208, 226, 278–9, 287 *seqq.*; *1924*, 424–6, 428, 436–7. *See also above under* Jugoslavia; *and below under* Rumania; *and under* AUSTRIA: Hungary.
Officials, *1924*, 434–6;—dismissed, *1926*, 205.
Peace Settlement and, *1926*, 145.
Poland: attempted unions with, *W.P.C.*, 19–20; relations with, *1920–3*, 282; *1928*, 162. *See also under* HUNGARY: Hapsburg Question.
Post-War condition of, *1926*, 20.
Reconstruction of, *1924*, 356, 423–37; *1925 vol. ii*, 93, 94; *1926*, 146, 178, 204–9, 212 *n.*; Austria, comparison with, *1924*, 423–4, 428–30; Bank of Issue, *1924*, 428, 430, 433–5; budget, balancing of, *1924*, 428, 433–5; Commissioner-General, *1924*, 428–30, 434–5; control, arrangements for, *1924*, 430; *1926*, 205–8, 220; currency—depreciation of, *1924*, 424, 431;—stabilization of, *1924*, 427, 435; *1926*, 204, 205; experts, visit of, to Budapest, *1924*, 433–4; German offer (Locarno), anticipation of, in first protocol, *1924*, 432–3; laws, *1924*, 433–4; League of Nations and—Assembly (Fourth), *1924*, 426;—Council, *1924*, 426, 427, 430, 432;—Financial Committee, *1924*, 427, 436; *1926*, 205, 207, 208, 209;—Hungarian Sub-Committee,
Hungary: Reconstruction of (*cont.*)
*1924*, 427; Little Entente, attitude of, *1920–3*, 286, 302–3; *1924*, 425–6, 453–4; loans, *1924*, 425, 431, 434–5, 453; *1926*, 189, 206, 208–9; political difficulties, *1924*, 423–6; preliminary investigation, *1924*, 427; programme, *1924*, 433–4; protocols, *1924*, 425, 431–3, 440, [text of No. 1], 503–4; *1926*, 187–8, 204, 208; relief credits, *1924*, 424, 429, 434; Reparation Commission and, *1924*, 425, 426–7, 431; *1926*, 200; results, *1924*, 435–6; revenues assigned, *1924*, 428, 431, 435; summary of plan, *1924*, 427–8, 430–1; treaty charges, *1924*, 425, 426, 428–9, 431.
'Red' régime, *1920–3*, 278–9.
Rumania, relations with, *1920–3*, 209; *1926*, 148, 149, 181, 185; *1927*, 160; *1928*, 163 *n.*, 168 *seqq.*; Mixed Arbitral Tribunal—claims submitted to, under Trianon Treaty, *1928*, 168, 173;—competence of, in agrarian cases, *1928*, 173–4, 176–7, 178 *n.*, 181;—constitution of, *1928*, 168, 174–5;—President, League Council's power to appoint, *1928*, 175;—reconstitution of, suggested, *1928*, 179–81;—Rumanian judge, *1928*, 174, 177;—substitute judges, question of, *1928*, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178 *n.*, 179, 181; Optants dispute—agrarian legislation, Rumanian, *1927*, 207; *1928*, 168–9, 171, 178;—Brussels Agreement, *1920–3*, 221; *1928*, 169 *n.*, 172–3;—compensation, question of, *1928*, 169 *n.*, 171, 179, 181, 182;—Committee of Three, *1928*, 175–6, 176–7, 177–9, 180;—Conference of Ambassadors and, *1928*, 169–70;—Czechoslovakia, attitude of, *1928*, 178 *n.*;—discrimination against Hungarians, question of, *1920–3*, 220; *1928*, 171, 174, 177, 180 *n.*;—general issues raised, *1928*, 175, 182;—League of Nations Council and, *1920–3*, 221; *1928*, 170–1, 171–3, 174–5, 176–8, 179–80, 181–2;—Minorities Treaty, Rumanian, provisions of, *1928*, 168, 170, 171;—negotiations between disputants, *1928*, 170, 172, 178–9, 181–2;—Peace Treaty, provisions of, *1928*, 168, 169 *n.*, 171, 174, 176, 177;—Permanent Court, reference to, sug-

Hungary: Rumania (*cont.*)
gested, *1928*, 171–2, 173 *n.*, 174, 175, 176 *n.*, 177, 181;—political solution, arguments in favour of, *1928*, 174, 176, 178, 180 *n.* *See also above under* Hapsburg Question, Italy.
Taxation, *1924*, 430, 435; *1926*, 205, 206.
Technical agreements concluded by, in 1924, *1924*, 436–7.
Unemployment in, *1926*, 207.
United States, agricultural credit from, *1926*, 208.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 260.
'White' régime in, *1920–3*, 278–9, 289; *1924*, 186, 206.
*See also under* AUSTRIA; BETHLEN, Count; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DISARMAMENT; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GREAT BRITAIN; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; REPARATION; STEEL CARTEL; TARIFFS.
Hunger, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 348; *1925 vol. ii*, 282.
Huningue, proposed canal from, to Strasbourg, *1925 vol. ii*, 161.
Hupei, *1925 vol. ii*, 313.
Hurst, Sir Cecil, *1924*, 39, 56, 371; *1925 vol. i*, 504 *n.*; *1926*, 67, 93 *n.*, 97 *n.*; and capitulations in Egypt, *1928*, 253; Judge of Permanent Court, elected, *1929*, 76–7 *n.*;—and revised statute of Court, *1929*, 87, 88 *n.*; and Locarno negotiations, *1925 vol. ii*, 43, 45; and Optional Clause, *1929*, 73 *n.*
Hurst, Dr. H. E., *1928*, 236.
Husayn b. 'Alī, ex-King of Hijāz, *1925 vol. i*, 78; *1928*, 285, 320 *n.*, 322; *1930*, 254; abdication of, *1925 vol. i*, 299 *and n.*; Allies, assists, in General War, *1925 vol. i*, 283 *and n.*; 'Aqabah, to leave, *1925 vol. i*, 342; and Arab
Husayn b. 'Alī (*cont.*)
National Committee, *1925 vol. i*, 286, 388; Caliph—'Abdu'l-Mejīd, attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 54;—recognized as, *1925 vol. i*, 64, 65, 66 *and n.*; Egypt, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 289 *seqq.*; Great Britain, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 271 *and n.*, 273, 285, 293–5;—appeal to, in Najdī-Hijāzī War, *1925 vol. i*, 299; Ibn Sa'ūd, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 64, 287–8; Kuwayt Conference, and, *1925 vol. i*, 340; and Pilgrimage, *1925 vol. i*, 291–3; and Sykes-Picot Agreement, *1925 vol. i*, 285 *n.*; and Transjordan-Hijāz frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 342 *and n.*; and Versailles Treaty, *1925 vol. i*, 285, 293–6.
Husayn Rushdī Pasha, *see* RUSHDĪ.
Huseyn Jāhyd Bey, *see* JĀHYD.
Hussey Freke, Mr., *see* FREKE, Mr. Hussey.
Huwaytāt, the, *1928*, 296.
Hwai River conservancy, *1925 vol. ii*, 366.
Hwang Fu, General, *1928*, 388, 409, 414, 415.
Hydraulic power development, convention on, *1925 vol. ii*, 107.
Hymans, Monsieur: *1930*, 487; and Aaland Islands, *1920–3*, 236; on Council of League, *1920–3*, 76; Foreign policy, &c., speech on, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 67; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 23; and Guarantee Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 26; and Graeco-Bulgarian Minorities, *1925 vol. ii*, 294; Netherlands, relations with, speech in Senate (21.2.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 64; and Reparation, *1924*, 362, 364–6, 368;—speech on (21.2.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 50; and Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 171, 183;—speech on (21.2.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 37; on security, *1925 vol. ii*, 10; and Vilna dispute, *1920–3*, 252, 253.

# I

Ibanez, Señor Blasco, *1927*, 149 *n.*, 152 *n.*
Iberian Institute of Comparative Law, *1925 vol. ii*, 117.
Ibn Hājj Hātimī, *1925 vol. i*, 131 *and n.*
Ibn Humayd, Chief of 'Utaybah, *1928*, 292, 303, 304, 306, 307; *1930*, 179.
Ibn Iyās, *1925 vol. i*, 38 *n.*
Ibn Khaldūn, *1925 vol. i*, 26, 28 *n.*, 30 *n.*
Ibn Rashīd: *1928*, 292 *n.*, 307; *1930*, 181; in General War, *1925 vol. i*, 283; Husayn, King, supported by, *1925 vol. i*, 288, 340; Ibn Sa'ūd, struggle with, *1925 vol. i*, 280–1, 284; and

Hungary: Jugoslavia (*cont.*)
case, *1926*, 148, 149, 185; Hungarian Free Zone at Spalato, proposed, *1926*, 148, 161; *1927*, 156–7; *rapprochement*, *1927*, 157, 160, 208, 209; treaty negotiations, *1927*, 157, 207–8. *See also above under* Italy.
Little Entente and, *1920–3*, 206–7, 226, 278, 283, 284 *seqq.*; *1924*, 424–7, 432, 440, 441, 449, 453; *1925 vol. ii*, 252–3; *1926*, 149 *n.*, 150, 151, 178;—machine-guns incident, *1928*, 162, 163, 165, 166. *See also above under* Hapsburg Question; *and below under* Reconstruction.
Machine-gun parts, Szent Gotthard incident, *1928*, 161–7.
Minorities in, *1927*, 189 *n.*;—national, in other countries, *1920–3*, 279, 304, 305.
Neighbouring States, relations with, *1920–3*, 206–7, 208, 226, 278–9, 287 *seqq.*; *1924*, 424–6, 428, 436–7. *See also above under* Jugoslavia; *and below under* Rumania; *and under* AUSTRIA: Hungary.
Officials, *1924*, 434–6;—dismissed, *1926*, 205.
Peace Settlement and, *1926*, 145.
Poland: attempted unions with, *W.P.C.*, 19–20; relations with, *1920–3*, 282; *1928*, 162. *See also under* HUNGARY: Hapsburg Question.
Post-War condition of, *1926*, 20.
Reconstruction of, *1924*, 356, 423–37; *1925 vol. ii*, 93, 94; *1926*, 146, 178, 204–9, 212 *n.*; Austria, comparison with, *1924*, 423–4, 428–30; Bank of Issue, *1924*, 428, 430, 433–5; budget, balancing of, *1924*, 428, 433–5; Commissioner-General, *1924*, 428–30, 434–5; control, arrangements for, *1924*, 430; *1926*, 205–8, 220; currency—depreciation of, *1924*, 424, 431;—stabilization of, *1924*, 427, 435; *1926*, 204, 205; experts, visit of, to Budapest, *1924*, 433–4; German offer (Locarno), anticipation of, in first protocol, *1924*, 432–3; laws, *1924*, 433–4; League of Nations and—Assembly (Fourth), *1924*, 426;—Council, *1924*, 426, 427, 430, 432;—Financial Committee, *1924*, 427, 436; *1926*, 205, 207, 208, 209;—Hungarian Sub-Committee,
Hungary: Reconstruction of (*cont.*)
*1924*, 427; Little Entente, attitude of, *1920–3*, 286, 302–3; *1924*, 425–6, 453–4; loans, *1924*, 425, 431, 434–5, 453; *1926*, 189, 206, 208–9; political difficulties, *1924*, 423–6; preliminary investigation, *1924*, 427; programme, *1924*, 433–4; protocols, *1924*, 425, 431–3, 440, [text of No. 1], 503–4; *1926*, 187–8, 204, 208; relief credits, *1924*, 424, 429, 434; Reparation Commission and, *1924*, 425, 426–7, 431; *1926*, 200; results, *1924*, 435–6; revenues assigned, *1924*, 428, 431, 435; summary of plan, *1924*, 427–8, 430–1; treaty charges, *1924*, 425, 426, 428–9, 431.
'Red' régime, *1920–3*, 278–9.
Rumania, relations with, *1920–3*, 209; *1926*, 148, 149, 181, 185; *1927*, 160; *1928*, 163 *n.*, 168 *seqq.*; Mixed Arbitral Tribunal—claims submitted to, under Trianon Treaty, *1928*, 168, 173;—competence of, in agrarian cases, *1928*, 173–4, 176–7, 178 *n.*, 181;—constitution of, *1928*, 168, 174–5;—President, League Council's power to appoint, *1928*, 175;—reconstitution of, suggested, *1928*, 179–81;—Rumanian judge, *1928*, 174, 177;—substitute judges, question of, *1928*, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178 *n.*, 179, 181; Optants dispute—agrarian legislation, Rumanian, *1927*, 207; *1928*, 168–9, 171, 178;—Brussels Agreement, *1920–3*, 221; *1928*, 169 *n.*, 172–3;—compensation, question of, *1928*, 169 *n.*, 171, 179, 181, 182;—Committee of Three, *1928*, 175–6, 176–7, 177–9, 180;—Conference of Ambassadors and, *1928*, 169–70;—Czechoslovakia, attitude of, *1928*, 178 *n.*;—discrimination against Hungarians, question of, *1920–3*, 220; *1928*, 171, 174, 177, 180 *n.*;—general issues raised, *1928*, 175, 182;—League of Nations Council and, *1920–3*, 221; *1928*, 170–1, 171–3, 174–5, 176–8, 179–80, 181–2;—Minorities Treaty, Rumanian, provisions of, *1928*, 168, 170, 171;—negotiations between disputants, *1928*, 170, 172, 178–9, 181–2;—Peace Treaty, provisions of, *1928*, 168, 169 *n.*, 171, 174, 176, 177;—Permanent Court, reference to, sug-

Hungary: Rumania (*cont.*)
gested, *1928*, 171–2, 173 *n.*, 174, 175, 176 *n.*, 177, 181;—political solution, arguments in favour of, *1928*, 174, 176, 178, 180 *n.* *See also above under* Hapsburg Question, Italy.
Taxation, *1924*, 430, 435; *1926*, 205, 206.
Technical agreements concluded by, in 1924, *1924*, 436–7.
Unemployment in, *1926*, 207.
United States, agricultural credit from, *1926*, 208.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 260.
'White' régime in, *1920–3*, 278–9, 289; *1924*, 186, 206.
*See also under* AUSTRIA; BETHLEN, Count; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DISARMAMENT; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GREAT BRITAIN; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; REPARATION; STEEL CARTEL; TARIFFS.
Hunger, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 348; *1925 vol. ii*, 282.
Huningue, proposed canal from, to Strasbourg, *1925 vol. ii*, 161.
Hupei, *1925 vol. ii*, 313.
Hurst, Sir Cecil, *1924*, 39, 56, 371; *1925 vol. i*, 504 *n.*; *1926*, 67, 93 *n.*, 97 *n.*; and capitulations in Egypt, *1928*, 253; Judge of Permanent Court, elected, *1929*, 76–7 *n.*;—and revised statute of Court, *1929*, 87, 88 *n.*; and Locarno negotiations, *1925 vol. ii*, 43, 45; and Optional Clause, *1929*, 73 *n.*
Hurst, Dr. H. E., *1928*, 236.
Husayn b. 'Alī, ex-King of Hijāz, *1925 vol. i*, 78; *1928*, 285, 320 *n.*, 322; *1930*, 254; abdication of, *1925 vol. i*, 299 *and n.*; Allies, assists, in General War, *1925 vol. i*, 283 *and n.*; 'Aqabah, to leave, *1925 vol. i*, 342; and Arab
Husayn b. 'Alī (*cont.*)
National Committee, *1925 vol. i*, 286, 388; Caliph—'Abdu'l-Mejīd, attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 54;—recognized as, *1925 vol. i*, 64, 65, 66 *and n.*; Egypt, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 289 *seqq.*; Great Britain, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 271 *and n.*, 273, 285, 293–5;—appeal to, in Najdī-Hijāzī War, *1925 vol. i*, 299; Ibn Sa'ūd, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 64, 287–8; Kuwayt Conference, and, *1925 vol. i*, 340; and Pilgrimage, *1925 vol. i*, 291–3; and Sykes-Picot Agreement, *1925 vol. i*, 285 *n.*; and Transjordan-Hijāz frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 342 *and n.*; and Versailles Treaty, *1925 vol. i*, 285, 293–6.
Husayn Rushdī Pasha, *see* RUSHDĪ.
Huseyn Jāhyd Bey, *see* JĀHYD.
Hussey Freke, Mr., *see* FREKE, Mr. Hussey.
Huwaytāt, the, *1928*, 296.
Hwai River conservancy, *1925 vol. ii*, 366.
Hwang Fu, General, *1928*, 388, 409, 414, 415.
Hydraulic power development, convention on, *1925 vol. ii*, 107.
Hymans, Monsieur: *1930*, 487; and Aaland Islands, *1920–3*, 236; on Council of League, *1920–3*, 76; Foreign policy, &c., speech on, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 67; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 23; and Guarantee Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 26; and Graeco-Bulgarian Minorities, *1925 vol. ii*, 294; Netherlands, relations with, speech in Senate (21.2.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 64; and Reparation, *1924*, 362, 364–6, 368;—speech on (21.2.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 50; and Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 171, 183;—speech on (21.2.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 37; on security, *1925 vol. ii*, 10; and Vilna dispute, *1920–3*, 252, 253.

# I

Ibanez, Señor Blasco, *1927*, 149 *n.*, 152 *n.*
Iberian Institute of Comparative Law, *1925 vol. ii*, 117.
Ibn Hājj Hātimī, *1925 vol. i*, 131 *and n.*
Ibn Humayd, Chief of 'Utaybah, *1928*, 292, 303, 304, 306, 307; *1930*, 179.
Ibn Iyās, *1925 vol. i*, 38 *n.*
Ibn Khaldūn, *1925 vol. i*, 26, 28 *n.*, 30 *n.*
Ibn Rashīd: *1928*, 292 *n.*, 307; *1930*, 181; in General War, *1925 vol. i*, 283; Husayn, King, supported by, *1925 vol. i*, 288, 340; Ibn Sa'ūd, struggle with, *1925 vol. i*, 280–1, 284; and

Ibn Rashīd (*cont.*)
Jawf, *1925 vol. i*, 337; Turkish subsidy to, *1925 vol. i*, 274.
Ibn Sa'ūd ('Abdu'l-'Azīz b. 'Abdi'r-Rahmāni's-Sa'ūd):
Cox, Sir Percy, meetings with, *1925 vol. i*, 330, 335 *and n.*
Economic policy of, *1928*, 290, 307.
Egypt, relations with, *1928*, 295.
Empire, building up of, *1925 vol. i*, 13, 276, 279, 280, 281 *and n.*; *1928*, 284–5, 288–9, 292; consolidation of, prospects for, *1928*, 307; theocratic nature of, *1928*, 288, 294.
Fahad Beg b. Hadhdhal, letter to, *1925 vol. i*, 331.
Foreigners, attitude to, *1928*, 194, 290, 292.
Frontier delimitation, and, *1925 vol. i*, 324–5.
Great Britain, relations with: Jiddah Conference (May and Aug. 1928), *1928*, 304–5, 319; pilgrims, British protection of, *1928*, 287, 288; slavery question, *1928*, 287; subsidy, British, *1925 vol. i*, 273; *1928*, 284 *n.*; treaties—(26.12.15), *1925 vol. i*, 44, 282–3; *1928*, 284–6, 287 *n.*;—Bahrah (1.11.25), *1928*, 284, 285, 297;—Haddā (2.11.25), *1925 vol. i*, 343; *1928*, 284, 285, 296, 297, 330;—Jiddah (20.5.27), *1928*, 285, 286, [text], 439–40; — Muhammerah (5.5.22), *1928*, 284;—Uqayr protocol (2.12.22), *1928*, 299, 305; war materials, importation of, *1928*, 287–8.
Gulf Chiefs, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 323–4.
Hijāz Railway Conference, represented at, *1928*, 305–6.
Husayn b. 'Alī, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 64, 287–8.
Ibn Suwayt, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 332.
Idrīsī, relations with, *1928*, 308, 319–20; *1930*, 172.
Indian Muslims and, *1925 vol. i*, 16, 63, 308.
'Irāq, relations with, *1928*, 297 *seqq.*; *1930*, 171, 181.
Jabal Shammar, and, *1925 vol. i*, 330 *seqq.*
Kingship, assumption of: in Hijāz, *1925 vol. i*, 308–10; in Najd, *1928*, 288, 293.
Ibn Sa'ūd (*cont.*)
Kuwayt Conference, and, *1925 vol. i*, 340, 341.
Mecca Congresses, and: (1924), *1925 vol. i*, 304–5; (1926), *1925 vol. i*, 308–9, 311–18.
Pilgrimage, and, *1925 vol. i*, 305, 319, 324–5; *1928*, 295.
Policy of, *1925 vol. i*, 277–8; *1930*, 177–8, 181–2, 187; in General War, *1925 vol. i*, 283–4; in Hijāz, *1925 vol. i*, 308 *seqq.*; in South Arabia, *1925 vol. i*, 320, 322, 323 *and n.*
Rebellions against, *1928*, 292–3, 294–5, 296 *seqq.*, 306–7; *1930*, 177, 178–80, 181. *See also under* FAYSALU'D-DAWĪSH.
Recognition of, by Powers, *1925 vol. i*, 272, 311; *1928*, 285, 286.
Religious toleration of, *1928*, 289, 290–1, 292, 295.
Riyād Congresses—(4.6.24), *1925 vol. i*, 297;—(29.10.24), *1925 vol. i*, 303–4, 395;—(Nov. 1928), *1928*, 306.
Ruwalā 'Anazah, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 338–9.
San'ā, Imām Yahyā of, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 322, 323; *1928*, 318–20; *1930*, 172.
Taxation, powers of, *1928*, 294.
Wahhābīs: Imām of, *1928*, 292, 294; Najdī 'ulamā's *fatwa*, *1928*, 293–4; —opposition to, *1928*, 292 *seqq.*; attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 332; *1928*, 301, 302, 303, 304.
Westernization, and, *1925 vol. i*, 7; *1930*, 181–2.
*See also under* FAYSALU'D-DAWĪSH; NAJD; NAJDĪ-HIJĀZĪ WAR.
Ibn Suwayt, Humud, *1925 vol. i*, 331–3.
Ibrāhīm Halabī, *1925 vol. i*, 25 *n.*
Ibrāhīm Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 435 *n.*
Ibrāhīmu's-Subhān, *1925 vol. i*, 284.
Iceland, *1920–3*, 232; *1924*, 75. *See also under* EUROPE: Briand Plan; WAR, Renunciation of.
Ichang, *1926*, 304, 317–20; *1927*, 367 *n.*, 397 *n.*
Idrīs, Sayyid, *1925 vol. i*, 102.
Idrīsī Sayyid of Sabyā, Hasan, *1925 vol. i*, 322, 323; *1930*, 172 *n.*; Ibn Sa'ūd's relations with, *1928*, 308, 319–20; *1930*, 172; Imām of San'ā, relations with, *1928*, 307–8, 311, 319–20; Luhayyah and Hudaydah, temporary possession of, *1928*, 307, 310, 312, 319, 320 *n.*

Idrīsu's-Sanūsī, *1925 vol. i*, 85 *and n.*
Ifni, declaration regarding territory of, *1925 vol. ii*, 69, 70.
Igueriben, *1925 vol. i*, 115.
Ijtihād, *1925 vol. i*, 27 *n.*, 87 *and n.*, 88.
Ikhwān movement, *see under* WAHHĀBĪS.
Iliyas Bey Vrioni, *1927*, 169, 171, 183.
Imamate, the, *1925 vol. i*, 25, 28 *and n.*, 29 *n.*
Imām of San'ā, *see under* YAHYĀ B. MUHAMMAD.
Imbrie, Major R. W., *1925 vol. i*, 545.
Imperial Airways, Ltd., *1928*, 352, 355.
Imperial Conferences, *see under* BRITISH EMPIRE.
Imperialism, *1925 vol. i*, 11, 12.
Import and Export Prohibitions, Conference on, *1929*, 109–11.
Ināyatu'llah Khān, *1925 vol. i*, 318 *n.*
Ināyatu'llah, King, *1930*, 183, 185.
*Index Bibliographicus*, *1925 vol. ii*, 115.
India: *B.E.F.R.*, 3, 29 *n.*, 31, 36, 41, 42; *1927*, 44, 278, 447; All-India Muslim League, *1925 vol. i*, 63; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 94; Association of Indian 'Ulamā—and Caliphate, *1925 vol. i*, 54, 59, 63;—and Mecca Islamic Congress, *1925 vol. i*, 84, 86; Barcelona Convention on Navigable Waterways ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 159; British air route to, *1928*, 352–3, 355; British East India Company in, *1926*, 443; economic—conditions in, *1924*, 189;—developments in, *W.P.C.*, 86, 87;—discontent in, *1930*, 462; Eight Hours' Day Convention ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 90; foreigners in, *1928*, 193 *n.*; Government of India Act (1919), *B.E.F.R.*, 18, 39; *1926*, 420; Hinduism in, *B.E.F.R.*, 13; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 159; Lausanne Treaty ratified by, *B.E.F.R.*, 90; Muslims in, *B.E.F.R.*, 5, 6, 13; *1926*, 441;—emigration of, to Afghanistan, *1925 vol. i*, 554, 555;—Ibn Sa'ūd, in support of, *1925 vol. i*, 41, 42;—Islamic Law, *1925 vol. i*, 41, 42;—policy of, *W.P.C.*, 78–9; nationalism in, *W.P.C.*, 60, 77–8, 82; non-co-operation movement in, *1926*, 451; Parsees in, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 18, 39; population of, *W.P.C.*, 66; silver question, *1930*, 345, 347; Western Commercial settlements, *1925 vol. i*, 164. *See also under* AFGHANISTAN; AFRICA, South; BRITISH EMPIRE; CALIPHATE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; MOPLAH INSURRECTION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NETHERLANDS INDIA; OPIUM; PUNJAB; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; TARIFFS; WAR, Renunciation of; WAZIRISTAN.
Indo-China, French: *1925 vol. ii*, 121; *1926*, 466; *1929*, 304, 417–21; *1930*, 349. *See also under* MIGRATION; OPIUM.
Industrial Hygiene, Advisory Committee on, *1925 vol. ii*, 91.
Industrial Property: international convention regarding the protection of, *B.E.F.R.*, 84;—revision of, *1925 vol. ii*, 96, 97; Permanent Bureau for, *1925 vol. ii*, 96.
Industrial System, the: *W.P.C.*, 13 *seqq.*; development of, in Far East, *W.P.C.*, 86; effects of, on Great Powers, *W.P.C.*, 24–5; non-industrial groups, in relation to, *W.P.C.*, 83 *seqq.*
Ingolstadt, incident at, *1925 vol. ii*, 180.
Innocent III, Pope, *1929*, 453.
Innsbruck, *1927*, 189 *n.*, 199.
Institute of Pacific Relations: *1925 vol. ii*, 392–5; *1928*, 22; *1930*, 154 *n.*
Intellectual Co-operation, Committee on, *1925 vol. ii*, 110–16.
Inter-Allied Military Commission of Control, *see under* AUSTRIA; BULGARIA; GERMANY; HUNGARY.
Inter-Allied Military Committee, *see under* GERMANY: Disarmament.
Inter-Allied Railway Committee at Vladivostok, *1925 vol. ii*, 339, 341.
Inter-Ally Rhineland High Commission, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Inter-Ally Debts:
Armenia: debt of, to Great Britain, *1926*, 122; to U.S.A., *1926*, 117, 125.
Austria: debt of, to Great Britain, *1926*, 122; to U.S.A., *1926*, 122, 125.
Belgium: cancellation, attitude towards, *1924*, 332; debt of, to France, *1926*, 101, 105, 120; to Great Britain, *1926*, 105, 120, 129; to U.S.A., *1926*, 105, 120, 125, 126.
Bibliography, *1926*, 134.
Cancellation of, proposed, *1926*, 105, 106, 107, 108–9, 110, 116. *See also above under* Belgium; *and below under* France, Great Britain, U.S.A.

Inter-Ally Debts (*cont.*)
Capacity to pay considered, *1926*, 128, 132.
Conferences, discussed at; Allied Finance Ministers' (Paris, Jan. 1925), *1926*, 114; Hythe, *1926*, 106–7; Paris (Jan. 1923), *1926*, 113.
Cuba: debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 126.
Curzon-Poincaré correspondence, *1926*, 113–14, 123.
Czechoslovakia: debt of, to Great Britain, *1926*, 122; to U.S.A., *1926*, 120.
Estonia: debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 119.
Finland: debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 117, 119.
France:
Armament credits in relation to, *1924*, 444.
Cancellation, attitude toward, *1926*, 107, 116.
Debt of, to Great Britain, *1920–3*, 188, 194; *1924*, 360; *1926*, 104, 106–7, 111, 113, 114, 118, 122, 123–4, 127;—settlement, *1926*, 123–4; *1930*, 499, 500, 525; to U.S.A., *1924*, 392; *1926*, 104, 109–10, 112, 114, 115, 116, 118, 120, 121, 123, 125, 126, 127, 130, 131, 132;—settlement, *1926*, 121; *1927*, 84.
Debts to, *1926*, 100, 101, 104, 107, 113, 128; of Little Entente States, *1926*, 109; of Poland, *1926*, 109; of Russia, *1926*, 105.
Funding of debts, attitude toward, *1926*, 111–12, 118.
*See also above under* Belgium.
Great Britain:
Balfour Note: *1920–3*, 177–8, 187; *1926*, 110–11, 113, 114, 123, 127, 128, [text], 471–3; *1929*, 136, 145, 166 *n.*; *1930*, 501.
Cancellation, attitude toward, *1926*, 106, 110.
Debt of, to U.S.A., *1920–3*, 177, 178; *1924*, 336, 360; *1926*, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 116, 117, 118, 119, 123, 124, 125, 126 *n.*, 127, 129, 130, 132;—settlement, *1920–3*, 202; *1926*, 119, 474–80; *1930*, 499.
Debt to, of Greece, *1926*, 124; of Italy, *1926*, 105, 113, 122–3, 124, 128; *1930*, 500, 525;—settlement, *1926*, 122–3; of Jugoslavia, *1926*, 122, 124–5; of Latvia, *1926*, 122; of Lithuania, *1926*, 122; of Portugal, *1926*, 124; of Rumania, *1926*, 118, 122; of Russia, *1926*, 100, 101, 105, 110, 111, 118. *See also above under* Belgium; Czechoslovakia; France.
Proposals regarding (Jan. 1923), *1920–3*, 198.
Reconstruction and Relief Loans, *1926*, 103.
Settlements, *1926*, 122–5, 127;—comparison with U.S., *1926*, 128–9.
Stores and Repatriation Loans, *1926*, 104.
Greece, *see above under* Great Britain.
Italy:
Debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 105, 121, 125, 126 *n.*, 128, 130, 132; *1930*, 500 *n.* *See also above under* Great Britain.
Debt to, of Rumania, *1926*, 118, 158; of Russia, *1926*, 105.
Jugoslavia, debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 120, 121. *See also above under* Great Britain; France.
Latvia, debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 119. *See also above under* Great Britain.
Liberia, debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 121.
Lithuania, debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 119. *See also above under* Great Britain.
Little Entente States, *see above under* France.
Lloyd-George–Wilson correspondence, *1926*, 107.
Machinery for payment: *1930*, 525; Bank for International Settlements, participation of, *1930*, 514; Transfer machinery, importance of, for, *1929*, 115.
Mellon–Churchill controversy, *1926*, 129–31.
Missions to U.S.A.: British, *1926*, 110; French—Caillaux, *1926*, 121;—Parmentier, *1926*, 109–10.
Nicaragua, debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 121.
Poland, debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 119. *See also above under* France.
Portugal, debt of, *see above under* Great Britain.
Post-Armistice Debts, *1926*, 130–1.
Reparation, inter-relation with, *1920–3*, 117–18, 176 *seqq.*, 184 *seqq.*, 194,

Inter-Ally Debts: Reparation (*cont.*) 198; *1924*, 361, 365, 366, 368, 396 *and n.*; *1930*, 525;—French views regarding, *1929*, 129–30, 132, 133, 136, 173 *n.*;—U.S. views regarding, *1924*, 343; *1929*, 128–9, 130, 139, 140; 'C' Bonds, proposal to set off against, *1924*, 328, 337; Dawes Plan and, *1926*, 114, 118, 120, 123, 124, 127, 128, 129, 145. *See also below under* Young Committee.
Rumania, debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 120. *See also above under* Great Britain.
Russia, debt of, to U.S.A., *1926*, 105, 117, 125. *See also above under* France; Great Britain.
Tariffs, effect of, on, *1930*, 445.
Transfer Problem, *1926*, 132–4.
Unfunded Debts, *1926*, 125.
United States and, *1926*, 99, 100, 101–2, 105–6, 113, 115, 117, 118; cancellation, attitude to, *1926*, 107, 108–9; countries, debtors to (*see above under* Armenia; Austria; Belgium; Cuba; Czechoslovakia; Estonia; France; Great Britain; Italy; Jugoslavia; Latvia; Liberia; Lithuania; Nicaragua; Poland; Rumania; Russia); Dollar Reimbursement Plan, *1926*, 111; 'Liberty Loan' Act passed, *1926*, 101; settlements with, *1926*, 118–22, 125–7, 128–9; World War Foreign Debt Commission: *1926*, 109, 112, 115, 117, 120, 121;—Act (9.2.22), creating, [text], *1926*, 473–4.
Young Committee: discussions on, *1929*, 145, 146, 148; memorandum on, *1929*, 151, 162, 166.
*See also under* REPARATION: Bank for International Settlements; Distribution.
International Academic Union, *1925 vol. ii*, 113.
International Associations, Union of, *1925 vol. ii*, 113.
International Chamber of Commerce, *1929*, 92, 307.
International, Green, *W.P.C.*, 85; *1924*, 207.
International Hydrographic Bureau, *1925 vol. ii*, 109.
International Labour Organization: *1924*, 18, 124, 125, 127; *1925 vol. ii*, 73, 82–92; *1926*, 58 *n.*; *1927*, 6; *1929*, 92, 107, 301; *1930*, 451–2, 453, 460; children, protection of, *1925 vol. ii*, 146; competence of, in agrarian questions, *W.P.C.*, 87; Conferences of—first (Washington, 1919), *W.P.C.*, 86–7; *1925 vol. ii*, 82, 91;—third (1921), *1925 vol. ii*, 82, 83, 101;—fourth (1922), *1925 vol. ii*, 84;—fifth (1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 84–5;—sixth (1924), *1925 vol. ii*, 84, 85–6, 89;—seventh (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 85, 86, 89; finances of, *1928*, 140, 144–5; Governing Body, *1925 vol. ii*, 85, 86, 88; Italy and, *1925 vol. ii*, 85–6; Maritime Commission of, *1925 vol. ii*, 91; represented on Slavery Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 150; staff of, *1928*, 135, 136, 139; and unemployment, *1925 vol. ii*, 101.
International Law, *see* LAW, International.
International Organization, economic, *W.P.C.*, 15–16, 25–6, 54 *n.*
International, Peasants, *see under* COMMUNISM.
International Prize Court, *1926*, 84.
International, Red Sport, *see under* COMMUNISM.
International, Red Trade Union, *see under* COMMUNISM.
International Relief Union, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 153, 154.
International, Second, *1924*, 164, 165, 166, 201.
International, Third, *see under* COMMUNISM.
International University Information Office, *1925 vol. ii*, 111.
Ionescu, Monsieur Take, *1920–3*, 209, 211, 212, 281, 284, 287, 291.
'Irāq:
Arms, export of, to, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.
Assyrians, *see below under* Minorities.
Capitulations in, *1928*, 193 *n.*, 346; *1930*, 319, 327, 329, 331–2; abolition of, *1925 vol. i*, 470; League Council and, *1930*, 329, 331–2.
Conscription, question of, *1928*, 342; *1930*, 318 *and n.*, 326.
Economic equality for states members of the League in, *1930*, 319, 327.
Electoral Law (2.8.24), *1925 vol. i*, 469.
Governments: 'Abdu'l-Muhsin Beg's (1928–9), *1930*, 319, 321;—(Sept. 1929), *1930*, 321, 324; Ja'far Pasha's, resignation of, *1928*, 341; Nājī Pasha's, *1930*, 324–5; Nūrī Pasha's,

'Irāq: Governments (*cont.*)
*1930*, 322; Tawfīq Beg Suwaydī's, *1930*, 320, 321 *n.*
Great Britain: Advisers, British, *1930*, 318, 325; Air bases, question of, *1930*, 325, 326; Anglo-American controversy regarding 'open-door' in, *1925 vol. i*, 466, 467; British—anxiety regarding commitments in, *1925 vol. i*, 522;—statement on obligations towards (12.10.22), *1925 vol. i*, 467; Communications, British Imperial, across, *1930*, 323, 325; financial questions, *1930*, 319, 322–3; frontiers — air action on, *1928*, 300–2;—measures for control of, *1928*, 297–8, 299;—military posts on, *1928*, 299–300, 304, 305; independence of, recognition of, by Great Britain, *1928*, 341; mandate for, assignment of, *1920–3*, 10;—draft for, *1925 vol. i*, 466, 467, 530;—liquidation of, *see* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: 'Irāq; military forces, British, *1930*, 325–6; 'Perplexing Predicament', *1930*, 318–19; treaties with—(10.10.22), *B.E.F.R.*, 6–7; *1925 vol. i*, 468, 469; *1928*, 325, 339, 340, 341;—financial and military, *1928*, 340, 342; *1930*, 317, 319, 322–3; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 139;—judicial (25.3.24), *1928*, 346; *1930*, 323, 329, 331, 332;—(13.1.26), *1928*, 339, 341; *1930*, 317, 320, 321;—(14.12.27), *1928*, 340, 341, 342, 346 *n.*, [text], 440–3; 1930, 317, 320, 321;—(30.6.30), *1930*, 254–5, 322 *seqq.*, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 132;—reception of, *1930*, 324–8;—significance of, *1930*, 323.
Irrigation in, *B.E.F.R.*, 4.
Jiddah Conference with Ibn Sa'ūd, representation of, at, *1928*, 304–5.
Kurds in, *1925 vol. i*, 487, 488; *1928*, 336, 342, 374; *1930*, 171, 326, 330.
Kuwayt, frontier with, *1925 vol. i*, 336.
Kuwayt Conference, at, *1925 vol. i*, 340–1.
Minorities, protection of, *B.E.F.R.*, 7; *1930*, 323, 324, 326, 327.
Najd-Hijāz, relations with, *1930*, 171, 172, 178, 180, 181. *See also under* NAJD-HIJĀZ: Frontiers.
Nationality Law (1924), *1928*, 345–6.
Organic Law (10.7.24), *1925 vol. i*, 469.
Permanent Mandates Commission and,

'Irāq: Permanent Mandates Commission (*cont.*)
*1930*, 324 *n.*, 326, 331; statement of Mr. Bourdillon, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 260.
Persia, relations with: *1928*, 339 *n.*, 342–6; *1930*, 171, 328–32; frontier questions, *1928*, 342–3; *1930*, 330–1; nationals, question of, *1928*, 345–6; *1930*, 171, 329–30; recognition of 'Irāq, *1930*, 329, 330;—withheld, *1928*, 346, 353; Shattu'l-'Arab, questions regarding, *1928*, 343–5; *1930*, 330.
Pipe line from, project for, *1930*, 174.
Railways, *1930*, 318, 323.
Rebellion in (1920), *W.P.C.*, 43; *1925 vol. i*, 10, 11.
Shammar, migration into, *1928*, 331 *n.*
Shī'īs in, *1925 vol. i*, 531–4.
Syria: frontier questions, *1925 vol. i*, 327 *n.*, 464–6; *1928*, 337–8; trans-desert communications with, *1930*, 256.
Transjordan, régimes compared, *1928*, 326.
Turkey: boundary with, *1925 vol. ii*, 262; *1928*, 336–7; Mosul, dispute over, *see under* MOSUL; relations with, improvement in, *1930*, 171; Turkish régime in, *1928*, 346.
U.S.A., relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 466, 467; *1930*, 328–9.
Wahhābīs, activities of, in peaceful penetration, *1928*, 298; raids, *1928*, 190, 297, 299–302.
Westernization in, *W.P.C.*, 77.
*See also under* CLAYTON, Sir G.; COX, Sir P.; FAYSAL, King; IBN SA'ŪD; KURDS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; NAJD-HIJĀZ; MOSUL; SHAMMAR; SULAYMĀNĪYAH.
Ireland, Anti-Catholic laws in, *B.E.F.R.*, 38.
Irigoyen, President, *1930*, 372, 375.
Irish Free State: *B.E.F.R.*, 36, 42, 48; *1925 vol. i*, 222 *n.*; *1929*, 38 *n.*, 43, 57 *n.*; Anglo-Irish agreement of 1921, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 26–7, 38, 53, 54–6, 66, 67–8, 69; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 98; and British Monroe Doctrine, *1928*, 21 *n.*; constitution of, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 27; Dominion status of, *B.E.F.R.*, 27, 28, 38–9, 54, 67; *1928*, 267; establishment of, *B.E.F.R.*, 39, 53; *W.P.C.*, 28, 34 *n.*; Great Britain

Irish Free State (*cont.*)
—representation in, *B.E.F.R.*, 81;—wars undertaken by, non participation in, *B.E.F.R.*, 3; Judicial Committee of Privy Council, jurisdiction of, *1929*, 75–6 *n.*; U.S.A.—close connexion with, *B.E.F.R.*, 24, 70;—diplomatic representation of, in, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 66, 67–71, 100;—Mr. Kellogg's visit to, *1928*, 74. *See also under* BRITISH EMPIRE; DISARMAMENT: Naval; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; TARIFFS.
Irkutsk, *1920–3*, 436, 437, 438.
'Isā, Shaykh of Bahrayn, *1925 vol. i*, 324.
Ishii, Viscount, *1920–3*, 354, 424; *1926*, 44, 45, 47; *1927*, 43; *1928*, 175.
Islamic Law, *1925 vol. i*, 15, 26; *1925 vol. ii*, 118; in Turkey, *1925 vol. i*, 572 *n.* *See also under* INDIA; U.S.S.R.
Islamic World: *B.E.F.R.*, 8, 11, 36 *n.*; *1927*, 248 *n.*, 447; alphabets in, *1928*, 188, 190, 215, 216 *seqq.*; Communism in, *1927*, 249, 251; Congress (Mecca, June–July 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 311 *seqq.*; *1928*, 290; corporate feeling in, *W.P.C.*, 75;—need of, by communities 'on the fringe', *W.P.C.*, 78, 80; fanaticism—general decline of, *1928*, 212;—'Zealot' revolts, *1928*, 105, 190–1, 194, 202, 205, 213, 372; foreigners, situation of, in, *1928*, 192–7; militancy of, *1925 vol. i*, 9, 11; military dictators in, *1925 vol. i*, 13, 14, 15–17; minorities in, *1925 vol. i*, 17–23; *1928*, 197–200; nationalism in, *1925 vol. i*, 7–9, 18, 39; Pan-Islamic movement, *W.P.C.*, 78, 80; physical characteristics of, *1925 vol. i*, 5, 6; Pilgrimage, *1920–3*, 289–93; *1925 vol. i*, 305–6, 315–16; *1926*, 318–19;—British-Najdī Treaty (1915), and, *1925 vol. i*, 282, 302;—British pilgrims, protection of, *1928*, 287–8;—Egyptian attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 290–2, 319; *1928*, 295;—and Hijāz, *1925 vol. i*, 289, 324–5;—Ibn Sa'ūd and revival of, *1925, vol. i*, 302–3, 305, 319 324–5; *1928*, 290, 295;—Kiswah, question of, *1928*, 295;—Mahmal, question of, *1928*, 293–5;—number of pilgrims, *1928*, 295;—Persian attitude to, *1928*, 295;—Turkey and, *1926*, 441; position of—(in 1914), *W.P.C.*, 75–6;—(in 1920), *W.P.C.*, 76 *seqq.*;—
Islamic World (*cont.*)
(in 1926–8), *1928*, 188 *seqq.*; population of, *1925 vol. i*, 4, 5; Russian cultural influence on, *1928*, 371; trade routes, *1925 vol. i*, 2, 3; traditional outlook of, *1928*, 188, 189, 192, 209; Western civilization and, *1925 vol. i*, 1 *seqq.*, 11,12, 24; Westernization—art, influence on, *1928*, 213–14;—dress, influence on, of, *1925 vol. i*, 73, 75 *and n.*; *1928*, 188, 202–6;—future of Islamic World under, *1928*, 191–2;—Hellenic civilization, comparison with, *1928*, 190–1;—literature, influence of, on, *1928*, 214–16;—and secularization, *1925 vol. i*, 15; *1928*, 206–13;—women, emancipation of, under, *1928*, 200–2; wild tribes in, *1925 vol. i*, 23, 24; *W.P.C.*, 78, 80. *See also under* AFRICA, Tropical; CALIPHATE; CHINA: Muslims; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; NETHERLANDS INDIA; PALESTINE; PHILIPPINES.
Ismā'īl Pasha Sidqī, *see* SIDQĪ.
Ismā'īl Safawī, Shāh, *1925 vol. i*, 353 *n.*, 482 *n.*
Ismā'īl Shakkak Semīqō, *see* SEMĪQŌ.
Ismā 'īlīs, *1925 vol. i*, 353–4.
Ismet Paşa, *1928*, 160–1, 228, 230; *1930*, 163 *and n.*, 165, 175–6; Caliphate, and—letter of Agha Khan and Mr. Ameer Ali regarding, to, *1925 vol. i*, 57–9, [text], 571–2;—statement regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 62; at Lausanne Conference, *1920–3*, 375; and Mosul controversy, *1925 vol. i*, 488, 494, 495; speech of, in National Assembly (14.9.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 219.
Italy:
Allies, need for, *1930*, 21.
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 94.
Barcelona Convention on Navigable Waterways ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 159.
Cancer Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142.
City states of, *1930*, 132, 133; *W.P.C.*, 6 *n.*
Colonial needs of, *1927*, 119, 122; internal colonization, *1927*, 116, 127, 130. *See also under* FRANCE: Italy.
Communism in, *1927*, 296.
Cultivable area of, *1926*, 388; *1927*, 122 *n.*
Democracy and nationality in, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*

Italy (*cont.*)
Dodocanese Question, and, *1924*, 470–1.
Eight Hours' Day Convention ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 90–1.
Elbe Commission, representation on, *1925 vol. ii*, 162.
Election (1924), *1929*, 441.
Emigration from, *see under* MIGRATION.
Exiles: *1927*, 136 *seqq.*; Anti-Emigré Act, *1927*, 139. *See also below under* Italy.
Fascism: Balilla organization, *1929*, 457 *seqq.*, 469; *coup d'état*, *1924*, 404, 415–16; Law governing Fascist Grand Council (11.12.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 154; nature of, *W.P.C.*, 67; Opposition parties, suppression of, *1929*, 430, 442, 455; principles of, *1929*, 438 *seqq.*, 478; universality of, *1930*, 21, 129, 130. *See also below under* Vatican.
Foreign policy: *W.P.C.*, 47; *1920–3*, 205–6; *1924*, 181, 404–5, 442; *1928*, 147 *seqq.*; activity, in 1928, *1928*, 148; Signor Mussolini's review of, in Senate (5.6.28), *1928*, 147, 148, 149, 151, 155; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 124; Peace treaties, revision of, *1928*, 152; *1930*, 18, 19–21, 129, 130; South-Eastern Europe, effects of, in, *1926*, 146, 156; *1927*, 155, 156, 166, 172, 201, 208, 298; *1928*, 147, 151–2, 155, 184.
Free-Masonry in, *1929*, 440–1, 478.
Frontiers: *1927*, 189 *n.*; Brenner, *1927*, 122 *n.*, 185, 197, 198, 199.
Great Britain: Arabia, relations over, *1928*, 313, 314; Italian exiles in, *1927*, 137 *n.*; Italo-Russian trade negotiations, relations regarding, *1924*, 229–30; Jubaland question, *1920–3*, 360, 389; *1924*, 463–71; *rapprochement* with, *1927*, 123, 124, 173. *See also under* ABYSSINIA.
Import and Export Prohibition Convention, signature of, *1929*, 110–11.
International Law Institute at Rome offered by, *1925 vol. ii*, 120.
Jugoslavia: Albanian question, *1924*, 422; *1927*, 123, 164–84, 201; *1928*, 151, 153–4, 157 *n.*; Dalmatian Zones, *1924*, 414, 417; demonstrations against Italy in, *1928*, 154, 155, 157; Fiume, *see under* FIUME; frontier incidents, *1924*, 422; *1927*, 146;
Italy: Jugoslavia (*cont.*)
Graeco-Jugoslav Treaty (17.8.26) and, *1926*, 174; negotiations, *1924*, 418, 421–2; *1928*, 153, *rapprochement*, difficulties of, *1928*, 153–4; relations with, *1920–3*, 284; *1926*, 145, 146, 161–4; *1927*, 123, 154;—economic, *1924*, 414, 417, 421; treaties and agreements — (12.11.20), *1920–3*, 288;—(Santa Margherita, 23.10.22), *1924*, 413–15; — (27.1.24), *1924*, 418–19, 440–3, 447–9, [text], 506; *1925 vol. ii*, 250; *1928*, 152–3, 156–7;—Belgrade conventions (Aug. 1924), *1924*, 421–2; *1926*, 164; *1928*, 154 *n.*, 156;—Nettuno Conventions (20.7.25), *1926*, 164; *1927*, 172, 178, 179; *1928*, 154–7;—treaty to supplement that of 27.1.24, proposed, *1926*, 162;—tripartite pact with France, proposed, *1927*, 154, 155, 162, 166, 172, 184; Zara, *1924*, 408, 414.
Kingdom of, establishment of, *W.P.C.*, 18–19, 23, 24, 35; *1929*, 424, 428, 461, 462.
Liberalism, *1929*, 438, 439, 440, 441, 444, 478.
Little Entente and, *1924*, 441–3; *1926*, 151, 157. *See also above under* ITALY: Jugoslavia, Rumania; *and under* CZECHO-SLOVAKIA: Italy.
Malaria Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 141.
Metallurgical industry in, *1925 vol. ii*, 209.
Mexico, Claims Commission with, *1925 vol. ii*, 419.
Mineral resources, dearth of, *1927*, 116, 122, 131.
Minorities in, *1929*, 468.
'Not a Victor', *1930*, 11, 17, 20, 23, 125.
Paris Peace Conference, at, *1924*, 464–5.
*Partito Popolare*, *1929*, 430, 441, 442, 455, 459, 478.
Peace settlement (1814–15), effect of, on, *1929*, 423.
Poland: loan, *1924*, 458; relations with, *1928*, 148, 149.
Position of—in 1914, *W.P.C.*, 30;—in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 30, 31–2.
Religion: Roman Catholic Faith as sole religion of state, *1929*, 433, 473;—other cults admitted to equal rights,

Italy: Religion (*cont.*)
*1929*, 473. *See also below under* Vatican.
*Risorgimento*, *1929*, 423, 425 *n.*, 451, 468, 469.
Rumania: financial relations, *1924*, 454; *1927*, 155;—loan, *1926*, 157–8; *rapprochement*, *1927*, 158, 161, 162, 202, 298–9; *1928*, 147, 148, 149; treaties — pact of friendship, (16.9.26), *1927*, 155, 156, 158–9, 162, 298; *1928*, 184;—commercial, proposed, *1927*, 156.
Socialism in, *1929*, 440, 441.
Spain: relations with, *1927*, 121, 123–4, 146; treaty signed (7.8.26), *1927*, 123; *1929*, 190. *See also under* TANGIER.
State of mind of, *1930*, 16 *seqq.*
Successor states, preferential tariffs between, and, *1926*, 198–9.
Switzerland: frontier incidents, *1924*, 405–7; *1927*, 146; Ticino Question, *1924*, 406–7.
Turkey: relations with, *1928*, 148, 151, 158–61, 159 *n.*; *1930*, 17, 18, 157, 159; Anatolia, Italian claims in, *1925 vol. i*, 526; *1930*, 17; treaties and agreements—(30.5.28), *1928*, 148, 158–61, 364, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 122; —tripartite agreement including Greece, suggested, *1928*, 148, 159, 160.
Turkish War (1911–12), *1924*, 470.
U.S.A., liquor convention with, *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
U.S.S.R.: relations with, *1924*, 228–33, 454; *1927*, 289 *n.*, 295–301; Ambassador, Russian, in Italy, signs Minority Group's declaration, *1927*, 300; claims, *1924*, 228–9, 231; commercial relations, *1924*, 228–30, 231–2; *1927*, 296–7; debt, pre-War, *1927*, 296; Locarno, Russian attempt to detach Italy from, *1925 vol. ii*, 64; *1927*, 297; *rapprochement*, *1930*, 10, 11, 21, 125, 127–8; recognition, Italian, of Soviet Government, *1924*, 161, 229–30, 256; *1925 vol. ii*, 334; *1927*, 295; shipping, *1924*, 232–3. *See also under* BESSARABIA.
Vatican, relations with, *1929*, 422 *seqq.*; *1930*, 129, 257. (*Except where otherwise stated, all the following references are to the 1929 volume.*)
Cavour's formula, 433, 439, 448 *n.*

Italy: Vatican (*cont.*)
Concordat, Sardinian-Papal, 433 *n.* *See also below under* Lateran Agreements.
Conflict, two-fold nature of, 423. *See also below under* Ecclesiastical questions; War.
Declaration of policy, Papacy's (27.6.15), 443 *n.*
Diplomatic relations: suspension of, 424, 428; resumption of, 470; diplomatic missions to Vatican, domicile of, 428, 431, 463, 464.
Ecclesiastical questions: 'armistice line', 436, 437; Bishops and Priests, 434, 456, 466–7, 468; crucifix, question of, 455, 457; duration of conflict, 424; *Exsequatur* and *Placet*, 434, 456, 467; legislation—Siccardi Laws, 424, 428 *n.*, 432;— laws of 1866–7, 435, 467;—Law of Guarantees, 432, 434–5;—Mixed Commission for review of, 456–7 (*see also below under* Lateran Agreements—Concordat); origin of dissensions over, 424; property, administration of, 434–5, 467, 470, 472; religious orders, status of, 434, 435, 456; spiritual affairs, domain of, 433, 434. *See also below under* Education, Marriage.
Education: conditions regarding not postulated at opening negotiations, 461; controversies over, 457–9, 462–3, 467–8, 474–6; provisions regarding in Concordat, 467; religious instruction in schools, 435, 455, 467.
Fascist party: bases of agreement between Papacy and, 437 *seqq.*, 454, 478; claim to whole allegiance of Italians, 438, 440, 455–6; conciliatory gestures by, 455, 456, 457; violence, 455, 458–9.
Financial questions: *de facto* position regarding, 428; Papacy's refusal to draw subsidy, 432; provisions regarding—in Law of Guarantees, 431, 432;—in Lateran Agreements, 445 *n.*, 466.
Lateran Agreements: Concordat—ecclesiastical dissensions settled by, 423, 424;—juridical relation to political treaty, 424, 445, 476 *n.*;—Pope's views on im-

Italy: Vatican — Lateran Agreements (*cont.*)
portance of, 444, 445;—terms of, 442, 460–1, 466–8;—text of, *Docs. 1929*, 227; Financial Convention, 445 *n.*, 466;—text of, *Docs. 1929*, 225; Political Treaty —Law of Guarantees abrogated by, 431;—Roman Question settled by, 423, 461, 464;—terms of, 464–5, 465–6;—text of, *Docs. 1929*, 216–51; prospects for duration of, 477–8; putting into force of, 469 *seqq.*; signature of, 422, 464, 468–9; ratification of, 422, 431, 470; world-wide effect of, 422–3.
Law of Guarantees: abrogation of, 431, 457; provisions of, 430–1, 432, 434–5; Papacy's refusal to recognize, 431–2; unilateral nature of, 432.
Letters, from Pope to Cardinal Secretary of State, 456, 457, 458, 473–4, 476.
Marriage: Catholic ceremony, legal validity of, 436, 460, 467, 473; civil procedure, 435–6, 473; Civil Law and Canon Law compared, 436–7, 460; Italian legislation regarding (1929), 461, 470, 472–3; non-Catholic religious ceremonies made valid, 473; provisions regarding in Concordat (1929), 460–1.
Negotiations: abortive (Cavour, &c.), 433 *n.*; (1926–9) 422 *seqq.*, 457, 460, 461–2, 463.
Non-Expedit decree, 429–30, 437, 440, 441.
Plebiscites (1859–70), 427, 429, 439, 445 *n.*
Political activities, ecclesiastics prohibited from participating in, 442, 467. *See also above under* Non-Expedit.
Postal services, 470.
'Prisoner of the Vatican', the, 432, 451.
Royal visit to Pope, 470.
Sovereignty, Papal: attributes retained by Pope, 427–8, 430–1; *de facto* position, 424, 426, 428, 429; *de jure* position, 428–9; honours, sovereign, 431, 432; territorial—Catholic views on,

Italy: Vatican—Sovereignty (*cont.*)
448–9;—Italian attitude regarding (1870–1), 426, 430–1, 444–5 *n.*; —Law of Guarantees, provisions of, 431–2;—Signor Mussolini's views on, 431 *n.*, 446, 448 *n.*, 453, 460, 464, 477;—Papacy's insistence on, 423, 431–2, 433, 460, 461–2;—paradox of claim for, 447 *seqq.*;—Pius XI's position regarding, 444, 446 *seqq.*, 464, 475, 477;—recognition of, in Lateran Agreements, 444, 465;—Talleyrand's views on, 446;—'temple-state' as basis of claim for, 450, 453–4.
Speeches: Signor Mussolini's—(13.5.29), 429, 431 *n.*, 438, 445 *n.*, 446, 448 *n.*, 450, 453, 460, 464, 466 *n.*, 474;—(25.5.29), 444 *n.*, 448 *n.*, 474, 475–6, 477;—(10.7.29 and 14.9.29), 476; Pope's—(8.9.24), 441–2;—(1925), 456;—(24.1.27), 458;—(20.12.27), 458–9; —(25.3.28), 459;—(11.2.29), 439–40, 440 *n.*, 444 *n.*, 445, 446, 449–50, 452, 453;—(14.2.29), 443, 445, 446 *n.*;—(9.3.29), 422–3, 469;—(14.5.29), 473–4, 474–5;—(25.7.29, 15.9.29 and 17.9.29), 476; Signor Rocco's (13.5.26), 457.
Territory: diminution in Pope's demands for, 450, 463, 464; enclaves continuously occupied by Papacy, 426, 430, 464, 465; enclaves under Italian sovereignty but Papal property, 464, 465; Italian intentions regarding (1870), 426–7. *See also above under* Sovereignty; *and below under* Vatican City.
Vatican City State: administration of, 450, 470–2; area of, 448 *n.*, 453, 465 *n.*; citizenship of, 460, 470–1; commercial monopoly, state, in, 472; Fundamental Law of, 471–2; legislation, Italian, application of, 472; neutrality of, 466; Palace of Holy Office excluded from, 463–4, 465 *n.*
Visits of heads of Catholic States to King of Italy, veto on, 427 *n.*, 429.
War, state of: 'armistice-line', 425, 426, 432, 437, 464, 465; duration of, 424; military operations, 424–5, 426, 429; origin of, 424; Papal

Italy: Vatican—War (*cont.*)
capitulation (20.9.1870), 425, 426, 427, 428–9, 430, 477; passive nature of, 424, 425; termination of, by Lateran Agreements, 423, 424, 477, 482.
Wheat campaign, *1927*, 127, 130.
*See also under* ABYSSINIA; AFRICA, North, North-West; ALBANIA; ARGENTINA; AUSTRIA; BALKAN CONFERENCE; BESSARABIA; BULGARIA; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DISARMAMENT; DODECANESE; EGYPT; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GRANDI, Signor; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; HUNGARY; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; JUBALAND; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LIBYA; LOCARNO; MANDATES, Permanent Commission on; MIGRATION; MUSSOLINI, Signor; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PERSIA: Capitulations; PIUS XI; REPARATION; ROME; SCIALOJA, Signor; SECURITY; SIAM: Extraterritoriality; SOMALILAND; TANGIER; TARIFFS; TIROL, South; TRANSCAUCASIA; TUNISIA; WAR, Renunciation of; YAHYÂ.
Ivanov, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 345, 346; *1929*, 345–6.
Izzat Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 244.
Izzet Pasha, *1928*, 307.

# J

Jabal Shammar, *1925 vol. i*, 330 *seqq.*; *1928*, 285, 337 *n.*
Jabalu'd-Durūz, *1925 vol. i*, 353; *1930*, 173, 225, 226, 305, 307 *n.*, 310, 312, 313, 327; administration—of Captain Carbillet, *1925 vol. i*, 412–16, 422, 423; —of Salīm Pasha Al-Atrash, *1925 vol. i*, 411, 412; bearing of arms in, *1925*, 449; creation of state, *1925 vol. i*, 357, 358, 411; elections in (1924), *1925 vol. i*, 414; and French occupation of Syria, *1925 vol. i*, 409; frontier of Damascus and, *1925 vol. i*, 358; Lebanese National League, protest of, regarding French policy, *1925 vol. i*, 421; refugees from, *1928*, 329–331; Sultānu'l-Atrash, revolt of (1922–3), *1925 vol. i*, 411, 412; unification with Syria, opposition to, *1925 vol. i*, 360. *See also under* DRUSES; SYRIA; SYRIA AND LEBANON.
Jabotinsky, Mr. Vladimir, *1930*, 233, 249, 265.
Jacquemyns, Baron Rolin, *1928*, 88.
Ja'far Pasha, *1928*, 340, 341, 342.
Ja'farī rite, *1925 vol. i*, 434.
Jaffa: *1930*, 278, 279; riots in, *1925 vol. i*, 370, 394.
Jaghbūb, *1925 vol. i*, 185–8.
Jāhyd Bey, Huseyn, *1925 vol. i*, 58, 508 *n.*
Jalai Nor, *1929*, 361, 362.
Jamaica, proposed U.S. purchase of, from Great Britain, *1925 vol. ii*, 400.
Janina Murders, *see under* GREECE: Italy.
Janson, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 444; *1924*, 229.
Japan:
Albanian Declaration signed by, *1927*, 166–7.
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 94.
Cultivable area of, *1926*, 388, 449.
Decline of power, causes of, *1920–3*, 471.
Earthquake, *1920–3*, 425; *1926*, 386.
Economic—conditions in, *1924*, 189; —nationalism in, *1930*, 446.
Eight Hours' Day Convention, not ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 90 *n.*
Emigration from, *see under* MIGRATION.
Expansion, need of, *1927*, 116.
Extraterritoriality in, *1926*, 256–7, 263.
Foreign policy of, *1926*, 388–95, 430.
Foreigners, relations with, *1929*, 210, 405–6.
Government: change of (April 1927), *1928*, 405; Privy Council, *1930*, 81.
Great Britain: alliance with—Anglo-American relations, and, *1920–3*, 484–5, 489;—League Covenant in relation to, *1920–3*, 486;—provisions of, *1920–3*, 422, 423;—replacement of, by Four-Power Treaty, *1920–3*, 426, 484–5, 486–7;—termination of, *1920–3*, 452, 454, 490; *B.E.F.R.*, 74; naval pact, rumours of, *1927*,

Japan: Great Britain (*cont.*)
80; relations with, regarding China, *1928*, 431–2;—Consortium, *1920–3*, 449, 450.
Industrial position of, *1920–3*, 421, 439.
Industrialism in, *W.P.C.*, 31, 86, 87.
Institute of Pacific Relations, at, *1925 vol. ii*, 393.
Literacy in, *1928*, 219 *n.*
Mexico, Treaty of Commerce and Navigation with, *1925 vol. ii*, 423.
Monroe Doctrine for Far East, proposed, *1920–3*, 425.
Netherlands India, economic relations with, *1926*, 451.
Pacific, policy in: balance of power in, *1926*, 382; economic policy in, *1926*, 391 *n.*, 392; mandated territories in, *1927*, 116; Philippines and, *1926*, 416, 429, 430; South Pacific Trade Conference organized, *1926*, 390.
Peace Conference, at, *1920–3*, 424–5.
Peru, relations with, *1924*, 166; *1925 vol. ii*, 407; *1926*, 390.
Policy: change of, *1920–3*, 471; *1926*, 385 *seqq.*; Oriental, compared with that of U.S.S.R., *1924*, 219. *See also above under* Foreign Policy; Pacific.
Population of, *1926*, 388, 449.
Position: post-War, *1920–3*, 421 *seqq.*; *W.P.C.*, 30, 31–2; *1926*, 385.
Press in, *1926*, 388.
Residents abroad—Hawaii, *1924*, 93 *n.*, 133 *n.*, 159;—U.S.A., *1924*, 84 *n.*, 131 *seqq.*;—statistics of, *1924*, 159–60.
Revolution (1867–9), 256–7, 386–7.
Russia: entente (3.7.16), *1920–3*, 422–3; residents, Japanese, in, *1924*, 159; rivalry with, *1924*, 217–18; treaty with (5.9.05), *1920–3*, 432, 444 *n.*; war with, *1920–3*, 421; *1925 vol. ii*, 339; *1926*, 385, 416; *1927*, 481. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.
Slavery in, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
U.S.A.: and China—Consortium Question, *1920–3*, 450–1;—Japanese interests in, *1920–3*, 423–4; Eastern Siberia, question of, *1920–3*, 426, 434–5, 437, 438, 442; Ishii-Lansing Agreement, *1920–3*, 449 *n.*, 470; Japanese in, *1926*, 430; relations with, *1929*, 2, 3; *1930*, 1, 76;—economic, *1926*, 392–3; Yap, question of, *1920–3*, 454, 487–8, 489 *n.*; *1926*, 395. *See also under* MIGRATION.
Japan (*cont.*)
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 434 *seqq.*; *1924*, 181–2, 189–90; fishing rights, *1920–3*, 444; *1925 vol. ii*, 347; *1926*, 393; *1929*, 370–1; Sakhalin—question of, *1920–3*, 432, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444;—North, concessions in, *1925 vol. ii*, 347–9; *1926*, 393; recognition, Japanese, question of, *1920–3*, 444; treaty with (21.1.25), *1924*, 190; *1925 vol. ii*, 346–50. *See also under* MANCHURIA.
Western Great Power, as, *W.P.C.*, 9, 26.
Westernization of, *1920–3*, 421, 426, 474, 476.
*See also under* ADATCI, Mr.; BESSARABIA; BRITISH EMPIRE; CANADA; CHINA; COMMUNISM; DISARMAMENT: Anglo-French Compromise, Naval, Preparatory Commission; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY: Disarmament; HANKOW; HAWAII; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO; MANCHURIA; MANDATES; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; OPIUM; PHILIPPINES; REPARATION; SECURITY; SHIDEHARA, Baron; SIAM: Extraterritoriality; SIBERIA; WAR, Renunciation of.
Jarrab, *1925 vol. i*, 284.
Jaspar, Monsieur, *1924*, 306, 315, 323 *n.*, 338, 360; *1929*, 129; and Belgian security, *1925 vol. ii*, at Hague Conferences (first and second), *1930*, 497, 502, 503, 519; and revision of 1839 Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 169.
Java, *see under* NETHERLANDS INDIA.
Javoržina dispute, *see under* CZECHOSLOVAKIA: Poland.
Jawf, *1925 vol. i*, 337, 338, 344 *n.*; *1928*, 311, 318, 331.
Jay, John, *1926*, 82.
Jayzān, *1925 vol. i*, 322.
Jazīrah, *1925 vol. i*, 256 *n.* *See also under* EGYPT: Nile Waters.
Jehol, province of, *1928*, 382–3.
Jellicoe, Earl, *B.E.F.R.*, 49; *1927*, 44, 53 *n.*, 58–9, 60, 63 *n.*, 75, 77 *n.*; *1930*, 80.
Jenks, Mr., *1920–3*, 185 *n.*
Jeppe, Miss, *1925 vol. ii*, 147, 148.
Jerusalem: Hebrew University of, *1925 vol. i*, 384, 395; riots and strike in, *1925 vol. i*, 394, 395.

Jevad Bey, *1925 vol. ii*, 265.
Jevdet Bey, Ahmed, *1925 vol. i*, 58.
Jewish National Home, *see* PALESTINE.
Jews, *see under* EUROPE: Eastern; HUNGARY: Minorities; PALESTINE; U.S.A.: Population.
Jezīret Ibn 'Umar, *1928*, 333; *1930*, 314, 315.
Jibālah, *see* RIF WAR.
Jiddah, siege of, *1925 vol. i*, 300–1, 305–7.
Jihād, *1925 vol. i*, 27, 43, 44.
Joffe, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 444; *1924*, 208; *1925 vol. ii*, 334, 346.
Johansson, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
John, King of Abyssinia, *1929*, 216.
Johnson, Captain A. W., *1930*, 403.
Johnson, Mr. W. J., *1930*, 289 *n.*
Johnson, Senator, of California, *1924*, 100, 150 *n.*; *1926*, 422; *1930*, 77 *n.*
Jones, Admiral Hilary, *1927*, 8, 24 *n.*, 42, 43, 52 *n.*, 54, 55; *1930*, 76.
Jonnart, Monsieur, *1929*, 483 *n.*, 484.
Jordan, Sir John, *1925 vol. ii*, 132.
Jordana, General, *1925 vol. i*, 111, 153; at Madrid Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 140; Raysūnī, policy towards, *1925 vol. i*, 112, 113.
Jordanski, Monsieur, *1924*, 229–30.
Joseph II, Emperor, *W.P.C.*, 22.
Jouhaux, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 88; *1929*, 96 *n.*, 99.
Jouvenel, Monsieur Henry de, *1924*, 21, 39; *1928*, 129, 329; *1929*, 4 *n.*; *1930*, 305, 306 *n.*; and Antioch and Alexandretta, *1925 vol. i*, 458, 459; and Armenian volunteers, *1925 vol. i*, 436 *n.*; and British Consul in Damascus, *1925 vol. i*, 431 *n.*; High Commissioner of Syria and Lebanon, *1925 vol. i*, 440;—policy of, as, *1925 vol. i*, 440–2, 443–7; Jerusalem, visit of, to, *1925 vol. i*, 352; and Permanent Mandates Commission, ninth session of, *1925 vol. i*, 456–7; resignation of, *1925 vol. i*, 457; Syrian Insurrection, peace efforts in, *1925 vol. i*, 447–50; and Syrian railways, *1925 vol. i*, 350 *n.*; and Syro-Turkish frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 460, 461, 463, 464.
Joynson-Hicks, Rt. Hon. Sir William, *1924*, 247 *n.*; *1927*, 259 *n.*, 264, 266, 268.
Jubaland: rectification of frontier in, *1920–3*, 360, 389; *1924*, 464–71;
Jubaland (*cont.*)
British conditions for cession to Italy, *1924*, 464–5; negotiations regarding, *1924*, 464–7; treaty, (15.7.24), *1924*, 467–9.
Judah, Mr. N. B., *1927*, 429.
Judith, Empress of Abyssinia, *1929*, 228 *n.*
Jugoslavia: access to sea, *1920–3*, 327; *1926*, 162; alphabets used in, *1928*, 218; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 95; Croat movement, *1924*, 208, 209, 211, 212; cultures, combination of, in, *W.P.C.*, 70; Danube navigation, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 165–6; Hindenburg, attitude towards, *1925 vol. ii*, 252; internal political situation in, *1928*, 156–7, 187; isolation, fear of, *1928*, 155, 184–5; loan, negotiations for, *1928*, 155 *n.*; Malaria Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 141, 142; Minorities Protocols, and, *1926*, 169 *n.* (*see also under* MACEDONIA); Poland, commercial relations with, *1920–3*, 310; position and policy of, *1920–3*, 335;—post-War, consolidation of, *1926*, 166; Rumania, relations with, *1924*, 450, 456; *1930*, 144, 149;—territorial dispute, *1920–3*, 284, 291, 301;—treaty (7.6.21), *1920–3*, 281, 291, 333, [text], 507–8; *1926*, 151 (*see also under* BESSARABIA); tuberculosis, preliminary investigations on, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142; Turkey, relations with, *1926*, 165; *1927*, 209; *1930*, 149; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 440–1, 449–50; *1926*, 154, 165; *1927*, 209; waterways, régime on, *1925 vol. ii*, 159. *See also under* ALBANIA; AUSTRIA; BALKAN STATES; BULGARIA; COMMUNISM; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DISARMAMENT: Naval, Preparatory Commission; FIUME; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; GREECE; HUNGARY; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; ITALY; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO; MACEDONIA; MARINKOVIĆ, M.; MIGRATION; NINČIĆ, M.; OPIUM; REPARATION; SALONICA; SECURITY.
Junkers, *1928*, 353, 355 *n.*
Jurašković, M. Vuk, *1927*, 179–82.
Jurenev, Monsieur, *1924*, 230.
Jusserand, Monsieur, *1924*, 345.
Justo, Señor, *1930*, 375 *n.*

# K

Kaas, Dr., *1930*, 3 *n.*
Kabbarah Swamps, *1925 vol. i*, 379.
Kābul, British retreat from (1841), *1925 vol. i*, 116.
Kāf, *see* QURĀYĀTU'L-MILH.
Kahn, Mr. Otto, *1925 vol. i*, 110 *n.*; *1929*, 126–7.
Kahr, Herr von, *1920–3*, 95.
Kailan Mining Administration, *1928*, 379.
Kalfov, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 254, 293, 294.
Kalgan, *1927*, 330.
Kallay, Dr., *1924*, 431.
Kalmykov, Ataman, *1920–3*, 434.
Kamchatka, *1920–3*, 440, 444.
Kamenev, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 15; *1924*, 173 *n.*, 174 *n.*, 213; *1927*, 253, 254, 275, 289 *n.*, 300.
Kamenka, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 185 *n.*
Kāmil, Mustafā, *1925 vol. i*, 194.
Kampffmeyer, Herr G., cited, *1930*, 256 *n.*
Kanegafuchi Spinning Company, *1926*, 390.
Kansu, *1925 vol. ii*, 313; *1927*, 322; *1928*, 384–5.
Kaomi, *1927*, 327 *n.*
Kapp, Herr, *1920–3*, 90.
Karakhan, Monsieur, *1924*, 222; *1926*, 281, 282; *1929*, 356 *n.*, 357–8; *1930*, 359; Boxer Indemnity, on renunciation of Russian quota of, *1925 vol. i*, 366–7; Lincheng Bandit Outrage, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 380; and Russo-Japanese treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 346–8; and Sino-Soviet negotiations, *1925 vol. ii*, 334, 337.
Karapános, Monsieur, *1928*, 185.
Karbalā, *see* SHĪ'ISM, Holy Cities of.
Karelia, Autonomous Republic of, *1924*, 178–9.
Karelia, Eastern, *1920–3*, 240, 245–8; *1926*, 87, 92, 93; *1929*, 82, 86;—League Council and, *1920–3*, 246–7;—Permanent Court and, *1920–3*, 247.
Kark, Monsieur, *1924*, 200.
Karnebeek, Jonkheer van: *1920–3*, 66; *1924*, 257; Belgian treaty of 1839, revision of, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 169, 171–2; Geneva Protocol, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 9–10.
Karolyi, Count, *1920–3*, 278.
Kars, *1920–3*, 362, 367, 368.
Kārūn, River, *1928*, 344, 345.
Kasim Paşa, *1928*, 202–3.
Kassalā, *1925 vol. i*, 258–9.
Kastl, Dr. Ludwig, *1928*, 135; *1929*, 150, 152.
Kato, Admiral Viscount, *1924*, 158 *n.*; *1930*, 81 *n.*
Kawkabā, *1925 vol. i*, 432, 433.
Kelchner, Mr. W. H., cited, *1930*, 371 *n.*
Kellogg, Mr. F. B.: *B.E.F.R.*, 115, 116; *1927*, 412 *n.*, 457 *n.*, 495 *n.*; and Capper Resolution, *1929*, 58; and Chaco dispute, *1930*, 430; and Chinese treaty revision, *1928*, 424, 426; and Mexico, *1925 vol. ii*, 424; *1927*, 458, 464; and Monroe Doctrine, *1930*, 370, 371; and naval disarmament, speech (18.8.26), regarding, *1927*, 27; on Naval Three-Power Conference, *1927*, 51, 81 *n.*; and Nicaragua, *1927*, 508; *1930*, 404; at Pan-American Arbitration Conference, *1930*, 377, 380; at Pan-American Commercial Conference, *1927*, 423; at Pan-American (sixth) Conference, *1927*, 428; and Peace Pact, *1927*, 2, 3; *1928*, 10, 16 *seqq.*, 37–9, 42, 43, 74; and Permanent Court, *1926*, 89, 90; *1929*, 85–6; Preparatory Commission on Disarmament, note (11.1.27), regarding, *1927*, 1–2; and Reparation, *1929*, 139; on State control of foreign investments, *1927*, 413; and Tacna-Arica dispute, *1927*, 526, 528, 529, 530; *1930*, 418, 420.
Kellogg Pact, *see under* WAR: Renunciation of.
Kelly, Vice-Admiral, *1928*, 68.
Kemal Beg, Yusuf, *1920–3*, 370, 385.
Kemāl Pasha, Mustafā: *1925 vol. i*, 51; *1925 vol. ii*, 267, 268; *1926*, 209, 387; and Anatolian War, *1925 vol. i*, 57; and Caliphate, *1925 vol. i*, 54, 55, 61 *n.*; and Graeco-Turkish settlement, *1930*, 167, 168, 172;—speech in Grand National Assembly, on (1.11.30), extract from, *Docs. 1930*, 165; Macedonian origin of, *W.P.C.*, 76 *n.*; Mehmed VI, opposes, *1925 vol. i*, 45; and Nationalist Movement, *1925 vol. i*, 68; and opposition party, *1930*, 175–6, 182; President of Turkish Republic, *1925 vol. i*, 56; rise of, *1925 vol. i*, 13; and Syro-Turkish frontier question,

Kemāl Pasha, Mustafā (*cont.*)
*1928*, 336; tour of, in provinces, *1930*, 176; Vasyf Bey's proposals, support of, *1925 vol. i*, 60; Westernizing policy of, *1930*, 131, 182, 339;—dress questions, *1925 vol. i*, 73 *n.*; *1928*, 202;—and Latin alphabet, *1928*, 228–9;—and religious reforms, *1928*, 208;—secularization policy of, *1925 vol. i*, 7 *n.*, 8;—and spelling, *1928*, 220;—statues of, *1925 vol. i*, 70; *1928*, 214.
Kemmerer, Dr. Edwin, *1929*, 301.
Kempen, Monsieur Van, *1930*, 286.
Kempner, Herr, *1925 vol. ii*, 50, 52.
Kennedy, Colonel, *1925 vol. i*, 260, 261 *and n.*
Kennedy, Dr., *1925 vol. ii*, 147, 148.
Kenworthy, Commander, *1925 vol. i*, 263; *1927*, 29 *n.*, 74 *n.*, 77 *n.*, 370 *n.*; *1929*, 35 *n.*
Kenya: *B.E.F.R.*, 13, 29 *n.*; *1929*, 203, 204, 207 *n.*; Indians in, *1924*, 144. *See also under* JUBALAND.
Kerr, Mr. Clark, *1925 vol. i*, 248, 249.
Kershaw, Judge J. F., *1925 vol. i*, 223, 224 *and n.*, 228.
Kershaw, Sir Louis, *1925 vol. ii*, 88.
Keynes, Mr. J. M., *1920–3*, 143 *n.*, 185 *n.*; *1930*, 86 *n.*
Khabarovsk, *1920–3*, 434, 438, 439, 443 *n.*
Khālid, General of Abū Bakr, *1925 vol. i*, 279 *n.*, 332.
Khālid b. Lu'ayy, Sharīf, *1925 vol. i*, 287, 298, 300.
Khālideh Edīb Khānym, *see* EDIB, Khālideh Khānym.
Khalīfah, *1925 vol. i*, 26, 28 *n.* *See also under* CALIPH.
Khalwatu'l-Biyād, *1925 vol. i*, 355 *n.*, 407, 434 *n.*
Kharkov, *1925 vol. ii*, 139, 140; *1927*, 220.
Kharpūt, *1925 vol. i*, 509 *and n.*
Khartūm: disorders at—(June 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 245;—(Aug. 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 247, 248, 249;—(Nov. 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 250, 251 *and n.*
Khatīb, *1925 vol. i*, 573 *n.*
Khaybar, *1925 vol. i*, 288.
Khayru'd-Dīn Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 7.
Khaz'al, Shaykh of Muhammarah, *1925 vol. i*, 539–43; *1928*, 287 *n.*, 344, 347, 353.
Khilāfat, *see under* CALIPHATE.
Khinchuk, Monsieur, *1927*, 267, 268, 271, 272 *n.*
Khīrgīzistan, *1928*, 225.
Khiva, *1920–3*, 386; *1924*, 227; *W.P.C.*, 75 *n.*
Khlopliankin, Monsieur, *1927*, 268 *n.*
Khōst, *1925 vol. i*, 552, 567 *and n.*
Khugyānī, the, *1930*, 183.
Khurāsān, revolt in, *1925 vol. i*, 538.
Khurmah, *1925 vol. i*, 287–8.
Khurramābād, *1925 vol. i*, 539.
*Khutbah*: *1925 vol. i*, 52 *n.*; language for delivery of, *1928*, 206–7.
Khūzistan, *1925 vol. i*, 539–43; *1928*, 344, 347.
Kiazym Pasha, Kara Bekir, *1920–3*, 368.
Kiel Canal, *1920–3*, 230, 233–4.
Kilmarnock, Lord, *1920–3*, 99, 101.
Kindersley, Sir R., *1920–3*, 175 *n.*; *1924*, 348.
King, Mr. W. Mackenzie: *1924*, 33, 202; *1928*, 24 *n.*, 280–1; *1929*, 48, 75 *n.*; *1930*, 479; and Chanāq Incident, *B.E.F.R.*, 48 *n.*, 49 *n.*, 50–2; and diplomatic representation, *B.E.F.R.*, 82; in France, *B.E.F.R.*, 67; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. i*, 6; and Lausanne Treaty, *B.E.F.R.*, 51, 87, 90, 91; at London Conference, *B.E.F.R.*, 92–3, 97; Peace Bridge, at opening of, *B.E.F.R.*, 61.
King, Senator W. H., *1927*, 428.
King-Crane Commission, *see* SYRIA AND PALESTINE.
Kirkūk, *1925 vol. i*, 486–9.
Kissler, Dr., *1929*, 100.
Kitchener, Lord, *1925 vol. i*, 256; *1929*, 218.
Kiukiang: *1926*, 304; anti-foreign activities in, *1925 vol. ii*, 386; British Concession, rendition of, *1927*, 395; *1929*, 323; Chen-O'Malley Agreement, *1926*, 358; *1927*, 335, 394–5;—visit of Mr. O'Malley, *1926*, 359; Incident, *1926*, 341, 346, 348, 350, 351–3, 360; *1927*, 371, 383, 384; *1928*, 409.
Kiyoura, Viscount, *1924*, 153, 155.
Klagenfurt, *1920–3*, 283.
Klein, Dr. J., *1927*, 409, 417, 420.
Kleshinski, General, *1927*, 220.
Klotz, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 33; *1927*, 2, 3.
Knox, Able-Seaman, *1927*, 387.
Knox, Sir Alfred, *1927*, 261 *n.*
Knox, Lieut.-Col. S. G., *1925 vol. i*, 340–1.
Kobayashi, Admiral, *1927*, 61, 62.
Kohat, *1925 vol. i*, 563.
Köhler, Herr, *1929*, 131.
Kohn, Herr H., cited, *1930*, 259 *n.*

Kolarov, Monsieur, *1924*, 209.
Kolchak, Admiral, *1920–3*, 436, 437, 438, 439, 444 *n.*
Kollontay, Madame, *1927*, 447 *n.*
Kolokotrónis, *1925 vol. i*, 426 *n.*
Konduriotis, Admiral, *1926*, 172.
Kondylis, General, *1926*, 175.
Königsberg: artillery at, *1925 vol. ii*, 187, 188, 190, 192; fortifications at, *1927*, 90, 99, 100; Military Control Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 193; trade of, *1925 vol. ii*, 246.
Königstein, *1927*, 103.
Koo, Dr. Wellington: *1926*, 332; plenipotentiary at Sino-Soviet Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 334.
Koranyi, Baron, *1924*, 431.
Korea: *1920–3*, 437, 443, 449; at Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 vol. ii*, 393, 395.
Koračević, General, *1927*, 213, 216 *n.*
Korošec, Father, *1927*, 210; *1928*, 156.
Koritza District, villages in, assigned to Albania, *1925 vol. ii*, 283.
Kossmann, Herr, *1920–3*, 81 *n.*, 84.
Kossovo Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 286 *n.*
Koudacheff, Prince, *1925 vol. ii*, 332, 334.
Kovno, *1927*, 237, 238, 239, 240, 243; Vatican representative in, *1925 vol. ii*, 230.
Kowerda, Boris, *1927*, 231, 234–5.
Krakovetsky, Monsieur, Soviet delegate to Albania, *1925 vol. ii*, 286.
Kramař, Monsieur, *1924*, 259.
Krasnovodsk, *1924*, 226–7.
Krassin, Monsieur, *1924*, 172, 236, 251, 254–5; *1927*, 257, 258, 264, 265, 268, 279, 280, 281.
Kratovo, *1927*, 212.
Krestinsky, Monsieur, *1924*, 215, 217, 264; *1927*, 309.
Kriebel, Colonel, *1929*, 300.
Krolikowski, Mgr., *1920–3*, 409, 410 *n.*, 412.
Krupps, demolish plant, *1925 vol. ii*, 190.
Küchük Khān, *1925 vol. i*, 538.
Kula, *1925 vol. ii*, 302.
Kulangsu, *see* AMOY.
Kun, Bela, *1930*, 247 *n.*
Kung, Dr. H. H., *1930*, 339 *n.*
Kuo Sung-lin, General, *1926*, 250, 308, revolts against Chang Tso-lin, *1925 vol. ii*, 346.
Kuominchün, *see under* CHINA: Civil War; FENG YÜ-HSIANG.
Kuomintang, *see under* CHINA.
Kurds: *1925 vol. i*, 20, 21, 476–9; independent Kurdish State, suggested, *1925 vol. i*, 479, 480 *and n.*, 492 *n.*; language of, *1925 vol. i*, 512 *n.*; nationalist feeling of, *1925 vol. i*, 479–80, 491–4, 508 *and n.*, 528. *See also under* 'IRĀQ; MOSUL; PERSIA; SULAYMĀNĪYAH; SYRIA; TURKEY.
Kustendil, *1927*, 213, 215 *n.*
Küstrin, *1927*, 90, 99, 100.
Kuusinen, Monsieur, *1924*, 193, 247.
Kuwayt: *1928*, 286, 300, 302–3; independent principality, recognized as, *1925 vol. i*, 272; 'Irāq, frontier with, *1925 vol. i*, 336; Najd-Hijāz, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 330, 335–6; *1930*, 172, 180, 181; Wahhābī raids into, *1928*, 300, 302. *See also under* 'IRĀQ.
Kuznetzov, Monsieur, *1929*, 348 *n.*
Kwainei, railway line to, *1925 vol. ii*, 354.
Kwangsi, *1925 vol. ii*, 313, 323, 386.
Kwangtung, *1925 vol. ii*, 323, 388.
Kweichow, *1925 vol. ii*, 313; *1927*, 322.
Kyrov, Professor, *1930*, 152 *and n.*, 153 *n.*

# L

Ladha, *1925 vol. i*, 561.
Lādhiqīyah, *1930*, 310, 312, 313, 327. *See also* 'ALAWĪ STATE.
Lādhiqīyah, town, *1925 vol. i*, 357.
Laidoner, General F., *1924*, 200; *1925 vol. i*, 515–18, 520.
Lakhm, Banu, of Hīrah, *1925 vol. i*, 275 *n.*
Lalor, Captain, *1927*, 369.
Lambert, Major, *1920–3*, 78.
Lamont, Mr. Thomas W.: *1920–3*, 448, 450; *1927*, 469; *1928*, 436; *1930*, 396; on Chinese credit, *1929*, 307; Young Committee, member of, *1929*, 141, 152.
Lampson, Sir Miles: *1929*, 322, 339; *1926*, 320; *1930*, 350, 358; Chinese affairs, statement on, *1926*, 327; and Hankow, *1926*, 348; *1927*, 335 *n.*; negotiations—

Lampson, Sir Miles (*cont.*)
with Mr. Chen, *1926*, 321, 326–8, 347, 352, 360;—with Kuomintang, *1928*, 414, 415;—with Dr. C. T. Wang, *1930*, 351–2, 354, 356, 358; Sino-British agreement regarding Boxer Indemnity (19/22.9.30)—note from, to Dr. C. T. Wang (19.9.30), [text], *Docs. 1930*, 174; —extract from note (22.9.30), [text], *Docs. 1930*, 174.
Land, Dr., *1920–3*, 84.
Landi Kotal, *1925 vol. i*, 563, 564.
Lange, Monsieur, *1924*, 53; *1927*, 9 *n.*
Lansing, Mr., *1920–3*, 424; *1930*, 409 *n.*
Lanslebourg, *1927*, 145.
La Paz, *1925 vol. ii*, 425, 426, 429.
Lapointe, Hon. E., *B.E.F.R.*, 101, 102, 103, 107.
La Polla, Commendatore, *1927*, 143, 144.
Lara, General de, *1925 vol. ii*, 262, 281.
Lardner, Mr., *1929*, 232.
Lassiter, General William, *1927*, 500, 526, 527, 528.
Latimer, Rear-Admiral Julian L., and United States intervention in Nicaraguan Civil War, *1927*, 489, 494, 497, 498, 504, 505, 510.
Latin America, *see under* AMERICA, Latin.
Latvia: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 99; at Baltic Conference, *1924*, 459–60; at Barcelona Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 105; currency of, *1920–3*, 245; independence of, recognition of, *1920–3*, 16, 240–1; *1924*, 163 *n.*; at Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461; Lithuania, relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 227, 229, 230; *1927*, 224; and Litvinov Protocol, *1929*, 64, 66, 68, 69; minorities in, *1920–3*, 216, 217, 218; Sweden, conciliation treaty signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 224; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 240–1;—commercial, *1925 vol. ii*, 232; *1927*, 229–30;—espionage, *1927*, 221;—frontier incidents, *1927*, 220–1;—pact of non-aggression, initialled, and Estonian attitude to, *1927*, 219, 224, 227–9, 231. *See also under* COMMUNISM; ESTONIA; GENEVA PROTOCOL; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE.
Lau, Wādī, *1925 vol. i*, 120.
Lausanne Conference, *see under* CONFERENCES.
Lausanne Treaty, *1920–3*, 210; *B.E.F.R.*, 47 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 266; *1930*, 157, 160;
Lausanne Treaty (*cont.*)
British Empire, binding on whole of, *B.E.F.R.*, 88; coming into force of, *1925 vol. i*, 347, 370, 459; *1928*, 105; difference between other Peace Treaties and, *1920–3*, 3 *n.*; provisions of, regarding—Arabia, *1925 vol. i*, 272;—capitulations, *1925 vol. i*, 71; *1928*, 193, 194; *1929*, 489, 491;—Dodecanese, *1924*, 470;—Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 197–8; —'Irāqī-Turkish frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 482 *n.*, 495, 497, 498, 514–15, 518–19, 521, 527;—Libya, *1925 vol. i*, 36, 101;—minorities, *1920–3*, 214; *1925 vol. i*, 71; *1928*, 197;—Syria and Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 347, 370, 457;—Syro-Turkish frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 495; ratification of, *1924*, 77;—by British Dominions, *B.E.F.R.*, 3, 51, 85, 90–2, 104;—by Turkey, *1925 vol. i*, 198, 521; signature of, *1920–3*, 357; *W.P.C.*, 43; *1925 vol. i*, 57–8 *n.*, 198, 347, 459.
Law, Rt. Hon. A. Bonar, *1920–3*, 69, 187, 188, 194 *n.*, 199, 200, 201; *B.E.F.R.*, 16, 65 *n.*; *1926*, 113.
Law, International: codification of, *1925*, *vol. ii*, 116–20; schools of thought regarding, *1929*, 74.
Lawrence, Colonel T. E., *1925 vol. i*, 293–4.
Layton, Mr. (subsequently Sir) W. T., *1926*, 199; *1929*, 95, 96, 98; *1930*, 511.
League of Nations:
Aaland Islands dispute, *see under* AALAND ISLANDS.
Abyssinia, admission of, to membership, *W.P.C.*, 32 *n.*, 64; *1920–3*, 394–6; *B.E.F.R.*, 19; *1929*, 218, 226, 227. *See also under* ABYSSINIA: Anglo-Italian Agreement.
Afghanistan and, *1928*, 105.
Africa, South, and, *1920–3*, 416; *B.E.F.R.*, 17. *See also under* AFRICA: South-West—Germans, Mandate; ANGOLA: South-West Africa.
Albania and, *see under* ALBANIA.
Ambassadors Conference, relation of, to, *1920–3*, 36–7.
America, Latin: attitude of, *1928*, 108–9, 111, 112 *n.*; *1930*, 371; membership of, *W.P.C.*, 29; *1926*, 16, 17, 20, 61; *1927*, 518, 519; office established at Geneva, *1925 vol. ii*, 405; *1927*, 320 *n.*; United States, relations with, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 397

League of Nations: America, Latin (*cont.*) *seqq.*; *1928*, 108–9. *See also below under* Argentina, Bolivia, &c.
Arbitration, *see under* ARBITRATION.
Argentina and, *1925 vol. ii*, 404–5; *1926*, 48, 58, 69, 469; *1927*, 532; *1928*, 108 *n*.
Assembly:
Functions of: under Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 56–7; regarding finance, *1928*, 141, 145.
Majority or unanimous votes on, *W.P.C.*, 54.
Sessions of:
First—and minorities, *1920–3*, 216–17;—principal matters dealt with by, *1920–3*, 38.
Second—and Albanian questions, *1920–3*, 344–5;—and armaments, *1924*, 19;—and financial information, *1920–3*, 47;—and minorities, *1920–3*, 217;—principal matters dealt with by, *1920–3*, 38–9.
Third—and armaments, *1920–3*, 392; *1924*, 19–21;—and Bondelzwarts rising, *1920–3*, 411;—and minorities, *1920–3*, 218–20;—and Mutual Assistance, Draft Treaty of, *1924*, 475–6;—principal matters dealt with by, *1920–3*, 40;—and slavery, *1920–3*, 394.
Fourth—and armaments, *1920–3*, 392; *1924*, 19, 20;—and Corfù Incident, *1920–3*, 350, 354;—and Mutual Assistance, Draft Treaty of, *1924*, 20 *seqq.*;—principal matters dealt with by, *1920–3*, 41;—and slavery, *1920–3*, 394–5.
Fifth—Fourth Committee of, *1928*, 141;—and Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 36 *seqq.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 9;—principal matters dealt with by, *1924*, 473;—and slavery, *1920–3*, 395.
Sixth—and armaments, *1925 vol. ii*, 71–3;—and World Economic Conference, *1929*, 91.
Seventh—and arbitration, disarmament and security, *1926*, 77–8; *1927*, 9;—and composition of Council, *1926*, 71–8;—Fourth Committee of, *1928*, 142;—and Germany's entry, *1926*, 72, 73; *1927*, 13, 84, 91, 104, 315;—and Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 128–30, 134.
Eighth—and arbitration, disarmament and security, *1926*, 5; *1927*, 21, 108; *1928*, 14, 15, 48, 50–1, 82–3 *n*;—Council elections at, *1928*, 111–12;—and Financial Assistance to States Victims of Aggression, *1930*, 83;—Fourth Committee of, *1928*, 142;—and World Economic Conference, *1929*, 109.
Ninth—and arbitration, disarmament and security, *1928*, 59–60, 80–1, 90–3; *1929*, 22, 175;—Council elections at, *1928*, 113–14;—economy campaign at, *1928*, 142–5;—and Financial Assistance to States Victims of Aggression, *1930*, 83–4;—Fourth Committee of, *1928*, 138–9, 142, 143–4;—and Permanent Court, *1929*, 84–5;—and staff questions, *1928*, 138–40.
Tenth—and arbitration, disarmament and security, *1929*, 31–3; *1930*, 92;—and Briand Plan, *1930*, 136–7, 142, 371;—and Financial Assistance to States Victims of Aggression, *1930*, 87–8;—Mr. MacDonald's speech to, *1929*, 16, 43, 76;—and Palestine, *1930*, 284;—and Permanent Court, *1929*, 75 *seqq.*, 90;—and Tariff Truce, *1930*, 486;—and treaty revision, *1929*, 317–18.
Eleventh—and arbitration, disarmament and security, *1930*, 93–7;—and Briand Plan, *1930*, 140–1;—M. Briand's speech to, *1930*, 96;—and Financial Assistance, *1930*, 89–90;—Mr. Henderson's speech to, *1930*, 97.
Extraordinary (March 1926), *1926*, 9, 38–49. *See also below under* Germany.
Australia and, *1926*, 58, 382; *B.E.F.R.*, 17.
Austria and, *1926*, 20, 58; *1928*, 114.

League of Nations: Austria and (*cont.*)
*See also under* AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION.
Balkan States and, *1930*, 151, 152 *n*.
*See also below under* Bulgaria, &c.
Belgium: attitude of, regarding composition of Council, *1926*, 22, 27–8, 44, 64; Council membership of, *1926*, 11, 12, 14, 15, 28, 76, 77; *1928*, 110–11, 113. *see also below under* Germany.
Blockade Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 92 *n*.
Bolivia and, *1926*, 78; *1928*, 108 *n*.
*See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHILE: Tacna-Arica.
Brazil and: non-permanent membership of Council, *1925 vol. ii*, 405; *1926*, 11, 12, 15; permanent seat, claim to, *1926*, 13, 14, 17, 21, 23–5, 30, 32, 41 *seqq*., 52, 58 *seqq*., 73;—British attitude to, *1926*, 38, 50;—Chinese attitude to, *1926*, 51;—European attitude to, *1926*, 50–1;—Latin-American attitude to, *1926*, 46; and Committee on composition of the Council, *1926*, 60, 68; resignation of, *1926*, 65, 68, 71, 72; *1928*, 110; *1930*, 438.
Briand Plan in relation to, *1930*, 137, 140–1.
British Empire: States members of, as members of the League, *W.P.C.*, 29, 55; *B.E.F.R.*, 3 *n*., 10, 17, 18, 52–61; Dominions, as Council members, *1928*, 112. *See also below under* Canada.
Bulgaria and: appeal of (June 1922), *1920–3*, 334–5; Graeco-Bulgarian frontier incident, *1925 vol. ii*, 298, 302–6, 308; minority questions, *1925 vol. ii*, 289, 290, 293–4, 296, 297, 298–9; Refugee Loan, appeal regarding, *1926*, 214, 215.
Canada and: at Fifth Assembly, *B.E.F.R.*, 9; membership of, *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 17; a non-permanent member of the Council, *B.E.F.R.*, 53, 59–60; *1926*, 76; *1927*, 431 *n*.; *1928*, 111, 114. *See also below under* Covenant—Amendments.
Chanāq Incident and, *B.E.F.R.*, 51, 52.
Chile: attitude of, *1925 vol. ii*, 405, 426, 427; Council membership of, *1926*, 76–7; *1928*, 114.

League of Nations (*cont.*)
China and:
Appeal from, regarding Tsinanfu Incident, *1928*, 412.
Council, composition of: on Committee for, *1926*, 48, 58, 60; non-permanent membership of, *1926*, 12, 14, 76–7; *1928*, 107, 110 *n*., 113;—failure to secure re-election, *1926*, 15; *1928*, 107; permanent membership, claim to, *1926*, 21, 26, 41, 46, 58, 61, 63, 70, 71;—geographical basis for, *1926*, 15, 17, 61, 75; *1928*, 107.
Health Mission to, *1929*, 301.
Impotence of League in, *1928*, 106.
Original membership of, *W.P.C.*, 32 *n*; *1926*, 469 *n*.; *1928*, 105.
Unpaid contributions of, *1926*, 78–9.
Visit to, of Assistant Secretary-General, *1928*, 107.
*See also above under* Brazil; *and below under* Finances, Spain; *and under* CHINA: Extraterritoriality; GREAT BRITAIN; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.
Colombia: absence of, *1925 vol. ii*, 431; Council membership of, *1926*, 76, 77.
Communications and Transit Organization, *1925 vol. ii*, 103–10; *1927*, 320; *1928*, 86 *n*., 143, 144, 166; *1929*, 105; Advisory and Technical Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 105–8;—sub-committees of, *1925 vol. ii*, 108–10; Conferences, General—First (Barcelona), *1925 vol. ii*, 104–5;—Second (Geneva), *1925 vol. ii*, 107–8, 126; Conventions—on freedom of transport in transit, *1925 vol. ii*, 105, 106, 157;—on electric and hydraulic power, *1925 vol. ii*, 107;—on maritime ports, *1925 vol. ii*, 107, 126;—on navigable waterways, *1925 vol. ii*, 155–6, 162–5, 207–8;—on railways, *1925 vol. ii*, 107, 109, 126; declaration on right to a flag, *1925 vol. ii*, 105; permanent organization, establishment of, *1925 vol. ii*, 104–5; provisions regarding, in Peace Treaties, *1925 vol. ii*, 103–4; provisional League Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 104.
Costa Rica and, *1925 vol. ii*, 404; *1926*, 78 *n*.
Council:
Acting President, powers of, between sessions, *1928*, 164–5, 167.

League of Nations: Council (*cont.*)
Arbitration and security treaties, good offices offered for negotiation of, *1928*, 92.
Competence of, in dispute over nationality in Tunis and Morocco, *1920–3*, 359, 360.
Composition of, *1926*, 1–80, 155; *1928*, 109–14:
Assembly discussions on, *1926*, 11–14, 15–16, 72–7.
British attitude regarding, *1926*, 32, 33, 36.
Committee on, *1926*, 43, 48, 57 *seqq.*; *1927*, 306, 311 *n.*; appointment and membership of, *1926*, 48, 57–8; first session of, *1926*, 57–62; second session of, *1926*, 68–71; report of, *1926*, 70–1.
Council discussions on, *1926*, 63–5, 72.
Covenant provisions regarding, *W.P.C.*, 54–5; *1926*, 9, 10, 11, 22, 23.
Geographical distribution of seats, question of, *1926*, 15, 17, 61, 75; *1928*, 107, 113 *n.*
History of (1920–March 1926), *1926*, 9–16.
Non-permanent members: election of—procedure for, *1926*, 61, 68–9, 75–6, 77; *1928*, 109–10;—results of, *1926*, 15 *n.*, 76–7; *1928*, 107, 110, 111–13, 113–14; increase in numbers of, *1926*, 60, 61; preponderance of, *W.P.C.*, 55; re-eligibility of, *1926*, 68, 69, 70, 75, 76; *1928*, 110, 111, 113, 114.
Original membership, *1926*, 10, 11.
Permanent members, *W.P.C.*, 54–5; *1926*, 9–11; claims to become—*see above under* Brazil, China; *and below under* Germany, Persia, Poland, Spain.
Functions of: points raised by Optants dispute, *1928*, 182; regarding—armaments of ex-enemy countries, *1928*, 162–5, 167;—disputes submitted under Art. 15, *1920–3*, 354–6; — Saar Basin, *1920–3*, 36, 76, 77, 80, 88 *n.*;—staff, *1928*, 135, 139; under—Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 23–4, 32;—Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 56–7.
Means at disposal of, for preventing war, *1928*, 84, 88–9.
Sessions of: (1920–3) list of, *1920–3*, 37–41; (1924), *1924*, 473; first, *W.P.C.*, 1, 52.
Submission of disputes to, instead of to Permanent Court, *1929*, 73, 77–8.
Voting on, unanimous or majority, *W.P.C.*, 54; *1928*, 172 *n.*
Counterfeit currency, suppression of, *1926*, 148, 188–90.
Covenant:
Amendments to:
Art. 4, *1926*, 11, 13, 14;—non-ratification of, *1926*, 13, 16, 23;—ratifications of, *1926*, 63, 66.
Art. 10—Canada and, *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 52 *n.*, 56–8;—Japan and, *1925 vol. ii*, 6;—Persian non-ratification invalidates, *1928*, 83.
Committee on (1921), *1926*, 12–13.
Geneva Protocol and, *1924*, 40–1, 46, 47; *1925 vol. ii*, 4.
Kellogg Pact and, *1929*, 5, 86 *n.*
Synoptic table, *Docs. 1930*, 40.
Anglo-Japanese alliance in relation to, *1920–3*, 486.
Annex to, States mentioned in, *1929*, 70.
Articles of:
Art. 1, *W.P.C.*, 55, 64; *1924*, 18.
Art. 4, *W.P.C.*, 54, 55 *n.* *See also above under* Amendments.
Art. 6, *1928*, 135, 139, 143.
Art. 7, *1928*, 135.
Art. 8, *1924*, 17, 18, 43; *1928*, 56 *n.*; *1929*, 54; *1930*, 89, 94, 97.
Art. 9, *1924*, 17, 18.
Art. 10, *W.P.C.*, 60; *1920–3*, 351;—Security Committee considers, *1928*, 82, 84, 86, 92–3.—*See also above under* Amendments.
Art. 11, — Financial Assistance Scheme in relation to, *1930*, 83, 84;—Security Committee considers, *1928*, 82, 84, 86, 92–3.
Art. 12, *1920–3*, 350, 351, 355–6; *1924*, 45.
Art. 15, *1920–3*, 350, 351, 354–6, 359, 360.

League of Nations: Covenant—Articles of (*cont.*)
Art. 16, — British obligations under, *B.E.F.R.*, 25; *1929*, 56–7;—Danish obligations under, *1924*, 75;—Financial Assistance Scheme and, *1930*, 82, 84, 87, 90;—Geneva Protocol and, *1924*, 42, 44, 50;—German obligations under, *1925 vol. ii*, 13, 14, 15, 24, 40, 50–1, 53; *1927*, 303, 304, 306, 307, 308, 309; *1928*, 84;—interpretation of, discussed at London Naval Conference, *1929*, 20; *1930*, 57–8, 60, 61;—proposed application of, against Jugoslavia, *1920–3*, 345, 346;—Security Committee considers, *1928*, 82, 84, 86, 92–3; —Switzerland and, *W.P.C.*, 38.
Art. 18, *B.E.F.R.*, 54–5.
Art. 19, *1928*, 152; *1929*, 317–18.
Art. 20, *1920–3*, 486.
Art. 21, *1930*, 137–8 *n.*
Art. 22, *W.P.C.*, 56; *1926*, 403 *n.*; *1928*, 127 *n.*, 129; *1930*, 223 *n.*, 255, 258, 313.
Art. 26, *W.P.C.*, 54 *n.*
Japanese attempt to embody principle of racial equality in, *1924*, 135.
Monroe Doctrine in relation to, *1925 vol. ii*, 396, 403; *1927*, 518; *1930*, 371.
Outlawry of war under, *B.E.F.R.*, 23, 24, 25;—Peace Pact in relation to, *1928*, 22 *n.*, 104 *n.*
Panamanian—U.S. treaty in relation to, *1927*, 518, 520.
Value of, as measure of security, *1928*, 85, 87 *n.*
Cuba and, *1925 vol. ii*, 405; *B.E.F.R.*, 59–60; *1927*, 520;—Council membership of, *1926*, 58; *1928*, 111–12, 114.
Cultural questions, growing importance of, *1928*, 104, 109.
Czechoslovakia, Council membership of, *1926*, 15, 76, 77; *1928*, 110;—proposed resignation of, *1926*, 44. *See also above under* Germany.
Danzig and, *see under* DANZIG.
Denmark and, *B.E.F.R.*, 59; *1926*, 27, 76, 112, 114. *See also above under* Covenant (Art. 16).
League of Nations (*cont.*)
Development of (1920–8), *1928*, 103 *seqq.*
Disarmament, and, *see under* DISARMAMENT.
Dominican Republic, admission of, to membership, *1924*, 145 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 404.
Economic and Financial Organization, *1925 vol. ii*, 92–102.
Constitution of, *1920–3*, 45; *1925 vol. ii*, 93–4.
Economic Committee—and private manufacture of arms, *1924*, 19;—and Tariff Truce Conference, *1930*, 486, 492;—work of (1920–5), *1925 vol. ii*, 95–102.
Economic Consultative Committee, *1929*, 109.
Economic sanctions, plans for application of, to be prepared by, *1924*, 51.
Financial Committee—and Financial Assistance to States Victims of Aggression, *1928*, 86 *n.*; *1929*, 33 *n.*;—and inquiry into double taxation, *1925 vol. ii*, 95; *1930*, 457; — and reconstruction of Europe, *1926*, 145–6; *1928*, 103–4, 109; *1930*, 452, 453–4 (*see also under* AUSTRIA; HUNGARY);—work of (1920–5), *1925 vol. ii*, 94–5.
Increased budget for, *1928*, 144.
Italian co-operation in, *1927*, 131 *n.*
Provisional Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 93–4.
Publicity work of, *1920–3*, 46.
World Economic Conference—duties allocated to, by, *1929*, 104, 107;—preparatory work for, *1929*, 92;—organization of, proposals for, *1929*, 96, 108.
*See also under* ECONOMIC CONFERENCE; TARIFFS: Truce.
Ecuador and, *1924*, 145; *1925 vol. ii*, 404, 434 *n.*; *1926*, 469 *n.*
Egypt: admission to membership, question of, *1928*, 105, 247; *1930*, 194–5, 200; appeal of, *1925 vol. i*, 218, 220–2; British note regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 212, 221; proposed submission of certain questions to Council, *1928*, 254, 255, 261. *See also under* EGYPT: Great Britain (Crisis 1924).

League of Nations (*cont.*)
Estonia and, *1920–3*, 241; *1926*, 76.
Far Eastern countries, attitude of, *1928*, 105–7.
Field of action of, *1920–3*, 35–6, 41–2.
Finances of, *1926*, 78–80; *1928*, 140–6; apportionment of expenses among members, *1928*, 108 *n.*, 143 *n.*; British—attitude, *1928*, 143–4;—quota, *1928*, 143 *n.*, 144 *n.*; budget figures, *1928*, 140, 141, 143, 145, 146; Chinese quota, *1928*, 107; contributions, unpaid, *1926*, 78–80; control of, system of, *1928*, 141; economies, suggested, *1928*, 142–5; Indian attitude, *1928*, 142, 144; maximum limit, suggested, *1928*, 142, 144; Netherlands attitude, *1928*, 144; Norwegian attitude, *1928*, 145.
Financial Assistance to States Victims of Aggression, *see under* FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.
Financial Committee, *see above under* Economic and Financial Organization.
Finland: admission of, to membership, *1920–3*, 239 *n.*; at Fifth Assembly, *1924*, 181; Council membership of, *1928*, 111–12, 114.
France and, *1926*, 10, 11, 22; *1930*, 13, 15. *See also above under* Germany, Poland, Spain; *and below under* BRIAND, M.
Functions of, *W.P.C.*, 3, 26, 51–2.
Geneva Protocol for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, *see under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Germany:
Admission to membership, *1925 vol. ii*, 13 *seqq.*; *1926*, 1 *seqq.*; *1928*, 110, 133; *1929*, 2.
Application for, *1926*, 8.
Assembly, Extraordinary (March 1926), *1926*, 38–49; *1927*, 102; Locarno Powers and, *1926*, 39, 46; 'secret diplomacy' at, *1926*, 48–9, 53.
Assembly, Seventh, Germany admitted at, *1926*, 73–4; *1927*, 13, 84, 91, 104, 315.
Belgian attitude, *1925 vol. ii*, 44.
British attitude, *1924*, 40; *1925 vol. ii*, 43, 44, 48.
Czechoslovak attitude, *1925 vol. ii*, 44.
League of Nations: Germany—Admission to Membership (*cont.*)
Disarmament in relation to—German, *1925 vol. ii*, 13 *seqq.*; —Preparatory Commission's work, *1927*, 4, 5, 10.
French attitude, *1920–3*, 86; *1925 vol. ii*, 33, 38, 43, 44; *1926*, 4.
German public opinion and, *1925 vol. ii*, 40; *1926*, 5–8, 32, 49, 57, 67.
Italian attitude, *1925 vol. ii*, 44.
Negotiations for — preceding Locarno, *1925 vol. ii*, 13–14, 24, 33, 38, 41, 43, 44, 47, 48, 180; *1926*, 1, 2, 24, 30;—at Locarno Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 50–1.
Polish attitude, *1925 vol. ii*, 44.
Security increased by, *1927*, 10, 83, 249.
Soviet-German relations and, *1927*, 302 *seqq.*; *1928*, 112, 158.
Spanish attitude, *1925 vol. ii*, 405.
*See also above under* Covenant—Art. 16; *below under* Germany—Council.
Appeal of, against Allied sanctions (10.3.21), *1920–3*, 17, 35, 131 *n.*, 132.
Council, permanent seat on: claim to, *1925 vol. ii*, 13, 405; *1926*, 1, 2, 11, 21, 24, 30, 41, 43; *1928*, 110, 113, 134; *1930*, 24; Belgium and, *1926*, 33; Brazil and, *see above under* Brazil; China and, *see above under* China; Czechoslovakia and, *1926*, 44, 52, 155 *n.*; France and, *1926*, 2, 28–9, 33, 34, 201, 202; Great Britain and, *1926*, 2, 28–38; Italy and, *1926*, 28 *n.*, 162; Japan and, *1926*, 28 *n.*, 45; Little Entente and, *1926*, 150; Persia and, *see below under* Persia; Poland and, *see below under* Poland; Spain and, *see below under* Spain; Sweden and, *1926*, 27, 43, 44, 50, 52.
Policy of, *1928*, 133–4.
Resignation of, question of, *1930*, 25–6.
*See also under* GERMANY: Disarmament (Military Control), Poland, U.S.S.R.
Great Britain and, *1926*, 10, 11, 22; and failure of Special Assembly (March 1926), *1926*, 49–57; Labour Government's attitude, *1929*, 4–5; Navy at disposal of League, *1924*,

League of Nations: Great Britain and (*cont.*)
51. *See also above under* Brazil, Council—composition, Covenant—Art. 16, Egypt, Finances, Germany *and below under* 'Irāq, Spain, Transjordan.
Great Power, a potential, *W.P.C.*, 6 *n.*
Greece and, *1926*, 11, 12, 15; candidate for Council membership, *1928*, 111–12, 114; minority questions, *1925 vol. ii*, 294–6. *See also under* GREECE: Italy, Refugees; OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Haiti, votes cast for, as Council Member, *1928*, 112.
Health Organization: Conferences—London (1920), *1925 vol. ii*, 137;—Warsaw (1922), *1925 vol. ii*, 140; epidemiological work of, *1925 vol. ii*, 139–41; establishment of, *1925 vol. ii*, 137–8; investigations conducted by, *1925 vol. ii*, 141–3; malaria, *1925 vol. ii*, 141, 142; Public Health Officers and, *1925 vol. ii*, 138–9; publication of minutes of, *1928*, 143; sanitary conventions, *1925 vol. ii*, 140; Singapore Bureau, *1925 vol. ii*, 141; standardization of sera, *1925 vol. ii*, 141.
Honduras and, *1925 vol. ii*, 404.
Hungary: admission of, to membership, *1920–3*, 301; at Ninth Assembly, *1928*, 60. *See also under* HUNGARY: Reconstruction, Rumania.
Impossibility of, before War, *W.P.C.*, 57–8.
India and, *B.E.F.R.*, 17, 18, 52, 53; *1926*, 58. *See also above under* Finances.
Intellectual Co-operation, *1925 vol. ii*, 110–16.
International force, attempt to collect, *1920–3*, 253.
International Organization, relation of, to, *1920–3*, 42.
'Irāq:
Admission to membership, question of: British communications regarding—to 'Irāq, *1930*, 320, 324, 325;—to League, *1930*, 320, 321, 323; British provisos regarding, *1928*, 341;—'Irāqī resentment against, *1930*, 317 *seqq.*;—withdrawal of, *1930*, 320, 321; conditions to be fulfilled, *1930*, 324, 327, 332; discussions regarding (1927), *1928*, 339–40; prospects for, *1930*, 169, 254–5, 255–6, 328; relations with Great Britain after, *1930*, 321–2, 327, 328; treaty provisions regarding, *1928*, 105, 339, 341.
British responsibility to League, *1925 vol. i*, 469, 470; *1930*, 200 *n.*, 317 *n.*, 324, 327.
*See also under* 'IRĀQ: Capitulations; MOSUL.
Irish Free State: admission of, to membership, *B.E.F.R.*, 17, 19, 52, 53–4; candidate for Council membership, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 58–9; *1926*, 76; *1928*, 112 *n.*; registration of Anglo-Irish Treaty with League, *1924*, 474; *B.E.F.R.*, 54–6.
Islamic World, attitude of, *1928*, 105.
Italy and, *1926*, 10, 11; *1927*, 131 *n.*; resignation of, question of, *1930*, 26. *See also above under* Germany; *and below under* Poland; *and under* GREECE: Italy.
Japan and, *1926*, 10, 11, 75; *1928*, 105, 106–7. *See also above under* Covenant, Germany.
Jugoslavia and, *1926*, 55. *See also above under* Covenant—Art. 16.
Juridical status of, *1929*, 451–2.
Karelia, Eastern, *see under* KARELIA.
Latvia, admission of, to membership, *1920–3*, 241.
Lebanon, admission of, to membership, question of, *1930*, 313 *n.*
Lithuania, *see under* LITHUANIA: Poland.
Little Entente and, *1926*, 45, 52, 77 *n.*
Members of—in Dec. 1920, *W.P.C.*, 53;—in Dec. 1926, *1926*, 469–70; qualifications of, *W.P.C.*, 55–6, 57, 64; *B.E.F.R.*, 18–19; questionnaire to new, *B.E.F.R.*, 54.
Memel and, *1920–3*, 260.
Mexico and, *1925 vol. ii*, 404; *1927*, 488.
Minorities, *see under* MINORITIES.
Najd-Hijāz and, *1928*, 105.
Netherlands and, *1926*, 44, 45, 76, 77; Council membership of, *1928*, 113. *See also above under* Finances.
New dispensation represented by, *1930*, 7, 10, 143.
New Zealand and, *B.E.F.R.*, 17.

League of Nations (*cont.*)
Nicaragua: appeals to League, *1925 vol. ii*, 406; possible intervention in, *1927*, 487–8, 489, 492.
Norway: and composition of Council, *1926*, 58, 64, 72, 75; votes cast for, as Council member, *1928*, 114. *See also above under* Finances.
Opium, *see under* OPIUM.
Organization Committee, *1928*, 136.
Palestine, *see under* PALESTINE.
Pan-American Union in relation to, *1925 vol. ii*, 409–10; *1928*, 108–9.
Panama and, *1927*, 518, 520.
Paraguay and, *1928*, 114.
Permanent Court of International Justice, *see under* PERMANENT COURT.
Persia: amendment to Covenant rejected by, *1928*, 83; attitude of, *1928*, 108 *n.*; Council membership—claims permanent seat, *1926*, 58, 61, 63, 75, 76; *1928*, 110 *n.*, 113;—elected to a non-permanent seat, *1928*, 113, 114.
Peru and, *1928*, 108 *n.*
Philippines and, *1926*, 429.
Poland: aggressive war, resolution against, introduced by, *1928*, 14; Council membership—claims permanent seat, *1926*, 17, 21, 25–6, 38, 41, 44, 45, 48, 52, 58, 61, 62, 67, 68, 70, 71, 73;—French attitude, *1926*, 25, 29, 33, 34, 42;—German attitude, *1926*, 31 *n.*;—Italian attitude, *1926*, 25–6, 42;—on Committee on Composition of Council, *1926*, 58, 60, 69;—non-permanent seat for, *1926*, 76, 77; *1928*, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114;—re-eligibility of, *1926*, 76, 77. *See also above under* Germany; *and under* LITHUANIA: Poland.
Portugal and, *1928*, 114.
Prospects for, in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 52 *seqq.*
Publications, economies in, suggested, *1928*, 142–3.
Refugees, *see under* REFUGEES.
Repatriation of prisoners of war, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Rumania and, *1926*, 76, 77 *n.*; Council membership of, *1928*, 113, 114. *See also under* HUNGARY: Rumania.
Saar, *see under* SAAR.
Salvador, Council membership of, *1926*, 76, 77; *1928*, 110.
Scandinavian States, attitude of, *1920–3*, 231; *1928*, 111, 112 *n.*

League of Nations (*cont.*)
Secretariat, personnel of, *1928*, 135–40.
Siam: attitude of, *1928*, 105; candidate for Council membership, *B.E.F.R.*, 59; *1926*, 76; *1928*, 112, 114; and composition of Council, *1926*, 58 *n.*
Silesia, Upper, *see under* SILESIA.
Slavery, *see under* SLAVERY.
Spain and, *1926*, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17; Council membership—claims permanent seat, *1926*, 21–3, 29–30, 32, 38 *seqq.*, 58 *seqq.*, 66, 68, 70–1, 73;—British attitude to, *1926*, 22, 29, 37;—Chinese attitude, *1926*, 70;—French attitude, *1926*, 27;—elected a non-permanent member and declared re-eligible, *1928*, 114; delegates' tributes to, *1926*, 64; resignation of, *1926*, 64, 71, 72, 74–5; *1928*, 110, 113; *1929*, 190, 191;—cancellation of, *1928*, 114. *See also above under* Germany.
Supervisory Commission, *1928*, 140–1.
Supreme Council, relation of, to, *1920–3*, 10, 35–6.
Sweden, and composition of Council, *1926*, 14, 15, 21, 44, 69, 72. *See also above under* Germany.
Switzerland: attitude of, *1925 vol. ii*, 217; and composition of Council, *1926*, 48, 58; special position of, *W.P.C.*, 38; *1929*, 366, 465–6 *n.*; votes cast for, as Council member, *1928*, 112, 114. *See also above under* Covenant—Art. 16.
Syria, *see under* SYRIA.
Tirol, South, *see under* TIROL.
Transjordan, British memorandum to League on, *1925 vol. i*, 361, 362.
Turkey, attitude of, *1928*, 105. *See also under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, attitude of, *W.P.C.*, 27, 53; *1924*, 26, 40, 181, 237, 259; *1925 vol. ii*, 63, 65, 66, 82; *1926*, 11, 21; *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*; *1927*, 252, 305 *n.*, 315–21; *1928*, 104, 106, 112. *See also above under* Germany; *and under* MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.
United States of America: attitude of, *1925 vol. ii*, 396; *1926*, 81, 94; *1927*, 252, 315; *1928*, 104, 112; *1930*, 26;—effect of on other American States, *B.E.F.R.*, 10; *1928*, 108; equality of, with Council members, *1926*, 95; *1929*, 82–3; non-ratification of

League of Nations: United States of America (*cont.*)
Covenant by, *W.P.C.*, 27, 53; *1924*, 62; *1926*, 82, 95; *1929*, 1, 3; participation of, in League activities, *1926*, 82; *1927*, 252, 315. *See also under* PERMANENT COURT: U.S.A.
Uruguay, Council membership of, *1925 vol. ii*, 405; *1926*, 14, 15, 64, 76; *1928*, 112, 114.
Vatican, relations with, *1929*, 465–6 *n.*
Venezuela, Council membership of, *1926*, 15; *1928*, 114.
Yaman, attitude of, *1928*, 105.
Lebanese National League (Egypt), *1925 vol. i*, 421.
Lebanon: Administration of, *1925 vol. i*, 357, 402, 419–20; Administrative Council, members banished, *1925 vol. i*, 400, 401; Administrative Ordinance (1925), *1925 vol. i*, 420; capacity of, for self-government, *1930*, 327; Christians in, *1925 vol. i*, 352;—flight of, *1925 vol. i*, 19, 433; Conference on Common Interests, representation at, *1930*, 312; constitution of, *1925 vol. i*, 442, 443, 449 *n.*, 450; *1930*, 304, 309–10 *n.*, 311, 312, 313; creation of, *1925 vol. i*, 20, 21, 279, 355–7; *1930*, 252, 305; Druses in, *1925 vol. i*, 355 and *n.*, 356, 433, 434; elections—(1922), *1925 vol. i*, 357;—(1925), *1925, vol. i*, 420; France—intervention of (1860), *1925 vol. i*, 352, 407 *n.*;—loyalty to, *1925 vol. i*, 434 *and n.*, 441; independence of, *1925 vol. i*, 357; inter-confessional political conference (March 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 450 *n.*; land owned by residents in U.S.A., *1925 vol. i*, 352 *n.*; Ottoman rule in, *1925 vol. i*, 354; *1930*, 255 *n.*; press of, *1925 vol. i*, 421, 443; Republic proclaimed, *1925 vol. i*, 443; secular schools proposed for, *1925 vol. i*, 420, 421; and Syrian Federation, *1925 vol. i*, 360;—party in, *1925 vol. i*, 443; Syrian state, frontier with, *1925 vol. i*, 360, 445, 449–50; Trabaud Commandant, and, *1925 vol. i*, 406. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS; SYRIA.
Lebrun, Senator, *1924*, 17.
Lee, of Fareham, Lord, *1920–3*, 497 *n.*; *1927*, 29 *n.*, 53 *n.*
Leeper, Mr. A. W. A., *B.E.F.R.*, 78, 83.
Leghorn, anti-French demonstration at, *1927*, 140.
Leguia, President, *1930*, 372.
Leipart, Herr, *1925 vol. ii*, 88.
Leipzig, trial of war criminals at, *1920–3*, 98–9.
Léman, Lac, *1925 vol. ii*, 216.
Lenin: *1924*, 167, 169, 170, 172, 173 *n.*, 174, 185, 190, 191, 195, 198, 229; *1926*, 387; *1927*, 248, 250, 253, 332; *1930*, 131, 339; companions of, *1927*, 248, 253, 254, 256.
Lenroot, Senator, *1926*, 88.
Leo VI, Pope, *1929*, 426 *n.*
Leo XIII, Pope, *1929*, 429 *n.*, 439 *n.*, 488.
Leota, *1929*, 399.
Lersner, Herr von, *1920–3*, 98.
Lewis, Mr., *1929*, 379.
Leygues, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 15; *1930*, 35, 46, 52.
Leymann, Herr, *1925 vol. ii*, 89.
Li Chai-sum, *1927*, 359, 360, 361, 362; *1928*, 386, 388; *1929*, 303.
Li Fu-lin, *1927*, 361, 362.
Li Pao-chang, General, *1926*, 376.
Li Ta-chao, *1927*, 346.
Li Tsung-chen (jen), *1928*, 388; *1929*, 303.
Li Yüan-hung, *1925 vol. ii*, 311, 322.
Liang Chung-chia, *1929*, 362.
Liang Shih-yi, *1925 vol. ii*, 310.
Liapčev, Monsieur, *1926*, 212, 213; *1927*, 211, 212, 215; *1930*, 147 *n.*, 152.
Libau, *1927*, 236.
Liberia, *1920–3*, 393 *n.*; *W.P.C.*, 8; *1926*, 90 *n.*; *1929*, 6 *n.*, 209 *n.* *See also under* INTER-ALLY DEBTS.
Libya: *1925 vol. ii*, 70; *1927*, 122, 141; anti-French demonstrations in, *1927*, 141, 142; Italy and, *1925 vol. i*, 9, 95, 96, 101–3;—Italian statutes concerning (1919), *1925 vol. i*, 102, 103;—Signor Mussolini's visit to, *1927*, 17–18; Lausanne Treaty and, *1925 vol. i*, 36; Sanūsīyah religious fraternity of, *1925 vol. i*, 101–3; Tunisian frontier, *1928*, 150; Tunisians in, *1925 vol. i*, 184; Turks in, *1925 vol. i*, 101–2. *See also under* EGYPT.
Liechtenstein, *1925 vol. ii*, 14.
Liège, *1925 vol. ii*, 210.
Liège-Maestricht Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 170.
Lijj Yasu, Emperor of Abyssinia, *1929*, 217.
Limburg: possible annexation of, by Belgium, *1925 vol. ii*, 167.
Limburg Canal, Dutch opposition to, *1925 vol. ii*, 172.

Limburg-Stirum, Count van, *1926*, 446, 450, 453 *n.*
Lin Tzu-han, *1928*, 414, 415.
Lincheng Bandit Outrage, *1925 vol. ii*, 378–81.
Lindberg, Colonel, *1927*, 465.
Lindenblatt, Dr., *1928*, 358.
Lindsay, Sir Ronald, *1925 vol. i*, 526 *and n.*
Lithuania:
Access of, to sea, *1920–3*, 248, 258.
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 100.
Baltic Conferences, at, *1924*, 459–60.
Barcelona Conference, at, *1925 vol. ii*, 105.
Communism in, *1927*, 238.
Constitution (15.5.28): extract from, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 157; exchange of notes regarding, Lithuanian-Polish-Soviet Governments (May 1928), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 158, 159.
*Coup d'état* (Dec. 1926), *1927*, 219, 226, 237, 238, 239, 243.
Frontiers of, *1924*, 59. *See also below under* Poland.
Independence of, recognition of, *1920–3*, 249; *1924*, 163 *n.*
Linguistic nationality in, *1920–3*, 250.
Liquor Smuggling Conference, at, *1924*, 461.
Minorities in: *1920–3*, 215, 217; Polish, *1927*, 240–2;—in Vilna and Kovno, *1927*, 237 *n.*
Poland:
Dispute with, *1920–3*, 207, 228, 248 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 227, 229–31; *1927*, 219 *seqq.*, 235 *seqq.*; Ambassadors Conference and, *1920–3*, 254–5, 256; *1927*, 236, 237; armistice convention (7.10.20), *1920–3*, 252; *1927*, 236; crisis of Dec. 1927, *1927*, 219, 220, 222, 236, 245–7; frontier—delimitation of, *1920–3*, 251, 252, 254; *1927*, 236, 237;—incidents on, *1927*, 239, 240; League of Nations and, *1920–3*, 252 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 230; *1927*, 242 *seqq.*; military commission of control, *1920–3*, 252, 253; negotiations, direct—(1921–2), *1920–3*, 253;—(1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 231; *1927*, 238;—(1927), *1927*, 244–5; Permanent Court, proposed reference to, *1920–3*, 255; Pilsudski, Marshal, statement of, *1927*, 244–5; Powers, Principal Allied, and, *1920–3*, 249, 255; *1927*, 237, 239, 243, 245; Russian intervention, question of, *1927*, 243–4, 275; *1929*, 65–6, 67; Vilna—cession of, by Russia to Lithuania, *1920–3*, 251, 256; *1927*, 225–6;—Lithuanian and Polish claims to, justification for, *1920–3*, 255–6; *1927*, 237;—Lithuanian claim to, maintenance of, *1927*, 247;—Lithuanian priests and schools, Polish action against, *1927*, 240–1, 242;—Miraculous Virgin of Ostra Brama, coronation of, *1927*, 240;—Pilsudski, Marshal, visits of, *1927*, 240, 243, 245;—plebiscite, proposed, *W.P.C.*, 38; *1920–3*, 252–3;—Polish culture in, *1920–3*, 250;—Polish ecclesiastical jurisdiction over, *1925 vol. ii*, 230;—population of, *1920–3*, 255–6; *1927*, 237 *n.*;—Zeligovski *coup*, *1920–3*, 252–3, 255; *1927*, 236, 237, 240.
Union with, *1920–3*, 250; *W.P.C.*, 20.
Position and policy of, *1920–3*, 249.
Sweden, conciliation treaty with (11.6.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 224.
U.S.A., and, *1927*, 275 *n.*
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 249, 251, 252; *1927*, 219, 238; espionage, *1927*, 220; negotiations for commercial treaty with, *1927*, 226; non-aggression pact signed (28.9.26), *1927*, 225, 226, 228 *n.*, 229, 252 *n.*; [text], *1927*, 544–6; notes, exchange of (28.5.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 158; trade delegation sent to Moscow, *1925 vol. ii*, 232. *See also above under* Poland.
Vatican, expelled priests appeal to, *1927*, 242.
*See also under* BALTIC STATES; COMMUNISM; ESTONIA; GERMANY; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LATVIA; MEMEL; MIGRATION; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause.
Little Entente: *1924*, 440–56; *1925 vol. ii*, 250–5; *1927*, 157, 158, 161; *1928*, 149, 151.
Bibliography, *1920–3*, 303.
Conferences: Belgrade, *1924*, 418, 427,

Little Entente: Conferences (*cont.*) 444, 446–50; Bled, *1926*, 149, 151, 152, 157, 217; Bucarest, *1925 vol. ii*, 251–4; Geneva, *1925 vol. ii*, 255; Geneva, preparatory to (1922), *1920–3*, 301; Jachymov, *1927*, 202–3, 204–5; Ljubljana, *1924*, 452–3; Prague—(Aug. 1922), *1920–3*, 301; *1924*, 449;—(July 1924), *1924*, 452–3; Press, *1925 vol. ii*, 255; Sinaia, *1920–3*, 286, 302, 303, 338; *1924*, 425; Temesvar, *1926*, 148, 149 *n.*, 150, 154 *n.*, 185.
Co-operation less close (1925), *1926*, 147.
Dissolution, rumours of, *1927*, 202.
European entente, merging of, in, *1924*, 440, 443, 448.
Extension of, possible, *1920–3*, 338.
Formation of: *1924*, 5, 17, 440; *1926*, 20, 144; Allied Powers, principal, communication of proposals to, *1920–3*, 288; negotiation of, *1920–3*, 209, 281, 284, 287 *seqq.*, 387, 388; reasons for, *1920–3*, 206–7, 226, 278 *seqq.*; *1927*, 205.
Genoa Conference, attitude to, *1920–3*, 27–8.
Neighbouring States, relations with, *1927*, 201–18.
Peace treaties, maintenance of, *1920–3*, 287, 291, 293, 294, 298, 302, 333.
Poland and, *1920–3*, 212, 288 *n.*, 299, 301; *1924*, 449; *1925 vol. ii*, 31, 247, 250, 251; *1926*, 152.
Policy, changes in (1924), *1924*, 440–1.
Renewal of, *1926*, 150, 151.
Reparation and liberation costs, *1924*, 452–4.
Treaties: alliance, *1920–3*, 287–8, 290, 291, 301–2, 333, [texts], 505–7; *1926*, 150; arbitration, conciliation and judicial settlement, *Docs. 1929*, 142.
U.S.S.R., and, *1920–3*, 209–10, 212, 300–1, 302; *1924*, 451, 453; *1925 vol. ii*, 251; *1926*, 151.
*See also under* ARBITRATION; AUSTRIA: Germany; AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION; BENEŠ, Dr.; BESSARABIA; BULGARIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; GERMANY; GREECE; HUNGARY; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; ITALY; JUGOSLAVIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LOCARNO; REPARATION; RUMANIA; SUCCESSOR STATES.

Litvinov, Monsieur: *1924*, 174, 235, 249; *1927*, 245, 292, 293 *n.*, 318 *n.*, 319; and Anglo-Russian relations, *1927*, 270, 274, 277, 278; Berlin, visit to, *1930*, 120 *n.*; disarmament, speech on, before Central Executive Committee of Union (10.12.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 169; foreign affairs, report on (4.12.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 188; and Litvinov Protocol, *1929*, 64–7, 68 *n.*, 69; Milan, visit to, *1930*, 120 *n.*, 128; and Peace Pact, *1928*, 25 *n.*; and Preparatory Commission, *1928*, 52, 54, 55; *1929*, 23–5, 28, 30; *1930*, 19, 91, 98 *n.*, 101, 110, 111, 112, 120 *n.*; and Sino-Soviet dispute, *1929*, 358 *n.*, 359, 363–4, 366; and M. Voykov, murder of, *1927*, 232, 234.
Litvinov Protocol, *see under* WAR, Renunciation of.
Liu Chung-huang, *1929*, 349, 367.
Lloyd, Lord: *1925 vol. i*, 226–8, 266; *1930*, 189, 192, 193; British High Commissioner in Egypt—and crisis (May–June 1927), *1928*, 240, 242;—and crisis over public security legislation, *1928*, 268–74;—and crisis, political (June–July 1928), *1928*, 279;—and treaty of alliance, negotiations for, *1928*, 242, 245, 253, 256–7, 260–2, 264, 269; resignation of, *1930*, 200–2.
Lobito Bay, *1929*, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293.
Locarno, Pact of: *B.E.F.R.*, 3; *1927*, 10, 83, 101, 103, 105, 111, 154, 249, 252, 317 *n.*; *1930*, 14, 126, 139, 146.
America, Latin, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 62.
Anglo-French Compromise in relation to, *1928*, 78–9.
Belgium and, *1925 vol. ii*, 20, 26, 35, 44, 45, 48, 56, 57. *See also under* VANDERVELDE, Monsieur.
British Dominions and, *1925 vol. ii*, 25, 54, 61.
Conference: (5/16.10.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 49–53; negotiations preceding, *1925 vol. ii*, 15–48; *1926*, 1, 2, 35.
Czechoslovakia and, *1925 vol. ii*, 29, 31, 44, 45, 46, 49, 52, 57, 58. *See also under* BENEŠ, Dr.
France and, *1925 vol. ii*, 18, 19, 20–1, 29 *seqq.*; *1927*, 138. *See also under* BRIAND, Monsieur; HERRIOT, Monsieur.
Germany and, *1925 vol. ii*, 11 *seqq.*,

Locarno, Pact of: Germany (*cont.*) *passim*; *1926*, 49; *1927*, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309.
Great Britain and, *1925 vol. ii*, 27 *seqq.*; *1926*, 4, 33; Government considers ideal form of Security Pact, *1928*, 83. *See also under* CHAMBERLAIN, Sir Austen.
Italy and, *1925 vol. ii*, 26, 27, 44, 45, 48, 52, 57, 64; *1927*, 122, 138, 198, 297; Italo-Jugoslav relations and, *1926*, 162; Russian attempt to detach from, *1925 vol. ii*, 64; *1927*, 297.
Japan and, *1925 vol. ii*, 62.
Jugoslavia and, *1925 vol. ii*, 58.
Little Entente and, *1925 vol. ii*, 58.
Model, for other pacts, *1926*, 155, 171; Security Commission takes as, *1928*, 87, 88.
Poland and, *1925 vol. ii*, 29, 44, 45, 46, 49, 58–9, 65; *1926*, 25, 26, 49–50. *See also under* SKRZYŃSKI, Count.
Ratifications by—Belgium, *1926*, 28; —France, *1926*, 33;—Germany, *1926*, 5–9;—Poland, *1926*, 32–3; exchange of, *1926*, 77–8.
Signatories, meeting of, before Special Assembly (7.3.26), *1926*, 37, 39.
Treaties initialled at Locarno and signed in London (1.12.25): Rhineland Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 38, 46, 51, 53–4, 192, [text], 440–2; *1926*, 4, 171; Arbitration Conventions, *1925 vol. ii*, 53, 54, 76, 77, [texts], 443–6; Arbitration Treaties, *1925 vol. ii*, 47, 53, 55, 76, 77, 233–4, 245, [texts], 446–50; Treaties of Guarantee, *1925 vol. ii*, 53, 55, [texts], 451–2.
U.S.S.R. and, *1925 vol. ii*, 63–6; *1927*, 249, 251, 297, 301, 302, 303, 305, 307, 309, 314 *n.*
*See also under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Locker-Lampson, Mr. G.: *1926*, 79, 323, 324; *1927*, 106 *n.*, 176 *n.*, 261 *n.*; *1929*, 73 *n.*, 171, 340 *n.*; statements on China—(26.4.27), *1927*, 340 *n.*, 367 *n.*, 391 *n.*, 395 *n.*, 396 *n.*, 399 *n*;—(7.12.27), *1927*, 330 *n.*, 358 *n.*, 366 *n.*;—(15.12.27), *1927*, 361 *n.*
Lodge, Senator, *1920–3*, 487, 488; *1924*, 152, 261, 262; *1926*, 88.
Löfgren, Monsieur, *1926*, 73; *1930*, 286.
Logan, Colonel, *1924*, 347–8, 392, 393.
London Conference, *see under* CONFERENCES.
Loraine, Sir Percy, *1930*, 202, 217.
Lorraine, *see under* ALSACE-LORRAINE.
Lötzen, *1927*, 90, 99.
Loubet, President, *1925 vol. ii*, 430.
Loucheur, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 159, 161 *n.*, 162, 163; *1924*, 39; *1925 vol. ii*, 198, 199; *1926*, 42; *1929*, 96, 99; *1930*, 519.
Loudon, Jonkheer, *1924*, 52–3, 55; *1926*, 52–3, 73; *1927*, 6, 8, 19; *1929*, 23–4, 32 *n.*; *1930*, 93, 101; Chairman of Preparatory Commission, *1928*, 52, 53, 57, 58, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 81.
Louis XI of France, *1930*, 133.
Louis XIV of France, *W.P.C.*, 7.
Lourenço Marques, *1929*, 238–9, 240, 242.
Louw, Mr., *1929*, 78, 251–3.
Louwers, Monsieur, *1928*, 129.
Lu Hsing-yuan, Judge, *1929*, 327, 328.
Lu Yung-hsiang, *1925 vol. ii*, 313, 314, 315.
Luban, *1925 vol. ii*, 164.
Lubienski, Monsieur, *1929*, 100.
Lucetti, attempt on Signor Mussolini by, *1927*, 137, 139, 143; *1929*, 458.
Luchaire, Monsieur Julien, *1925 vol. ii*, 115.
Ludendorff, General, *1920–3*, 95; *1925 vol. ii*, 173.
Lugard, Sir F. (later Lord), *1920–3*, 402, 403; *1925 vol. ii*, 150; *1928*, 118, 123; *1929*, 247, 259.
Luhayyah, *1925 vol. i*, 320, 322; *1928*, 307, 310, 311, 319, 320 *n.*
Luke, Mr. H. C., *1930*, 243, 269 *n.*, 273 *seqq.*, 289.
Lunacharsky, Monsieur A. V., *1930*, 120 *n.*, 121.
Lurs, revolt of, *1925 vol. i*, 539. *See also under* PERSIA.
Lutfi Fikri Bey, *see* FIKRI.
Luther, Dr.: *1924*, 374; *1926*, 5, 7, 31 *n.*, 33, 39, 43, 49, 202; on Cologne Zone, evacuation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 33, 184 *n.*; on conciliation policy of Herr Stresemann, *1925 vol. ii*, 27; on disarmament *1925 vol. ii*, 189;—of Germany, *1925 vol. ii*, 32; Government resigns, *1925 vol. ii*, 60; on M. Herriot's speech on guarantee pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 19; at Locarno Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 48, 49; on Locarno treaties, *1925 vol. ii*, 51, 60; on security, *1925 vol. ii*, 18, 19, 33.
Luxembourg: *1925 vol. ii*, 194; *1926*, 91 *n.*; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 102; metallurgical industry,

Luxembourg (*cont.*)
*1925 vol. ii*, 195–6, 211;—steel, *1926*, 135–6, 139, 140; plebiscite (1919), *1920–3*, 68, 69, 70; position, pre-War, of, *1920–3*, 68;—post-War, *1920–3*, 68–71; railways, *1920–3*, 69, 70; Zollverein, leaves, *1925 vol. ii*, 197. *See also under* BELGIUM; FRANCE; GERMANY; MIGRATION.
Luzatti, Signor, *1927*, 187.
Lyautey, Marshal, Resident-General of Morocco: *W.P.C.*, 89; administration of, *1925 vol. i*, 105, 112, 151, 162;
Lyautey, Marshal (*cont.*)
Berber customs encouraged by, *1925 vol. i*, 127; and French forces, reorganization of, *1925 vol. i*, 138; and French occupation, *1925 vol. i*, 97; resignation of, *1925 vol. i*, 150 *and n.*, 151; Rif War, defensive policy in, *1925 vol. i*, 134; Spain, statement on co-operation with, *1925 vol. i*, 128–9; on Spanish treaty obligations, *1925 vol. i*, 129; and Sultan of Morocco, *1925 vol. i*, 15.
Lytton, Lord, *1928*, 144 *n.*

# M

Ma 'ān, *1925 vol. i*, 313, 314, 342, 366; *1928*, 287, 296.
Macao, *1926*, 287.
Macartney, Lord, *1926*, 235.
McBride, Paymaster Lieut.-Commander, *1929*, 339.
MacCormick, Mr. C. E., *1929*, 393.
McCoy, Brig.-General Frank R., *1927*, 428, 508, 510, 514; *1930*, 397, 401, 402, 431, 433 *n.*
Macdonald, Sir John, *B.E.F.R.*, 100.
MacDonald, Rt. Hon. J. Ramsay: *B.E.F.R.*, 76, 78, 79, 80, 90 *n.*; *1926*, 114; *1927*, 39, 79–80, 256, 258, 260, 317 *n.*; accession to office, *1924*, 165; *1929*, 3, 39; and Disarmament Conference, *1924*, 32; and Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 31; and Egyptian affairs, *1925 vol. i*, 206–9, 245, 247, 249–50, 253 *and n.*, 264, 265; *1930*, 217, 218, 221;—Zaghlūl Pasha, negotiations with, *1925 vol. i*, 208–9, 211, 212, 214; *1928*, 244, 255, 266; fall of Government, *1925 vol. ii*, 4; Foreign policy of, *1929*, 3–5;—speech at Guildhall (9.11.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 110; and Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 1, 39 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 3; at Hague Conference, first, *1930*, 501; and M. Herriot, conversations with; — at Chequers, *1925 vol. ii*, 176;—Cologne Zone evacuation, regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 181; and 'Irāq, *1930*, 320 *n.*; and Jubaland Question, *1924*, 466–7, 469; and League of Nations, *1924*, 39–41, 43, 45, 46; *1926*, 30, 34, 35 *n.*, 36, 37, 53, 56; and London Naval Conference, as President, *1930*, 32, 36 *and n.*, 37,
MacDonald, Rt. Hon. J. Ramsay (*cont.*)
54, 65 *n.*, 79 *n.*, 80 *n.*; and London Naval Treaty, *1930*, 70, 79 *n.*, 80 *n.*;—speech on, in House of Commons, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 19; and Naval Disarmament, *1929*, 3–5, 15–17, 20, 49, 51, 60; *1930*, 4;—Anglo-American conversations (1929), *1929*, 20, 39–49, 51;—joint statement with Mr. Hoover (9.10.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 17; — Franco-Italian negotiations, *1930*, 4, 49 *n.*, 54, 56;—Reed-Matsudaira conversations, *1930*, 55–6;—security proposals, *1930*, 54, 55, 57, 58;—Singapore Base, *1929*, 60; and Optional Clause, *1929*, 5, 75–6; and Palestine, *1930*, 229 *n.*, 235 *n.*, 239 *n.*, 263 *n.*, 284, 288, 301, 303; and Reparation (1924), *1929*, 3–5, 360 *seqq.*; U.S.A., visit to, *1929*, 39–44, 47–8, 51; U.S.S.R.—Anglo-Russian negotiations, *1924*, 166, 225, 237–9, 240;—recognition of, *1924*, 229, 235; *1930*. 127 *n.*;—Zinoviev letter, *1924*, 247–8.
MacDonald, Sir Murdoch, *1925 vol. i*, 254 *n.*, 258 *n.*, 261 *and n.*; *1929*, 214.
MacDonnell, Mr., *1920–3*, 264.
MacDougald, Senator W. L., *B.E.F.R.*, 116.
Macedonia: agriculture in, *1925 vol. ii*, 278; Bulgaro-Jugoslav *rapprochement* and, *1927*, 210–11; frontier of, *1925 vol. ii*, 299; Greek sovereignty in, *1926*, 169; Jugoslavia and, *1920–3*, 220, 335; *1924*, 207–10; *1925 vol. ii*, 295; —rights in, under Graeco-Jugoslav Treaty (17.8.26), 175;—students

Macedonia (*cont.*)
arrested by, *1927*, 211, 214; martial law in, *1927*, 213–14; Minorities in, *1925 vol. ii*, 288, 291, 292, 295, 297; *1926*, 166, 169 *n.*, 211; *1930*, 152, 153, 156; Monastery lands in, *1926*, 168; Muslims—Albanian, in Western, *1925 vol. ii*, 280;—transported to Turkey from, *1925 vol. ii*, 259; National Movement in—Croat Peasant party, relations with, *1924*, 212;—Third International, negotiations with, *1924*, 186, 209–10;—*see also under* COMMUNISM; Refugee settlement in, *1925 vol. ii*, 272, 275 *n.*, 277;—and alien elements, *1925 vol. ii*, 279; *1926*, 166. *See also under* COMMUNISM.
Macedonian Revolutionary Organization: *1920–3*, 335; *1924*, 210; *1925 vol. ii*, 253, 299; *1926*, 211, 218; *1927*, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216; *1930*, 147; Anglo-French *démarche* to Bulgaria regarding, *1928*, 147–8 *n.* *See also under* BULGARIA.
McEuen, Mr. K. J., Commissioner of Police at Shanghai, *1925 vol. i*, 385.
McGarrah, Mr. Gates, *1930*, 516.
McGilligan, Mr., *1929*, 75 *n.*, 76.
MacGregor, Mr. R. N., *1925 vol. i*, 265, 266 *and n.*
Machado, President, *1927*, 427, 428; *1930*, 366.
Machiavelli, Niccolò, *1930*, 133, 134.
Maciá, Colonel, *1927*, 137, 143, 147, 149–52.
McKellar, Senator, *1930*, 78.
McKenna, Mr., *1924*, 348.
MacLean, Kā'id, *1925 vol. i*, 124 *n.*
Macleay, Sir R., British delegate at Chinese Tariff Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 372, 376.
McMahon, Sir Henry, *1925 vol. i*, 285; *1930*, 254.
McManus, Mr., *1924*, 193, 247.
McMaster, Senator, *1930*, 344 *n.*
MacMurray, Mr. J., *1926*, 331; *1928*, 415–16, 425, 426; American delegate at Chinese Tariff Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 371.
McNeill, Mr. Ronald, *1924*, 244, 313.
Madariaga, Professor S. de, *1928*, 137.
Madgearu, Monsieur, *1930*, 488, 489.
Madsen, Dr., Chairman of League Health Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 138.
Maffey, Sir John, *1930*, 198, 199 *n.*
Magaz, Admiral, *1927*, 149 *n.*
Maghrib, *see* AFRICA, North-West.
Mahdī, the, *see* MUHAMMAD AHMAD.
Mahdīyu'l-Khālisī, Shaykh, *1925 vol. i*, 333, 533, 534.
Māhir, Ahmad Efendī, *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.*, 213 *n.*, 224, 584.
Māhir Pasha, 'Alī, *1925 vol. i*, 584.
*Mahmal*, *1925 vol. i*, 290–2, 319.
Mahmūd II, *1925 vol. i*, 73.
Mahmūd Barzānjī, Shaykh, *1925 vol. i*, 482–3, 488–90.
Mahmūd Efendī Naqrāshī, *see* NAQRĀSHĪ.
Mahmūd Khan, *1930*, 185, 186.
Mahmūd Nedīm Bey, *see* NEDĪM.
Mahmūd Pasha, Muhammad: *1928*, 276, 277–8; and Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1930*, 188, 189, 192, 193, 194 *seqq.*, 322; and constitution (1930), *1930*, 220; dictatorship of, *1930*, 189, 191, 214; fall of, *1930*, 200, 202–4; relations with Wafd, *1930*, 189, 204, 206.
Mahmūd, Sultan, *1928*, 205, 322.
Mahsuds, *see* WAZIRISTAN.
Majdalu'sh-Shams, *1925 vol. i*, 432, 451.
Makino, Baron, at Peace Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 3.
Maklakov, Monsieur, *1924*, 255.
Makram Efendī, 'Ubayd, *see* 'UBAYD.
Makwār, *see* EGYPT: Nile Waters.
Malacca, Straits of, *1925 vol. i*, 3.
Malakal, *1925 vol. i*, 251 *n.*
Malan, Mr. C. W., *1929*, 241.
Malaria: International Congress on, *1925 vol. ii*, 142; League Commission on, *1925 vol. ii*, 141, 142.
Malaya, British: *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 8, 40, 44; Chinese in, *1926*, 458, 462; coolie traffic in, *1926*, 460, 461, 465; population of, *1926*, 439, 459; rubber in, *1926*, 461. *See also under* MIGRATION; OPIUM.
*Malik*, *1925 vol. i*, 199 *and n.*
Malmédy, *1927*, 110. *See also under* EUPEN.
Malta, *B.E.F.R.*, 36, 40.
Maltoni, Signor, *1930*, 96.
Malvy, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 140.
Mamlūk Sultans of Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 30 *and n.*, 31.
Mance, General, *1925 vol. ii*, 106.
Manchouli, *1929*, 346, 348, 362.
Manchuria:
Agricultural possibilities of, *1925 vol. ii*, 351–2.
Autonomy of, *1929*, 298.

Manchuria (*cont.*)
British attitude regarding, *1928*, 381–2 *n*. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.
Chinese colonization of, *1925 vol. ii*, 351; *1926*, 449, 457.
Competing interests in, Chinese, Japanese and Russian, *1925 vol. ii*, 350–6; *1926*, 224, 383, 386, 393, 395, 457.
Economic situation in, *1928*, 433 *seqq*.
Independence of, *1920–3*, 475.
International importance of, *1929*, 355.
Japan:
Area under administration of, *1928*, 434.
Demands of (24.8.27), *1928*, 435–6;
Extraterritorial rights in, *1926*, 268.
Interests in, *1920–3*, 448–50, 451, 467–9; *1926*, 266, 280, 286, 395; *1929*, 9.
Intervention of, regarding *rapprochement* with Kuomintang, *1928*, 381–2, 433.
Memorandum (18.5.28) threatening action in, *1928*, 377.
Morgan Loan, proposed, and, *1928*, 436, 437 *n*.
Nanking Government, negotiations with, *1928*, 430.
Peace Pact negotiations, absence of Japanese reservation regarding, *1928*, 22.
Penetration of, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 352–5.
Population, Japanese, in, *1928*, 434.
Ports, question of, *1930*, 350.
Position of, in, in 1928, *1928*, 380, 434 *seqq*.
Railway towns, Japanese, status of, *1929*, 323.
Sino-Japanese treaty regarding (25.5.15), *1920–3*, 464, 467, 468, 469.
Warning to Ankuochün and Kuomintang Governments regarding (18.5.28), *1928*, 377.
*See also below under* Railways, U.S.S.R.; *and under* MIGRATION.
Juridical status of, *1928*, 433.
Kuomintang and, *1928*, 379, 380, 381, 382–3; *1929*, 297, 314, 361.
Population of, *1920–3*, 433. *See also above under* Japan.
Port, Chinese, construction of, *1930*, 350.

Manchuria (*cont.*)
Raid into, from Outer Mongolia, *1928*, 383–4.
Railways:
Chinese Eastern Railway: *1925 vol. ii*, 332, 334, 337–46, 352; *1926*, 269, 270, 280–3, 302; *1927*, 343, 344, 345, 364; *1928*, 383, 434, 435; *1929*, 344–69; *1930*, 359–60.
Agreements regarding, Sino-Russian—pre-War, *1925 vol. ii*, 338–9;—(1920), *1925 vol. ii*, 340; —(1924), *1925 vol. ii*, 335–6, 342–4; *1929*, 344, 348, 349, 350, 352–3, 355, 357, 358–9, 364, 367.
Construction of, *1920–3*, 432; *1925 vol. ii*, 338.
Control of: American and French representations regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 341–2; Inter-Allied, *1925 vol. ii*, 339; Japanese, *1920–3*, 436, 437 (*see also below under* South Manchurian Railway); Joint (Sino-Russian) administration of, *1925 vol. ii*, 340–1;—Russian attempts to modify, *1925 vol. ii*, 345–6; Washington Conference and, *1925 vol. ii*, 340–1.
Gauge of, *1925 vol. ii*, 339.
History of, *1925 vol. ii*, 338–40.
Military transport on, *1925 vol. ii*, 345–6.
Position of, in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 72–3 *n*.
Statutes of, *1925 vol. ii*, 339, 343, 344.
U.S.S.R., Chinese disputes with, over, *see below under* U.S.S.R.
Construction of, *1925 vol. ii*, 350–6; projects for, *1920–3*, 450, 451; *1928*, 383 *n*., 435, 436–7. *See also above under* Chinese Eastern Railway.
Exclusion of, from scope of Chinese Consortium, *1920–3*, 451 *n*., 466–7.
Importance of, for development of country, *1928*, 433.
Rolling stock, Sino-Japanese dispute over, *1928*, 436.
South Manchurian Railway, *1920–3*, 422, 423, 432–3; *1925 vol. ii*, 339, 353, 354, 355; *1928*, 434 435, 437.
Taonanfu–Angangki Railway, *1925 vol. ii*, 353, 355.

Manchuria (*cont.*)
Revenue, appropriation of, *1929*, 305.
Russians in, *1925 vol. ii*, 345, 354–5, 356; *1926*, 269, 280, 282; *1928*, 380, 433, 434; *1929*, 345 *n.*, 360, 361, 368. *See also below under* U.S.S.R. *and under* CHINA: U.S.S.R.; CHANG HSÜEH-LIANG; CHANG TSOLIN.
Russo-Asiatic Bank, *1925 vol. ii*, 338, 341, 342; *1926*, 283.
Trade in, *1926*, 282.
U.S.A. and, *1920–3*, 469; *1925 vol. ii*, 341–2; *1928*, 436, 437. *See also below under* U.S.S.R.
U.S.S.R., disputes with China over Chinese Eastern Railway, *1925 vol. ii*, 345–6; *1926*, 280–3; *1929*, 344–69.
Arrests and internments, *1929*, 344, 347, 348, 349, 350, 357, 359, 361–2, 364, 367–8.
Conference, proposals for, *1929*, 349–50, 356, 357, 358, 364, 368–9.
Chang Tso-lin, aggressive acts of, *1926*, 282–3.
Diplomatic relations during, *1929*, 344, 351, 368, 369.
Documents, publication of, *1929*, 345, 347.
France, and, *1929*, 353–4, 365.
Germany and, *1929*, 351, 358, 361–2, 365.
Great Britain and, *1929*, 353–4, 358, 364–5.
Harbin, situation at, *1929*, 363.
Hostile incidents, *1929*, 344, 345, 346–8, 349, 350.
International significance of, *1929*, 354–6.
Ivanov, Monsieur: appointment of, *1925 vol. ii*, 345; anti-Chinese activities of, *1925 vol. ii*, 345–6; *1926*, 261; arrest of, *1925 vol. ii*, 346; *1926*, 280.
Japan and, *1929*, 353–4, 358, 365.
'Kellogg Pact', activities by signatories of, *1929*, 353–4, 365, 366.
League of Nations and, *1929*, 356, 364–5.
Mediation, attempts at, *1929*, 353–4, 362, 364–6.
Military operations, *1929*, 359–61, 362–3, 365.
Mukden Government and, *1929*, 345, 356–8.
Nanking Government and, *1929*, 351–2, 352–3, 364 *n.*
Manchuria: U.S.S.R. (*cont.*)
Negotiations over: (1926), *1925 vol. ii*, 344–5; *1926*, 281, 282; (1929)—Arbitration proposals, *1929*, 364; —Chang's *démarche* (Nov. 1929), *1929*, 363; — Chinese counter-suggestions, *1929*, 359;—Chinese draft of joint declaration (27.8.29), *1929*, 358–9;—Japan, *démarche* to, *1929*, 358;—Khabarovsk Protocol (22.12.29), *1929*, 367–8, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 281;—Mukden Government and, *1929*, 356–8;—Nikolsk Meeting (1/3.12.29), *1929*, 367;—Nikolsk Protocol, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 280;—railway officials, regarding arrest of, *1929*, 356, 357, 358–9, 364;—Soviet Government's conditions, *1929*, 363–4.
Notes: Chinese — to U.S.S.R. (17.7.29), *1929*, 350;—to Powers (20.7.29), *1929*, 351;—(20.8.29); *1929*, 351–2;—(4.12.29), *1929*, 366, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 278; Powers to China and U.S.S.R. (2.12.29), *1929*, 365, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 276, 277; U.S.S.R. to China—(1926), *1929*, 346;—(2.2.29), *1929*, 349–50;—(31.5.29), *1929*, 347 *n.*, 348; —(13.7.29), *1929*, 346, 349–50, 351, 352, 357, 359;—(17.7.29), *1929*, 351;—(19.8.29, &c.), *1929*, 360 *n.*; U.S.S.R.—to Germany (7.9.29), *1929*, 361;—to Powers (3.12.29), *1929*, 366–7, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 278. *See also above under* Negotiations.
Propaganda, question of, *1929*, 348, 350.
River flotilla, Chinese seizure of, *1926*, 282–3.
Rumania and, *1929*, 366.
Switzerland and, *1929*, 366.
Train service during, *1929*, 351, 354–5 *n.*, 368.
Washington Treaty in relation to, *1929*, 353.
Wu attempts invasion of (1924), *1926*, 249.
*See also under* CHANG HSÜEH-LIANG; CHANG TSO-LIN; MIGRATION.
Mandates: Australia and, *1926*, 395–404; B. and C., rights of mandatories under, *1929*, 234; Capitulations, suspension of, in territory under, *1928*, 193 *n.*; Dominions, British, allocation

Mandates (*cont.*)
to, *B.E.F.R.*, 60–1; Japan and, *1926*, 395, 396, 398, 399, 400, 416; League Covenant, provisions of, *1926*, 403 *n.*; nationality, question of, *W.P.C.*, 57; New Zealand and, *1926*, 397; Pacific, administration of, in, *1926*, 384, 395–405; public property in territories under, *1929*, 251 *n.*; safeguards for inhabitants of territories under, *1928*, 117, 120, 121–2; sovereignty over territories under, *1928*, 115; *1929*, 249–50; system, origin of, *W.P.C.*, 56. *See also under* AFRICA, South-West; ARMENIA; AUSTRALIA; BRITISH EMPIRE: Imperial Conferences; CAMEROONS; CAPRIVI-ZIPFEL; GERMANY: Colonies; 'IRĀQ: Great Britain; MIDDLE EAST; PALESTINE; RUANDA-URUNDI; SAMOA; SYRIA; TOGOLAND.

Mandates, Permanent Commission on: and Africa, South—attitude of, *1928*, 126, 127, 129, 130–1;—federation with South-West Africa, question of, *1929*, 246–7, 250–1;—interpretation of agreement with Portugal, *1929*, 247–50, 252–3;—native questions, *1929*, 267–9, 271;—railways, ownership of, *1929*, 251–3;—Rehoboth Bastards, *1929*, 263–5; and Angolan boundary, *1929*, 279, 281–4; and Australia, attitude of, *1928*, 129, 130–1; and Belgium, attitude of, *1928*, 126, 127, 131; and Cameroons and Togoland, *1929*, 294 *n.*, 295–6; and Caprivi-Zipfel, *1929*, 274; constitution of, *1928*, 115, 117, 119; and France, attitude of, *1928*, 127, 129; functions of, discussed —by League Assembly, *1928*, 128–30; —by League Council, *1928*, 115, 119, 125–8, 131; and Great Britain—attitude of, *1928*, 126–7, 129, 130–1;—Imperial Conference, *1928*, 130; inauguration of, *W.P.C.*, 56–7; and 'Irāq, *1930*, 324 *n.*, 326, 331; *Docs. 1929*, 266; and Italy, attitude of, *1928*, 127 *n.*; and Japan, attitude of, *1928*, 126, 127, 131; Mandatory Powers, relation of, to, *1928*, 116, 120–2, 126, 128, 133; membership of, *1928*, 115–16, 121, 134–5;—German member, addition of, *1928*, 133–5; and nationality in mandated territories, *1920–3*, 398–9; and native labour question, *1929*, 206; and New Zealand, attitude of, *1928*, 126, 127, 130, 131; and Pacific man-

Mandates, Permanent Commission (*cont.*) dates, administration of, *1926*, 397, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403; and Palestine —Arab grievances, *1925 vol. i*, 386, 387, 393, 394; *1930*, 242, 259–60, 262; —disturbances (Aug. 1929), *1930*, 274, 278 *n.*, 288, 289 *seqq.*; — Hebrew schools, *1925 vol. i*, 383;—Jewish immigration, *1930*, 231 *n.*, 244–5 *n.*, 291;—Jewish schools, *1925 vol. i*, 383; —land survey, *1930*, 232–3 *n.*;—mandate for, *1925 vol. i*, 393, 394; *1930*, 259, 291–2, 293;—petitions regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 369, 376, 377;—public security, *1930*, 228, 291;—reports on, *1925 vol. i*, 368, 369;—Rutenberg concessions, *1925 vol. i*, 382, 383;—state and waste lands, *1925 vol. i*, 380, 381; —Wailing Wall incidents, *1930*, 270, 272 *n.*; and petitions, *1928*, 118, 119, 120–2, 123, 124, 125–8, 130, 131; questionnaire issued by, *B.E.F.R.*, 19; *1928*, 115, 117, 118–19, 125–8, 130–1, 132–3; and Ruanda-Urundi, *1920–3*, 397; *1929*, 235–7; rules of procedure of, *1928*, 119; and Samoa, *1929*, 373–4, 390 *n.*, 395, 398–9, 401 *n.*; sessions of —first to fifth, *1928*, 117–18;—eighth, *1928*, 122–3;—ninth, *1928*, 118, 123–5, 133;—eleventh, *1928*, 132, 134–5;—twelfth, *1928*, 132 *n.*, 135, 346–7 *n.*;—thirteenth, *1928*, 325, 331–2;—fourteenth, *1928*, 346–7 *n.*;—extraordinary (Feb.–March 1926), *1928*, 127; and Syria—constitution, *1930*, 307–8;—currency, *1925 vol. i*, 397, 398;—independence of, *1925 vol. i*, 346 *n.*, 390, 391; *1930*, 313;—insurrection, *1925 vol. i*, 452–6;—opposition to Mandate, *1925 vol. i*, 386, 387;—Turkish frontier, agreement regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 461, 462; task of, delicate nature of, *1928*, 116; and Transjordan–British treaty, *1928*, 325.

Mangal Tribes, *1925 vol. i*, 23, 567, 568.

Manneswann Brothers, *1925 vol. i*, 108, 109, 155 *n.*

Mannheim Conventions: *1925 vol. ii*, 155, 160; railway tariffs under, *1925 vol. ii*, 160–1; revision of, *1925 vol. ii*, 160; *surtaxe d'entrepôt* under, *1925 vol. ii*, 161.

Manning, Major C. N., *1920–3*, 406, 408; *1929*, 245.

Manuilescu, Monsieur, *1924*, 226; *1926*, 158; *1930*, 493.

Mansūr, Dr. Shafīq, *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.* 213, 222–3.
Manzo, General, *1930*, 388.
Manzoni, Count, *1924*, 230; *1929*, 52.
Māppila, *see* MOPLAH.
Marāghah, *1925 vol. i*, 539.
Maratthas, *1925 vol. i*, 548.
Marinis, General de, *1927*, 18; *1929*, 25 *n.*; *1930*, 19, 105, 108 *n.*, 109, 122.
Marinković, Monsieur, *1927*, 162, 180, 209, 210, 211, 213 *n.*, 215; and Italy, *1928*, 154, 155, 156; and Salonica dispute, *1928*, 184, 185.
Maritime Province, *1920–3*, 440, 442, 443, 444.
Maritza Delta, *1926*, 174 *n.*
Marj ʿAyūn, *1925 vol. i*, 432, 433, 437.
Marjov, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 304, 305.
Mark Antony, *1929*, 21.
Marković, Monsieur, *1927*, 184, 215.
Maronite Patriarch: and Jouvenel, M. de, *1925 vol. i*, 443; and Lebanese affairs, *1925 vol. i*, 421, 450; and Lebanese union with Syria, protest against, *1925 vol. i*, 360; and Sarrail, General, *1925 vol. i*, 419.
Maronites: *1925 vol. i*, 19, 352, 356; opposition to unitary Syrian state, *1925 vol. i*, 359, 360.
Marrākish, *1925 vol. i*, 98.
Marriott, Sir John, *1925 vol. i*, 263.
Marshall, Mr. Louis, *1925 vol. i*, 386; *1930*, 249.
Marshall, General Sir William, *1925 vol. i*, 481.
Martin, Major Tommy, *1925 vol. i*, 423.
Martin, Dr. Wargneh, *1929*, 230–1.
Martinique, proposed U.S. purchase of, from France, *1925 vol. ii*, 400.
Marty, Monseigneur, *1929*, 488.
Marx, Karl, *W.P.C.*, 70–1, 83.
Marx, Dr., *1926*, 6 *n.*; *1927*, 106, 315; *1924*, 296, 374, 376, 384; forms Government (Nov. 1923), *1920–3*, 94; and Ruhr evacuation, *1925 vol. ii*, 199; on war guilt, *1925 vol. ii*, 12.
Marxian Movement, *1927*, 248, 255.
Marzorati, Monsieur, *1929*, 233 *n.*, 237.
Masaryk, President, *1920–3*, 208, 281; *1924*, 441, 444; *1927*, 182; and Locarno Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 57.
Masīrī Bey, Colonel Al-, *1925 vol. i*, 316.
Maskat, *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 15.
Maslamah, the Prophet, *1925 vol. i*, 275, 279 *and n.*, 324.
Massey, the Hon. Vincent: *B.E.F.R.*, 66, 115; *1927*, 431 *n.*
Massey, Rt. Hon. W. F., *B.E.F.R.*, 35; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 3.
Massigli, Monsieur, *1929*, 29; French delegate at Preparatory Commission, *1930*, 101, 102, 104, 107 *n.*, 112, 118, 122.
Mastny, Monsieur, *1924*, 446.
Matāwilah, *1925 vol. i*, 353 *and n.*, 432, 434 *and n.*
Matsudaira, Mr., *1924*, 154; *1926*, 392; Japanese delegate at London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 52, 55, 58, 59.
Matsui, Baron, *1920–3*, 10; *1924*, 153, 155.
Matsui, Mr. Yasumune, *1929*, 152.
Matteotti, Signor, murder of, *1925 vol. ii*, 86; *1929*, 442.
Matthes, Herr, *1924*, 307.
Matun, *1925 vol. i*, 567.
Mauclère, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 182.
Maurras, Monsieur Charles, and *L'Action française*, *1929*, 483, 484, 487, 488.
Maurtua, Dr., *1927*, 437–8; *1930*, 430 *n.*
Mavrogordato, Prince, *1925 vol. i*, 426 *n.*
Mavromikhális, Petros Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 424, 426 *n.*
Mavrommátis, Monsieur G., *1925 vol. i*, 382.
Mawālī, tribe, *1925 vol. i*, 427 *n.*
Māwardī, *1925 vol. i*, 27, 28 *n.*, 43 *n.*
Maximilian, Emperor, *1925 vol. ii*, 399.
Maydān, *see* DAMASCUS.
Maze, Mr. F. W., *1928*, 399–400; *1929*, 302; *1930*, 348.
Mecca: and Ibn Saʿūd, *1928*, 290, 291, 293, 294, 295, 296; occupied by Wahhābīs, *1925 vol. i*, 300.
Medina, bombardment and capitulation of, *1925 vol. i*, 306–7.
Mediterranean: naval command of, *1929*, 6 *n.*, 12–14; Pact for consultation, proposed, *1929*, 52, 54; *1930*, 13, 34, 53, 54.
Mehmed ʿAlī Pasha: *1926*, 387, 415 *n.*; *1928*, 205, 322; and Druses, *1925 vol. i*, 409; Egyptian Government created by, *1925 vol. i*, 191; and Egyptian industry, *1925 vol. i*, 6; Sudan conquered by, *1925 vol. i*, 236–7; Wahhābīs defeated by, *1925 vol. i*, 280, 301.
Mehmed IV, Vahīdu'd-Dīn: *1930*, 177; deposition of, *1925 vol. i*, 50, 51, 577; Husayn, King, recognition of, as Caliph, *1925 vol. i*, 65; and Nationalist

Mehmed IV (*cont.*)
party, *1925 vol. i*, 45, 46, 51 *n.*; proclamation of, from Mecca (1922), *1925 vol. i*, 52.
Meighen, Rt. Hon. A., *B.E.F.R.*, 26, 52, 74.
Melanesia, *1926*, 383–4.
Melchett, Lord, *1930*, 249, 299.
Melchior, Dr. C., *1929*, 152.
Melchior, Herr, *1930*, 516.
Meletios IV, Metaxakis, *see under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Melilla, *1925 vol. i*, 98, 171, 172.
Mello-Franco, Senhor de, *1924*, 30 *n.*, 62; *1926*, 23 *n.*, 24, 42, 44–5, 46, 47, 63, 65.
Mellon, Mr. W. P., *1926*, 126, 129–31; *1929*, 128–9.
Melnikov, Mr., *1929*, 356–7.
Memel: *1920–3*, 207, 256–61; *1924*, 181, 222; *1927*, 236, 238; Convention and Statute, *1920–3*, 259–61; Germany, separation from, *1920–3*, 257; Inter-Allied—administration, *1920–3*, 100, 258, 259;—commission, investigations by, *1920–3*, 259; Lithuanian invasion of, *1920–3*, 258–9; Peace Conference, discussions regarding, at, *1920–3*, 257; Poland—demands consulate at, *1925 vol. ii*, 231;—facilities for, *1920–3*, 260; population of, *1920–3*, 248, 257, 259; port, administration of, *1920–3*, 259, 260.
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Dr. A., *1930*, 25–6.
Menelik of Shoa, Emperor of Abyssinia, *1929*, 212, 214, 216, 217.
Meran, *1927*, 194.
Meredith, Mr. S., *1929*, 385–6, 388, 389.
Merkulov, Monsieur, *1927*, 342 *n.*
Merlin, Monsieur, *1928*, 118, 124; *1929*, 282–3; Governor-General of French Indo-China, attempted assassination of, *1925 vol. ii*, 315, 321.
Mersina–Tarsus–Adana Railway, *1930*, 315.
Mertens, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Metternich, Count, *W.P.C.*, 23.
Metz, General de, *1924*, 308–10, 312, 318.
ter Meulen, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 44, 145, 320–1; *1926*, 209.
ter Meulen, scheme for international credits, *1920–3*, 44–5, 46, 320–1; *1925 vol. ii*, 93. *See also under* AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION.
Meuse, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 167.
Mexico:
Agrarian Question, *1925 vol. ii*, 416–17, 420, 424; *1930*, 385–6.
Alien Land Law, *1927*, 451, 456–7, 459;—controversy with U.S. regarding, *1927*, 457–67, 483, 494.
Anti-foreign campaign, *1930*, 382.
Armament expenditure of, *1928*, 96.
Catholic Church, controversy with: *1927*, 444, 446, 470–9; *1930*, 389–93; anti-religious policy of Calles government, *1927*, 471; Constitution (1917), religious provisions of, *1927*, 472–3, 474; *1930*, 391–3; decree (3.7.26) regarding, *1927*, 476; *détente*, symptoms of, *1930*, 390–1; education and, *1927*, 472, 474; foreign reaction to, *1930*, 388–9; laity, statement by (Oct. 1928), *1930*, 391, 393; legislation of 1873 regarding, *1927*, 472; 'National Church', *1927*, 474, 475; National League for Religious Defence, *1930*, 390, 393; Obregon, assassination of, in relation to, *1930*, 386; Papal encyclicals, *1927*, 476, 478; public worship, suspension of, *1930*, 389, 392; settlement (June 1929), *1930*, 383, 385, 390, 392–3; U.S.A.—attitude of, *1927*, 470, 475, 478;—Ambassador, good offices of, *1930*, 390. *See also below under* Cristeros.
Central American Conference (Washington, 1907), *1925 vol. ii*, 412.
Claims against, *1925 vol. ii*, 419, 421.
Claims Commissions: Permanent Mixed, *1925 vol. ii*, 419; with France, Germany and Spain, *1925 vol. ii*, 423. *See also below under* Great Britain, U.S.A.
Constitution of, 1917: *1925 vol. ii*, 417, 418, 419–21, [text of], 452–6; *1927*, 456, 472–8; *1930*, 386, 391, 392, 393, 394.
Cristeros, revolt of, *1930*, 383 *n.*, 389–92.
Debt, foreign: *1925 vol. ii*, 418, 419–20; *1927*, 469–70; *1930*, 395–7.
Elections, presidential, *1930*, 385, 389.
Great Britain: British representation in, *1925 vol. ii*, 421–2; Claims Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 419; *1930*, 395; claims convention with, *1927*, 468–9; commercial treaty prolonged, *1927*, 469; oil interests of, *1927*, 460,

Mexico: Great Britain (*cont.*)
464 *n.*; policy of, in, *1927*, 445; recognition by, *1925 vol. ii*, 423; relations with, broken off, *1925 vol. ii*, 422.
Indian element in, *1925 vol. ii*, 417.
Labour: Chinese, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 407; C.R.O.M. organization, *1930*, 385–6; Japanese, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 423; legislation, *1930*, 394.
Language in, *1927*, 443.
Literacy in, *1928*, 219 *n.*
Nicaragua: dispute with, *1925 vol. ii*, 406; insurgents from, reception of, *1930*, 399; Liberals of, supported by intervention of Mexico, *1927*, 483, 488, 489, 492, 493–4; political connexion with, *1927*, 480; Señor Sacasa recognized by Mexico, *1927*, 488, 490, 491, 493.
Petroleum: Art. 27 of Constitution, on exploitation of, effect of application of, *1925 vol. ii*, 418; Law, *1927*, 429, 445, 451, 456–7, 459; *1930*, 363, 382, 384, 393;—'Calvo Clause', *1927*, 457, 466, 467;—regulations (1928), *1930*, 393; production, *1927*, 463, 465. *See also below under* Subsoil deposits, U.S.A.
Political:—life in, *1926*, 426;—situation, stabilization of, *1930*, 383, 384, 388, 389.
Position of, *W.P.C.*, 32 *n.*, 39–40; *B.E.F.R.*, 10.
Presidents: Obregon, assassination of, *1930*, 383, 385–6; Provisional (Señor Portes Gil), *1930*, 386; Rubio, Señor, election of, *1930*, 389. *See also below under* U.S.A.
Protestant Churches, nationalization of property of, *1930*, 392.
Railways, *1925 vol. ii*, 418, 419–20.
Revolts: (Oct. 1927), *1927*, 479; (1929), *1930*, 369, 383, 387–8, 390, 396. *See also above under* Cristeros.
Revolution (1910), *1925 vol. ii*, 416; *1927*, 444–5, 454, 456, 472, 481, 482–3; *1930*, 382.
Revolutionary movements, immunity from, in 1930, *1930*, 373.
Slavery, draft convention communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Spain: sovereignty of, ended, *1927*, 444; Spanish—community in, *1927*, 478;—priests expelled, *1927*, 470, 474.

Mexico (*cont.*)
Subsoil deposits, controversy over, *1925 vol. ii*, 417, 418, 421, 424.
U.S.A.: *1925 vol. ii*, 400, 401, 402, 403, 412; aircraft embargo, *1927*, 452–3; arms traffic, *1927*, 413, 452–3, 460; Art. 27 of Constitution, dispute regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 417 *seqq.*; Association for Protection of American Rights in Mexico, *1927*, 446 *n.*; Bucareli Conference, *1927*, 457, 466; California, U.S. acquisition of, *1927*, 481 *n.*; Calles, President, supported by, *1925 vol. ii*, 422–3; Carranza, President, recognized by, 1925 *vol. ii*, 417; Catholics, hostility of, to, *1930*, 389–90; Claims—against, *1925 vol. ii*, 419, 421;—Commissions, *1925 vol. ii*, 423; *1927*, 467–8; *1930*, 361, 382, 383 *and n.*, 387, 388, 394–5;—Convention, *1927*, 456; diplomatic representation, *1927*, 428, 464;—documents found in U.S. embassy in, *1927*, 464; *Emigrés*, Mexican in U.S., *1927*, 454–5; frontier incidents, *1927*, 453–5; Gadsden purchase, *1927*, 443 *n.*, 448; interests of, in, *1927*, 445–6, 448, 455 *seqq.*; International Water Commission, *1930*, 384 *n.*; intervention of, in, *1927*, 418, 419;—armed, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 418; Monroe Doctrine, effect of, *1927*, 455–6; *1930*, 383; Morrow, Ambassador, and, *1930*, 361, 369, 384–5, 387, 388, 390; negotiations (1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 420–1; Obregon, President, recognized by, *1925 vol. ii*, 419, 421; and oriental immigration, *1925 vol. ii*, 423; petroleum dispute with, *1927*, 459–67, 483, 494;—settlement of, *1930*, 362–3, 382, 384, 393–4; smuggling, *1927*, 450–2; Texas, cession of, to U.S., *1927*, 443, 448; treaty of amity and commerce, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 419; *1927*, 451; War of 1846–7, *1927*, 443;—peace settlement, *1927*, 444, 448; Wilsonian policy (1913), *1930*, 367.
U.S.S.R., relations with: *1927*, 447; Bolshevik arms in, *1927*, 494.
*See also under* CALLES, President; CARRANZA, President; CHINA: Extra-territoriality; COOLIDGE, President; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREAT BRITAIN; ITALY; JAPAN; LEAGUE OF NATIONS;

Mexico (*cont.*)
MIGRATION; NICARAGUA; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; WAR, Renunciation of.
Miangas Island, *see* PALMAS.
Michaud, General, *1925 vol. i*, 425.
Michelis, Signor de, *1924*, 125; *1925 vol. ii*, 88, 89; *1928*, 151; *1929*, 12.
Micronesia, *1926*, 383–4.
M.I.C.U.M., *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Middle East: Allied Powers, policy of, in, *1928*, 359–61, 366; arms traffic in, control of, *1920–3*, 390–3; mandatory régime in, transitory nature of, *1930*, 174, 255–6; nationalism in, *W.P.C.*, 41, 43, 59; position in—(1920), *W.P.C.*, 41–3;—(1929–30), *1930*, 169 *seqq.*; Russia in, *W.P.C.*, 73–4; Westernization in, *W.P.C.*, 76–7. *See also under* GREAT BRITAIN; U.S.S.R.
Midhat Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 7, 42 *and n.*, 68.
Migration (*all references are to the 1924 volume, unless otherwise stated*):
Africa, from: 130, 131.
Africa, East, into: 129, 144.
Africa, South, into: European, 83, 113; legislation, 130; Oriental, 84, 127, 129, 130, 144.
Africa, South-West, into: *1929*, 245 *n.*
Albania, from: 114.
Algeria, into: Italian, *1927*, 122.
America, Latin:
from: to U.S.A., 94, 96.
into: European, 83, 104, 107 *seqq.*; Oriental, 130, 131, 157; *1925 vol. ii*, 406–7;—Chinese, *1925 vol. ii*, 407.
Argentina, into: *B.E.F.R.*, 11; *1927*, 127, 532–4; European, 104, 108; *1927*, 533, 534;—Italian, 107–9; *1927*, 127, 533; legislation, 109–10; Oriental, 30; statistics, 108.
Armenia, from: 108, 114, 131.
Australia, into: European, 83, 113, 114; legislation, 130; *1926*, 457; *1927*, 241 *n.*; Oriental, 84, 130; *1926*, 383, 391, 457.
Austria:
from: to Argentina, 108; to U.S.A., 88, 89, 92.
into: Italian, 115. *See also under* TREATIES.
Belgium:
from: to Argentina, 108; to Canada, 105; to U.S.A., 92.
into: Italian, 115.
Migration (*cont.*)
Brazil, into: agreements regarding with Sao Paulo fazendeiros, 111–13; conditions of life, 113; European, 104; Italian, 107, 108, 110 *seqq.*; Japanese, 160; *B.E.F.R.*, 11; *1925 vol. ii*, 407; *1926*, 390, 391 *n.* *See also under* TREATIES.
British Empire, *B.E.F.R.*, 11–13, 24.
from: 106.
into; 130, 144–7; Oriental, question of, *1920–3*, 419 *n.*; *W.P.C.*, 86, 91.
*See also under* Africa, South; Australia; Canada; New Zealand.
Bulgaria, from: 108.
Burma, into: Chinese, *1926*, 466.
Canada, *1927*, 448, 449.
from: to U.S.A., 89 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 94, 96, 106.
into: *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 12; European, 83, 104–8; Government policy, criticism of, 107; legislation,—Act of 1919, 104;—British Columbia, 156;—Chinese Immigration Acts, 142–4;—Orders in Council, 105, 141–2; Oriental, 141 *seqq.*; *1926*, 391, 457;—Chinese, 142–4, 156;—Japanese, 144, 156; statistics, 166. *See also under* TREATIES.
Chile, into: European, 113; Oriental, 130.
China, from: *1926*, 456, 457, 458, 461, 462, 467; to British Dominions, 128; to Canada, 142–4; to Japan, 134; Kuomintang influence among emigrants, *1926*, 462; to Latin America, 131; to Manchuria, *1926*, 449, 457; to New Zealand, 130; restrictions on, *1926*, 457; to U.S.A., 84, 127–32. *See also under* TREATIES.
Conference on Emigration and Immigration (Rome, May 1924), 116, 123–7; *1925 vol. ii*, 109, 145; *1927*, 125, 126, 127, 532.
Costa Rica, into: Oriental, 131.
Czechoslovakia, from: to Argentina, 108; to Brazil, 110; to Canada, 105–6; to France, 116; to U.S.A., 92. *See also under* TREATIES.
Danzig, from: 105.
Denmark, from: 108.
Ecuador, into: 131.
European countries, from: to Canada, 104 *seqq.*; to Latin America, 104, 107, 108 *seqq.*; to U.S.A., 82, 83,

Migration: European countries (*cont.*)
86 *seqq.*;—to overseas countries other than U.S.A., 82, 83, 103 *seqq.*
Finland, from: 92.
France:
from: to Argentina, 108; to Canada, 105; to U.S.A., *1924*, 88, 92.
into: 103, 115 *seqq.*; agreements regarding, 117 *seqq.*; Colonial Empire of, *B.E.F.R.* 11; Czechoslovak, 116, 120; immigration policy of, *1927*, 131–6; Italian, 115, 119–20; *1927*, 122, 124–36, 455; legislation regarding, 117, 121, 122; Polish, 115, 116, 117–19, 121, 122. *See also under* TREATIES.
Germany:
from: to Argentina, 108, 109; to Brazil, 110; to Canada, 105; to U.S.A., 89 *n.*, 92.
into: Italian, 115.
Great Britain:
from: *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 12; to Argentina, 108; to Australia, 114; to Canada, 105, 106; to U.S.A., 88, 92, 99.
into: Italian, 115.
Greece, from: to Argentina, 108; to Australia, 114; to U.S.A., 89 *n.*, 92.
Guatemala, into: Oriental, 131.
Hungary:
from: to Argentina, 108; to Canada, 105; to U.S.A., 88, 89, 92.
into: Italian, 115.
India, from: 82, 127, 128, 144; *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 44; *1926*, 460; Muslims to Afghanistan, *1925 vol. i*, 554, 555.
Indo-China, into: Chinese, *1926*, 466.
International Commission on, *1925 vol. ii*, 91.
Ireland, from: to Canada, 106; to U.S.A., 92.
Irish Free State, from: *B.E.F.R.*, 11.
Italy, from: *1926*, 391 n.; *W.P.C.*, 31–2, 36; to Argentina, *1924*, 107, 108 109; *1927*, 127, 533–4; to Australia, *1924*, 114; to Brazil, *1924*, 107, 108, 110 *seqq.*; to Canada, *1924*, 107, 108; citizens abroad, legislation regarding, *1927*, 146; Commissariat, *1927*, 125–6, 128; discouraged, *1927*, 128–9, 533–4; to European countries, *1924*, 115;—to France, *1924*,
Migration: Italy (*cont.*)
115 *seqq.*; *1927*, 122, 124–36, 455;—to Luxembourg, *1924*, 115, 120–1; policy of, *1927*, 116–17; to U.S.A., *1924*, 84, 88, 89, 92, 99, 102, 103, 107, 108, 109; *1927*, 128–9 *and n.*; — restrictions, protests against, *1924*, 84, 85, 99, 100, 109; statistics, *1924*, 107–9, 113, 114, 115; *1927*, 130. *See also under* TREATIES.
Japan:
from: *W.P.C.*, 31; to Canada, *1924*, 114, 156; to Formosa, *1926*, 391; to Hawaii, *1924*, 93 *n.*, 133 *n.*, 135, 159; to Hokkaido, *1926*, 391, 432 *n.*, 449; to Latin America, *1924*, 157; *1925 vol. ii*, 407; policy of, *1926*, 389, 390, 391, 392; to U.S.A., *1924*, 84, 85, 131 *seqq.*; *1926*, 386, 389, 390–1, 392, 393; *1929*, 2, 3. *See also under* TREATIES.
into: 134.
Jugoslavia, from: to Argentina, 108; to Australia, 114.
Lithuania, from: 108.
Luxembourg, into: Italian, 115, 120–1.
Malaya, from: 82.
Malaya, British, into: Chinese, *1926*, 460, 461, 463–4;—*en route* for Siam and Netherlands India, *1926*, 465, 466, 467; Oriental, *1926*, 383, 459, 460 *seqq.*; — restriction of, *1926*, 463–4.
Manchuria, into: *1928*, 433–5; Chinese, *1925 vol. ii*, 351; *1926*, 449, 457.
Mexico, *1927*, 448–53, 451; into: Oriental, and U.S.A., *1925 vol. ii*, 423.
Mongolia, into: Chinese, *1926*, 457.
Netherlands, from: to Argentina, 108; to Canada, 105; to U.S.A., 88, 89.
Netherlands India, into: Oriental, *1926*, 383.
New Guinea, immigration regulations of, *1926*, 403–4.
New Zealand, into: *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 12; European, 83, 113; Oriental, 84, 130; *1926*, 383, 457.
Newfoundland, into: U.S.A., 94, 96.
Norway, from: 108.
Palestine:
from: 114; *1925 vol. i*, 372, 373.
into, *see under* PALESTINE.
Panama, into: Oriental, 131.

Migration: (*cont.*)
Paraguay, into: Oriental, 130.
Peru, into: Oriental, 131.
Philippines: emigration of Catholic settlers to Mindanao, *1926*, 432, 449.
Poland, from: *W.P.C.*, 36; to Argentina, 108; to Brazil, 110; to France, 115 *seqq.*; to U.S.A., 92.
Portugal, from: 108.
Rumania, from: to Argentina, 108; to Canada, 105; to U.S.A., 84, 85, 100.
Scandinavia, from: to Canada, 106; to U.S.A., 88, 92.
Siam, into: Chinese, *1926*, 466–7; Immigration Restriction Act (11.7.27), *1926*, 467.
Spain, from: 108.
Sudan, into: Egyptian, *1930*, 210, 211–13.
Sweden, from: 108.
Switzerland:
from: to Argentina, 108; to Canada, 105, 106.
into: Italian, 115.
Syria, from: to Australia, 114; to Latin America, 108, 131.
Transjordan, into: Jewish, *1928*, 322; from Damascus, *1928*, 331.
Turkey, from: to Latin America, 108, 131; to U.S.A., 89 *n.*
Ukraine, from: 108, 262 *n.*
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, from: 88, 89, 92; to Argentina, 108; to Australia, 114.
United States of America:
from: to Canada, 106; *1927*, 448–9.
into: *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 12; *1927*, 116, 137 *n.*
British, restrictions on, *B.E.F.R.*, 2 *n.*, 44.
Canadian: 89 *n.*, 92 *n.*, 94, 96, 106; *B.E.F.R.*, 45.
Children: 94, 97, 101.
Commissioner-General of Immigration: duties of—under 1921 Act, 94;—under 1924 Act, 97; reports of—for 1920, 89, 91, 92;—for 1923, 137;—for 1924, 96 *n.*
European: 82 *seqq.*; from Austria, 88, 89, 92; from Balkan States, 89 *n.*, 92; from Belgium, 92; from Czechoslovakia, 92; from Dominions and Colonies, 94, 96; from Finland, 92; from France, 88, 92; from Germany, 88, 92, 99; from Hungary, 88, 89, 92; from Ireland, 92; from Italy, 84, 85, 88, 89, 92, 99, 100, 102, 103, 107, 108, 109; from Netherlands, 88, 92; from Poland, 92; from Rumania, 84, 85, 100; from Russia, 88, 89, 92; from Scandinavia, 88, 92.
Latin-American, 94, 96.
Legislation:
Alien Land Laws, 138–40.
Chinese Exclusion Acts, 131, 135, 137.
'Ineligible to Citizenship' provisions, 39, 40, 147 *seqq.*
Immigration Restriction Acts: *1925 vol. ii*, 394, 406–7.
(1917) 90, 94, 95, 137 *n.*, 140, 141 *n.*, [extract from text], 476–8; *B.E.F.R.*, 44.
(1918 and 1920, Anarchists), 91.
(1921), 83, 93–5, 99, 101–2, 106, 108, 109; *B.E.F.R.*, 45; *1927*, 448, 449; results of, 95–6; summary of, 93–4, [text], 479–81.
(1924), 82–5, 95 *seqq.*, 106, 109, 131, 135, 136, 145 *seqq.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 45; *1926*, 383, 386, 389; *1927*, 22, 127, 129 *n.*, 448, 449, 532; *1929*, 2; Bill in Congress, 100, 147, 149–54; Coolidge, President, statement of, regarding, 154, [text], 487–8; Japanese Ambassador's Note sent to Senate, 151, 152; Oriental Immigration, provisions of, 147 *seqq.*, 190; Secretary of State's letter to Immigration Committee regarding, 150–1; summary of, 101; [text], extracts from, 481–7. *See also below under* Oriental—Japanese Quotas.
Japanese Exclusion Act, proposed, 135.
Mexico, from: *B.E.F.R.*, 45; *1927*, 448–50.
Newfoundland, from: 94, 96; *B.E.F.R.*, 45.

Migration: U.S.A. (*cont.*)
Non-Quota Immigrants: under 1921 Act, 94, 106; under 1924 Act, 101, 106, 149.
Oriental: *W.P.C.*, 86; *1924*, 82, 83, 84, 127 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 406–7.
Asiatic Barred Zone, 90 *n.*, 94, 140–1, 148.
California, Oriental immigrants in, 132 *seqq.*
Chinese, 84 *n.*, 127–31, 134, 135, 137.
Japanese: 84, 85, 131 *seqq.*; *1930*, 35; 1924 Act—agitation in Japan on passage of, 155–6;—dangers of situation created by, 145–7;—protests against and replies, 100, 137, 149, 151–3, 154–5;—resentment against, 84, 85, 134, 150 *seqq.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 12; *1926*, 386, 389, 390–1, 392, 393; 'Gentlemen's Agreement', 135 *seqq.*; 'Picture Brides', 138.
Quotas: under 1921 Act, 94–6, 141; under 1924 Act, 84, 95–8, 101, 103, 109, 151, 152, [text of proclamation], 488–90.
Racial factor, 91 *seqq.*
Statistics, 86–7, 89, 92, 96.
Visas, 101, 102.
Wives, 97.
Uruguay, into: Oriental, 130.
Mikhalakópulos, Monsieur, *1926*, 176, 177; *1928*, 148, 159, 184; *1930*, 163 *n.*, 164 *n.*, 165, 166.
Mikoyan, Monsieur, *1927*, 272.
Millard, Mr. T. F., *1929*, 301.
Miller, Anton, *1927*, 267.
Millerand, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 23, 24, 98, 116, 117; *1925 vol. i*, 177, 178.
Millet System, *1925 vol. i*, 15, 17, 71 *and n.*
Millspaugh, Dr., *1925 vol. i*, 329, 434 *n.*, 544; *1928*, 357–8, 369 *n.*
Milner, Lord: and Cameroons and Togoland frontier delimitation, *1929*, 294–6; and Jubaland negotiations, *1924*, 464; and Libyan-Egyptian frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 186, 187; and Swaziland railway, *1929*, 240; and Zaghlūl Pasha, conversations with, *1925 vol. i*, 192 *and n.*
Minorities: bibliography, *1920–3*, 225; denationalization of, origin of policy of, *1927*, 189 *n.*; League of Nations and —Assembly discussions, *1920–3*, 216–17, 218–20;—Council, action taken by, on petitions, *1920–3*, 221–4;—procedure for dealing with questions arising, *1920–3*, 217–20;—(*see also below under* Treaties); position of —in nineteenth century; *W.P.C.*, 19 *n.*;—in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 30, 49, 60–3; treaties for the protection of, *1924*, 60; *1925 vol. ii*, 234, 281, 289, 298, 299; *1927*, 186, 187, 198;—declarations embodying substance of, *1920–3*, 214–16; —genesis of, *1920–3*, 205, 213, *W.P.C.*, 63;—guarantee of, by League of Nations, *1920–3*, 213 *seqq.*, 237, 238, 269;—interpretation of, *1920–3*, 222, 223, 224;—list of, *1920–3*, 214. *See also under* ALBANIA; BALKAN CONFERENCE; BALTIC STATES; BULGARIA; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; DENMARK; EGYPT; ESTONIA; FINLAND; GERMANY; HUNGARY; 'IRĀQ; ISLAMIC WORLD; ITALY; LATVIA; LITHUANIA; MACEDONIA; POLAND; RUMANIA; SILESIA; TURKEY.
Mitilineu, Monsieur, *1926*, 152, 157, 217.
Mo Teh-hui, Mr., *1929*, 369; *1930*, 359.
Modane, extraterritoriality of, *1927*, 141.
Moldavian Autonomous Republic, *see under* BESSARABIA.
Mollov, Monsieur, *1926*, 216, 222.
Mologa *Aktiengesellschaft*, *1927*, 313 *n.*
Moltke Huitfeldt, Count de, *1920–3*, 78; *1930*, 487, 492.
Monaco: Technical Committee on Buoyage and Lighting of Coasts meets at, *1925 vol. ii*, 109.
Moncada, General, and President: commands Nicaraguan Liberal forces, *1927*, 499; Liberal candidate in elections (presidential), *1927*, 508–9; negotiations with Mr. Stimson, *1927*, 502–4, 510, 511; and U.S.A., relations with, *1930*, 365, 398, 400, 401, 402–3, 406.
Mongol Invasion, the, *W.P.C.*, 75 *n.*
Mongolia: Inner, *1920–3*, 428, 448–50, 451, 466, 467, 469; *1925 vol. ii*, 353; Outer, *1920–3*, 427, 428–32; *1924*, 176–8; *1925 vol. ii*, 332, 334, 335; *1928*, 380 *n.*, 383–4; *1929*, 368. *See also under* CHINA; MIGRATION.
Monnet, Monsieur Jean, *1928*, 136.

Monro, General Sir Charles, *1920–3*, 379.
Monroe, President, *1920–3*, 425; *W.P.C.*, 10, 11; *1930*, 370.
Monroe Doctrine: *B.E.F.R.*, 31; *W.P.C.*, 10, 11, 29; *1925 vol. ii*, 396–7, 409, 430; *1926*, 19, 382; *1927*, 400 *seqq.*; *1930*, 362 *seqq.*, 370–1; Argentinian statement on, to Security Committee, *1927*, 403; changes of U.S. policy in application of, *W.P.C.*, 28; *1930*, 362 *seqq.*; 'continentalization' of, *1927*, 455 *n.*; Covenant of League, compatibility with, *W.P.C.*, 29; *1925 vol. ii*, 396, 403; *1927*, 440; *1930*, 371; economic imperialism, an instrument of, *1927*, 401, 403; *1930*, 362; effects of, *W.P.C.*, 10, 11, 18, 39; genesis of, *W.P.C.*, 27; *1920–3*, 425–6; *1927*, 400–1; Great Britain and, *1927*, 401, 518; interpretation of—Clark memorandum on, *1930*, 370–1;—discussions on, *1925 vol. ii*, 401, 411; *1927*, 403 *seqq.*;—Salvador's demand for, *1925 vol. ii*, 403;—U.S. pronouncements on, *1925 vol. ii*, 401, 404; *1927*, 403 *seqq.* *See also under* HAITI; JAPAN; MEXICO; NICARAGUA; WAR, Renunciation of.
Montarroyos, Senhor, *1926*, 60, 63.
Montenegro: *W.P.C.*, 8 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 284; diplomatic missions accredited to, *1929*, 428 *n.*
Monterio, Senhor, *1930*, 396.
Montes de Oca, Señor, *1930*, 396.
Montmorency, Professor J. E. G. de, *1927*, 29 *n.*
Monzie, Monsieur de, *1924*, 122, 251–3; *1929*, 486; and Russo-French relations, *1927*, 280, 283, 286 *n.*, 287, 291 *n.*, 292, 295.
Moore, Major Arthur, *1925 vol. i*, 547 *n.*
Moore, John Bassett, *1926*, 84, 92 *n.*
Moplah Insurrection, *1925 vol. i*, 10 *and n.*
Mora y del Rio, Archbishop, *1930*, 390.
Moralès, Colonel, *1925 vol. i*, 115, 116.
Morales, Señor, *1927*, 520.
Moratorium, President Hoover's proposal for (20.6.31), *1930*, 31, 130.
Moreau, Monsieur, *1929*, 148, 152.
Morel, Lieutenant, *1925 vol. i*, 415 *n.*, 423.
Moret, Monsieur, *1929*, 152.
Morgan, Mr. J. P., *1929*, 140, 143, 152.
Morgan, Mr. Pierpoint, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*
Morgenthau, Mr. Henry, *1926*, 393; Chairman of Greek Refugee Settlement Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 275.
Mori, Mr. Kengo, *1929*, 152.
Morocco: *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1927*, 122, 147–8, 288.
British treaty rights in, *1925 vol. i*, 99.
Customs Formalities Conference, sends representative to, *1925 vol. ii*, 97.
Franco-British and Franco-Spanish agreements regarding (1904), *1929*, 217.
Franco-Spanish relations over, *1927*, 147–8, 288.
French Zone: administration of, *1925 vol. i*, 105, 125–7, 151; Berber customs encouraged, *1925 vol. i*, 127; nationality in, *1920–3*, 358–9; occupation of, *1925 vol. i*, 97, 98–101, 127–9; position in, in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 89.
Frontier between French and Spanish Zones, *1925 vol. i*, 106–7, 134–5, 141–2.
German nationals and property in, *1925 vol. i*, 97, 167–8.
Mineral Claims, Arbitral Commission on, *1925 vol. i*, 109 *and n.*
Spanish Zone: *1925 vol. i*, 98–101, 105; *1926*, 67; administration in, *1925 vol. i*, 112, 113, 125; advance in (1909–21), *1925 vol. i*, 113–14; Lyautey policy adopted in, *1925 vol. i*, 162–3; Tangier—customs agreement with, *1929*, 198–9;—proposed inclusion of, in, *1929*, 190, 191; topography and tribes of, *1925 vol. i*, 105–7; treaty obligations in, *1925 vol. i*, 129, 130; *1929*, 217; withdrawal threatened, *1929*, 192–3, 194.
Sultan of: protected by French, *1925 vol. i*, 14, 15; visit to France, *1925 vol. i*, 162.
Western ascendancy, reaction against, *1925 vol. i*, 95–7.
*See also under* CALIPHATE; LYAUTEY, Marshal; RĪF; RĪF WAR; TANGIER; WARGHA VALLEY.
Morones, Señor Luis, *1925 vol. ii*, 423; *1927*, 461, 462, 466; *1930*, 385, 386.
Morris, Abraham, *1920–3*, 404, 405, 409, 410, 411.
Morris, Mr. R. Hopkin, *1930*, 283.
Morrow, Mr. Dwight W.: at London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 55; U.S. Ambassador to Mexico, *1927*, 428, 464, 467, 470 *n.*; *1930*, 361, 363, 371, 384 *and n.*, 388–9;—and Mexican Catholic question, *1930*, 384–5, 390.
Mosconi, Signor, *1930*, 497, 499, 503.

Moscow, *1925 vol. ii*, 139, 140, 232.
Moses, Senator, *1926*, 92 *n.*; *1928*, 40, 42, 43, 45; *1930*, 77 *n.*
Mosul Vilāyet, Controversy regarding: *1927*, 115, 250; *1928*, 158, 336, 339 *n.*, 361, 367, 374; *1930*, 317 *n.*, 327; 'Brussels line', *1925 vol. i*, 473, 503–4, 520, 527; characteristics of disputed territory and inhabitants, *1925 vol. i*, 474–80; Christians in,—Assyrian Nestorians, *1925 vol. i*, 19–21, 477, 483–6, 496, 497 *and n.*, 501 *and n.*;—Chaldean refugees, *1925 vol. i*, 19–21, 477, 517 *and n.*, 518; definition of controversy, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 498; Great Britain, —line claimed by, *1925 vol. i*, 496 *and n.*, 497;—occupation by, *1925 vol. i*, 481, 482; 'Irāq and, *1925 vol. i*, 469, 470; Kurds and, *1925 vol. i*, 479, 480 *and n.*, 492 *n.*;—*see also under* 'IRĀQ; KURDS; Lausanne Conference and, *1925 vol. i*, 494, 495; League of Nations and, *1925 vol. i*, 473 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 262; *1926*, 179 *n.*; *1927*, 306 *n.*; *1930*, 317 *n.*, 327; —Commission of Inquiry, *1925 vol. i*, 473 *seqq.*, 497 *n.*, 498, 499, 504, 505–7; —Committee of Three, *1925 vol. i*, 503, 513, 514, 520;—Council discussions, *1925 vol. i*, 511 *seqq.*, 518–21;—decision of, *1925 vol. i*, 520, 521;—Laidoner Mission, *1925 vol. i*, 515–18, 520;—powers of, *1925 vol. i*, 498, 514, 515, 518, 519;—reference to, *1925 vol. i*, 494, 495, 497; Mosul city, *1925 vol. i*, 475 *and n.*, 478;—riot in, *1925 vol. i*, 486; northern boundary, former, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 473; oilfields, question of, *1925 vol. i*, 529–31; partition proposed, *1925 vol. i*, 473 *n.*, 478, 479, 513, 520; Permanent Court and, *1925 vol. i*, 514, 515, 518, 519, 521; *1926*, 93 *n.*, 95 *n.*; Qasīm Pasha Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 496, 497, 500; settlement, *1925 vol. i*, 527; *1928*, 336, 339 *n.*, 361; 'Sèvres' Line, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*; *status quo*, preservation of, *1925 vol. i*, 499 *seqq.*; Turkish attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 496, 497, 500.
Moton, Dr. R. E., *1930*, 412, 416.
Motor Vehicles, draft convention on international circulation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 110.
Motta, Monsieur, *1924*, 259; *1927*, 319 *n.*; League Council, on, *1926*, 50, 58, 60 *n.*, 62, 66, 71, 73; and minorities, *1920–3*, 216.
Motza, *1930*, 279, 281.
Mozambique:
Conventions: (18.12.01, *modus vivendi*), *1929*, 238; (1.4.09), *1929*, 238–9, 241 *and n.*; (31.3.23), *1929*, 239, 240, 241; (11.9.28),—negotiation and signature of, *1929*, 241;—Portuguese-South African relations over, *1929*, 238–43;—ratification of, *1929*, 242 *n.*;—terms of, *1929*, 241–3; ports and railways, arrangements regarding, *1929*, 238–9, 240, 242.
Frontiers, delimitation of, *1929*, 243 *n.*
Mozambique Company, *1929*, 278 *n.*
M'tīwā tribe, *1925 vol. i*, 154.
Mubārak, Shaykh of Kuwayt, *1925 vol. i*, 272, 280.
Mudania, Armistice of, *1925 vol. ii*, 257 *n.*; *1928*, 210.
Mudawwarah, *1928*, 287, 296.
Mudros Armistice, *B.E.F.R.*, 47 *n.*
Mughūl rulers of India, and: Caliph, title of, *1925 vol. i*, 31; Indo-Afghan frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 548.
Muhammad, Prophet, *1925 vol. i*, 26, 30 *n.*, 76, 278; *1928*, 289, 291.
Muhammad 'Abdu'l-Karīmu'l-Khattābī, *see* ABDU'L-KARĪM.
Muhammad 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb, *see* 'ABDU'L-WAHHĀB.
Muhammad Ahmad, the Mahdī, *1925 vol. i*, 232, 236.
Muhammad abū 'Ashrīn, Sayyidu'l-Hajj, *1925 vol. i*, 173.
Muhammad 'Alī, Mr., *see* ALĪ.
Muhammad Azarqān, *see* AZARQĀN.
Muhammad Bakhīt, Shaykh, *see* BAKHĪT.
Muhammad b. 'Alī As-Sanūsī, *1925 vol. i*, 7, 185.
Muhammad b. 'Alī, Idrīsī Sayyid of Sabyā, *1925 vol. i*, 272, 273, 276, 278, 322; *1928*, 320 *n.*
Muhammad b. Tālāli'r-Rashīd, *1925 vol. i*, 284.
Muhammad b. Tughlaq, *1925 vol. i*, 41 *n.*
Muhammad Darwīsh, Hamzah, *1925 vol. i*, 432.
Muhammad Fahmī Efendī 'Alī, *1925 vol. i*, 224.
Muhammad Hāshim Khan, *1930*, 185.
Muhammad Hitnī, Sī, *see* HITNĪ.
Muhammad Rashīd Ridā, Sayyid, *1925 vol. i*, 313.
Muhammad Taqī, Colonel, *see* TAQĪ.
Muhammadu'l-Ahmadīyu'l-Zawāhirī, Shaykh, *see* ZAWĀHIRĪ,

Muhammadu's-Sanūsī, *see* MUHAMMAD B. 'ALĪ AS-SANŪSĪ.
Muhammadu's-Sa'ūd, *1925 vol. i*, 276, 280.
Muhammarah, *1925 vol. i*, 539–43; *1928*, 287 *n.*, 344, 345, 347, 353.
Müller, Herr Hermann, *1928*, 59; *1930*, 26–7, 28 *n.*; and *Ersatz-Preussen*, *1929*, 62; and Rhineland, *1929*, 173–7, 179, 180; and Saar, *1929*, 173 *n.*, 180; and Young Plan, speech regarding (12.12.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 98–110.
Münch, Monsieur, *1927*, 9 *n.*
Munich, Military Control Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 193.
Munro, Dr. Dana C., *1930*, 417.
Muntafīq tribe, *1925 vol. i*, 331, 332, 334, 341.
Murray, Professor Gilbert, *1925 vol. ii*, 114, 293; and minorities, *1920–3*, 218–19.
Mūsā Fu'ād Pasha, General, *see* FU'ĀD.
Mūsā Kāzim Pasha, al-Husaynī, *1925 vol. i*, 364 *n.*; *1930*, 287.
Musayfirah, *1925 vol. i*, 427.
Musbah, Sanhājah, *1925 vol. i*, 154 *and n.*
Mushāwir Al-Mamālik ('Alī Qulī Khān Ansārī), *1928*, 370.
Mussolini, Signor: and Albania:—non-intervention in, *1925 vol. ii*, 285; *1926*, 164;—Albano-Italian treaties, (1926), *1927*, 171; (1927), *1927*, 163, 184; and Anatolia, *1925 vol. i*, 526 *n.*; and *Anschluss*, *1927*, 200; and Argentina, *1927*, 533–4; and Army, *1927*, 120; attempts on life of,—Bologna, *1927*, 140, 141;—Lucetti's, *1927*, 137, 139, 143; *1929*, 458; Balkan policy of, *1927*, 161, 166; and Bessarabian Treaty, *1927*, 298, 299, 300; Conversations—with Count Bethlen, *1927*, 158–9, 203;—with Boris, King of Bulgaria, *1927*, 156;—with Sir Austen Chamberlain, *1927*, 124, 173;—with M. Ninčić, *1926*, 156, 157, 162, 202 *n.*; *1927*, 154;—with M. Rúphos, *1926*, 160; and democracy, *1930*, 128; and disarmament, *1927*, 37; *1930*, 17–21; emigration policy of, *1927*, 117–21, 127, 129;—*see also below under* Speeches; on Fascist state, *1929*, 438; and Fiume Question, *1924*, 405, 410, 416–20; foreign policy of, *1924*, 404–5, 442; *1927*, 115 *seqq.*; *see also below under* Speeches; foreign statesmen, visits to, *1928*, 148, 159; and France—
Mussolini, Signor (*cont.*)
exiles in, *1927*, 140;—Franco-Italian relations, *1927*, 121; *1928*, 147, 149–50;—Franco-Jugoslav Pact, *1927*, 163 *n.*;—French consulates, violation of, *1927*, 142; and Freemasonry, *1929*, 440–1; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 9; Germany, attitude to, *1930*, 129, 130; and Greece,—Graeco-Italian Treaty, comments on, *1926*, 161;—Greece and Turkey, relations with, *1928*, 159, 161;—Ultimatum to (1923), *1925 vol. i*, 217 *n.*; and Hungarian francs case, *1926*, 181; and Janina murders, *1920–3*, 350; and Jubaland question, *1924*, 467, 469; and Jugoslavia—on Italo-Jugoslav conversations, *1927*, 179;—Jurasković Affair, *1927*, 181;—relations with, *1928*, 155, 157;—technical negotiations with, *1924*, 422; and 'Latinity', *1927*, 121; Locarno,—present at, *1925 vol. ii*, 49;—demonstration against, at, *1927*, 138;—and Locarno Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 57; at London Conference (Dec. 1922), *1920–3*, 186; and London Naval Conference, *1930*, 33, 52 *n.*; March of, on Rome, *1927*, 136, 190; and '*Partito Popolare*', *1929*, 441–2, 455; and Peace Treaties, revision of, *1928*, 152; *1930*, 18–20, 130; and Reparation, *1924*, 364–5; Rumania, signs treaty with, *1926*, 138; *1929*, 131; Speeches of—on Fascism (17.5.30), *1930*, 6, 20, 128, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 115;—(24.5.30), *1930*, 6, 20, 128;—(27.10.30), *1930*, 19, 20, 21, 128, 129–30, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 116;—on foreign relations, in Senate (5.6.28), *1928*, 147, 148, 149, 151, 155; *1930*, 18, 19, 129, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 124;—Garibaldi affair, after, *1927*, 144;—on Hungaro-Italian Pact, *1927*, 159, 161, 162; at Rome Conference on Emigration, *1924*, 124–5; and Swiss-Italian frontier incidents, *1924*, 405, 407; and Tangier, *1929*, 191–2; and Tirol, South, *1927*, 186, 196, 197, 199, 200;—attitude to Germany regarding, *1926*, 8 *n.*; and Turkey, relations with, *1928*, 159, 161; and U.S.S.R.—recognition of, *1924*, 229–30; *1930*, 127 *n.*;—relations with, *1927*, 295, 296, 297; and Vatican settlement, *1929*, 443, 459, 460, 474, 475–6, 477;—Financial Convention, *1929*, 466 *n.*, 469, 470, 474 *seqq.*;—Lateran agree-

Mussolini, Signor (*cont.*)
ments, negotiation and signature, *1929*, 422, 460, 461, 462, 463;—territorial questions, *1929*, 429, 446, 448 *n.*, 450, 453, 463–4; Yamanī Mission, receives, *1928*, 315.
Mustafā Kāmil, *see* KĀMIL.
Mustafā Kemāl Pasha, *see* KEMĀL.
Mustafā Sabrī Efendī, *see* SABRĪ.
Mustāfā, Sayyid, in Hudaydah, *1925 vol. i*, 322.
Mustafā' u'l-Qāyātī, Shaykh, *1925 vol. i*, 203.
Mu'tah, battle of, *1925 vol. i*, 279, 325 *n.*
Mutawakkil, the Caliph, *1925 vol. i*, 38 *n.*
Mutayr, the, *1925 vol. i*, 340; *1928*, 292, 299–304; *1930*, 178, 179, 180.
Muthannā b. Hārithah, *1925 vol. i*, 326 *n.*, 332.
Mutual Assistance, Draft Treaty of: *1924*, 1, 6, 16–27; *B.E.F.R.*, 57; *1927*, 317; *1930*, 13; Australia and, *1924*, 32, 34; Belgium and, *1924*, 25; British Empire and, *1924*, 25–7, 34–5; Canada and, *1924*, 33, 34; comparison—with Anglo-French Pact, *1924*, 29;—with Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 48 *seqq.*; Czechoslovakia and, *1924*, 25, 30; Estonia and, *1924*, 25; France and, *1924*, 25, 28–9; genesis of, *1924*, 21–2; Germany and, *1924*, 26, 40 *n.*; Great Britain and, *1924*, 25, 26, 51; India and, *1924*, 34; Irish Free State and, *1924*, 34; Japan and, *1924*, 25, 30; Latvia and, *1924*, 25; League Council and, *1924*, 22, 23–4, 25, 32; New Zealand and, *1924*, 34; observations of Government on, *1924*, 25–6, 31–3; Poland and, *1924*, 30; summary of, *1924*, 22–5; Uruguay and, *1924*, 26, 33; U.S.A. and, *1924*, 26.

# N

Nabatīyah, *1925 vol. i*, 432, 433.
Nabk, *1925 vol. i*, 435, 451.
Nāblus, *1930*, 275, 278, 279.
Nādir, King of Afghanistan, *1930*, 185–7.
Nafūd, *1925 vol. i*, 5, 326 *n.*
Nag Hamadi, *see* EGYPT: Nile Waters.
Nagai, Mr., *1930*, 35.
Nahhās Pasha, Mustafā: and Anglo-Egyptian draft treaty, *1928*, 258, 262–3, 264, 266; and Anglo-Egyptian relations, *1930*, 189, 190, 205 *seqq.*; and Constitutional Government, restoration of, *1930*, 214–15; dismissal of, *1928*, 277; *1930*, 189, 214, 216 *n.*; and disturbances of 1930, *1930*, 217, 218; and legal scandal (June–July 1928), *1928*, 276–7; position of, in 1930, *1930*, 214; Premiership of (1928), *1928*, 270, 276–7; *1930*, 208; President of Chamber, elected, *1928*, 259; public security legislation, and crisis over (1928), *1928*, 271, 273–4; resignation of (17.6.30), *1930*, 189, 215 *and n.*, 216 *n.*; Zaghlūl Pasha, succeeds, as leader of Wafd, *1928*, 251.
Najaf: exodus of Shī'ī *'ulamā* of, *1925 vol. i*, 533, 534. *See also under* SHĪ'ISM, Holy Cities of.
Najd–Hijāz:
Agricultural settlements in, *1928*, 290, 307; *1930*, 178, 179.
Najd–Hijāz (*cont.*)
Capitulations in, *1930*, 221.
Economic position in, *1930*, 177–8, 182.
Foreigners in, *1928*, 194.
Frontiers:
'Irāq: *1925 vol. i*, 330–6, 339–41, 343–6;—Bahrah agreement, *1925 vol. i*, 343, 344–5;—Kuwayt Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 340–1;—Muhammarah, treaty of, *1925 vol. i*, 333–5;—Wahhābī raids on, *1925 vol. i*, 10, 11, 298, 332–3, 340–1.
'Irāq and Kuwayt: *1925 vol. i*, 330, 335–6; *1928*, 297 *seqq.*; delimitation of (1926–8), *1928*, 284; Wahhābī raids on, *1928*, 299–301, 302, 303, 304;—air action, *1928*, 300–4;—improvement in situation, *1928*, 304.
Transjordan: delimitation of, *1928*, 284, 287, 296, 321, 330; frontier tribunal, *1925 vol. i*, 337–41, 343–6; *1928*, 296; Haddah agreement, *1925 vol. i*, 343–5; Kuwayt Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 340–1; Wahhābī raids on, *1925 vol. i*, 298, 338–9, 341; *1928*, 296–7.
Hijāz: education in, *1928*, 290; Hāshimī dynasty of, *1925 vol. i*, 14, 32; Ibn Sa'ūd—administration of,

Najd–Hijāz: Hijāz (*cont.*)
in, *1925 vol. i*, 310, 311;—conquest of, by, *1925 vol. i*, 296 *seqq.*; *1928*, 285, 289;—constitutional position of, *1928*, 289–90;—Muslims, foreign, attitude to régime of, *1928*, 291; kingdom, establishment of, *1928*, 285 *n.*; Pilgrimage, dependence on, *1925 vol. i*, 289, 324–5; poor of, and Egyptian bequests, *1925 vol. i*, 291–2; Versailles Treaty signed by, *1926*, 469 *n.*; Wahhābīs and—attitude of, *1928*, 291, 293–4; —first conquest of, *1925 vol. i*, 301. *See also under* ʿALĪ B. HUSAYN; EGYPT; HUSAYN B. ʿALĪ.
Independence of, *1930*, 254–6.
Najd: Druse refugees in, *1928*, 331; Ibn Saʿūd, reactionary opposition to, *1928*, 292 *seqq.*; independence of, recognized, *1925 vol. i*, 272; Kingdom of, proclamation of, *1928*, 285, 293; Riyād, assembly of notables at, *1928*, 293; *ʿulamā, fatwā* given by, *1928*, 293–4; Wahhābī principality in, *1925 vol. i*, 276–8. *See also under* ʿIBN SAʿŪD; TREATIES.
Peace Pact, not invited to adhere to, *1928*, 7 *n.*, 26.
Persia, treaty of friendship signed with, *1930*, 172.
Raids, question of, *1930*, 178. *See also above under* Frontiers.
San ʿā, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 322, 323; *1928*, 318; *1930*, 172.
Subsidies cessation of, *1930*, 178, 179.
Syria: customs agreement with, *1930*, 173; insurgents from, Congress of, held in, *1930*, 310.
Turkey, treaty of friendship with, *1930*, 173.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1930*, 171.
War, *see* NAJDĪ–HIJĀZĪ WAR.
Water-supply in, *1930*, 182.
Westernization in, *1930*, 188.
*See also under* EGYPT; HIJĀZ RAILWAY; IBN RASHĪD; IBN SAʿŪD; ʿIRĀQ; ISLAMIC WORLD: Pilgrimage; KUWAYT; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; WAHHĀBĪS.
Najdī-Hijāzī War: *1925 vol. i*, 10 *n.*, 14, 296 *seqq.*; ʿAlī b. Husayn, withdrawal of, *1925 vol. i*, 307; British neutrality in, *1925 vol. i*, 299; Egyptian Commission of Inquiry, *1925 vol. i*, 307; Hijāzī Government, peace efforts of,
Najdī–Hijāzī War (*cont.*)
*1925 vol. i*, 300, 301; Ibn Saʿūd's plan of campaign, *1925 vol. i*, 298; Muslim attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 301–2; Riyād, Congresses at—(4.6.24), *1925 vol. i*, 296–7;—(25.9.24), *1925 vol. i*, 303;—(29.10.24), *1925 vol. i*, 303, 325.
Najī Pasha as-Suwaydī, *1930*, 324.
Najib Bey Sursuq, *see* SURSUQ.
Najib Halbāwī, *see* HALBĀWĪ.
Najīyu'l Asīl, Dr., *1925 vol. i*, 294, 295.
Najrān, *1928*, 311, 318.
Nakhchevan district, *1920–3*, 371.
Nakło, *1925 vol. ii*, 164.
Nāmī Bey, Dāmād Ahmed, *1925 vol. i*, 446, 450, 456.
Nanchang, *1927*, 323 *n.*, 336, 337.
Nanking:
Description of, *1927*, 283–4.
Incident (March 1927), *1927*, 325, 327 *n.*, 336 *n.*, 338 *n.*, 358, 370, 371, 382–94; bombardment by American and British ships, *1927*, 388–9; *1928*, 414–15; British Consulate—occupation of, *1927*, 383, 386–7, 391, 392 *n.*; —reopening of, *1928*, 417; Chiang Kai-shek's apology for, *1927*, 391; Chinese casualties in, *1927*, 388, 392; foreigners, attacks on, *1927*, 383, 385, 387, 390; *1928*, 415, 417; Japanese Consulate, attack on, *1927*, 383, 386, 392; Powers, protests from, *1927*, 391–3; settlement of—Assessment Commissions, *1928*, 417; —Kuomintang Government's mandates (18.3.28), *1928*, 413–14;—negotiations for, *1927*, 394; *1928*, 413 *seqq.*;—with France, *1928*, 414, 416, 417;—with Great Britain, *1928*, 414, 416–17;—with Italy, *1928*, 417; —with Japan, *1928*, 414, 416, 430; —with U.S.A., *1928*, 414, 415, 416; Socony Hill, attack on, *1927*, 388, 389; U.S. Consulate, attack on, *1927*, 383, 387, 392.
Outrages at (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 388.
Treaty of, *1925 vol. ii*, 122.
Nanking Government, *see under* CHINA.
Nansen, Dr.: High Commissioner for Refugees, *1925 vol. ii*, 91, 92, 140, 152, 153; and Bulgarian deportees from Western Thrace, *1925 vol. ii*, 290; and Graeco-Turkish exchange of populations, *1925 vol. ii*, 257, 258; and Greek refugees settlement, *1925* vol. ii, 272, 273, 290; prisoners of war, under-

Nansen, Dr. (*cont.*)
takes relief work among, *1925 vol. ii*, 152; and Russian refugees, *1924*, 255 *n.*; League of Nations and, *B.E.F.R.*, 51; *1926*, 52–3, 72, 73; *1928*, 82 *n.*, 111, 128, 129; *1929*, 250.
Naples: French Consulate attacked, *1927*, 138; anti-German demonstration in, *1927*, 196.
Napoleon I, *1927*, 186.
Napoleon III, *1927*, 115.
Naqrāshī, Mahmūd Efendī, *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.*, 213 *n.*, 222, 224.
Naqshibendī Order, the, *1930*, 177.
Narew, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 155.
Nasafī, *1925 vol. i*, 25 *n.*
Nash'at Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 226, 227.
Nāsib Bey, Al-Bakrī, *1925 vol. i*, 435.
Nasīf Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 423, 424.
Nathusius, General von, *1924*, 401–3.
National Bank of Turkey, oil shares of, *1925 vol. i*, 530.
Nationalism: East—Far, and, *W.P.C.*, 60, 81–2;—Middle, and, *W.P.C.*, 41 *seqq.*; Europe—Central and Eastern, and, *W.P.C.*, 18 *seqq.*, 59;—South-East, and, *1925 vol. i*, 96 *n.*;—Western, and, *W.P.C.*, 17, 18; Great Powers and, *W.P.C.*, 16 *seqq.*, 41 *seqq.*; Industrialism, interplay with, *W.P.C.*, 16, 18, 24–5, 61 *n.*; languages and, *W.P.C.*, 17, 18–19, 22–3, 58–60; overseas territories, creative power in, *W.P.C.*, 17, 18, 27–8; Peace Settlement, recognition of, in, *W.P.C.*, 51, 58 *seqq.*; submerged nationalities and, *W.P.C.*, 58, 60. *See also* AFRICA, North-West; ALGERIA; ARABS; EGYPT; ISLAMIC WORLD; KURDS; SYRIA; SYRIA AND PALESTINE; TUNISIA; TURKEY; U.S.S.R.
Nations, medieval, *W.P.C.*, 4–5.
Naulin, General Stanislas, *1925 vol. i*, 138 *and n.*, 145, 153.
Naumann, Herr Friedrich, *1930*, 135.
Nauru: British Empire Mandate for, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*, 395, 396, 397, 400, 402; British Phosphates Commission in, *1926*, 396, 397, 400; Chinese labour in, *1927*, 396.
Navarro, General, *1925 vol. i*, 116, 118 *n.*
Nazlian, Monsignore Hovhannes, *1928*, 198.
Nedīm Bey, Mahmūd, *1925 vol. i*, 320; *1928*, 315.
Nelson, Mr. O. F.: activities of, *1929*, 385–96; Administrator, reasons for opposing, *1929*, 385, 388, 389, 404 deportation of, *1929*, 392–3, 396; New Zealand, visits (1926), *1929*, 385; (1927), *1929*, 393, 395; position of, *1929*, 385, 404; and Samoan Defence League, *1929*, 401 *n.*
Nepal, slavery in, *1925 vol. ii*, 151.
Nešić, Monsieur, and Bulgaro-Jugoslav relations, *1927*, 210, 212, 213, 214.
Nestorian Church, *B.E.F.R.*, 7. *See also under* MOSUL.
Netherlands: *1926*, 18, 19; *1927*, 3, 17 *n.*; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 96; Cancer Commission, inquiry in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142; Colonial Empire of, *B.E.F.R.*, 18 *n.*;—Pacific possessions of, Washington Four-Power Treaty in relation to, *1920–3*, 488;—*see also under* NETHERLANDS INDIA; cultivable area of, *1926*, 388; and double taxation, investigations into, *1925 vol. ii*, 95; Hungarian franc forgers arrested in, *1926*, 178, 179; Indonesian students arrested in, *1926*, 454–5; ex-Kaiser, refusal to surrender, *1920–3*, 97; licensed houses, abandons, *1925 vol. ii*, 145; and Philippines, *1926*, 429; political crisis (1925–6), *1925 vol. ii*, 171; Rhine navigation, protests regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 160; Slavery Commission, on, *1925 vol. ii*, 150; Switzerland—arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77; U.S.A.—liquor convention concluded with, *1925 vol. ii*, 435;—Palmas Island dispute with, *1929*, 371; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 257–8. *See also under* BELGIUM; CHINA: Boxer Indemnity, Extraterritoriality, Unequal Treaties; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GREAT BRITAIN; JAPAN; KARNEBEEK, Jonkheer van; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; OPIUM; PERSIA: Capitulations; SCHELDT; SIAM; TARIFFS.
Netherlands India: Arabs in, *1926*, 442, 465; Chinese in, *1926*, 442, 458, 464–5; colonization, internal, *1926*, 449; Communist disturbances in, *1926*, 443, 448–56;—campaign, opening of, *1926*, 453;—causes of, *1926*, 443, 449–51;—Conference at Solo, *1926*, 453;—leaders, arrest and punishment of,

Netherlands India (*cont.*)
*1926*, 454, 456;—outbreaks, *1926*, 453–4;—P.K.I., foundation and activities of, *1926*, 452–5; Dutch East India Co. and, *1926*, 443, 444; economic position of, *1926*, 449–50; education in, *1926*, 440 *n.*; Hindus in, *1926*, 441, 465; history of, early, *1926*, 443–5;—compared with that of British India, *1926*, 444–5; *Indische Staatsregeling*, *1926*, 446, 447, 448; Islam in, *1926*, 441, 451, 452;—and Cairo Congress, *1925 vol. i*, 85 *n.*;—pilgrims from, *1926*, 441, 442;—*Sarīkat Islam*, *1926*, 441, 451, 452; native regents in Java and Madura, *1926*, 445; native states, *1926*, 443; population of, *1926*, 439, 449, 450; position of, in Pacific, *1926*, 382; price and output regulation attempted in, *1930*, 471–2, 473, 477, 482; Protestants in, *1926*, 442; self-government, question of, *1926*, 446; strikes in, *1926*, 453; trade unions in, *1926*, 452, 453; *Volksraad* instituted, *1926*, 446–7;—composition of, *1926*, 447–8, 456; workers' position in, *1926*, 453. *See also under* JAPAN; MIGRATION; OPIUM.
Netze, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 163, 164.
Neuhaus, Herr, *1925 vol. ii*, 59.
Neuilly, Treaty of: interpretation of, *1924*, 73; maintenance of, *1924*, 447, 451, 452; *1925 vol. ii*, 250; *1930*, 12; provisions of, regarding—disarmament, *1920–3*, 335; *1924*, 207; *1925 vol. ii*, 254, 300; *1926*, 212; *1927*, 85, 98;—minorities, *1920–3*, 214; *1925 vol. ii*, 288;—Reparation, *1920–3*, 134, 212; *1924*, 437; *1930*, 518;—territorial redistribution, *1920–3*, 334, 335, 338; *1925 vol. ii*, 290.
Neville, Mr., on Preparatory Opium Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 132.
Newfoundland: *1927*, 414; fishing rights of, controversy regarding, *B.E.F.R.*, 101; representation in Great Britain, *B.E.F.R.*, 81; status of, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 19. *See also under* GENEVA PROTOCOL; MIGRATION.
New Guinea: *B.E.F.R.*, 61; education in, *1926*, 404–5; expropriated property in, *1926*, 401–2; immigration regulations, *1926*, 403–4; indentured labour recruited in, *1926*, 401, 402; mandate for, *1926*, 397–8, 399;—administration of, inquiry into, *1926*, 398, 401;—report on, *1926*, 403. *See also under* MIGRATION.
New Zealand: armaments, expenditure on, *1928*, 100; Barcelona Convention, ratifies, *1925 vol. ii*, 159; development of, *B.E.F.R.*, 40–1; Dominion status of, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*; Great Britain—foreign policy of, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 25;—representation of, in, *B.E.F.R.*, 81, 83; at Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 vol. ii*, 393; Lausanne Treaty ratified by, *B.E.F.R.*, 9; Pacific—balance of power in, *1926*, 382;—security in, *B.E.F.R.*, 11. *See also under* BRITISH EMPIRE; CHANĀQ INCIDENT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MANDATES; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NAURU; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause; SAMOA, Western.
Niagara Falls, *B.E.F.R.*, 111, 114.
Nicaragua:
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 102.
Canal, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 400; *1927*, 481, 484, 485, 494; *1930*, 404–5;—question of leasing route to Japan, *1927*, 485 *n.*
Central American Treaty, Five-Power (7.2.23) and, *1927*, 486–7;—Presidential qualifications under, *1927*, 490, 508, 515–16.
Central American Union, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 413.
Claims Commission, *1927*, 507; *1930*, 398.
Coalition Government (1924), *1927*, 486.
Finances, *1930*, 403–4.
Great Britain and, *1927*, 487 *n.*; British subjects in, protection of, *1927*, 496–7, 513; claims commission with, *1930*, 398 *n.*
Mosquito Reserve, *1927*, 487 *n.*
Political Disturbances:
Amnesty, *1930*, 398.
Central American Republics—appealed to, *1927*, 515;—offer mediation, *1927*, 430 *n.*, 515.
Corinto Conference, *1927*, 489, 493.
Elections: congressional (Oct. 1928), *1927*, 508–9;—U.S. supervision of, *1927*, 499, 501–2, 508, 509; *1930*, 397, 400–3, 405; decree (21.3.28), *1927*, 510; electoral bill (17.1.28), *1927*, 428, 509;

Nicaragua: Political Disturbances (*cont.*) municipal—(1927), *1927*, 509;—(1929), *1930*, 403; National Board of, *1927*, 508, 509, 510; Presidential—(1924), *1927*, 486;—(1928), *1930*, 365, 397, 400–2.
National Guard, *1927*, 500, 501–2, 507, 509, 511, 512, 513; *1930*, 364, 399, 403, 406.
Political parties: Conservatives—*coup d'état* (1925), *1927*, 486–7;—revolution (1909–10), *1927*, 484;—*see also under* CHAMORRO, General; DIAZ, Adolfo; Liberals, *1927*, 487 *seqq.*, 500, 503, 508; *1930*, 365, 402;—dictatorship of (1863–1909), *1927*, 484, 485 *n.*;—strength of, *1927*, 506 *n.*;—surrender of arms by, *1927*, 510, 511, 512; *1930*, 399;—*see also under* MONCADA, General; SACASA, Señor Juan; SANDINO, General; reconciliation between, *1930*, 402–3.
Presidents, claims of rival, *1927*, 490–1.
Sandinistas, activities of, *1930*, 364–5, 397–8, 399, 400.
U.S.A., intervention of: (1909), *1925 vol. ii*, 399; (1910), *1927*, 484; (1912), *1927*, 486; (1926–7), *1927*, 405, 406, 419, 425, 426, 476–516, 518; (1928–30), *1930*, 397–406.
Conciliation, efforts of, for, *1927*, 489, 493, 498–9.
Elections (Oct. 1928), supervision of, *1927*, 499, 501–2, 508, 509; *1930*, 397, 400–3, 405.
Foreigners, protection of, *1927*, 496 *and n.*
Marines, activities of, *1927*, 485, 488–9, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 505, 506, 509, 512–14; *1930*, 364, 365, 398–9, 400, 401, 403; casualties, *1927*, 498, 513, 514, 515; numbers of (1927–8), *1927*, 514.
Monroe Doctrine, effect of, *1927*, 480.
Nationals, U.S., during disturbances, *1930*, 364 *and n.*, 365, 397, 398, 399, 400.
Stimson Settlement: *1927*, 498, 499–506, 507, 510, 511, 512, 515; *1930*, 361, 365, 399.
Warships dispatched, *1930*, 364 *n.*, 400.
Nicaragua (*cont.*)
Position of, before and after General War, *W.P.C.*, 34–5 *n.*
Railway, interoceanic, proposed, *1927*, 508.
U.S.A.: Customs control, *1927*, 485–6; embargo on arms from U.S. to, *1927*, 493, 494; Minister, Nicaraguan to, *1930*, 402; Naval Base (Fonseca Bay), *1925 vol. ii*, 400, *1927*, 485, 494; relations—economic, *1927*, 418, 482 *n.*, 508;—financial, *1927*, 412, 485–6, 506–8; *1930*, 403–4;—future, prospects for, *1930*, 403, 405–6; treaty (Bryan-Chamorro, 5.8.14), *1925 vol. ii*, 400, 413; *1927*, 485, 490, 492 *n.*, 494 *n.*, 497, 502, [text], 551–3; *1930*, 440. *See also above under* Political disturbances.
*See also under* CHAMORRO, General; COLOMBIA; COSTA RICA; DIAZ, Adolfo; HONDURAS; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MEXICO; MONCADA, General; SANDINO, General.
Nice: Fascist claims to, *1927*, 138; Italian *agent provocateur* in, *1927*, 145.
Nichols, Mr. P. B. B., *B.E.F.R.*, 83.
Nicolaides, Monsieur, murder of, at Stanimaka, *1925 vol. ii*, 297.
Niekerk, Sergeant van, *1920–3*, 409, 410 *n.*, 411, 412.
Nielsen, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Niemen, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 155, 229, 231; *1927*, 236, 238.
Niemeyer, Professor, *1925 vol. ii*, 167 *n.*
Niemeyer, Sir Otto: *1930*, 86 *n.*; on Reparation (Recovery) Act, *1925 vol. ii*, 208.
Nigeria: *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *1929*, 208, 294 *n.*, 295; tin production in, *1930*, 482, 483. *See also under* CAMEROONS.
Nikolaievsk Incident: *1920–3*, 438, 441, 442, 443, 444 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 348.
Nile, *see under* EGYPT: Nile Waters.
Ni'matu'llāh Khān, *1925 vol. i*, 568.
Ninčić, Monsieur: and Albania, non-intervention in, *1925 vol. ii*, 285; and Bulgarian Refugee Loan, *1926*, 217; conversations—with Dr. Beneš at Bled, *1924*, 451; *1925 vol. ii*, 255;—with Dr. Beneš on Locarno Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 58;—with M. Briand, *1926*, 156–7, 163;—with M. Burov, *1926*, 213, 222;—with Signor Mussolini, *1926*, 162, 202 *n.*; and Czechoslovak

Ninčić, Monsieur (*cont.*)
offer of seat on Council, *1926*, 45; and Fiume Question, *1924*, 416, 418–19; France, relations with, *1927*, 162;—and French armaments credit, *1924*, 444; and Graeco-Jugoslav relations, *1926*, 168, 170 *n.*; 171, 172; and Hungaro-Jugoslav relations, *1924*, 426; *1926*, 148; *1927*, 157, 208; and Italo-Jugoslav relations, *1924*, 422, 448; *1926*, 157, 161; *1927*, 154, 156, 172; and Little Entente, formation of, *1920–3*, 287, 301; President of Seventh Assembly, *1926*, 73; resignation of, *1926*, 164.
Ningpo, *1927*, 324; anti-foreign riots in, *1925 vol. ii*, 386.
Nippold, Professor O., *1920–3*, 79 *n.*
Nishihara Loans, *1925 vol. ii*, 374.
Nīsībīn, *1928*, 332, 333, 335; *1930*, 314, 315.
Nitobe, Dr. Inazo, *1928*, 136; *1929*, 224.
Nitti, Signor, *1920–3*, 9, 10, 116; *1927*, 188.
Nogays, the, *1928*, 224.
Nöldin, Dr., *1927*, 194 *n.*
Nollet, General, *1920–3*, 107.
Noothout, Mr., *1920–3*, 409, 410 *n.*, 412, 415.
Norris, Senator, *1927*, 509.
Norway: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 99; Barcelona Convention ratified by, *1925 vol. ii*, 159; and British interests in Russia, *1927*, 271 *n.*;
Norway (*cont.*)
integrity of, *1920–3*, 230, 231–2; at Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461; nationalist spirit in, *1920–3*, 231, 232; Spitzbergen Question, *1920–3*, 230; *1924*, 258, 462; *1925 vol. ii*, 226; Sweden, arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 76, 223 *and n.*; Switzerland, arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; tuberculosis investigations in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142; U.S.A., liquor convention with, *1925 vol. ii*, 438. *See also under* ARBITRATION; CHINA; COMMUNISM; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT; FINLAND; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GREAT BRITAIN; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SECURITY; SIAM: Extraterritoriality.
Noske, Herr, *1920–3*, 86, 89; *1924*, 165, 187.
Nosworthy, Mr., *1929*, 385–8, 392, 393 *n.*
Nubia, *1929*, 209.
Nudosy, Monsieur, and francs case, *1926*, 178, 179, 181–4, 186, 187.
Nūrī Efendī, *1925 vol. i*, 509 *n.*
Nūrī Pasha as-Said, *1930*, 322, 323.
Nūrī Sha'lān, *1925 vol. i*, 337–9, 344, 427 *n.*
Nūru'd-Dīn Pasha, General, *1925 vol. i*, 74.
Nusayrīyah, *see* 'ALAWĪYĪN.
Nusrat Ad-Dawlah, Prince Fīrūz, *1928*, 344.
Nyasaland, *1929*, 208.

# O

Obata, Mr., *1929*, 315.
Obolenski, Prince, *1924*, 204, 206.
Obolenski-Ossinski, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*, 97.
Obregón, General, *1927*, 469; *1930*, 369 *n.*; assassination of, *1930*, 383, 385, 386, 387; Government of, recognized by Germany and Spain, *1925 vol. ii*, 418; Presidency of, *1925 vol. ii*, 418, 422; *1927*, 453, 456; and U.S.A., *1925 vol. ii*, 419.
Obscene Publications, *1925 vol. ii*, 148–50.
Oder, River: *1925 vol. ii*, 155, 163–4; International Commission for, *1925 vol. ii*, 107 *n.*, 110, 163, 164.
Odessa, *1927*, 301.
Oecumenical Patriarch, the, *1930*, 165, 168; abolition of, demanded at Lau-
Oecumenical Patriarch (*cont.*)
sanne Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 267; Basil Georgiades succeeds Mgr. Constantine, *1925 vol. ii*, 272; Constantine VI, Aeropoghlu, *1925 vol. ii*, 269, 270; —abdication of, *1925 vol. ii*, 272;—dispute regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 263, 265, 266–72;—referred to League of Nations, *1925 vol. ii*, 271–2; Gregorias VII, Zerboudakis—death of, *1925 vol. ii*, 269;—Mgr. Meletios, succeeds, *1925 vol. ii*, 268;—Papa Eftim, controversy with, *1925 vol. ii*, 268; Meletias IV, Metaxakis, *1925 vol. ii*, 268, 272.
O'Higgins, Mr. Kevin, *1927*, 57 *n.*
Ohsson, Monsieur C. M. d', *1925 vol. i*, 33 *n.*, 37, 38 *and n.*, 54.
Oi, General, *1920–3*, 439.

Oil, *1925 vol. i*, 5 *n.*, 466, 467, 475 *and n.*, 528–31, 540, 541, 545. *See also under* MEXICO; MOSUL; U.S.A.; U.S.S.R.; VENEZUELA.
Okhrida, Lake, *1925 vol. ii*, 284.
Olascoaga, Señor, *1927*, 438.
Olney, Secretary, *1927*, 25 *n.*
O'Malley, Mr.: Chen–O'Malley agreements, *1927*, 335, 337, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399 *n.*;—Mr. Chen, negotiates with, *1926*, 233, 322, 352, 354–8, 360; at Hankow, *1926*, 328, 351, 352, 353; at Kiukiang, *1926*, 359.
Opium, traffic in, *1925 vol. ii*, 82, 121–36.
Afghanistan and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
Bulgaria and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
Central Board, *1928*, 144.
China and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121–5, 127, 130; *1929*, 472.
Commission on (1909), *1925 vol. ii*, 125.
Committee on (League of Nations), *1925 vol. ii*, 125–7, 129, 130–2; *1928*, 143.
Conferences on — First (3.11.24–11.2.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 132–3;—Second (17.11.24–19.2.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 132, 134–6; *1927*, 318.
Conventions on—(Hague, 1912), *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 125, 128, 133;—(11.2.25, on suppression of opium smoking), *1925 vol. ii*, 133;—(19.2.25, on limitation of production), *1925 vol. ii*, 135–6.
Covenant provisions regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 125.
Egypt and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
France and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 131, 132.
Germany and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 131.
Great Britain and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 131, 132.
Greece and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
India and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 129, 130, 131, 132, 136.
Indo-China and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
Japan and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 131, 132.
Jugoslavia and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
Opium (*cont.*)
Malaya and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
Malwa, cultivation in, *1925 vol. ii*, 122.
Netherlands and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 131, 132.
Netherlands India and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
Persia and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 130, 135 *n.*
Portugal and, *1925 vol. ii*, 131, 132.
Siam and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 131, 132.
Spain and, *1925 vol. ii*, 122.
Switzerland and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
Turkestan and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121.
Turkey and, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 130, 135 *n.*
U.S.A. and, *1925 vol. ii*, 127 *seqq.*, 134, 135 *n.*
U.S.S.R. and, *1925 vol. ii*, 134.
Oppa, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 163.
Orakzais, *1925 vol. i*, 563.
Orange Free State, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*
Orava District: delimitation of frontiers in, *1920–3*, 281; partition of, *1925 vol. ii*, 248.
O'Reilly, Mr. W. E., *1927*, 168.
Orellana, General, *1930*, 368.
Orenstein, Dr. A. J., *1929*, 268.
Oriental Railway Company, *1926*, 173.
Ormsby-Gore, Hon. W., *1925 vol. i*, 254 *n.*, 264, 283 *n.*; *1929*, 295; *1930*, 287 *n.*
Orr, Major, *1925 vol. i*, 563.
Ortiz Rubio, Señor, *1930*, 389.
Orts, Monsieur, *1928*, 118.
Osmeña, Senator, *1926*, 424.
Ostra Brama, Miraculous Virgin of, *1927*, 240.
Ostrumov, Monsieur Boris C., *1925 vol. ii*, 341, 345; *1926*, 270.
Otto, Archduke, *1926*, 180 *n.*
Otto, King of Greece, *1930*, 168.
Ottoman Debt: Egyptian liability, *1930*, 192; Turkish liability, *1930*, 175.
Ottoman Empire, *see under* TURKEY.
Oudegeest, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 88; *1929*, 96 *n.*
Oudenijk, Monsieur, *1929*, 330.

# P

Pacelli, Commendatore, *1929*, 454 *n.*, 460, 461, 462, 463.
Pacific Ocean: *B.E.F.R.*, 8, 11, 31; balance of power in, *1926*, 386; British interests in, *1920–3*, 498–9; centre of international affairs, as,
Pacific Ocean (*cont.*)
*1920–3*, 418 *seqq.*; Europe—interdependence of problems of, with those of, *1930*, 415;—relative importance of problems of, compared to, *1920–3*, 420; *1930*, 1 *seqq.*; islands, mandates over,

Pacific Ocean (*cont.*)
*1920–3*, 423, 487, 489; Japanese interests in, *1929*, 9, 13–14; Naval—bases and fortifications, restrictions c i, *1920–3*, 489–90, 494;—competition, development of, *1927*, 481; population, *1926*, 383; post-War conditions in, *1926*, 381–4, 415; relief of tension in, *1930*, 2–3, 5; Trade Conference, South Pacific, *1926*, 390, 391–2. *See also under* JAPAN; MANDATES; NETHERLANDS INDIA; NEW ZEALAND; PHILIPPINES; U.S.A.
Pacific Relations, Institute of, *see under* INSTITUTE.
Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, Protocol for, *see under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Paderewski, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 264 *n.*
Pahlawī, port of, *1928*, 353, 370. *See also under* ANZALĪ.
Pai Tsung-hsi, General, *1927*, 339, 372, 391; *1928*, 379, 383 *n.*, 385, 388; *1929*, 303–4.
Painlevé, Monsieur: Prime Minister, *1925 vol. ii*, 31; Rīf War, statements regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 130, 131, 133, 136 *n.*, 137 *n.*, 138 *and n.*, 155, 156 *n.*, 157, 158;—French entry into, *1925 vol. i*, 133;—Naulin, General, on, *1925 vol. i*, 138 *n.*;—at Paris Conference (Mar. 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 157;—on Tāzā, *1925 vol. i*, 138;—Wajdā Peace Conference, on conditions of, *1925 vol. i*, 158.
Paish, Sir George, *1930*, 456.
Pakhoi, outrages in, *1925 vol. ii*, 388.
Palacios, Señor de, *1926*, 63, 69, 71.
Palatinate, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory—Separatist Movement.
Palestine:
Agricultural development, scheme for, *1930*, 293–4, 300–1, 302.
Arabs:
Christian-Muslim relations, *1930*, 258, 267; Congress, *1925 vol. i*, 389, 395;—Seventh (June 1928), *1930*, 258, 259.
Cultivators, position of, *1930*, 235, 239–41, 242, 289 *n.*, 300, 302.
Delegation, visit to England of—(1922), *1925 vol. i*, 366, 367, 389 *n.*, 394;—(1930), *1930*, 287–8.
Developments in neighbouring countries, effects of, on, *1930*, 254–6.
Palestine: Arabs (*cont.*)
Displacement of, *1930*, 226 *n.*, 235–6, 239 *n.*, 242, 261, 262, 287.
Fears of, *1930*, 227, 239, 241 *n.*, 251, 258, 261 *seqq.*
Jews, relations with, *1930*, 170, 226–8, 236–7, 238–9, 242 *n.*, 249, 251 *and n.*, 261–2, 265, 266 *seqq.*, 273, 294, 295–6 *n.*, 302.
Land, and, *1930*, 235, 236, 240 *n.*, 241 *n.*, 261.
MacDonald, Mr., letter of, reaction to, *1930*, 303.
McMahon pledge, and, *1930*, 254, 260.
Mandatory, refusal of co-operation with, *1925 vol. i*, 363, 364, 393, 394, 401; *1930*, 223–4, 258, 260, 293.
National Party, *1925 vol. i*, 22, 395.
Negotiations with High Commissioner, *1930*, 258–9, 260, 280.
Political grievances of, *1925 vol. i*, 391–6; *1930*, 226, 253 *seqq.*, 260–1.
Rights and position of, protection of, *1930*, 229, 231, 238–9, 293, 299.
Self-government, *1930*, 255, 257, 258, 260, 261; demands regarding, *1930*, 258, 259, 261.
Supreme Muslim Council, and, *1925 vol. i*, 364, 365; *1930*, 273; Caliph ʿAbdu'l Mejid, attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 54 *n.*; Ibn Saʿūd, telegram to, *1925 vol. i*, 302.
State of mind of, *1930*, 251 *seqq.*
Unemployment among, *1930*, 242–3, 245 *n.*, 262, 294.
*See also below under* Disturbances, Wailing Wall.
Armed forces: *1930*, 227–8; reduction of, *1925 vol. i*, 395, 396; *1930*, 224–5, 226; reinforcements to, *1930*, 276, 278, 280, 281, 293.
Arms: export of, to, forbidden, *1925 vol. ii*, 70; served out to Jews, *1925 vol. i*, 437 *n.*
Ashkenazic Jewish Community, *1925 vol. i*, 350, 376, 377.
Balfour Declaration, *B.E.F.R.*, 6; *1925 vol. i*, 350, 366, 368, 393, 395; *1928*, 327; *1930*, 232, 263, 283, 304.
Capacity to support human life, maximum, *1930*, 230 *seqq.*, 298;—Beersheba region, *1930*, 233.
Chief Rabbinate, *1930*, 271 *n.*, 273 *n.*

Palestine (*cont.*)
Churchill Memorandum, *see below under* Great Britain.
Citizenship: acqusition of, by Jews, *1930*, 229 *n.*; Palestinian Citizenship, Order in Council, *1925 vol. i*, 370.
Civil administration inaugurated, *1930*, 224.
Collective Punishments Ordinance, *1930*, 281.
Criminal Law Amendment Ordinance, *1930*, 281.
Criminal Statistics, *1930*, 226 *n.*
Currency, *1925 vol. i*, 398 *n.*
Dead Sea Salts Concession, *1930*, 227 *n.*
Disturbances.
(1920 and 1921): *1925 vol. i*, 394; *1930*, 224, 251.
(Aug. 1929): casualties, *1930*, 280; causes of, *1930*, 251 *seqq.*, 260, 261, 266; compensation for damage, *1930*, 281; country districts, situation in, *1930*, 278–9, 280; demonstrations—Arab (16.8.29), *1930*, 275–6;—Jewish (15.8.29), *1930*, 275; High Commissioner, acting, action taken by, *1930*, 275, 276, 277, 278; inquiry into—*see below under* Shaw Commission; Jerusalem, situation in, *1930*, 276, 277–8, 279; narrative of, *1930*, 275 *seqq.*; premeditation, question of, *1930*, 274 *n.*, 290; premonitory incidents, *1930*, 224, 266, 269 *seqq.*, 274; proclamation (1.9.29), *1930*, 280; trials on charges relating to, *1930*, 280–1.
(Sept. and Oct. 1929), *1930*, 282;—*See also below under* Wailing Wall.
Economic crisis, *1930*, 241 *n.*, 244, 249, 283, 295 *n.*
Economic development of, *1930*, 230, 231, 300–2.
Electric Corporation, *1925 vol. i*, 382.
Emigration from, *1925 vol. i*, 372, 373.
Financial—administration, inquiry into, *1930*, 300–1;—independence, question of, *1930*, 228 *n.*
Foreigners in, *1928*, 193 *n.*
Foundation Fund (Keren-Hayesod), *1930*, 236.
Great Britain:
Administration of, *1925 vol. i*, 21, 22, 23 *n.*, 363, 364.
Palestine: Great Britain (*cont.*)
Officials in, *1925 vol. i*, 403, 404.
Policy of: announcements regarding —(4.9.29), *1930*, 283, 284;—(3.4.30), *1930*, 288; opportunist nature of, *1930*, 303, 304; Permanent Mandates Commission's comments on, *1930*, 291–2; statements of—(Churchill Memorandum, June 1922), *1925 vol. i*, 366, 367, 393; *1930*, 263, 264, 265, 293, 294, 295, 297, 298;—to Permanent Mandates Commission (20.5.30), *1930*, 260, 289, 290;—(Passfield Memorandum, Oct. 1930), *1930*, 263, 292 *seqq.*;—compatibility with Mandate, *1930*, 296 *n.*, 301;—Jewish reaction to, *1930*, 294 *seqq.*, 303;—salient points of, *1930*, 292–4;—tone and temper of, *1930*, 296–7;—interpretation of (13.2.31), *1930*, 229 *n.*, 235, 239 *n.*, 263 *n.*, 301–2;—reaction to, Arab and Jewish, *1930*, 303–4. *See also below under* Hope-Simpson Report.
Hijāz Railway and, *1928*, 305.
Holy Places: *1925 vol. i*, 361, 365, 366; commission on, proposed, *1925 vol. i*, 365; *1930*, 224, 268, 285; fanaticism regarding, *1930*, 267–8; Mandate provisions regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 361, 365, 368; *1930*, 224, 268, 269, 285, 286. *See also below under* Wailing Wall.
Hope-Simpson Report: British Government adopts conclusions of, *1930*, 293; criticisms of, *1930*, 232 *n.*, 233 *n.*, 240 *n.*, 245 *n.*, 295; findings of, *1930*, 232 *seqq.*, 262, 298; Jewish Agency's reply to, *1930*, 233 *n.*, 234 *n.*, 240 *n.*; publication of, *1930*, 232, 283, 292; reliability of, *1930*, 232, 296 *n.*, 298 *n.*
Immigration, Jewish: *1925 vol. i*, 370–5; and Arabs, *1930*, 287; attitude of immigrants, *1930*, 265, 266; British policy regarding—(1920–21), *1925 vol. i*, 370;—(1922), *1930*, 243;—(1925), *1925 vol. i*, 371;—(Oct. 1930), *1930*, 294, 295–6 *n.*;—(Feb. 1931), *1930*, 239 *n.*, 302; economic position in relation to, *1925 vol. i*, 373–4; *1930*, 241, 244, 262; excess of, *1930*, 243, 244, 263, 295 *n.*; mandate provisions regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 368;

Palestine: Immigration (*cont.*)
*1930*, 229, 231, 238–9, 243, 294, 302; reorganization of Jewish Agency and, *1930*, 249; restriction on, *1925 vol. i*, 370–1;—(1930), *1930*, 245, 282–3, 296 *n.*; statistics of, *1925 vol. i*, 372–3, 374–5; unemployment and, *1925 vol. i*, 373; *1930*, 243, 245 *n.*, 294; Zionist Organization and, *1925 vol. i*, 370–1, 373, 374; *1930*, 263–5; Zionist Revisionists and, *1930*, 265.
Immigration, Non-Jewish, *1930*, 244.
International Missionary Council at Jerusalem, protests against, *1928*, 212.
Irrigation, question of, *1930*, 233 *n.*, 300.
Israelites, ancient, territory occupied by, *1930*, 234 *n.*
Italo-Vatican relations, parallel with, *1930*, 256–7.
Jewish Agency: constitution of, revised, *1925 vol. i*, 385, 386; *1930*, 237, 250, 251; enlargement of, *1930*, 237, 248–51; Mandate provisions regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 247–8; resignations from, *1930*, 299.
Jewish capital invested in, *1925 vol. i*, 384, 385.
Jewish Colonization Association, *1925 vol. i*, 379, 381; *1930*, 236–7.
Jewish Ecclesiastical Organization, *1925 vol. i*, 375.
Jewish education in, *1925 vol. i*, 383, 384.
Jewish Labour Organization, *1925 vol. i*, 373, 374.
Jewish National Assembly, *1930*, 265 *n.*
Jewish National Council (Waad Leumi), *1925 vol. i*, 375–7; *1930*, 248, 272, 277, 299.
Jewish National Fund, *1930*, 236, 237, 238, 262.
Jewish National Home, *1925 vol. i*, 21, 22, 279, 350, 353, 366 *seqq.*, 391 *seqq.*
Jewish State, creation of, question of, *1930*, 263 *seqq.*, 297.
Johnson-Crosbie Commission, *1930*, 240, 289 *n.*
Joint Survey Commission, *1930*, 249, 250, 264.
Labour, Jewish, exclusively employed on Jewish lands, *1930*, 227 *n.*, 237–9, 249, 251 *n.*, 262, 302.
Palestine (*cont.*)
Labour Schedule, *1925 vol. i*, 370–1; *1930*, 245, 282, 296 *n.*, 302.
Land: area of, uncertainty regarding, *1930*, 233, 234; British policy regarding (Oct. 1930), *1930*, 293–4, 296 *n.*; distribution of, between Jews and Arabs, *1930*, 234; '*lot viable*', question of, *1930*, 240 *n.*; purchases of, Jewish, *1930*, 235, 236, 241, 242, 261, 262;—inalienability of, *1930*, 227 *n.*, 237, 238, 249, 251 *n.*; reclamation of, *1925 vol. i*, 379–81; reserves of, Jewish, *1930*, 239–40, 294 *n.*; settlement of—mandate provisions for, *1930*, 229, 234, 238–9;—Zionist policy regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 379; *1930*, 227 *n.*, 236 *seqq.*; state and waste, *1930*, 229, 234–5, 302; survey, *1930*, 232, 233 *n.*; transfer, attempted control of, *1930*, 235, 263, 294, 302.
League of Nations and: Assembly, Tenth, Mr. MacDonald's statement to, *1930*, 284; Council—and disturbances (Aug. 1929), *1930*, 284;—Mr. Henderson's statement to (15.5.30), *1930*, 289;—and Holy Places Commission, *1930*, 224, 268;—Mandate approved by, *1930*, 232;—and Permanent Mandates Commission's report, *1930*, 292; and Wailing Wall incident, *1930*, 270, 285–6.
Legislative Council, proposals for, *1930*, 223, 258, 293, 299.
Letters: Mr. MacDonald to Dr. Weizmann (13.2.31), *1930*, 229 *n.*, 235, 239 *n.*, 263 *n.*, 301–3; Dr. Weizmann to Lord Passfield—(20.10.30), *1930*, 299, 303 *n.*;—(29.10.30), *1930*, 296 *n.*, 299 *n.*
Loan (1930), *1930*, 300–1.
Malaria Commission visits, *1925 vol. ii*, 142.
Mandate: *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 15; *1926*, 403 *n.*; assignment of, *1920–3*, 10; Art. 2 (Jewish National Home and Self-government), *1925 vol. i*, 366, 368, 393; *1930*, 223, 228–9, 259, 291, 292; Art. 4 (Jewish Agency), *1925 vol. i*, 368, 385; *1930*, 247–8; Art. 6 (Immigration and Settlement), *1925 vol. i*, 368; *1930*, 229, 231, 234, 235 *n.*, 238–9, 243, 294, 302; Arts. 7 (Nationality) and 11 (Public Works),

Palestine (*cont.*)
Churchill Memorandum, *see below under* Great Britain.
Citizenship: acqusition of, by Jews, *1930*, 229 *n.*; Palestinian Citizenship, Order in Council, *1925 vol. i*, 370.
Civil administration inaugurated, *1930*, 224.
Collective Punishments Ordinance, *1930*, 281.
Criminal Law Amendment Ordinance, *1930*, 281.
Criminal Statistics, *1930*, 226 *n.*
Currency, *1925 vol. i*, 398 *n.*
Dead Sea Salts Concession, *1930*, 227 *n.*
Disturbances.
(1920 and 1921): *1925 vol. i*, 394; *1930*, 224, 251.
(Aug. 1929): casualties, *1930*, 280; causes of, *1930*, 251 *seqq.*, 260, 261, 266; compensation for damage, *1930*, 281; country districts, situation in, *1930*, 278–9, 280; demonstrations—Arab (16.8.29), *1930*, 275–6;—Jewish (15.8.29), *1930*, 275; High Commissioner, acting, action taken by, *1930*, 275, 276, 277, 278; inquiry into—*see below under* Shaw Commission; Jerusalem, situation in, *1930*, 276, 277–8, 279; narrative of, *1930*, 275 *seqq.*; premeditation, question of, *1930*, 274 *n.*, 290; premonitory incidents, *1930*, 224, 266, 269 *seqq.*, 274; proclamation (1.9.29), *1930*, 280; trials on charges relating to, *1930*, 280–1.
(Sept. and Oct. 1929), *1930*, 282;—*See also below under* Wailing Wall.
Economic crisis, *1930*, 241 *n.*, 244, 249, 283, 295 *n.*
Economic development of, *1930*, 230, 231, 300–2.
Electric Corporation, *1925 vol. i*, 382.
Emigration from, *1925 vol. i*, 372, 373.
Financial—administration, inquiry into, *1930*, 300–1;—independence, question of, *1930*, 228 *n.*
Foreigners in, *1928*, 193 *n.*
Foundation Fund (Keren-Hayesod), *1930*, 236.
Great Britain:
Administration of, *1925 vol. i*, 21, 22, 23 *n.*, 363, 364.
Palestine: Great Britain (*cont.*)
Officials in, *1925 vol. i*, 403, 404.
Policy of: announcements regarding —(4.9.29), *1930*, 283, 284;—(3.4.30), *1930*, 288; opportunist nature of, *1930*, 303, 304; Permanent Mandates Commission's comments on, *1930*, 291–2; statements of—(Churchill Memorandum, June 1922), *1925 vol. i*, 366, 367, 393; *1930*, 263, 264, 265, 293, 294, 295, 297, 298;—to Permanent Mandates Commission (20.5.30), *1930*, 260, 289, 290;—(Passfield Memorandum, Oct. 1930), *1930*, 263, 292 *seqq.*;—compatibility with Mandate, *1930*, 296 *n.*, 301;—Jewish reaction to, *1930*, 294 *seqq.*, 303;—salient points of, *1930*, 292–4;—tone and temper of, *1930*, 296–7;—interpretation of (13.2.31), *1930*, 229 *n.*, 235, 239 *n.*, 263 *n.*, 301–2;—reaction to, Arab and Jewish, *1930*, 303–4. *See also below under* Hope-Simpson Report.
Hijāz Railway and, *1928*, 305.
Holy Places: *1925 vol. i*, 361, 365, 366; commission on, proposed, *1925 vol. i*, 365; *1930*, 224, 268, 285; fanaticism regarding, *1930*, 267–8; Mandate provisions regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 361, 365, 368; *1930*, 224, 268, 269, 285, 286. *See also below under* Wailing Wall.
Hope-Simpson Report: British Government adopts conclusions of, *1930*, 293; criticisms of, *1930*, 232 *n.*, 233 *n.*, 240 *n.*, 245 *n.*, 295; findings of, *1930*, 232 *seqq.*, 262, 298; Jewish Agency's reply to, *1930*, 233 *n.*, 234 *n.*, 240 *n.*; publication of, *1930*, 232, 283, 292; reliability of, *1930*, 232, 296 *n.*, 298 *n.*
Immigration, Jewish: *1925 vol. i*, 370–5; and Arabs, *1930*, 287; attitude of immigrants, *1930*, 265, 266; British policy regarding—(1920–21), *1925 vol. i*, 370;—(1922), *1930*, 243;—(1925), *1925 vol. i*, 371;—(Oct. 1930), *1930*, 294, 295–6 *n.*;—(Feb. 1931), *1930*, 239 *n.*, 302; economic position in relation to, *1925 vol. i*, 373–4; *1930*, 241, 244, 262; excess of, *1930*, 243, 244, 263, 295 *n.*; mandate provisions regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 368;

Palestine: Immigration (*cont.*)
*1930*, 229, 231, 238–9, 243, 294, 302; reorganization of Jewish Agency and, *1930*, 249; restriction on, *1925 vol. i*, 370–1;—(1930), *1930*, 245, 282–3, 296 *n.*; statistics of, *1925 vol. i*, 372–3, 374–5; unemployment and, *1925 vol. i*, 373; *1930*, 243, 245 *n.*, 294; Zionist Organization and, *1925 vol. i*, 370–1, 373, 374; *1930*, 263–5; Zionist Revisionists and, *1930*, 265.
Immigration, Non-Jewish, *1930*, 244.
International Missionary Council at Jerusalem, protests against, *1928*, 212.
Irrigation, question of, *1930*, 233 *n.*, 300.
Israelites, ancient, territory occupied by, *1930*, 234 *n.*
Italo-Vatican relations, parallel with, *1930*, 256–7.
Jewish Agency: constitution of, revised, *1925 vol. i*, 385, 386; *1930*, 237, 250, 251; enlargement of, *1930*, 237, 248–51; Mandate provisions regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 247–8; resignations from, *1930*, 299.
Jewish capital invested in, *1925 vol. i*, 384, 385.
Jewish Colonization Association, *1925 vol. i*, 379, 381; *1930*, 236–7.
Jewish Ecclesiastical Organization, *1925 vol. i*, 375.
Jewish education in, *1925 vol. i*, 383, 384.
Jewish Labour Organization, *1925 vol. i*, 373, 374.
Jewish National Assembly, *1930*, 265 *n.*
Jewish National Council (Waad Leumi), *1925 vol. i*, 375–7; *1930*, 248, 272, 277, 299.
Jewish National Fund, *1930*, 236, 237, 238, 262.
Jewish National Home, *1925 vol. i*, 21, 22, 279, 350, 353, 366 *seqq.*, 391 *seqq.*
Jewish State, creation of, question of, *1930*, 263 *seqq.*, 297.
Johnson-Crosbie Commission, *1930*, 240, 289 *n.*
Joint Survey Commission, *1930*, 249, 250, 264.
Labour, Jewish, exclusively employed on Jewish lands, *1930*, 227 *n.*, 237–9, 249, 251 *n.*, 262, 302.
Palestine (*cont.*)
Labour Schedule, *1925 vol. i*, 370–1; *1930*, 245, 282, 296 *n.*, 302.
Land: area of, uncertainty regarding, *1930*, 233, 234; British policy regarding (Oct. 1930), *1930*, 293–4, 296 *n.*; distribution of, between Jews and Arabs, *1930*, 234; '*lot viable*', question of, *1930*, 240 *n.*; purchases of, Jewish, *1930*, 235, 236, 241, 242, 261, 262;—inalienability of, *1930*, 227 *n.*, 237, 238, 249, 251 *n.*; reclamation of, *1925 vol. i*, 379–81; reserves of, Jewish, *1930*, 239–40, 294 *n.*; settlement of—mandate provisions for, *1930*, 229, 234, 238–9;—Zionist policy regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 379; *1930*, 227 *n.*, 236 *seqq.*; state and waste, *1930*, 229, 234–5, 302; survey, *1930*, 232, 233 *n.*; transfer, attempted control of, *1930*, 235, 263, 294, 302.
League of Nations and: Assembly, Tenth, Mr. MacDonald's statement to, *1930*, 284; Council—and disturbances (Aug. 1929), *1930*, 284;—Mr. Henderson's statement to (15.5.30), *1930*, 289;—and Holy Places Commission, *1930*, 224, 268;—Mandate approved by, *1930*, 232;—and Permanent Mandates Commission's report, *1930*, 292; and Wailing Wall incident, *1930*, 270, 285–6.
Legislative Council, proposals for, *1930*, 223, 258, 293, 299.
Letters: Mr. MacDonald to Dr. Weizmann (13.2.31), *1930*, 229 *n.*, 235, 239 *n.*, 263 *n.*, 301–3; Dr. Weizmann to Lord Passfield—(20.10.30), *1930*, 299, 303 *n.*;—(29.10.30), *1930*, 296 *n.*, 299 *n.*
Loan (1930), *1930*, 300–1.
Malaria Commission visits, *1925 vol. ii*, 142.
Mandate: *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 15; *1926*, 403 *n.*; assignment of, *1920–3*, 10; Art. 2 (Jewish National Home and Self-government), *1925 vol. i*, 366, 368, 393; *1930*, 223, 228–9, 259, 291, 292; Art. 4 (Jewish Agency), *1925 vol. i*, 368, 385; *1930*, 247–8; Art. 6 (Immigration and Settlement), *1925 vol. i*, 368; *1930*, 229, 231, 234, 235 *n.*, 238–9, 243, 294, 302; Arts. 7 (Nationality) and 11 (Public Works),

Palestine: Mandate (*cont.*)
*1925 vol. i*, 368; Arts. 13 and 14 (Holy Places), *1930*, 224, 268, 269, 285, 286; Art. 22 (Official Languages), *1925 vol. i*, 368; coming into effect of, *1925 vol. i*, 346–7; *1930*, 232; obligations towards Jews and Arabs imposed by—compatibility of, *1930*, 230, 258, 259, 260, 261;—priority as between, *1930*, 259 *n.*, 291, 293; Permanent Mandates Commission's comments on, *1930*, 259, 291–2, 293; preamble to, *1930*, 256 *n.*; transitory nature of, *1930*, 174, 255–6; Transjordanian—British agreement in relation to, *1928*, 323, 325–6; Transjordanian National Congress, repudiation of, by, *1928*, 327.
Martial Law in, *1925 vol. i*, 399.
Official Languages, *1925 vol. i*, 368, 384, 398.
Passfield Memorandum, *see above under* Great Britain—policy of.
Permanent Mandates Commission, *see under* MANDATES, Permanent Commission on.
P.I.C.A. colonies, *1930*, 236–7.
Police, reorganization of, *1930*, 225, 281.
Political—difficulties in, *1925 vol. i*, 391–6;—prosecutions and deportations, *1925 vol. i*, 400 *n.*
Population: actual total, *1930*, 231 *n.*; Arabs and Jews, relative strength of, *1925 vol. i*, 375, 391–2 *and n.*; *1930*, 230, 231, 261, 262, 263, 265, 298–9; Beersheba region, *1930*, 240 *n.*; increase of, *1925 vol. i*, 375, 392 *n.*; *1930*, 244; maximum possible, *1930*, 230–1, 232, 298; rural, *1925 vol. i*, 377, 379–81; *1930*, 240 *n.*; urban, *1925 vol. i*, 377–9; *1930*, 230, 298.
Press censorship in, *1925 vol. i*, 400 *n.*
Public health in, *1925 vol. i*, 384.
Religious Communities Organization Ordinance, *1925 vol. i*, 376, 377.
Rutenberg concession, *1925 vol. i*, 381–3; *1930*, 227 *n.*
Self-governing institutions: difficulties in establishing, *1930*, 259–60; mandate provisions for, *1930*, 223, 228, 229–30, 259, 291, 292; mandatory's attempt to establish, *1930*, 223, 258, 293; Zionist Revisionists' views on, *1930*, 265. *See also above under* Arabs.
Shaw Commission: appointment and terms of reference of, *1930*, 283;
Palestine: Shaw Commission (*cont.*)
report of—account of events in, *1930*, 274 *seqq.*;—Jewish attitude to, *1930*, 295;—on Arab fears, *1930*, 262, 266;—on Arab-Jewish hostility, *1930*, 251, 261;—on Jewish immigration, *1930*, 244, 264, 265–6;—on reorganization of armed forces, *1930*, 224–5;—on Wailing Wall incidents, *1930*, 271–2;—Permanent Mandates Commission considers, *1930*, 289 *seqq.*;—publication of, *1930*, 288.
Strickland Report, *1930*, 300.
Strikes in, *1925 vol. i*, 352.
Syria: frontier with, *1925 vol. i*, 347; *1928*, 329;—brigands on, *1930*, 282; position in, contrast with, *1930*, 225–6.
Transjordan, frontier with, delimitation of, *1928*, 323 *n.* *See also above under* Mandate.
Unemployment, *1925 vol. i*, 373; *1930*, 239, 242–3, 244, 245 *n.*, 294. *See also above under* Arabs.
Wahhābī raids into, *1928*, 190.
Wailing Wall: appurtenances, Jewish, *1930*, 269–70, 270–1, 273 *n.*, 287; building operations, Muslim, *1930*, 272; Commission on, *1930*, 285–7; incidents at—(Sept., 1925), *1930*, 270;—(Sept. 1928), *1930*, 266, 270–2, 274;—(5/16.8.29), *1930*, 275–6; instructions regarding use of (Sept. 1929), *1930*, 284, 285, 287 *n.*, 290; Law officers of British Crown, opinion of, *1930*, 272; pavement at foot of, *1930*, 268, 269, 271, 286–7 *n.*; rights and claims to, Jewish and Muslim, *1930*, 268–9, 273 *n.*, 284–5, 286; rulings regarding—Mandatory's (Sept. 1925), *1930*, 269–70;—Turkish, *1930*, 273 *n.*; settlement by mutual consent, proposed, *1930*, 273; *status quo*—confirmation of, by Commission, *1930*, 286 *n.*;—dissatisfaction with, *1930*, 269, 285;—infractions of, alleged, *1930*, 270, 271, 272;—Mandatory's duty to maintain, *1930*, 269, 270, 271; symbolic nature of issue, *1930*, 269, 272; Zikr, performance of, *1930*, 272–3, 287 *n.*
*See also under* CHANCELLOR, Sir John; EGYPT; MIGRATION; PASSFIELD, Lord; SAMUEL, Sir H.; SHIELS, Dr. Drummond; SYRIA; WEIZMANN, Dr.; ZIONIST ORGANIZATION.

Palmas Island, *1929*, 371–3.
Palmerston, Lord, *1927*, 408.
Pan-American Conferences:
Arbitration and Conciliation (Dec. 1928–Jan. 1929), *1928*, 14; *1930*, 376–81. *See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE.
Commercial (third 1927), *1927*, 423, 424;—Simplification and Standardization of Consular Procedure, Commission on, *1927*, 424.
Commercial Aviation, Commission of, *1927*, 423–4.
Fifth (Santiago de Chile, 25.3.23–3.5.23), *1925 vol. ii*, 119, 407–10; *1927*, 422, 423, 426, 427, 431 *n.*, 434, 435; *1929*, 14.
Financial Conference (1915), *1925 vol. ii*, 402.
First (1889), *1925 vol. ii*, 401; *W.P.C.*, 28.
First to Fifth, *1925 vol. ii*, 401; *1927*, 422.
International Commission of Jurists (Rio de Janeiro, 18.4.27–20.5.27), *1927*, 424–6, 427, 431 *n.*, 437.
Seventh (Montevideo, 1932), *1927*, 438.
Sixth (Havana, 16.1.28–20.2.28), *1927*, 406–7, 417–18, 423, 430–41; *1928*, 13, 14; *1930*, 361, 368, 376; commission of American Jurists and, *1927*, 425; conventions signed at, *1927*, 433, 441; Nicaragua and, *1927*, 516; publicity, *1927*, 432. *See also under* COOLIDGE, President; HUGHES, Mr. Charles.
Standardization (Second, at Washington, 1927), *1927*, 423.
Pan-American Conventions: Arbitration and Conciliation (5.1.29), *1930*, 376–81; Pacific Settlement (Gondra Pact, 1923), *1930*, 377, 378, 425; Rights and Duties of States in Civil Strife (20.2.28), *1930*, 368–9.
Pan-American Union (formerly Commercial Bureau of the American Republics), *1925 vol. ii*, 401, 408, 414; *1927*, 422, 429, 432, 433, 434–7, 440, 441; *1928*, 108, 109; Argentina and, *1925 vol. ii*, 408; *1927*, 426, 429, 430–1; *1930*, 375 *n.*, 376–7, 380 *n.*, 429; Bolivia and, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 410; *1927*, 436; Brazil and, *1925 vol. ii*, 408; *1927*, 429, 431, 433 *n.*; Canada and, *1927*, 431 *n.*; Chile and, *1927*,
Pan-American Union (*cont.*)
429; Colombia and, *1927*, 436; Costa Rica and, *1927*, 425; Cuba and, *1927*, 427, 428, 429; and draft conventions on international law, *1925 vol. ii*, 120; Haiti and, *1927*, 413, 419, 426, 427, 428, 433 *n.*; Mexico and, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 410; *1927*, 406, 426, 427, 429 *n.*, 431 *n.*, 434–5, 436; *1928*, 14; Nicaragua and, *1927*, 427, 429, 516; Panama and, *1927*, 431; Peru and, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 410; *1927*, 431 *n.*; reorganization of, *1925 vol. ii*, 410; Salvador and, *1927*, 438; Uruguay and, *1925 vol. ii*, 409, 410; *1927*, 435; U.S. predominance in, *1927*, 424. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Pan-Americanism, President Wilson on, *1925 vol. ii*, 401–2.
Pan-Pacific Union at Honolulu, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 392–3.
Pan-Pacific Y.M.C.A. Conference, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 393.
Panama: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 101; American League of Nations proposed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 410; Canal: *B.E.F.R.*, 9; *1925 vol. ii*, 402, 436;—and draft Air Convention, *1927*, 424;—Great Britain and, *1927*, 518;—Zone, question of authority in, *1927*, 516–17, 519, 520; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 160; Republic established, *1927*, 481; revolution (Jan. 1931), *1930*, 366, 367, 372; sovereignty, *1927*, 516–20, 521; U.S.A. and—claims convention signed with, *1927*, 516 *n.*;—Government, new, recognized by, *1930*, 366, 367;—Hay-Bunau-Varilla agreement, *1927*, 413, 516, 517, 518–19;—intervention of, *1925 vol. ii*, 412; *1927*, 419;—liquor convention signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 438;—liquor traffic, *1927*, 518;—Manzanillo Island ceded to, *1927*, 517;—treaty (28.7.26), controversy over, *1927*, 428, 516–20. *See also under* COLOMBIA; COSTA RICA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION.
Pángalos, General: *1928*, 183; and Graeco-Jugoslav relations, *1926* 160 *n.*, 170, 171–2, 173, 175, 177.
Pañi, Señor, Mexican foreign minister, *1925 vol. ii*, 420.
Panjab: British annexation of, *1925 vol. i*, 548, 549, 551; insurrection in (1919), *1925 vol. i*, 10, 11.
Pantaleone, Dr., *1929*, 433 *n.*

Papanastasiou, Monsieur, *1930*, 150, 152 *and n.*, 156.
Pappas, Monsieur, *1928*, 161.
Papua: *1926*, 398; status of, *B.E.F.R.*, 5.
Parachinar, *1925 vol. i*, 563.
Paraguay: *1926*, 91 *n.*; *1927*, 426, 436, 521; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 101. *See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BRAZIL; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION.
Paris, Treaty of (1815), *1925 vol. ii*, 216.
Parliamentarianism, *W.P.C.*, 65 *seqq.*
Parmentier, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 273; *1926*, 109, 110, 112, 121; *1929*, 152.
Parmoor, Lord: *1924*, 34; *1926*, 31 *n.*, 32; and Anglo-'Irāqī Treaty, *1925 vol. i*, 469; and Mosul Controversy, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 498, 503; and Sudan, *1925 vol. i*, 246.
Parr, Sir James, *1929*, 375 *n.*, 380 *n.*, 401 *n.*
Parsees, *B.E.F.R.*, 6.
Pashachī, Muzāhim Beg, *1928*, 340, 342.
Pašić, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 281, 287, 291; *1924*, 418.
Passaglia, Dr., *1929*, 433 *n.*
Passfield, Lord, *1930*, 295 *n.*, 296, 299 *n.*
Patek, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 14; *1927*, 231; *1929*, 64.
Patriarchate, Armenian, *1925 vol. ii*, 266, 268.
Patriarchate, Greek, *see under* OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH.
Patteson, Mr., *1927*, 496.
Paul-Boncour, Monsieur: *1924*, 39; *1925 vol. i*, 442, 462; *1925 vol. ii*, 11; *1926*, 42, 65, 188–9; *1927*, 2, 6, 9, 11 *n.*, 15, 18; *1928*, 48–9, 54, 59; 129 *n.*; *1929*, 56.
Paulis, Colonel, *1925 vol. i*, 499.
Pawelsz, General von, *1925 vol. ii*, 189; German liaison officer with Inter-Allied Commission of Control, *1927*, 89, 96, 97, 98, 99 *n.*, 100.
Peace Conference of Paris, *see under* CONFERENCES.
Pearson, Messrs., *1925 vol. i*, 257.
Pecori-Giraldi, General, *1927*, 187.
Peiyang Military College, *1925 vol. ii*, 325.
Peking (Peiping): anti-Japanese boycott at, *1929*, 315; Boxer indemnity, Japanese quota of, to establish institute in, *1925 vol. ii*, 363–4; British Legation, servants strike at, *1925 vol. ii*, 386; ceases to be capital, effect of, on, *1928*, 386 *n.*; Chang Tso-lin—evacuates and Kuomintang occupies, *1928*, 377–8, 386;—meets Yen and Chiang at, *1929*, 309, 349; Fêng Yü-hsiang occupies, *1925 vol. ii*, 314; improvements in, proposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 366; Parliament reconvened in, *1925 vol. ii*, 311; renaming of, *1929*, 298; U.S.S.R. and—Embassy raided, *1927*, 232, 342, 343–7, 349–50, 354, 362; *1929*, 344, 346 *n.*;—Legation under custody of Protocol Powers, *1925 vol. ii*, 334, 337; Yen Hsi-shan and, *1928*, 375; *1929*, 297, 298, 306 *n.*
P'eng P'ai, *1928*, 385–6.
Pengpu, *1926*, 304.
Penha Garcia, Count de, *1930*, 262.
Pepper, Senator, *1926*, 88.
Peraza, Cosme de la Torriente, Dr., *1925 vol. ii*, 405.
Percy, Lord Eustace, *1930*, 199 *n.*
Percy, Sir Jocelyn, *1927*, 174.
Perdicaris, Mr., *1925 vol. i*, 124 *n.*
Péret, Monsieur, *1926*, 123.
Peretti della Rocca, Monsieur de, *1924*, 366, 368; *1925 vol. i*, 168.
Perić, Monsieur, *1927*, 176, 177, 209.
Perkins, Mr. Thomas N., *1924*, 387; *1929*, 143, 152.
Permanent Court of Arbitration, *1924*, 70, 73; *1929*, 372.
Permanent Court of International Justice:
Advisory opinions: public delivery of, *1929*, 81, 89; unanimity on Council, question of, *1929*, 82, 86. *See also below under* U.S.A.
Albanian-Jugoslav dispute referred to, *1925 vol. ii*, 284.
Arbitration treaties, bilateral, disputes to be referred to, under, *1925 vol. ii*, 76, 77, 78, 223.
Arms Traffic Convention, disputes to be referred to, under, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.
Bulgaro-Greek dispute referred to, *1930*, 148.
Codification of international law, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 117.
Communications and transit, disputes regarding to be referred to, *1925 vol. ii*, 105.
Covenant provisions regarding, *1926*, 81, 85.

Permanent Court of International Justice (*cont.*)
Danzig-Polish disputes referred to, *1925 vol. ii*, 244, 245.
East Karelian dispute, and, *1920–3*, 247.
Expenses of, *1928*, 140.
German-Polish disputes referred to, *1925 vol. ii*, 234, 237, 238–9.
Graeco-Turkish disputes referred to, *1925 vol. ii*, 262–3, 270–1, 272; *1926*, 174.
Judges: British Dominion nationality, question of, *1929*, 88 *n.*; changes in position of, *1929*, 88–9; new, election of, during Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 26–7 *n.*; renewal of term of office, *1929*, 84–5.
Jurisdiction of, Court's power to determine, *1929*, 71.
Locarno arbitration agreements, disputes to be referred to, under, *1925 vol. ii*, 54, 77.
Mosul dispute referred to, *1925 vol. i*, 514, 515, 518, 519, 521; *1926*, 93 *n.*, 95 *n.*
Non-members of League, participation of, in proceedings, *1929*, 70 *n.*
'Optional Clause' of Statute:
Accessions to: position at end of 1928, *1929*, 72; during Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 76–8, 80–1; list of, *Docs. 1929*, 50; position in May 1930, *1929*, 81.
America, Latin, and, *1930*, 378 *n.*
Australia and, *1929*, 75, 76, 78.
Brazil and, *1924*, 67; *1929*, 72 *n.*, 80.
British Dominions: action of at Tenth Assembly, *1929*, 5, 75 *seqq.*; assent of, need for Great Britain to secure, *1929*, 74–5; Imperial Conference (1926), decision of, *1929*, 74–5; inter-Imperial disputes, question of, *1929*, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78. *See also under* Australia, Canada, &c.; Judges.
Canada and, *B.E.F.R.*, 60 *n.*; *1929*, 75, 76, 78, 80 *n.*
China, lapse of accession to, *1929*, 81 *n.*
Czechoslovakia and, *1929*, 80–1.
France and, *1929*, 72, 80–1.
Germany, accession of, *1928*, 49–50; *1929*, 72.
Great Britain: Conservative Government's opposition to, *1929*, 73–5, 78–9; Labour Government—attitude of, in 1924, *1929*, 73;—action of, in 1929, *1929*, 5, 75 *seqq.*; ratification by, *1929*, 79–80. *See also below under* Reservations.
Greece and, *1929*, 80–1.
Hungary and, *1929*, 80.
India and, *1929*, 76, 77–8, 80.
Irish Free State and, *1929*, 75, 76, 80 *n.*
Italy and, *1929*, 80–1.
Jugoslavia and, *1929*, 81.
Latvia and, *1929*, 80–1.
Lithuania and, *1929*, 81.
Maritime law in relation to, *1929*, 73, 74, 79–80.
New Zealand and, *1929*, 75, 77–8, 80.
Nicaragua and, *1929*, 80–1.
Obligations undertaken by signatories of, *1929*, 71.
Panama and, *1929*, 80.
Peru and, *1929*, 80–1.
Ratifications of: to end of 1928, *1929*, 72; in 1929–30, *1929*, 79–81; *Docs. 1929*, 50.
Reservations: British—disagreement among members of British Commonwealth regarding, *1929*, 75, 76;—Mr. Henderson's statement regarding, *1929*, 77–8;—on maritime law, proposed, *1929*, 73, 79–80; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 39–40; possibility of, under terms of clause, *1929*, 71.
Siam and, *1929*, 80–1.
South Africa and, *1929*, 77–8, 80.
Text of, *1929*, 70–1.
Rutenberg scheme, and M. Mavrommátis, judgment on, *1925 vol. i*, 382.
Savoy Free Zones and, *1925 vol. ii*, 220, 221.
Sino-Belgian Treaty and, *1926*, 274.
Staff of, *1928*, 135, 136.
Statute of: drafting of, *1926*, 83, 85; protocol of signature—signatures of, *1929*, 72, 80 *n.*, 90; *Docs. 1929*, 37;—ratifications of, *1929*, 72;—terms of, *1929*, 70; revision of, *1929*, 85, 88–90.
Tunis and Morocco, nationality decrees in, dispute regarding referred to, *1920–3*, 359–60.
U.S.A., accession of, *1925 vol. ii*, 441; *1926*, 80 *seqq.*; *1929*, 81 *seqq.*; advisory opinions, requests for,

Permanent Court of International Justice: U.S.A. (*cont.*)
question of, *1926*, 85, 88, 89, 90–2, 93, 96, 97; *1929*, 82–3, 85–7, 87–8; Assembly (Tenth) of League and, *1929*, 90; Committee on amendments to statute and, *1929*, 86, 87, 89; Conferences of States signatories and, *1926*, 81, 90–1; *1929*, 81–3, 86, 89–90; Coolidge, President, and, *1926*, 81, 88, 94; *1929*, 83, 84, 85; Council of League and, *1926*, 90; *1929*, 86, 89; Covenant of League, U.S. non-ratification of, in relation to, *1926*, 82, 95–6; 'equality', question of, *1926*, 92, 93, 95–6; Harding-Hughes proposal, *1926*, 87; notes, American, to states signatories, *1929*, 83, 85–6; protocols of accession—draft (1926), *1926*, 81, 91, 93–4, 96; *1929*, 83, 86;—(1929), *1929*, 87–8, 89, 90; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 34–7; reservations (1926), *1926*, 85, 88 *seqq.*; *1929*, 81–3; Senate, resolutions of, *1926*, 88–9; *1929*, 81, 84; Swanson resolution, *1926*, 85, 88, 89, 90–2, 93, 96, 97; withdrawal, right of, *1929*, 81, 87, 88.
U.S.S.R. and, *1926*, 92; *1927*, 318.
Waterways, international, disputes regarding to be referred to, *1925 vol. ii*, 158.
Wimbledon case referred to, *1920–3*, 233–4.
Pernar, Monsieur, *1928*, 156 *n.*
Perry, Commodore, *1926*, 381 *n.*, 385.
Pershing, General: *1927*, 419; head of Tacna-Arica Plebiscitary Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 429; *1927*, 500, 523–6.
Persia:
Air services, questions regarding, *1928*, 352–3, 355.
Anglo-Russian agreement regarding, *1929*, 227–8.
Army, reorganization of, *1925 vol. i*, 538.
Capitulations, abolition of, *1928*, 193, 346, 349 *seqq.*; Belgium and, *1928*, 356; countries possessing capitulatory privileges, *1928*, 350 *n.*; France and, *1928*, 351, 356; *Docs. 1929*, 263; Germany and, *1928*, 356; Great Britain and, *1928*, 349, 350, 351, 354–5; Italy and, *1928*, 357; judicial regulations, new, *1928*, 350, 351; most-favoured nation principle,
Persia: Capitulations (*cont.*)
*1928*, 349, 351, 355; Netherlands and, *1928*, 357; notifications to capitulatory Powers, *1928*, 350; proclamation (10.5.28), *1928*, 354; safeguards, *1928*, 351, 355; Sweden and, *1928*, 357; system of treaties abolishing, and establishing tariff autonomy, *Docs. 1928*, 200–9; U.S.A. and, *1928*, 356; U.S.S.R., rights resigned by, *1928*, 349.
Congress at Mecca, second, attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 313.
Customs tariff, new, *1928*, 354, 355, 370.
Foreign—advisers, *1928*, 357–8; *1929*, 406 *n.*;—relations, *1927*, 250 *n.*;—residents, *1928*, 351.
Government, Central: authority of, re-established by Rizā Shah, *1925 vol. i*, 538–43; Khūzistān, relations of, with, *1925 vol. i*, 539–43.
Great Britain: air route to India, question of, *1928*, 352–3, 355; commercial relations, *1928*, 351, 354–5; negotiations with (1927), *1928*, 353; occupation of Northern Persia, *1920–3*, 366 *n.*; *1928*, 360, 365; spheres of influence, *W.P.C.*, 9, 42; treaties—(1857, Peace Treaty), *1928*, 349;—(1903, commercial convention), *1928*, 349;—(1919, abortive), *1928*, 351, 360, 365, 366;—(1920, tariff agreement), *1928*, 351;—(1925, air agreement), *1928*, 352, 353; — (10.5.28), *1928*, 354–5; — (8.12.28, air agreement), *1928*, 355; troops withdrawn from (1925), *1925 vol. i*, 543. *See also above under* Capitulations.
Military service, compulsory, *1928*, 348.
Minority, Zoroastrian, position of, *1928*, 200.
Missionary work in, *1928*, 355, 356 *n.*
National Bank, opening of, *1928*, 358.
Pahlawī dynasty in, *1925 vol. i*, 537 and *n.* *See also under* RĪZA SHAH.
Poland, treaty with (14.4.28), *1928*, 356 *n.*
Policy, Allied and Russian, in, *1924*, 218–20.
Position of: (1920), *W.P.C.*, 42–3; (1922–5), *1925 vol. i*, 534–46.
Railway, trans-Persian, project for, *1928*, 345, 348, 369 *n.*

Persia (*cont.*)
Rebellions: Khurāsān revolt, *1925 vol. i*, 538; Khūzistān revolt, *1928*, 347–8; Küchük Khan's revolt, *1925 vol. i*, 538; Kurdish revolts, *1925 vol. i*, 538, 539; *1928*, 342, 343, 347, 372–3; Lur risings, *1925 vol. i*, 539; *1928*, 342, 348; Shāh Seven revolt, *1925 vol. i*, 539; Turkmen rebellion, *1925 vol. i*, 543.
Republican movement in, *1925 vol. i*, 16, 536, 537.
Shī'ī 'ulamā: power of, *1928*, 200, 203, 213, 348; Rizā Shah, opposition to, *1928*, 348.
Turkey: Ambassador, Persian, appointment of, *1928*, 373; diplomatic mission, Turkish, *1928*, 372; frontier question and, *1928*, 372–3;—Commission (1914), *1928*, 343; influence of Turkish affairs in, *1925 vol. i*, 536, 537; relations with, *1930*, 171; treaties with, *1928*, 362–4.
U.S.A.: experts, American, in Persia, position of, *1928*, 357; financial advisers, American, *1925 vol. i*, 543–5; Vice-Consul, murder of, *1925 vol. i*, 545. *See also above under* Capitulations.
U.S.S.R.: air services with, *1928*, 353; Anzalī, expedition to, *1920–3*, 366 *n.*; *1928*, 365; commercial relations with, *1925 vol. ii*, 256; *1928*, 369–70; consulates, *1928*, 371 *n.*; fisheries, differences over, *1928*, 370; military operations of, in, *1920–3*, 366 *n.*; spheres of influence, *W.P.C.*, 42; *1924*, 218; treaties with—(Türkmenchay, 1828), *1928*, 349, 350 *n.*;—(26.2.21), *1920–3*, 387; *1928*, 349, 354, 361, 369;—(1.10.27, customs convention, neutrality, &c.) *1928*, 354, 362, 367.
Westernization: *W.P.C.*, 77; *1928*, 191, 358; dress, *1928*, 203; education, *1928*, 355–6 *n.*; language, *1928*, 215, 227; literature, *1928*, 215, 220, 221, 222; statues, taboo on, removed, *1928*, 214.
Wild tribes in, *1925 vol. i*, 23.
*See also under* AFGHANISTAN; AZERBAIJAN; CHINA; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; EGYPT; 'IRĀQ; ISLAMIC WORLD: Pilgrimage; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; NAJD-HIJĀZ; OPIUM; RIZĀ SHAH.
Peru: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 99; Japanese—and Chinese labour in, *1925 vol. ii*, 407;—cotton-growing projects in, *1926*, 390;—residents in, *1924*, 160; revolution (1930), *1930*, 372, 375; U.S.A.—appeals to, *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 427, 429, 434;—relations with, *1927*, 413, 429; *1930*, 366, 375;—trade with, *1925 vol. ii*, 402. *See also under* BOLIVIA; BRAZIL; CHILE; CHINA; COLOMBIA; ECUADOR; JAPAN; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; PERMANENT COURT: Optional Clause.
Peshāwar, *1925 vol. i*, 476 *n.*
Pétain, Marshal, *1925 vol. i*, 138, 141, 147, 156, 157; plans for Franco-Spanish co-operation in Rif War, *1925 vol. i*, 145.
Peter the Great, *1924*, 162, 168, 169; *1928*, 193, 205, 218; *1930*, 131.
Petrič, *1925 vol. ii*, 292, 301, 302, 306 *n.*; *1927*, 213.
Petrograd, position of, after Bolshevik revolution, *1920–3*, 314.
Petropolis, Treaty of, *see under* TREATIES.
Peyk-i-Islām, *1925 vol. i*, 41 *n.*
Pheraios, Rhigas, *1930*, 145 *and n.*
Philadelphia Convention, *1924*, 54–5.
Philby, Mr. H. St. J. B., *1925 vol. i*, 277–8, 281 *n.*, 338, 342.
Philippine Islands: *B.E.F.R.*, 36, 42; bibliography, *1926*, 437–8; Catholicism in, *1926*, 383, 407, 425, 429, 431, 432, 434, 442; Chinese in, *1926*, 405, 414, 458, 465; civilizations, alien, in, *1926*, 406; colonization, internal, in, *1926*, 449; economic position of, *1926*, 417, 428–9, 442; education in, *1926*, 413–14, 432; feudal conditions in, *1926*, 426, 427; Great Britain and, *1926*, 429; Japan, threatened encirclement of, by, *1920–3*, 423; language in—English, *1926*, 407;—Malay dialects, *1926*, 406; Mexico and, *1926*, 408; Mindanao, Christian Filipinos in, *1926*, 432, 433; Moros, *1926*, 406, 407, 408, 431–2, 433, 434; Muslims in, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1926*, 383, 442; Pacific, position in, *1926*, 382; population, *1926*, 439; rubber in, *1926*, 430, 431, 434, 435, 436; Spain and, *1926*, 406–7, 408, 426 *n.*; suffrage in, *1926*, 425; U.S.A., *see under* PHILIPPINE ISLANDS AND UNITED STATES. *See also under* EGYPT; INSTITUTE OF PACIFIC RELA-

Philippine Islands (*cont.*)
TIONS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; NETHERLANDS.
Philippine Islands and United States: *1926*, 405–38; Bacon Bill, *1926*, 434; Catholics rebel against, *1926*, 408; Governor-General and legislature, deadlock between, *1926*, 419–22, 423, 448; Independence, contemplated, *1926*, 409, 410, 412, 420, 423, 425; attitude of U.S. regarding, *1926*, 425–6, 427–8;—Bills providing for, laid before Congress, *1926*, 422;—Christian Filipinos and, *1926*, 425, 429;—Coolidge, President, and, *1926*, 420;—Moros and, *1926*, 430–1;—petition for, U.S. reply to, *1926*, 419;—plebiscite regarding, proposed, *1926*, 425;—Wood, General, protests against, *1926*, 422; 'Jones Law', *1926*, 409–13, 419, 420, 421, 423, 425, 435, 436, 437; naval protection of, *1926*, 429, 430, 437; officials, retirement of, *1926*, 411; Organic Act, *1926*, 409, 424, 435, 436; Payne Act, *1926*, 428; Public Land Act (1919), *1926*, 408–9, 421, 436; relations with, economic, *1926*, 428–9; Thompson, Colonel, and, *1926*, 421, 423–4, 428–9, 434–5, 436; War Department, control of, *1926*, 408–9, 421; Washington Treaties and, *1926*, 416; Wood-Forbes Commission, *1926*, 413, 414, 415, 418, 420, 421, 428–9.
Phillimore, Lord, *1926*, 34; *1929*, 85 *n.*
Phillips, Mr. William, *B.E.F.R.*, 66.
Phipps, Sir Eric, *1930*, 497, 519.
Piatkovsky, Monsieur, *1927*, 447 *n.*
Picot, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 404.
Piétri, Monsieur, *1930*, 35.
Piggott, Colonel, *1925 vol. i*, 200 *and n.*
Piip, Monsieur, *1927*, 221.
Pilgrimage, the, to Mecca and Medina, *see under* ISLAMIC WORLD.
Pilotti, Signor, *1925 vol. ii*, 45.
Pilsudski, Marshal, *1927*, 219, 220, 238, 239, 240, 242 *n.*, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247.
Pines, Isle of, *see under* CUBA: U.S.A.
Pinot, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 88.
Piperno, Signor Dario, *1925 vol. i*, 565 *n.*
Pirelli, Dr. A., *1929*, 152.
Piškopeja, *1925 vol. ii*, 287.
Pius IX, Pope, *1929*, 424–5 *n.*, 429 *n.*, 432, 433 *n.*, 468.
Pius X, Pope, *1929*, 484, 487.
Pius XI, Pope: and *L'Action française*, *1929*, 487; and *Azione Cattolica*, *1929*, 442, 458–9; and Chaco dispute, *1930*, 426; and educational questions, *1929*, 457–9, 474–5, 477; financial position of, *1929*, 445 *n.*; France, relations with, *1929*, 485, 488; and Lateran agreements, *1929*, 445, 469 *seqq.*, 476 *n.*; and League of Nations, *1929*, 452, 465–6 *n.*; letters, public, of, *1929*, 456, 457, 458, 473–4, 476; and Mexico, *1930*, 391; and Mixed Commission on Legislation, *1929*, 456–7; and Signor Mussolini, attempt on, *1929*, 458; and *Partito Popolare*, *1929*, 441–2; and territorial sovereignty, *1929*, 444, 446–50, 453–4, 463–4, 475, 477; Vatican, leaves, *1929*, 470. *See also under* ITALY: Vatican.
Pizhder Tribe, *1928*, 342.
Plumer, Lord, *1925 vol. i*, 404 *and n.*; *1928*, 323 *n.*
Pogorzelice, *1925 vol. ii*, 164.
Poincaré, Monsieur: *1925 vol. i*, 131, 171; *1926*, 113, 114; *1927*, 95, 161; and Anglo-French Pact negotiations, *1924*, 11 *seqq.*; Mr. Baldwin, meeting with (19.9.23), *1924*, 339; and Bessarabian Treaty ratification, *1924*, 264; and Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 26–7, 28, 31, 33; and Germany—military control of, *1925 vol. ii*, 173, 176;—and Separatist Movement in, *1924*, 315, 319;—*see also below under* Reparations, Rhineland; and Guarantee Pact, *1925 vol. ii*, 16, 17; and International Conferences, *1920–3*, 7; and Locarno negotiations, *1925 vol. ii*, 42; at London Conference (Aug. and Dec. 1922), *1920–3*, 180–2, 186–8; at Paris Conference, *1920–3*, 193 *seqq.*; Premier, *1920–3*, 24, 62, 198;—resigns, *1924*, 4, 38, 39, 363; *1925 vol. ii*, 176, 221; *1929*, 136, 173, 187 *n.*; and Reparations, *1920–3*, 19–20, 26, 33–4, 63, 64, 148, 170–1, 174, 176, 179, 180–2, 186 *seqq.*, 190, 191, 193 *seqq.*; *1924*, 187, 268 *seqq.*, 324 *seqq.*, 356 *seqq.*; *1929*, 129–30;—Herr Hoesch, agreement with (19.12.28), *1929*, 137–9;—Ruhr occupation, *1929*, 4, 5; and Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 174, 179, 180; speeches of—Bar-le-Duc, *1920–3*, 33–4; *1929*, 147;—Bois le Prêtre, *1920–3*, 61;—Carcassonne, *1929*, 129–31;—Chambéry, *1929*, 133, 136, 147; and Switzerland, note to, regarding

Poincaré, Monsieur (*cont.*)
commercial treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 219; and Thoiry conversations, *1927*, 111 *n.*, 112, 113; and U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 251; *1927*, 285, 287, 290, 295; and Vatican, relations with, *1929*, 485, 488–9.
Poison Gas, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Armaments.
Pokhvalinski, Monsieur, *1927*, 363 *n.*
Poland: access to sea, *1920–3*, 248, 250, 258, 261; *W.P.C.*, 13 *n.*, 20; *1925 vol. ii*, 247;—*see also under* DANZIG; GDYNIA; agrarian conferences initiated by, *1930*, 144; Allied Powers, recognized by, *1924*, 163 *n.*; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 95; at Baltic Conferences, *1920–3*, 241–2; *1924*, 459–60; Barcelona Convention, non-ratification of, *1925 vol. ii*, 163 *n.*; British policy regarding, *1927*, 266; dictatorship in, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*; and Eight Hours' Day Convention, *1925 vol. ii*, 87; frontier questions, *1920–3*, 227–8, 243, 249 *n.*, 251, 254, 272;—*see also under* GERMANY: Poland; LITHUANIA: Poland; *and below under* Rumania, U.S.S.R.; Galicia, Eastern, assignment of, to, *1920–3*, 282; Genoa Conference, attitude of, to, *1920–3*, 28; Health Conference convened by, *1925 vol. ii*, 140; Import and Export Prohibitions Convention signed by, *1929*, 111; and International waterways, *1925 vol. ii*, 159; —Oder, *1925 vol. ii*, 163–4;—Vistula, *1925 vol. ii*, 164–5; licensed houses abandoned in, *1925 vol. ii*, 145; Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461; minorities in, *1920–3*, 22, 221–5; *1924*, 186, 204, 205; *1925 vol. ii*, 164, 234; partition of, *1920–3*, 250; *W.P.C.*, 20, 21–2; population of, *W.P.C.*, 35; position and policy of, *1920–3*, 212, 227–9, 271; *1926*, 20; *B.E.F.R.*, 10; *W.P.C.*, 35–6, 48–9; Revolution (May 1926), *1927*, 238; Rumania, *1929*, 66; —commercial relations with, *1920–3*, 310;—Free Zones in Rumanian ports, *1926*, 154 *n.*;—frontier commission, *1926*, 154;—Treaty of Defensive Alliance (3.3.21), *1920–3*, 229, 271–2, 273, 278, 288 *n.*, [text], 504–5; *1925 vol. ii*, 251; *1926*, 150; Sweden, arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 224; Switzerland, arbitration treaty with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77; U.S.S.R., relations with—espionage, *1927*, 220;—frontier delimitation, *1920–3*, 254;—frontier incidents, *1924*, 204–5; *1927*, 220;—Imperial Russian Code still in force in Poland, *1927*, 234; — Lithuanian-Polish relations, notes exchanged regarding, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 159;—Mixed Commission, *1924*, 203–4;—non-aggression pact, negotiations for, *1925 vol. ii*, 64, 228; *1927*, 223, 225, 230–1, 232; *1929*, 64–5;—policy, Russian (1920), *1924*, 177;—Polish-Rumanian treaty, Russian attitude to, *1926*, 150, 154;—railway agreement, *1927*, 223;—*rapprochement*, possibility of, *1925 vol. ii*, 58;—Traykovich, murder of, *1927*, 235;—Voykov, murder of, *1927*, 219, 231–5, 274 *n.*, 276 *n.*, 321 *n.*;—war and peace settlement, *1920–3*, 7, 14–15, 210, 227, 243–4, 249 *n.*, 251, 271, 273, 282, 284; Vatican, concordat with, *1925 vol. ii*, 229. *See also under* BALTIC STATES; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DANZIG; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; ESTONIA; FRANCE; GDYNIA; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; HUNGARY; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; ITALY; JUGOSLAVIA; LATVIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITHUANIA; LITTLE ENTENTE; LOCARNO; MEMEL; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PERSIA; REPARATION; SECURITY; SILESIA; SKRZYŃSKI, Count; SUCCESSOR STATES; TARIFFS; WAR, Renunciation of; WARSAW; ZALESKI, M.
Political crime, responsibility of states for, *1920–3*, 355–6; *1925 vol. i*, 214.
Politis, Monsieur: *1930*, 90, 150 *n.*; and Bulgarian minorities, *1925 vol. ii*, 293, 294; and Corfù, occupation of, *1920–3*, 350 *n.*, 351; and Geneva Protocol, *1924*, 2, 39 *seqq.*, 56, 57, 59; *1925 vol. ii*, 2; *1928*, 15; and Greeks in Constantinople, *1925 vol. ii*, 264; and Janina Murders, *1920–3*, 352; on Preparatory Commission, *1929*, 32–4; Security Committee, *rapporteur* for, *1928*, 82, 85–6.
Pollock, Sir Frederick, *1924*, 50.
Polykhroniádhis, Monsieur, *1926*, 171.
Polynesia, *1926*, 283–4.
Poncet, C. J., *1929*, 210.

Ponsonby, Mr., *1924*, 243–5, 466.
Ponsot, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 157, 457; *1928*, 329; French High Commissioner for Syria, *1930*, 305 *seqq.*;—Constitution, promulgates, *1930*, 310–14;—Syrian proposals, and, *1930*, 307–10.
Ponte Tresa, incident at, *1924*, 405–7.
Port Arthur: *1920–3*, 421, 422, 432, 437, 463, 465; *1930*, 352 *n.*; acquired by Russia, *1925 vol. ii*, 339.
Port Baroš, *see under* FIUME.
Port Sudan, *1925 vol. i*, 248.
Porter, Representative, *1929*, 58.
Portes Gil, Señor, *1930*, 369, 386, 387, 389, 391, 392, 393.
Porto Rico, *1927*, 427, 476.
Ports, Waterways and Railways: *1925 vol. ii*, 103, 104; Committee on, becomes Communications and Transit Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 104. *See also under* VERSAILLES TREATY.
Portsmouth, Treaty of, *see under* TREATIES.
Portugal: *B.E.F.R.*, 60 *n.*; *1926*, 76, 265; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 97; colonial possessions of, integrity of, *1929*, 202, 203, 239, 276–8, 282, 288; Great Britain, relations with, *1929*, 277; literacy in, *1928*, 219 *n.*; Pacific possessions of, Washington Four-Power Treaty in relation to, *1920–3*, 488; Spain, treaty signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 78. *See also under* ABYSSINIA; AFRICA, Tropical; AMERICA, Latin; ANGOLA; CHINA; GENEVA PROTOCOL; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; MOZAMBIQUE; OPIUM; REPARATION: Distribution; SIAM: Extraterritoriality; TARIFFS.
Posen, *1925 vol. ii*, 164.
Postal Union, the, *1920–3*, 35; *W.P.C.*, 15 *n.*, 25, 54 *n.*, 55–6, 88.
Potash, division of market for, *1925 vol. ii*, 198.
Powers, Great: acquisition of overseas territory by, *W.P.C.*, 8–9, 13; American attitude to, *W.P.C.*, 10, 11; definition of, *W.P.C.*, 4; East European, *W.P.C.*, 19–21, 22–3; industrial system and, *W.P.C.*, 13 *seqq.*, 24–5; position
Powers, Great (*cont.*)
of—in 1914, *W.P.C.*, 12–13, 14, 26, 32–3;—after the War, *W.P.C.*, 33–4, 35 *seqq.*, 54 *n.*, 55; modern and medieval, contrasted, *W.P.C.*, 4–5; nationalism and, *W.P.C.*, 16 *seqq.*, 24–5, 27–8, 41 *seqq.*; and small, reversal of roles of, *1929*, 17 *seqq.*; struggles for supremacy between, *W.P.C.*, 6–7; territorial basis for, *W.P.C.*, 4, 6.
Powers, Small: importance of—in industrial era, *W.P.C.*, 14–15;—increase in, after the War, *W.P.C.*, 32–5, 44; influence of, in League of Nations, *W.P.C.*, 55; position of, in 1914, *W.P.C.*, 12.
Pratt, Admiral, *1930*, 73 *n.*, 76.
Preobrazhensky, Monsieur, *1927*, 280.
Press Conference, International, proposed, on moral disarmament, *1925, vol. ii*, 75.
Prices: fall of, *1930*, 461 *seqq.*; regulation of, attempted, *1930*, 471 *seqq.*
Primo de Rivera, General, *1930*, 426 *n.*
Princes Island, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.
Prisoners of War, repatriation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Procopé, Monsieur, *1930*, 284, 292.
Proctor, Lieut.-Col., *1926*, 215 *n.*; and Bulgarian refugees, *1925 vol. ii*, 291 *n.*; and Greek refugees, *1925 vol. ii*, 273.
Production: cost of, decrease in, *1930*, 464; increase of, *1930*, 465 *seqq.*, 484–5; regulation of, attempts at, *1930*, 471 *seqq.*
Protogerov, General, *1924*, 210; *1928*, 148 *n.*
Prussia, as Great Power, *W.P.C.*, 20, 48 *n.*
Puerto Cuba, United States marines land at, *1925 vol. ii*, 412.
Puerto Rico, *1925 vol. ii*, 399, 400, 434.
Pueyrredón, Señor, *1927*, 425 *n.*, 426, 430, 432, 436–7, 438, 440.
Pugh, Mr., *1929*, 96 *n.*
Pusht-i-Kūh, ex-Vālī of, *1930*, 330–1 *and n.*
Putumayo, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 433.

# Q

Qal'atu'l-Jandal, *1925 vol. i*, 432.
Qandahār, *1925 vol. i*, 567.
Qarachays, the, *1928*, 226.
Qaryatayn, *1925 vol. i*, 337.
Qasru'l-Azraq, *1925 vol. i*, 338; *1928*, 329, 330.
Qasru'l-Saghīr, *1925 vol. i*, 122, 123.
Qa'tabah, *1928*, 309, 315.
Qatar, Shaykh of, *1928*, 286.
Qazāks, the, *1928*, 224, 226 *n.*
Qāzān, *1928*, 190, 224, 225.
Quebec Act (1774), *B.E.F.R.*, 38.
Quer Boule, Señor, *1926*, 63, 64.
Quesnay, Monsieur Pierre, *1930*, 516.
Quiñones de Leon, Señor, *1925 vol. i*, 157, 171, 513 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 71; *1926*, 29, 42, 45, 53, 63; *1927*, 148.
Qunfudah, *1925 vol. i*, 322.
Quo Tai-chi, Mr., *1927*, 363, 364 *n.*; *1928*, 399.
Qur'ān, *1925 vol. i*, 581; *1928*, 207, 208.
Qurāyātu'l-Milh, *1925 vol. i*, 338, 339, 344.
Quraysh, *1925 vol. i*, 30 *and n.*, 32.
Qurayyah, *1925 vol. i*, 412.
Qutaybī, the, *1928*, 312, 315.

# R

Račić, Monsieur, *1928*, 156 *n.*
Radek, Monsieur Karl, *1924*, 213, 214, 226; *1927*, 254.
Radić, Monsieur Paul, *1928*, 156 *n.*
Radić, Monsieur Stepan, *1924*, 209, 211, 212; *1928*, 156 *n.*
Raffles, Sir Stamford, *1926*, 444.
Raglan, Lord, *1925 vol. i*, 234 *n.*
Railways, convention on international régime of, *1925 vol. ii*, 107, 109, 126.
Raisuli, *see* RAYSŪNI.
Rajchman, Dr. Ludwig, *1929*, 301.
Rakovsky, Monsieur: *1927*, 254, 317; and Belgium, negotiations with, *1924*, 257; and France, relations of U.S.S.R. with, *1924*, 253; *1925 vol. ii*, 66; *1927*, 257, 281, 291, 293–5; —and Franco-Soviet debt negotiations, *1927*, 283, 285, 286, 287, 292–3; and Great Britain, relations with U.S.S.R., *1924*, 225–6, 236–9, 243, 250; *1925 vol. ii*, 349; *1927*, 257, 279 *n.*, 281; and Macedonian revolutionaries, *1924*, 210; Minority Group's declaration (9.8.27), signs, *1927*, 289–90, 300; at Moscow (July 1924), *1924*, 241–3, 252; and Polish minorities, *1924*, 204; and Zinoviev letter, *1924*, 247–50.
Ralston, Colonel, *1930*, 35.
Ramadānu'sh-Shallāsh, *1925 vol. i*, 427 *n.*, 435, 448.
Ramek, Dr., Austrian Federal Chancellor, *1926*, 152, 202, 203; *1927*, 199.
Rānyah, *1925 vol. i*, 483, 488, 489.
Rapallo, Treaty of, *see under* TREATIES.
Rappard, Monsieur, on Permanent Mandates Commission, *1925 vol. i*, 453; *1928*, 123–4, 133 *n.*; *1929*, 246–7; *1930*, 259 and *n.*, 262.
Rāshayyā, *1925 vol. i*, 355 *n.*, 432 and *n.*, 433.
Rashīd family, of Jabal Shammar, *1925 vol. i*, 280.
Raskolnikov, Monsieur, *1924*, 222–4.
Rathbone, Mr. Alfred, *1926*, 130.
Rathenau, Herr, *1920–3*, 24, 93, 159.
Ratibor, *1925 vol. ii*, 239.
Rationalization, *1930*, 461, 485, 540–1.
Ratti, Achille, *see* PIUS XI.
Rault, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 77, 78, 79, 81, 83, 85.
Rawlinson, Lord, *1925 vol. i*, 560.
Rayevsky, Monsieur, *1927*, 320.
Raynaldy, Monsieur, on Alsace-Lorraine, industrial position of, *1925 vol. ii*, 200.
Raynaud, Captain, *1925 vol. i*, 422, 423.
Raysūnī, *1925 vol. i*, 112–14, 118–20, 124.
Razmak, *1925 vol. i*, 561.
Reading, Lord, *1928*, 20.
Reboul, Lieut.-Col., *1925 vol. ii*, 179.
Reed, Senator David A., *1924*, 152, 153; *1928*, 34, 40, 42, 43; *1930*, 35, 52, 55, 58, 59.
Rees, Monsieur van, *1928*, 118, 122, 124, 128, 129; *1929*, 252.
Re'fet Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 57 *and n.*
Refugees, *1924*, 255 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 93, 153; Armenian, *1925 vol. ii*, 91, 92, 93, 257, 276; *1926*, 210; *1928*, 144;

Refugees (*cont.*)
Bulgarian, *see under* BULGARIA; Caucasian, *1925 vol. ii*, 276; Greek, *see under* GREECE; Russian, *1924*, 255; *1925 vol. ii*, 91, 152–3, 286 *n*. *See also under* NANSEN, DR.
Rehoboth Bastards, *see under* AFRICA, South-West.
*Reichsland, see under* ALSACE-LORRAINE.
*Reichswehr, see under* GERMANY: Disarmament.
Reina Andrade, Señor, *1930*, 368.
Remer, Mr., *1930*, 357 *n*.
Rent-Nicolussi, Dr., *1927*, 194 *n*.
Rentis, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 308; *1926*, 171.
Reparation, Austrian: *1920–3*, 120–1, 311, 316 *seqq*.; Germany's responsibility for, *1920–3*, 316; Reparation Commission's activities, *1920–3*, 317–19, 320; treaty provisions regarding, *1920–3*, 315–17. *See also under* AUSTRIAN RECONSTRUCTION.
Reparation, Bulgarian, *1920–3*, 120–1; *1924*, 207, 437–40; and Bulgarian Refugee Loan, *1926*, 215, 216; Reparation Commission's functions, *1924*, 438.
Reparation, Eastern, *1930*, 503, 504, 505, 518, 519, 522.
Reparation, German:
Agent-General for Reparation Payments: *1924*, 298, 299, 355, 370, 379, 386; *1925 vol. ii*, 208; functions of—co-ordinating, *1929*, 113;—deliveries in kind, regarding, *1929*, 118, 119, 122, 123;—transfers, regarding, *1929*, 114; and Germany's finances, *1930*, 530–1, 537;—correspondence with German Finance Minister (1927), *1929*, 112; reports of, *1929*, 114; —(1925), *1929*, 125; —(30.11.26), *1929*, 125–6; — (Dec. 1927), *1929*, 127–8; — (May 1928), *1929*, 131. *See also below under* Dawes Plan, Young Committee.
Agreements:
Boulogne (June 1920), *1920–3*, 119, 126.
Costs of Occupation (25.5.23), *1924*, 275 *n*., 397.
Finance Ministers (11.3.22), *1924*, 379, 394.
Franco-Belgian (12.5.23), *1924*, 394, 399.
Franco-Belgian-German (deliveries in kind, 22.12.23), *1924*, 287 *n*.
Reparation: Agreements (*cont.*)
Franco-German: (coal, 7.10.21), *1920–3*, 154 *n*., 160–1, 167; (deliveries in kind, Wiesbaden, 27.8.21), *1920–3*, 154–7, 160, 167, 169; (15.3.22), *1920–3*, 168–9; (Ruppel-Gillet, 6/9.6.22), *1920–3*, 169.
German-U.S. (10.8.22), *1920–3*, 182 *n*.
Hague (31.8.29), *1930*, 506–7, 514; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 4–7; (21.1.30), *1930*, 515–16, 522–6;—ratification of, *1930*, 526–7;—summary of, *1930*, 522–6; *Docs. 1930*, 1–11.
Inter-Allied: (16.6.19), *1920–3*, 122; (13.8.21), *1920–3*, 153–4, 161, 162, 163, 166; (11.3.22), *1920–3*, 166–8, 169, 170, 183. *See also below under* London.
Inter-Allied Rhineland High Commission and German industrialists (1.11.23), *1924*, 288, 299–300.
London (30.8.24) (*all references are to the 1924 volume, unless otherwise stated*): *1925 vol. ii*, 179, 208; *1927*, 102, 104, 105, 249, 301; *1929*, 118, 155 *n*.; between Allies—Reparation Chapter of Versailles Treaty, modification of, regarding, 385; —right of taking sanctions in event of Germany's default, regarding, 382, 383, 385; between Allies and Germany—concerning Agreement of Aug. 9th, 379, 381, 382, 383;—Dawes Plan, to carry out, 379, 380, 382, 383, 390; between Reparation Commission and German Government (9.8.24), 373, 375–6, 379, 382; approval by French Chamber of Deputies, 385; effect of, 383–4; execution of, 385 *seqq*.; signature of, 385; suggested scope of, 368; Versailles Treaty, in relation to, 368, 369, 371, 372, 376, 381, 382, 385, 387.
M.I.C.U.M. and German Industrialists: *1924*, 288 *seqq*.; industries other than coal, regarding, *1924*, 299–300; negotiations for renewal, *1924*, 295–9, 360, 366; standard agreement (23.11.23), *1924*, 288–9, 292, 295.
Paris (Finance Ministers, 14.1.25), *1924*, 393, 396–9, 439–40; *1929*, 123, 161; *1930*, 499 *n*.

Reparation: Agreements (*cont.*)
Protocol modifying Annex II to Part VIII of Versailles Treaty (5.5.21), *1920–3*, 145, 148, 149.
Reparation Commission and Germany (Berlin or Bemelmans Agreement, 2.6.22), *1920–3*, 168–9.
Restitution of Property, &c. (10.6.21), *1920–3*, 179 *n.*
Spa Protocol — (coal, 16.7.20), *1920–3*, 13, 14, 119, 122, 123–4, 126, 152, 189–90;—(distribution, 16.7.20), *1920–3*, 14, 119–23, 141, 151, 153; *1924*, 335, 338, 367, 391, 395, 397, 399, 440. *See also below under* Distribution, Spa Percentages.
Allies of Germany, obligations of, in relation to Germany's obligations, *1920–3*, 121 *n.*
Allocation of receipts, *see below under* Distribution.
Anglo-French—memorandum (9.7.24), *1924*, 369–72, 374, 379, 382, 383; —project (Dec. 1921), *1920–3*, 159–60, 161–2, 173; — relations over (1924), *1929*, 3, 4, 5.
Annuities: conditional and unconditional, division into, *1929*, 143, 155, 158, 159, 163; conditional—British criticism of, *1930*, 497; — date of payment, *1930*, 521–2; — method of distribution, *1930*, 524;—Trust account, *1930*, 509, 510; Dawes plan, under, *1924*, 354, 357, 358, 377, 383 *n.*, 386, 391, 394;—sources of, *1929*, 113;—standard, *1929*, 113, 145, 156, 157; — total payments, *1929*, 115–16, 117; decreases in, and War Debt settlements with U.S.A., *1929*, 151, 162; mobilization of, *1929*, 139, 141, 142, 143, 148, 153, 154, 158, 161–2, 163–4; proposals regarding—at Boulogne Conference (June 1920), *1920–3*, 12, 118–19; —in British memorandum (Jan. 1923), *1920–3*, 197; — from Dec. 1920–March 1921, *1920–3*, 125 *seqq.*; —in Spa Protocol, *1920–3*, 122; Provisions regarding in Schedule of Payments, *1920–3*, 146–7, 150; unconditional—balance undistributed, *1930*, 502, 505–6, 507;—British share of, *1930*, 504–5, 506, 507;—French share of, *1930*, 498, 501, 524;
Reparation: Annuities (*cont.*)
—Italian share of, *1930*, 498;—rearrangement of, *1930*, 505, 506, 508, 519;—total amount of, *1930*, 507; Young Committee's discussions on, *1929*, 144–8, 153; Young Plan, provisions of, *1929*, 154–5;—comparison with Dawes Plan, *1929*, 156–7; —sources of, under, *1929*, 155–6. *See also below under* Bank for International Settlements.
Arbitration, *1924*, 368, 372, 377, 381, 382, 384, 399; British proposals regarding (Jan. 1923), *1920–3*, 198; in case of divergent interpretation, *1920–3*, 137.
Bank for International Settlements (*all references are to the 1930 volume, unless otherwise stated*): Administrative Council, 516; agreements regarding (second Hague Conference), 515, 526; Board of Directors, 510, 513, 516; Central Banks, relation with, 458, 459, 508, 509, 510, 513; Charter, 513, 515, 519, 526; control of, 512–13; Deposits, 510; functions of—annuities, regarding, *1929*, 143–4, 153–4;—commercial, 508, 512, 513, 514;—deliveries in kind, regarding, *1929*, 160;—general, *1929*, 143, 154, 164; *1930*, 458–9, 508, 509–10, 511–12;—loan issue, 455, 509, 516–17; — mobilization, *1929*, 161; — reparation payments, 509, 514, 523;—untransferred sums, *1929*, 159;—War Debts, proposed, 514; Germany's relations with, 514; Governments' relations with, 512, 513; Note issue, prohibition of, 512, 513; opening of, 516, 527; opinion regarding, division of, 511; organization, *1929*, 112, 142, 143, 144, 153; Organization Committee — drafting Sub-Committee, 512–13; —Hague Conference and, 508;—meetings of, 511, 512–15, 518;—Trust Deed Sub-Committee, 512, 514;—and Young Report, 510–11, 512–14; *Reichsbank*, participation in, question of, 515, 522; remuneration of, 509, 526; share capital, 510; site of, question of, 496, 499, 514–15; special Advisory Committee for, *1929*, 143, 155 *n.*, 159; *1930*, 509, 524; Statutes, 510, 515, 526; Trust Deed, 514, 515,

Reparation: Bank for International Settlements (*cont.*)
516–17, 524, 526; U.S., attitude to, 495, 510, 511; and Young Committee, *1929*, 142 *seqq.*; and Young Report, 508–11. *See also below under* Reparation Commission—disbandment.
Bank of Issue, *1924*, 352, 356, 371, 375.
Belgium: *1925 vol. ii*, 88; *1926*, 120; deportees, claim of, *1924*, 401; Marks—Agreement, *1930*, 519, 520; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 56;—claim, *1929*, 136, 145, 150, 155 *n.*, 160; policy of, *1920–3*, 115, 157, 159, 162–3, 181, 192, 199; reimbursement of sums borrowed by, *1920–3*, 134, 144, 146, 168, 198; Studies, *1924*, 326, 327, 346, 357, 358; War Debt of, *1924*, 394, 397. *See also below under* Conversations, Dawes Plan—revision, Deliveries in kind, Distribution, Experts, Notes, Priority, Young Committee—constitution.
Bibliographies, *1920–3*, 203.
Bonds: A.B.C. (schedule of payments), *1920–3*, 146, 147–8, 154, 163, 164, 168, 187, 194; *1924*, 328–9, 337; British proposals regarding (Jan. 1923), *1920–3*, 197; destruction of, *1930*, 527; Six-month Bonds (1922), *1920–3*, 183, 190, 199; Versailles Treaty provisions regarding, *1920–3*, 134.
Budget, German: balancing of, *1924*, 326, 347, 349, 351, 352, 356; charges on—under Dawes Plan, *1929*, 113, 127, 157;—stabilization of, *1929*, 125;—under Young Plan, *1929*, 156, 157, 161–2; control of, *1920–3*, 165, 181, 182, 184; deficits on, *1920–3*, 158, 160, 166 *n.*
Capacity to pay, German, *1920–3*, 19, 125, 126, 129, 184, 196, 198, 317 *n.*; *1929*, 114, 127, 135, 136, 141, 158, 165; 'Present Capacity', *1924*, 344–7. *See also below under* Expert Committees.
Capital, export of, *1920–3*, 171, 173, 188.
Ceded territories, property in, *1920–3*, 146.
China and, *1925 vol. ii*, 329.
Claims, Allied, statement of, *1920–3*, 142.
Reparation (*cont.*)
Conferences:
Boulogne (June 1920), *1920–3*, 12, 15, 118.
Brussels (July 1920), *1920–3*, 119; (experts, Dec. 1920), *1920–3*, 15; (projected, Jan. 1923), *1920–3*, 189, 201.
Cannes (Jan. 1922), *1920–3*, 24, 162–4, 169.
Hague (1929–30), *1929*, 112, 161 *n.*, 180 *seqq.*, 186 (*all page references are to the 1930 volume, unless otherwise stated*):
First: agreements signed at—*see above under* Agreements; delegations to, 497; Financial Committee, 499–500, 500–1; place of meeting, difficulties regarding, 496; plenary meeting(first), 498–9; Political Committee, 500; Protocol [text], *Docs. 1929*, 2–4; purpose of, 496, 497; results of, 507–8. *See also below under* Deliveries in kind, Distribution, Great Britain.
Second: action in case of default, declaration regarding, 521; agreements signed at, *see above under* Agreements; atmosphere at, 519–20; delegations to, 519; discussions at, 520–2; Final Act, 523; Preparatory Commission for, 517–18.
Hythe: (May 1920), *1920–3*, 117–18, 120;—(June 1920), *1920–3*, 117–18, 120.
London:
(Feb.–March 1921), *1920–3*, 16–17, 114, 128, 129, 131, 320.
(April–May 1921), *1920–3*, 18, 144–5.
(Dec. 1921), *1920–3*, 19–20, 153 *n.*, 158, 159.
(Aug. 1922), *1920–3*, 34, 179, 180–2.
(Dec. 1922), *1920–3*, 34, 186–9.
(16.7–16.8.24) (*all references are to the 1924 volume, unless otherwise stated*), *1925 vol. ii*. 199; *1930*, 530; agreements concluded at—*see above under* Agreements; Committees—first, 371, 372, 373, 379;—second, 371, 373, 374, 377–80, 383;—third, 371–3, 377–9, 381, 382;—

Reparation: Conferences — London (*cont.*)
General, Drafting, 373;—Jurists, 371–2, 379–81;—special, 380–2;—sub-committees, 378, 379, 382, 383; Dominion representation at, *B.E.F.R.*, 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 98; experts meeting on German Memorandum, 377, 380; French resolutions and American observations, 379–80; German—memorandum of reports of Committees, 377, 378, 380;—participation, 368, 371, 372, 374 *seqq.*; invitations, 365, 367–9; negotiations regarding, 359 *seqq.*; Notes exchanged (16.8.24), regarding Ruhr evacuation, 384, [texts], 500–1; object of, 368; Plenary Meetings—first, 371;—second, 371;—third, 372–3;—fourth, 373–4;—sixth, 376–7, 379–80;—seventh, 380–1;—eighth, 381–2, 384; Protocol, Final, 383, 385; Reparation Commission at, 372–5; U.S.—claims, negotiations regarding, 392–3;—participation, 365, 369, 370, 379, 399 *n.*
Lympne (23/24.4.21), *1920–3*, 17, 144.
Paris:
(Jan. 1921), *1920–3*, 15–16, 127–8, 320.
(Aug. 1921), *1920–3*, 151.
(Finance Ministers, March 1922), *1920–3*, 166.
(Jan. 1923), *1920–3*, 34, 115, 193 *seqq.*; *1924*, 267, 268, 293, 323, 329.
(Finance Ministers, Jan. 1925), *1924*, 395–9; preliminary meeting of experts, *1924*, 395–6; proposal for London Conference, *1924*, 379–80; U.S. representation at, *1924*, 380.
San Remo (April 1920), *1920–3*, 11, 116–17, 137.
Spa (July 1920), *1920–3*, 13, 14, 43, 119 *seqq.*, 124–5.
Control, organization for, under Dawes Plan: *1929*, 113–14; supersession of, *1929*, 128, 141, 142, 153–4.
Conversations regarding: Mr. Baldwin and M. Poincaré (19.9.23), *1924*, 339;
Reparation: Conversations (*cont.*)
Belgian-Franco-British (London, 11.6.23), *1924*, 327; M. Herriot—(June 1924) in Brussels, *1924*, 366;—(June 1924) at Chequers, *1924*, 365–8;—(8/9.7.24) with Mr. MacDonald in Paris, *1924*, 369–71; MM. Hymans and Theunis (April–May 1924)—at Chequers, *1924*, 362–5, 368;—with Signor Mussolini, *1924*, 364–5;—in Paris, *1924*, 362.
Costs of Occupation: *1920–3*, 125, 126 *n.*, 129 *n.*, 134, 140, 151–2, 153 *n.*, 154, 161–2, 163, 166–7, 172, 183, 195, 201–2; *1924*, 275 *n.*, 391, 392, 394, 396–8; *1929*, 115, 145, 146, 155 *n.*, 179, 182–3, 184; *1930*, 503, 506. *See also below under* Great Britain.
Currency: foreign, payments in, *1920–3*, 151, 158, 165, 166, 174 *n.*, 178, 179; *1929*, 115–16, 117, 155; German—depreciation of, *1920–3*, 157–8, 162, 178, 179, 184, 190–1, 196;—stabilization of, *1920–3*, 165, 186, 187, 197; *1924*, 325–6, 347–9, 351–2, 356; *1929*, 112, 114, 125.
Customs receipts, German, *1920–3*, 126, 128, 147, 150, 159, 180, 181, 182, 195, 196.
Dawes Committee—*see below under* Experts.
Dawes Plan: *1925 vol. ii*, 12, 89, 177, 178, 205, 208; *1927*, 110; ending of, date of, *1929*, 115, 150; fulfilment of conditions, announcement by Reparation Commission regarding, *1924*, 386, 388; functioning of, peaceful, *1929*, 111–12, 113–14, 125; Germany—collaboration in working, *1924*, 359, 374, 390;—conditions to be fulfilled by, *1924*, 368, 370–3, 377, 386, 388;—plans for execution of, *1924*, 359, 371, 375, 376, 385, 386, 388; initiation of, *1929*, 2, 4;—as model for naval disarmament negotiations, *1929*, 40; interpretation of, *1924*, 370, 372, 374, 379; M.I.C.U.M., effect on negotiations of, with industrialists, *1924*, 297–9; modifications of, *1924*, 370, 376; organization under, *1924*, 355, 358, 359, 371, 380, 381; principles underlying, *1929*, 112–14; provisional nature of, *1929*, 112, 114, 125, 131; revision of, movement for, *1929*, 125 *seqq.*;—

Reparation: Dawes Plan (*cont.*)
Agent-General and, *1929*, 125–6, 127–8, 129, 131;—Belgium, attitude of, *1929*, 129, 130;—France, attitude of, *1929*, 128, 129–31;—Geneva negotiations (1928), *1929*, 112, 132–3, 134, 138, 139, 180;—Germany, attitude of, *1929*, 126, 127, 130, 132;—Great Britain, attitude of, *1929*, 130, 131;—Italy, attitude of, *1929*, 130, 131;—U.S., attitude of, *1929*, 126, 128, 129, 130;—*see also below under* Young Committee; summary of, *1924*, 351–5; Young Plan—comparison with, *1929*, 156–7, 162–4;—surplus arising from overlapping with, *1930*, 502, 503, 504, 505, 507, 508, 519. *See also above under* Agreements—London, Annuities, Budget, Control, *and below under* Default, Deliveries in kind, Distribution, Industrial debentures, Moratorium, Reparation Commission, Transfer.

Debt Certificates, *1930*, 524, 527.

Default; bad faith, proved not due to, *1924*, 373; Dawes Plan, decision regarding, under, *1924*, 368–70; definition of, *1924*, 375; measures to be taken in event of, *1924*, 362, 364–5, 368, 370, 382, 383; *1930*, 515, 520–1, 524; Reparation Commission, declared by, *1920–3*, 170, 189–90 *n.*;—(June 1920), *1920–3*, 118, 123;—(March 1921), *1920–3*, 139;—(May 1921), *1920–3*, 140, 145, 148, 152;—(Dec. 1922), *1920–3*, 193;—(Jan. 1923), *1920–3*, 201; *1924*, 268, 271, 272, 277, 337; sanctions for—French attitude regarding, *1920–3*, 20, 26;—French unilateral action, *1920–3*, 34, 189–90;—proposed, *1920–3*, 126, 128, 140, 144, 145, 148, 181–2;—taken (March 1921), *1920–3*, 16–17, 18, 103–4, 131, 139;—taken (June 1923), *1920–3*, 201–2. *See also under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory—Ruhr; *and above under* Agreements — London, Conferences — Hague (second).

Deliveries in kind: *1929*, 115 *seqq.*; arrangements and proposals regarding, *1920–3*, 161, 167, 168–9, 172, 195; Belgium and, *1925 vol. ii*, 214–15; *1929*, 119, 120–1; coal—arrangements regarding, *1929*, 119;

Reparation: Deliveries in kind (*cont.*)
—defaults in, *1920–3*, 189 *n.*, 201;—discussions regarding at international conferences, *1920–3*, 13, 15, 118, 119;—price of, *1920–3*, 154 *n.*, 162, 164;—Spa Protocol, *1920–3*, 123–4, 126, 152;—Upper Silesian allocation, *1920–3*, 123, 126; Committees on, *1929*, 118; *1930*, 507, 518; Commodities, principal—excluded, or restricted, *1929*, 118–19;—exported, *1929*, 116, 120; Dawes Plan, under, *1924*, 354, 358, 370, 372, 373, 381; *1929*, 116, 118–19, 121–2; to France, *1920–3*, 154 *seqq.*, 161 *seqq.*, 169, 190, 192, 201; *1929*, 119–21; Great Britain, attitude of, *1930*, 497, 499, 500–1; Hague—agreement regarding, *1930*, 505, 506, 507, 524;—Conference, discussion regarding, at, *1930*, 500–2; importance of, *1929*, 115–16, 119–20; Italy and, *1929*, 119; machinery for, prior to 1924, *1929*, 116, 118; Public Works contracts, *1929*, 120–1; receipts from, during Ruhr occupation, *1924*, 394, 398; resumption of, *1924*, 287; suspension of, *1924*, 271–2, 282, 286;—proposed, *1920–3*, 184; timber, *1920–3*, 190 *seqq.*; valuation of, *1920–3*, 130, 154, 155 *n.*, 168; *1930*, 547, 548;—(table), 1929, 120; Versailles Treaty provisions regarding, *1920–3*, 134; *1929*, 119; Wallenberg Regulations, *1929*, 118–19; *1930*, 507; Young—Committee's discussions on, *1929*, 143;—Report, provisions regarding, *1929*, 160, 163. *See also above under* Agent-General, Bank for International Settlements, *and below under* Reichsbank, Reparation (Recovery) Acts.

Devastated Areas, restoration of, *1920–3*, 124–5, 130, 132–3, 147, 155, 157, 194.

Distribution of Receipts among Creditor Powers: *1924*, 338, 367, 379, 391 *seqq.*, 440; Anglo-French suggestions (Dec. 1921), *1920–3*, 161; Belgium, *1929*, 123–4, 134, 136, 145; *1930*, 499; Cannes Conference proposals, *1920–3*, 163–4, 169; Dawes Plan, receipts under, *1929*, 123–4; Dominions, British, *1920–3*, 121 *n.*; *1929*, 145, 149, 150; *1930*, 499 *n.*;

Reparation: Distribution (*cont.*)
Egypt, *1930*, 192; Finance Ministers' Agreement (11.3.22), *1920–3*, 167, 183; 'First Milliard', *1920–3*, 151–4; France, *1920–3*, 120, 121, 152–4, 155, 161, 163, 167, 187, 194, 198; *1929*, 123–4, 145, 148, 161; *1930*, 497, 498, 499, 507; Great Britain, *1920–3*, 120, 121, 167; *1929*, 123–4, 145, 148–9; *1930*, 495 *seqq.*;—first Hague Conference, discussions at, regarding, *1930*, 498–500, 501, 502–3, 504, 507, 508;—House of Commons, debate in (26.7.29), *1930*, 496–7;—War debts, cover for, question of, *1930*, 499 *n.*; Italy, *1920–3*, 122, 161, 167, 198; *1929*, 123–4, 145; *1930*, 497, 498, 499, 503, 507; Japan, *1930*, 499, 506, 507; Jugoslavia, *1920–3*, 121, 141 *n.*; *1930*, 499, 507; Paris Agreement (Finance Ministers, 14.1.25), *1929*, 123, 161; *1930*, 499 *n.*; Portugal, *1930*, 507; Spa percentages, *1920–3*, 119–22, 141, 151, 152, 153; *1929*, 148, 149, 161; *1930*, 496, 497, 498, 500, 501, 502, 505; U.S.A., *1929*, 123–4, 145; Versailles Treaty Provisions, *1920–3*, 141; Young—Committee's discussions, *1929*, 145, 148–50;—Report provisions, *1929*, 161. *See also above under* Annuities.

Duality in problem of, *1930*, 528.

Dyestuff factories, proposed appropriation of capital of, *1920–3*, 180.

Economic—condition of Germany, *1929*, 112, 114, 116, 125, 131, 142;—and fiscal unity, restoration of, *1924*, 325, 347, 351, 352, 356, 363, 366, 368, 370, 374, 378, 382, 386 *seqq.*

Experts, Committees of:
(May–June 1920), *1920–3*, 118, 119, 120.
(Brussels, Dec. 1920), *1920–3*, 125 *seqq.*, 153 *n.*
(May–June 1922), *1920–3*, 175–6.
(August 1922), *1920–3*, 180–1.
(November 1922), *1920–3*, 185, 197.
(Dawes and McKenna, 1924) (*all the following references are to the 1924 volume*): Belgian attitude, 344–5; French attitude, 343–7; Great Britain, correspondence regarding, with—France and other Allies, 343–5;—U.S.A., 339–43, [texts], 496–9; meetings, 348–9; negotiations between Powers regarding, 340–5; personnel, 348; reasons for success, 350; Reparation Commission's resolutions regarding, 297, 346–7, 359; Reports of—first Committee (—*see above under* Dawes Plan);—second Committee 349;—acceptance of, 359, 365, 370;—presentation to Reparation Commission, 349, 358; suggestions for—by Germany, 324–5;—in negotiations between Powers, 330–3, 341;—in U.S.A., 340–3; Terms of Reference, 347, 349, 356; U.S. participation in, 342–5, 347–8; *1925 vol. ii*, 411.
*See also below under* Young Committee.

Export of German capital, *1924*, 347, 349.

Exports, German, levy on, value of, *1920–3*, 127, 130, 147, 150, 162, 180, 181, 182, 195.

Finance, German: control of—*see below under* Committee of Guarantees, Foreign Finance Council; Dawes Committee's recommendations regarding, *1930*, 530, 533; position of, *1920–3*, 125, 157–8, 165–6, 171; reform of, *1920–3*, 160, 165, 166, 173, 174, 183, 185, 194–5. *See also above under* Agent-General, Budget, Currency.

Foreign Finance Council, proposal for, *1920–3*, 196–7, 199.

Forests, exploitation of, *1920–3*, 181, 195.

France: *1926*, 105, 112, 126; M. Poincaré, speeches—at Bar-le-Duc, *1929*, 147;—at Carcassonne, *1929*, 129–31; at Chambéry, *1929*, 133, 136, 147; policy of, *1920–3*, 19–20, 115–17, 170–1, 175, 180–2, 185, 189–90, 191 *seqq.* *See also above under* Anglo-French relations, Annuities, Conferences—London, Conversations, Dawes Plan, Default, Deliveries in kind, Distribution, Experts Committee; *and below under* Guarantees, Notes, Reparation (Recovery) Acts, Young Committee.

Gold, export of, *1920–3*, 139.

Great Britain: *1926*, 107, 110, 111,

Reparation: Great Britain (*cont.*)
122–3, 124, 127; costs of occupation, claim for, *1920–3*, 151, 152, 153, 161, 163; policy of, *1920–3*, 115, 116–17, 157, 159, 181 *seqq.*, 191–2, 196–8; Project (2.1.23), *1924*, 268. *See also above under* Anglo-French relations, Annuities, Arbitration, Bonds, Conversations, Dawes Plan, Deliveries in kind, Distribution, Experts Committee; *and below under* Notes, Reparation (Recovery) Act, Young Committee.
Guarantees: *1924*, 325, 326, 327, 331, 351, 353–6, 358, 364, 367; Committee of, *1920–3*, 147, 149–50, 158, 159, 160, 172–3, 174, 179, 181, 182, 195, 197; Guarantee Fund, French obligations regarding, *1930*, 498 *n.*, 524.
Index of Prosperity, *1924*, 353, 357; *1929*, 113, 114, 156–7, 163.
Industrial Debentures, *1924*, 354, 357, 371, 375; under Dawes Plan, *1929*, 113, 129–30, 157.
Inter-Allied Commissions, cost of, *1929*, 115, 116, 123–4, 155 *n.* *See also under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Italy, policy of, *1920–3*, 115, 157, 159, 181, 186–7, 192, 200. *See also above under* Annuities, Conversations, Dawes Plan, Distribution; *and below under* Notes.
Japan, policy of, *1920–3*, 181. *See also above under* Distribution; *and below under* Notes.
Jugoslavia, *see above under* Distribution; *and below under* Reparation Commission.
*Kriegslastenkommission*, *1920–3*, 142.
Laws, German, *1930*, 515, 517, 518, 524, 526, 527.
Liability of Germany, determination of, *1920–3*, 115, 118, 120 *n.*, 122, 126, 129, 130, 132, 133–4, 140 *seqq.*, 147, 185 *n.*, 198; final—desirability of, recognized, *1929*, 125–6, 127–8, 131, 133;—impossibility of, in 1924, *1929*, 114;—Young Committee's task, *1929*, 138, 141;—Young Report, achieved in, *1929*, 155, 164–5; reduction of, *1924*, 343–5; total (1921), *1929*, 130.
Licences, Import and Export, proposed control of, *1920–3*, 180.
Reparation (*cont.*)
Liquidation of the past, *1929*, 141, 162; *1930*, 518.
Little Entente, attitude of, *1924*, 452–3.
Loans: *1924*, 324, 355; (1924), *1924*, 371, 377, 381, 382, 386–8, 395, 396; *1930*, 454–5;—security for, *1929*, 113; *1930*, 524;—service of, *1929*, 115, 123–4, 146, 155, 156; *1930*, 504, 505, 506, 507; (1930), *1929*, 112; *1930*, 455, 516–17; German Internal, *1920–3*, 160, 174, 186, 187, 188; Hague Agreement, provisions of, regarding, *1930*, 524, 525; International, proposals for, *1920–3*, 122, 132, 133, 166, 175–6, 182, 184, 185 *n.*, 186. *See also above under* Bank for International Settlements.
Lump sum payment, German option for, *1920–3*, 11, 17, 42, 113–14, 116, 129, 130, 131, 141.
M.I.C.U.M., *see above under* Agreements, Dawes Plan.
Moratorium: *1924*, 272, 328, 329; Dawes Plan, provision for, in, *1924*, 352, 356; *1929*, 113; Hague Agreement, provisions for, in, *1930*, 523, 524; payment of arrears under, *1930*, 522; proposals for, *1920–3*, 126 *n.*, 159, 160, 170, 178 *seqq.*, 187, 188, 189, 195, 197, 199, 200; provisional—(Jan. 1922), *1920–3*, 24, 165, 169;—(March 1922), *1920–3*, 171, 172, 174, 179, 180, 189, 190, 202; Young Report, provisions for in, *1929*, 143, 155, 158–9, 163, 166; *1930*, 509, 514.
'Negative Pledges', *1929*, 161–2.
Notes:
Alied Powers to Germany: (16.6.19), *1920–3*, 11, 15, 42, 113–14, 116, 129, 130, 131, 137; (26.4.20), *1920–3*, 11, 117; (28.1.21), *1920–3*, 15, 127–8, 129, 131, 132, 142, 143 *n.*; (3.3.21), *1920–3*, 16, 131; (5.5.21), *1920–3*, 18, 19, 93, 140, 145, 148.
Belgian: to Germany (6.5.23), *1924*, 325–6; to Great Britain—(3.7.23), *1924*, 329;—(30.7.23), *1924*, 331–2; —(27.8.23), *1924*, 338–9.
Committee of Guarantees to Germany (28.6.21), *1920–3*, 150.
France: to Germany—(26.7.22), *1920–3*, 179 *n.*;—(10.1.23), *1920–3*, 201;—(6.5.23), *1924*, 325–6; to

Reparation: Notes (*cont.*)
Great Britain—(6.7.23), *1924*, 329–30;—(30.7.23), *1924*, 332–3; —(20.8.23), *1924*, 336–8;—(26.1.24 and 28.1.24), *1924*, 360;—(Feb. 1924), *1924*, 361;—(14.5.24), *1924*, 363–4; to Reparation Commission—(15.3.22), *1920–3*, 170–1; —(18.10.22), *1920–3*, 185.
Germany: to Allied Powers—(11.7.20), *1920–3*, 155;—(1.3.21), *1920–3*, 16, 129–30, 131, 138;—(11.5.21), *1920–3*, 148;—(9.12.22), *1920–3*, 188;—(2.5.23), *1924*, 324–5, 341, 356;—(7.6.23), *1924*, 326–7, 357; to France and Belgium, (24.12.23), *1924*, 293–4; to Reparation Commission, —(23.6.20), *1920–3*, 137 *n.*;—(20.1.21), *1920–3*, 137–8;—(March 1921), *1920–3*, 138;—(April 1921), *1920–3*, 139, 142;—(14.12.21), *1920–3*, 158–9, 165;—(Jan. 1922), *1920–3*, 165–6, 170–1;—(May 1922), *1920–3*, 174; —(12.7.22), *1920–3*, 178–9, 182; — (14.7.22), *1920–3*, 179 *n.*; — (14.11.22), *1920–3*, 185–6, 188;—(11.8.23), *1924*, 286;—(24.10.23), *1924*, 346;—(20.11.23), *1924*, 290; to U.S.—(23.3.21), *1920–3*, 132;—(24.4.21), *1920–3*, 139, 152–3, 155.
Great Britain: to Allied Powers—(20.7.23), *1924*, 341; to France—(MacDonald–Poincaré, 26.1.24. and 21.2.24), *1924*, 360–1, 444; —(14.5.24), *1924*, 363; to France and Belgium — (*questionnaire*, 13.6.23), *1924*, 328;—(11.8.23), *1924*, 334–6; to Germany,—(17.7.22), *1920–3*, 179 *n.*; — (13.5.23), *1924*, 326.
Italian: to Germany (13.5.23), *1924*, 326; to Great Britain (2.8.23), *1924* 334.
Japanese: to Germany (15.5.23), *1924*. 326; to Great Britain (3.8.23) *1924*, 334.
Reparation Commission: to Germany—(26.2.21), *1920–3*, 138;—(March 1921), *1920–3*, 138–9;—(April 1921), *1920–3*, 139, 144; —(May 1921), *1920–3*, 139–40, 145;—(2.12.21), *1920–3*, 158;—(21.3.22), *1920–3*, 172–3, 174, 191, 192, 193 *n.*;—(July 1922), *1920–3*, 179.

Reparation: Notes (*cont.*)
U.S.A., to Germany, *1920–3*, 132, 133.
'Out-Payments', memorandum on, *1929*, 151, 162. *See also under* INTERALLY DEBTS.
Payments: (1.5.21–31.12.22), *1920–3*, 202; *1926*, 99; (1924–30), *1930*, 547, 548; in lieu of restitution, *1924*, 395, 397; valuation of, discrepancies in, *1920–3*, 138, 140 *n.*; *see also above under* Deliveries in kind.
Peace Conference, failure of, to assess and allocate, *1920–3*, 133, 136.
Pensions, *1920–3*, 143.
Poland and, *1920–3*, 123, 144 *n.*
Postal services, German, *1920–3*, 160.
Present value, *1920–3*, 148 *n.*
Pre-War commercial debts, payments in respect of, *1920–3*, 179 *n.*, 180.
Priority, *1927*, 111 *n.*; Belgian, *1920–3*, 75, 122, 151, 152, 153, 154, 159, 161, 162, 164, 167, 182–3, 199; *1924*, 338, 394, 397, 399; *1925 vol. ii*, 211; for devastated areas, *1924*, 332, 334, 338; over foreign commitments, *1929*, 112.
Problem of, phases of, *1920–3*, 113–15.
'Productive Guarantees', *1920–3*, 179, 180–1, 186, 188, 189, 190, 195.
Property, German, sequestration of, *1920–3*, 126–7 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 2 *n.*
Railways, German: *1920–3*, 160; *1924*, 326–7, 353, 354, 357, 359, 371, 375, 388, 389; *1930*, 129, 130–1, 167; charges on—under Dawes Plan, *1929*, 113, 155;—under Young Plan, *1929*, 155–6, 157, 161.
Reconstruction of Europe, in relation to, *1920–3*, 19 *seqq.*, 115; *1929*, 131, 141, 165.
*Reichsbank*: autonomy of, *1920–3*, 160, 171, 181; commission for, *1929*, 113; discount rate, raising of, *1929*, 147; functions of, regarding deliveries in kind, *1929*, 122; metal reserve of, *1920–3*, 139.
*Rentenbank*, *1924*, 346, 356.
Reparation Commission:
Activities of: *1920–3*, 133 *seqq.*; in connexion with London Agreements, *1924*, 386–8.
Administrative organization, *1920–3*, 135–6.
Allied Governments, direct responsibility to, *1920–3*, 3 *n.*

Reparation: Reparation Commission (*cont.*)
Berlin, transfer to, proposed, *1920–3*, 184; visits of, to, *1920–3*, 158, 185.
Cannes Conference (Jan. 1922), at, *1920–3*, 24, 124.
Composition of, *1920–3*, 135.
Decisions of: (31.8.22), *1920–3*, 183, 190; Committee of Experts, regarding—(28.3.22, and 7.6.22), *1920–3*, 175;—(30.11.23 and April 1924), *1924*, 297, 346–7, 359; Dawes Plan, conditions of execution of, *1924*, 370–1, 372–3; defaults in deliveries in kind (21.3.22), *1924*, 271;—on cessation of (16.1.23 and 26.1.23), *1924*, 272; interpreting term 'exports' (23.8.21), *1920–3*, 150; 'first milliard', allocation of (31.7.21), *1920–3*, 152; German fulfilment of obligations (29.5.25), *1924*, 390; moratorium—partial, *1920–3*, 174; —proposed, *1920–3*, 180; payments in 1922, regarding, *1920–3*, 171–2; Wiesbaden Agreement, regarding (20.10.21), *1920–3*, 157.
Disbandment of, *1930*, 520, 523, 527; Bank for International Settlements, transfer of functions to, *1929*, 166; *1930*, 509, 527.
Experts—appointment of, by, *1929*, 139, 140;—Committee of, in relation to, *1924*, 330–5, 337, 343–7; —Report of, submitted to, *1924*, 349, 358; *1929*, 138, 151.
Functions of: *1920–3*, 134–5, 141; under Dawes Plan, *1924*, 368–70, 377, 379–81; deliveries in kind, regarding, *1929*, 118, 119; Supreme Council assumes, *1920–3*, 145.
Germany and: investigation regarding capacity to pay, requested by, *1924*, 345–6; total liability of, assessment of, by, *1920–3*, 115, 120 *n.*, 133–4, 137, 140 *seqq.*
Hearings by: of Allied claims, *1920–3*, 142; of German delegates, *1920–3*, 138, 182, 190, 201, 202; *1924*, 346–7, 356.
Jugoslav representation on, *1924*, 367.
London Conferences, at—(April–May 1921), *1920–3*, 145;—(1924), *1924*, 372–5.
Reparation: Reparation Commission (*cont.*)
Majority voting on, *1920–3*, 136, 175, 193.
Organization Committee of, *1920–3*, 136.
Paris Agreement, power to interpret, of, *1924*, 399.
Reorganization of, *1924*, 388.
Report on work of, *1920–3*, 134–5.
Treaty Provisions, interpretation of, by, *1920–3*, 136, 137, 143, 192, 193.
U.S.A., representation of, on, *1924*, 340, 370, 387.
*See also above under* Dawes Plan, Defaults, Expert Committees, Notes.
Reparation Recovery Acts: *1920–3*, 162, 164 *n.*, 172; *1924*, 386; *1925 vol. ii*, 208; *1929*, 115, 121–3; British, *1920–3*, 17 *n.*, 131 *n.*, 147; *1929*, 121, 122; *1930*, 524; —Anglo-German Agreement regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 208; French, *1920–3*, 147 *n*; *1929*, 121, 123.
Restitution of Property, *1920–3*, 127, 143, 146, 179 *n.*, 180.
Revenues: assigned, *1930*, 521, 524; controlled, *1920–3*, 181;—Commissioner of, *1929*, 113; state, *1924*, 355, 357, 358, 380.
Ruhr: accounts, *1924*, 393–4, 398, 399; mines, *1920–3*, 180, 182. *See also under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory; *and above under* Deliveries in kind.
Rumanian claim, *1924*, 397.
Russia, Empire of, rights of, reserved, *1920–3*, 123.
Saar Mines and, *1920–3*, 151 *n.*, 152–3, 154, 161, 163, 164, 167.
Sanctions, *see above under* Defaults.
Schedule of Payments: (May 1921), *1924*, 272, 330, 334, 336, 338, 344, 347; execution of, *1920–3*, 156, 171, 183, 201; German acceptance of (11.5.21), *1920–3*, 140, 145, 149, 171, 190 *n.*; imposition of, on Germany, *1920–3*, 19, 115, 145; modification of, *1920–3*, 158, 165, 172, 187; terms of, *1920–3*, 140, 145 *seqq.*, 150, 151, 158, 162, 163, 168, 175; Versailles Treaty Provisions, *1920–3*, 134. *See also above under* Annuities.
Securities: foreign, *1920–3*, 137; market value, decline in, *1930*, 455.

Reparation (*cont.*)
Shipping, German, *1920–3*, 122, 134, 154 *n.*
Taxation, German, *1920–3*, 126, 147, 149, 159 *n.*, 165–6, 171, 173, 174; *1924*, 352–3, 357; Transport Tax, *1929*, 113, 156, 157.
Transfer: abroad, *1924*, 355, 358, 370, 372, 377, 381; cash, *1929*, 116, 120; Committee for, *1929*, 114, 118, 119, 121, 122, 143; Dawes Plan—amount of, under, *1929*, 115–16, 117, 120; —provisions regarding, in, *1929*, 114, 115 *seqq.*, 127–8, 163; Young Committee's discussions regarding, *1929*, 142, 143; Young Report, provisions regarding, *1929*, 158–9. *See also above under* Agent-General.
United States and, *1920–3*, 133, 182 *n.*, 193; *1924*, 380, 391–3, 395, 397. *See also above under* Bank for International Settlements, Conferences—London—Paris, Dawes Plan—Revision, Distribution, Expert Committees, Notes, Reparation Commission; *and below under* Young Committee—Constitution.
Versailles Treaty, provisions of, *see under* VERSAILLES TREATY.
Wallenberg Regulations, *see above under* Deliveries in kind.
Young Committee (*all page references are to the 1929 volume, unless otherwise stated*): Allied Powers—exchange of views between, 134, 135, 137–8;—memorandum from (20.11.28), 136; Belgian attitude, 134, 136, 141; Constitution, negotiations for, 112, 133 *seqq.*, 177; — Agent-General, and, 134–5; Easter adjournment, 144; Final meeting, 150; France,—attitude of, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137–8, 141;—Franco-German agreement (19.12.28), 138–9, 177;—negotiations, 137–9; Germany—initiative, reluctance to take, 133–4;—memorandum (23.11.28), 136–7;—*notes verbales*, 134–5, 136, 137, 177; Great Britain, attitude of, 133, 135, 136, 141; Italy, attitude of, 136, 141; Members—appointment of, 133, 137, 138–9, 140, 141;—attitude of, to task, 150, 164–5;—independent status of, 135, 138, 140;—list of, 152; Official Communiqué (22.12.28), [text], *Docs.* 1928, 55; opening meeting, 140, 142, 177; 'Out-Payments', discussions on, 145, 146, 148; Sub-Committees, 142–3, 147; task, nature of, 141, 152; terms of reference —French and German views on, 133, 135–7, 138, 141; —text of, 151; U.S.A.—attitude of, 133–4, 135, 139;—representation of, 137, 138, 139–40; work of, stages of—first, economic conditions and methods of payment, 142–3;—second, figures, 144–8;—third, distribution of payments, 148–50. *See also above under* Annuities, Deliveries in kind, Distribution, Liability, Transfer.
Young Report: acceptance of, in principle, *1930*, 495, 523; advantages secured by, *1929*, 162–4, 165–6; application, procedure for, *1929*, 179–80; coming into force of, *1929*, 115, 150, 154, 179, 188; *1930*, 495, 523, 526, 527; drafting of, *1929*, 147, 149, 150; finality, question of, *1930*, 27, 523, 527–8; German attitude, *1930*, 27, 29, 495, 518–19, 527–8; Great Britain, attitude of, *see above under* Distribution; indivisibility of, *1930*, 499, 500; interpretation of, *1930*, 525; outline of, *1929*, 151; provisions of, *1929*, 151 *seqq.*; ratification of, *1929*, 183, 186, 187, 188; signing of, *1929*, 112, 150, 179; *1930*, 495. *See also above under* Annuities, Bank for International Settlements, Budget, Dawes Plan, Deliveries in kind, Distribution, Liability, Moratorium, Transfer.
*See also under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory—Evacuation; INTER-ALLY DEBTS.
Reparation, Hungarian: *1920–3*, 120–1; *1924*, 425, 427, 429. *See also under* HUNGARY: Reconstruction of.
Requin, Colonel, and Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *1924*, 1, 17 *seqq.*
Research, International Council of, *1925, vol. ii*, 113.
Retinger, Mr. J. H., cited, *1930*, 385 *n.*
Reval, Communist rising at, *1924*, 200–2.
Reveillaud, Monsieur, *1928*, 138.
Revelstoke, Lord, *1929*, 143, 147, 152.
Reventlow, Count, *1925 vol. ii*, 17.
Reynolds, Mr., *1930*, 511.
Rhenish-Westphalian Coal Basin, *1925 vol. ii*, 194.

Rhine, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 160–2; Central Commission for, *1925 vol. ii*, 160; navigation on, inquiry into, *1925 vol. ii*, 108, 161–2; régime on, modification of, *1925 vol. ii*, 155.
Rhine–Herne–Maas–Scheldt Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 168.
Rhine–Meuse–Scheldt Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 170, 172.
Rhineland, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Rhodes, Cecil, *1929*, 208.
Rhodesia: *1929*, 203, 272, 289;—Southern, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 11, 19, 29 *n.*, 36, 40, 41 *n.* *See also under* ANGOLA.
Rhone, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 216.
Ricci, Matteo, *1926*, 335.
Richardson, General Sir G. S.: *1929*, 287, 376–9, 382–5, 388, 391, 392–3, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398–9, 404; administration of, in Western Samoa, *1929*, 376–9, 389–90 *n.*; career of, *1929*, 376; and Permanent Mandates Commission, *1929*, 398–9; and Royal Commission, *1929*, 393, 394.
Riedl, Herr, *1927*, 194 *n.*
Rīf: mineral resources of, *1925 vol. i*, 108–10, 143; tribes of, *1925 vol. i*, 106, 107.
Rīf War (*all references are to 1925 vol. i*): 9, 11, 24, 95, 96, 104, 110–11, 114, 115 *seqq.*
'Abdu'l-Karīm and, 117, 119, 124, 132, 150, 154, 156, 157; demands of (1924), 121; statement of policy and peace terms (28.1.25), 124, 125; surrender of, 161.
France: Communists in, and, 133 *and n.*, 138, 139, 153; entry into, 126 *seqq.*; forces of, in, 134, 137 *n.*, 148, 149; public opinion in, and, 139, 140, 149; strategic position of, in, 135.
Madrid Conference on Franco-Spanish co-operation in, 140–4.
Military operations, 114–16, 118–19, 120–2, 123–4, 128, 129, 137, 138, 145–7, 153–4, 160–2; results of, 147–52.
Paris: Franco-Spanish Conference (June–July 1926), at, 162; French Conference (30.4.26), at, 157.
Peace: Franco-Spanish memorandum regarding terms, 143, 144; negotiations for, 125, 142–5, 154–6; Rīfī overtures (1923–4), 119 *n.*, 130–2;
Rīf War: Peace (*cont.*)
Spanish offers of, 120, 122; Wajdā Peace Conference, 157–60.
Rīfī: forces of (1925), 148; tactics of, 135, 136.
Spain: forces of (1925), 150; withdrawal to coast (1924), 120–3, 128.
Riga, Treaty of, *see under* TREATIES.
Rihani, Mr. Ameen, *1928*, 216, 288 *n.*
Rio de Janeiro, *1925 vol. ii*, 410, 429.
Rist, Professor Charles, *1926*, 199.
Ristič, Monsieur, *1930*, 145 *n.*
Rizā, 'Alī, *1925 vol. i*, 51 *n.*
Rizā Nūr Bey, Dr., *1925 vol. i*, 56.
Rizā Shāh Pahlawī: *1925 vol. i*, 16, 329; *1928*, 203, 344, 347, 348, 350, 354, 370, 372; *1930*, 330, 331; authority asserted throughout Persia, *1925 vol. i*, 538–43; Dr. Millspaugh, co-operation with, *1925 vol. i*, 544; policy of, *1925 vol. i*, 535–6; rise to throne, *1925 vol. i*, 13, 535–7.
Rizzoli, Signor Arturo, *1927*, 150.
Roa, Señor, *1927*, 439.
Road Traffic, committee of inquiry on, *1925 vol. ii*, 109, 110.
Robb, Mr., *1924*, 105.
Robertson, Mr., *1924*, 107.
Robertson, Mr. Arnold, *1920–3*, 101.
Robertson, Sir Malcolm, *1927*, 535 *n.*
Robinson, Mr. H. M., *1929*, 94 *n.*, 100 *n.*
Robinson, Senator, of Arkansas, *1930*, 35, 54 *n.*, 79.
Robson, Mr., *1925 vol. i*, 200 *and n.*
Rocco, Signor, *1929*, 457, 463.
Rockefeller Foundation, assistance to Health Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 138.
*Rohstahlgemeinschaft*, *1926*, 137–8.
Rolin, Monsieur, *B.E.F.R.*, 58.
Rollin, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 45.
Roman Empire, the: decline and fall of, *1928*, 9; Near East, heritage of, in, *1930*, 168; outlawry of war under, *1928*, 3–4, 6, 8.
Romanov Empire, *see under* RUSSIA.
Rome: anti-German demonstration in, *1927*, 196; capital of Italy transferred to, *1929*, 428–9, 461, 462; Garibaldi's defence of, *1929*, 424–5 *n.*; Leonine City, *1929*, 426–7, 445 *n.*; march on, *1927*, 136, 189, 190; position of, in time of Gregory the Great, *1920–3*, 314–15; psychology of, after Hannibalic War, *1920–3*, 61, 63 *n.*, 64.
Roos, Mr. Tielman, *B.E.F.R.*, 21 *n.*; *1929*, 250.

Root, Mr. Elihu, *1920–3*, 497; *1926*, 83; *1929*, 85–7; on Monroe Doctrine, *1925 vol. ii*, 401, 403.
Roover, Monsieur de, *1925 vol. ii*, 289, 291 *n.*, 292–3, 294–5.
Rosaires, *see under* EGYPT: Nile Waters.
Rosen, Dr., *1920–3*, 93.
Rosenberg, Dr., *1920–3*, 93.
Rosenholz, Monsieur, and Anglo-Russian relations, *1927*, 258 *n.*, 264, 265, 268–9, 270, 271, 272.
Ross, Mr. F. Leith, *1930*, 192.
Rossoni, Signor, *1925 vol. ii*, 85.
Rothermere, Lord, *1927*, 206.
Rothschild, Baron Edmond de, *1925 vol. i*, 381; *1930*, 236.
Rouzier, Lieut., *1927*, 105 *n.*
Rowānduz, *1925 vol. i*, 483–4, 486–7, 489–90; *1928*, 343, 369 *n.*
Rowe, Dr. Leo S., *1927*, 429.
Roxas, the Hon. Manuel, *1926*, 420.
Roy, Mr., *1927*, 353, 354.
Roy, Monsieur Eugène, *1930*, 414, 416, 417.
Rozanov, General, *1920–3*, 437, 438.
Ruanda-Urundi: Belgian Act (July 1925), *1929*, 234–7;—Permanent Mandates Commission discusses, *1929*, 235–6; Congo, administrative union of, with, *1929*, 233–4, 235;—customs union with, *1929*, 234, 237;—legislative acts of, application of, to, *1929*, 236–7; nationality of inhabitants, *1929*, 235–6; over-population of, *1929*, 237 *n.*; partition of, *1920–3*, 396–7; *1929*, 233, 282, 295; Tanganyika, frontier with, *1929*, 232–3, 295.
Rubber: *1930*, 462; restriction schemes, *1930*, 471, 472, 473–7.
Rub'u'l-Khālī, *1928*, 309, 318.
Rudyi, Monsieur, *1929*, 368.
Ruffini, Professor, *1925 vol. ii*, 112.
Ruhr, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Ruhrort, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Ruiz y Flores, Monsignor Leopoldo, Archbishop of Morelia, *1930*, 391, 392, 393.
Rumania: agrarian reforms in, *1928*, 168–9, 170, 171, 178; alphabet used in, *1928*, 218–19; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 96; combination of cultures in, *W.P.C.*, 70; and Danube Navigation Commission, *1925 vol. ii*, 165–6; and Danzig's carrying trade up Vistula
Rumania (*cont.*)
to; *1925 vol. ii*, 246; Dobruja, the, *1920–3*, 274; Eight Hours' Day Convention, ratifies, *1925 vol. ii*, 90; frontiers of, *1920–3*, 272;—with U.S.S.R., *1926*, 146 (*see also under* BESSARABIA); Kingdom of, establishment of, *1920–3*, 274; loans to, *1926*, 158; Malaria Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 141; minorities—Bulgarian, in, *1920–3*, 335;—Hungarian (*see under* HUNGARY: Rumania);—Serbian, agreement regarding, *1926*, 169; position and policy of, *1920–3*, 208 *seqq.*, 271, 274–5, 284, 335;—pre-War, *1920–3*, 333; Turkey, relations with, *1930*, 149; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 212, 263–5, 440, 442, 449; *1925 vol. ii*, 255; *1927*, 266;—Bessarabian dispute (*see under* BESSARABIA);—frontier guarantee, proposed, *1924*, 449–50, 453, 456; —frontier incidents, *1924*, 265;—negotiations (1923–4), *1924*, 263;—Vienna Conference (1924), *1924*, 263–5, 450, 454; waterways, régime on, *1925 vol. ii*, 159. *See also under* AUSTRIA; BALKAN STATES; BESSARABIA; BULGARIA; COMMUNISM; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; FRANCE; GREECE; HUNGARY; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; ITALY; JUGOSLAVIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITTLE ENTENTE; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.; MIGRATION; POLAND; REPARATION; TARIFFS; TITULESCU, M.
Rumbold, Sir Horace, *1925 vol. ii*, 306; *1928*, 71.
Rummah, Wādī, *1925 vol. i*, 329.
Runciman, Rt. Hon. Sir Walter, *1926*, 32; *1929*, 98.
Rúphos, Monsieur, *1926*, 160, 172.
Ruppel, Dr., *1920–3*, 142; *1924*, 375.
Rüṣdi (Rüstü) Beğ, Tevfik: *1925 vol. i*, 460, 463, 525; *1930*, 163 *n.*, 165, 166, *1925 vol. ii*, 262; Chicherin, M., meeting with, at Odessa, *1928*, 367–8; Greek Minister, conversations with, *1928*, 161; Mikhalakópulos, M., conversations with, *1928*, 159; Mussolini, Signor, visits, *1928*, 148, 159; Preparatory Commission on, *1928*, 54; and Syro-Turkish frontier question, *1928*, 333, 336.
Rushdī Pasha, Husayn, *1925 vol. i*, 243, 262, 263 *and n.*
Russell, General, *1930*, 413, 415, 417.

Russia, *see under* U.S.S.R.
Russia, Empire of: *B.E.F.R.*, 29, 32, 33, 36; cultural influence of, *1928*, 371; disappearance of, *1920–3*, 58;—as ally of France, *1924*, 3, 4, 6; as European Great Power, *W.P.C.*, 20–1, 70 *n.*; Great Britain, relations with, in Far East, *1924*, 217–18; Middle Eastern policy of, *1928*, 359–60, 371; Orthodox Christianity imposed on, *1924*, 168–9; population of, *W.P.C.*, 12; Revolution (1917), *1920–3*, 275, 357, 377, 423, 429, 432, 433; *1924*, 165, 169, 184, 191, 227; *1926*, 387, 388; *1927*, 444, 445, 447; *1930*, 125; Turkey, relations with, *1920–3*, 361 *seqq.*, 367;—war with (1768–74), *W.P.C.*, 8; U.S.S.R., comparison with, *1924*, 161 *seqq.*; Western society, relations with, *1924*, 161–3, 168–9, 184. *See also under* AFGHANISTAN; BLACK SEA STRAITS; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; JAPAN; MIDDLE EAST; MIGRATION; REFUGEES; REPARATION; SIAM: Extraterritoriality.
Russian Socialist Federal Soviet Republic: *1920–3*, 445; *W.P.C.*, 59, 74; *1924*, 163 *n.*, 178 *n.*, 227; Latin alphabet adopted for Turkish-speaking peoples of, *1928*, 226.
Russo-Asiatic Bank, *1925 vol. ii*, 341, 343.
Russo-Chinese Bank, *1925 vol. ii*, 338.
Rutenberg, Mr. Pinhas, *1925 vol. i*, 381–3.
Rutgers, Monsieur, *1928*, 82, 85; *1930*, 83 *n.*, 102 *n.*
Ruwalā ʿAnazah, the, *1925 vol. i*, 328 *n.*, 337–9, 344 *and n.*; *1930*, 173.
Rykov, Monsieur, *1924*, 174 *n.*; and Anglo-Russian relations, *1927*, 274, 275, 277, 278, 279; and Franco-Russian relations, *1927*, 289 *n.*; foreign affairs, report on (22.5.29), *Docs. 1929*, 159.

# S

Saar Basin: *1924*, 309; *1928*, 131–2 *n.*; bibliography, *1920–3*, 85; British attitude regarding administration of, *1920–3*, 81–2; coalfields, *1925 vol. ii*, 194–5; Consultative Council, *1920–3*, 81, 84; Court of Appeal, *1920–3*, 79; currency, question of, *1920–3*, 83–4; elections, *1920–3*, 81; Examining Committee, *1920–3*, 81; France—special position of, in, *1920–3*, 76, 77;—troops, retention of, in territory, *1920–3*, 79–80, 83, 84; freedom of speech, decree regarding, *1920–3*, 81–2; gendarmerie, local, development of, *1920–3*, 79, 80; Germany—dispute with, regarding railways in, *1925 vol. ii*, 106–7;—return of, to, question of, *1927*, 91, 110, 111; *1929*, 173 *n.*, 180, 181;—trade agreements signed with, *1925 vol. ii*, 202–4; Governing Commission, *1920–3*, 77–8, 81, 82–3, 84–5; inhabitants of, protection and status of, *1920–3*, 80, 81; labour conditions in, *1925 vol. ii*, 84; League Council—function of, in regard to, *1920–3*, 36, 76, 77, 80, 88 *n.*;—inquiry into administration by, *1920–3*, 82; metallurgical industry of, *1925 vol. ii*, 196; *1926*, 135–6; mines, *see under* REPARATION: officials, problems regarding, *1920–3*, 78–9; Plebiscite, arrangements for, *1920–3*, 76, 80–1; special régime in, *1925 vol. ii*, 197, 202; strikes—miners (Feb.–May 1923), *1920–3*, 81;—officials (Aug. 1920), *1920–3*, 79, 84; Versailles Treaty, provisions regarding, in, *1920–3*, 76–7; *1925 vol. ii*, 202; *1927*, 111; *1929*, 173 *n.* *See also under* ALSACE-LORRAINE
Saavedra, Don Diego, *1925 vol. i*, 120.
Sabrī Efendī, Mustafā, *1925 vol. i*, 55, 56.
Sabyā, *1930*, 172 *n.* *See also under* ʿASĪR.
Sacasa, Señor J.: Central American Republics, requests mediation of, *1927*, 515; Corinto Conference, at, *1927*, 489; Nicaraguan Minister at Washington, *1930*, 402; proclaimed President by Liberals, *1927*, 490, 495;—constitutional right to, *1927*, 491;—Vice-President in 1924, *1927*, 486; recognition of—by Mexico, *1927*, 488, 490, 491, 493;—by U.S.A., hypothetical, *1927*, 505; Mr. Stimson, negotiates with, *1927*, 502–3.
Sacco and Vanzetti, trial of, *1927*, 289.
Sacher, Mr. Harry, *1930*, 264, 298.
Saʿd Pasha Zaghlūl, *see* ZAGHLŪL.

Sáenz, Señor, *1927*, 456 *n.*, 458, 459.
Sáenz, Dr. Moises, *1927*, 471 *n.*
Safed, *1930*, 280, 281.
Sahm, Herr, *1920–3*, 262, 264.
Sa'īd Mustafā b. 'Abdi'l-Qādir, Amir, *1925 vol. i*, 430 *n.*
Sa'īd, Sheykh of Pālū, *1925 vol. i*, 507–11.
Saint, Monsieur Lucien, *1925 vol. i*, 177.
St. Aulaire, Comte de, and Anglo-French Pact negotiations, *1924*, 6 *seqq.*
St. Germain, Treaty of (Peace Treaty with Austria, 10.9.19): maintenance of, *1924*, 446, 447, 451, 452; *1930*, 12; provisions of, regarding—concessions in China, *1929*, 323;—disarmament, *1927*, 85, 98, 218;—minorities, *1920–3*, 214;—Morocco, *1929*, 197;—Reparation, *W.P.C.*, 3; *1920–3*, 123, 134, 311, 316–17, 319; *1925 vol. ii*, 78; *1930*, 518;—Siam, *1929*, 411;—territorial redistribution, *1920–3*, 211, 282, 283; *1924*, 424; *1927*, 185, 188.
St. Gingolph, *1925 vol. ii*, 216.
St. Thomas, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.
Saito, Admiral Viscount, *1927*, 43, 47, 48 *n.*, 55, 59, 70.
Sakhalin, *see under* JAPAN: U.S.S.R.
Sakhr, Banu, *1925 vol. i*, 339 *and n.*, 341.
Saković, M., *1927*, 179, 180, 181, 182.
Salandra, Signor, *1920–3*, 350, 351, 356.
Salar Ad-Dawlah (Abu'l Fath Mīrzā Qājār), *1928*, 343, 347.
Salata, Signor Francesco, *1927*, 188, 190.
Sale, Lady, *1925 vol. i*, 116.
Salgado, *1927*, 513.
Salīh b. 'Abdu'l-Wahid, *1928*, 320 *n.*
Salīm, Shaykh of Kuwayt, *1925 vol. i*, 330 *n.*
Salīm Pasha, Al-Atrash, *1925 vol. i*, 411–12, 413.
Salisbury, Lord (the late), *1927*, 25 *n.*
Salisbury, Lord, *1925 vol. ii*, 325; *1927*, 65; *1928*, 280; *1929*, 178 *n.*
Salkhad, *1925 vol. i*, 424, 451.
Sallūm, *1925 vol. i*, 102 *and n.*, 185–8.
Salmān, *1928*, 305.
Salmond, Sir John, *B.E.F.R.*, 85 *n.*
Salonica: Bulgarian Free Zone in, proposed, *1926*, 214; *1930*, 148 *n.*; Greek Free Zone, *1926*, 170; Greek transit trade and, *1926*, 175; Jugoslav Free Zone, question of, *1920–3*, 336, 337, 340–3; *1925 vol. ii*, 295; *1926*, 162, 166 *seqq.*, 176, 177; *1927*, 212; *1930*, 146;—agreements regarding, *1920–3*, 341–3; *1926*, 154, 172, 173; *1927*,
Salonica (*cont.*)
172, 209;—customs administration, *1920–3*, 342; railways—Demirhissar–Salonica, *1925 vol. ii*, 302 *n.*;—Gevgeli–Salonica, *1926*, 167–73, 177;—Monastir, *1926*, 169 *n.*;—Salonica–Seres–Dedeagach, *1925 vol. ii*, 299;—transit trade on, *1920–3*, 342, 343.
Salter, Sir Arthur, *1924*, 423–4; *1926*, 210 *n.*, 222.
Salvador: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 100; and Central American Union, *1925 vol. ii*, 407, 413; and Pan-American organization, *1927*, 438; U.S.A.—attitude towards, *1925 vol. ii*, 400;—Bryan–Chamorro Treaty, appeals against, *1925 vol. ii*, 400;—Nicaragua–U.S.A. Treaty (1914), protests against, *1927*, 485. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MONROE DOCTRINE.
Sami Bey, Bekir, *1920–3*, 16.
Samoa, American, *1929*, 382–3, 388 *n.*, 396.
Samoa, Western, mandated territory of (*all references are to the 1929 volume, unless otherwise stated*): *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*, 395, 397, 400–1; *1929*, 373–404; administrative organization, 376 *seqq.*;—criticisms of, 379, 384, 385, 386–7, 389–90 *and n.*, 394; Administrator, *see* ALLEN, Colonel; RICHARDSON, General Sir George; alcohol, prohibition of, 381, 386, 389; Apia, Assembly at, 392, 395; area, 375; arrests 399, 400, 401; authority, difficulty of asserting, 374, 374–5 *n.*, 379, 380 *n.*, 395, 399; 'banishment', local, 380, 386, 391, 394, 395; casualties, 399, 400 *n.*; Citizens' Committee, 387, 388, 392, 393, 395; Copra question, 382–5, 389, 402; Defence League, 401 *n.*; deportations, 392–3, 396, 399; education, 398; Europeans, part played by, in troubles, 381 *seqq.*, 388–9, 393; financial administration, 386, 389, 390 *n.*; Fono of Faipules, 376–7, 378, 383, 384, 390, 391, 396; genesis of troubles, 375, 381 *seqq.*, 403–4; German régime, 377, 380, 403; grievances, 381–4, 386–7, 388, 389–91; half-castes, 375, 376, 389, 403–4;—*see also under* NELSON, Mr. O. F.; 'Imponderables', 375 *n.*, 403–4; Justice, Department of, 402; Legislative Council, 376, 377–8, 386, 390–1; Mau—activities of, 391, 396, 397, 399,

Samoa, Western (*cont.*)
400, 401, 402;—Administrator negotiates with, 397–8, 400, 401 *n.*;—committee of, at Apia, 392, 395;—dissolution of, refused, 400, 401;—origin of, 388–9; medical services, 376, 378–9, 401–2; meetings, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389; missionaries, 379, 404; Native customs, 386, 387, 391, 394, 395 *n.*, 397;—complaints regarding prohibition of, 386–7, 391; Native Department, 397, 402, 404; New Zealand and, *B.E.F.R.*, 61; *1926*, 397; *1929*, 385, 386, 387, 388, 392, 393, 397, 399, 400; passive resistance, 380, 391, 395, 396, 401, 402; Permanent Mandates Commission and, 373–4, 374–5 *n.*, 382, 390 *n.*, 395, 398–9, 401 *n.*; Police force, strength of, 379, 395 *n.*, 399; population, figures of, 375–6; Royal Commission, and, 375, 385, 389, 391, 393–4; self-government, aspirations for, 392, 397; taxation, 379, 386, 391, 401. *See also under* ALLEN, Colonel S.; NELSON, Mr. O. F.; RICHARDSON, General Sir George.

Samuel, Mr. A. M., *1927*, 262 *n.*, 263, 264.

Samuel, Rt. Hon. Sir Herbert: and Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 295, 363, 366; *1930*, 241 *n.*;—British forces in, report on, *1925 vol. i*, 395, 396;—emigration from, statement on, *1925 vol. i*, 372 *n.*;—impartiality of, *1925 vol. i*, 404 *and n.*;—and Rutenberg scheme, reply of, to Permanent Mandates Commission regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 382, 383; and Transjordan, *1925 vol. i*, 362.

San'ā, *see under* NAJD-HIJĀZ; YAHYĀ; YAMAN.

San Domingo, *see* DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.

Sandeman, Sir R., *1925 vol. i*, 548.

Sandino, General: Pan-American Conference, message of, to, *1927*, 427; Stimson settlement, refuses, *1927*, 498, 503, 504, 511; U.S. marines, fighting of, with, *1927*, 505, 506, 511, 512–14, 516; *1930*, 365, 397, 398, 399, 401.

San Giovanni di Medua, *1925 vol. ii*, 286.

Sanjurjo, General, *1925 vol. i*, 153, 161.

San Remo Conference, *see under* CONFERENCES.

Sanūsī, the, *see* AHMADU'S-SANŪSĪ.

Sanūsī, Muhammad As-, *see* MUHAMMAD B. 'ALĪ AS-SANŪSĪ.

Sanusīyāh Order, *1925 vol. i*, 6, 101–2, 103, 185, 186, 276.

Sardinia: and Haute-Savoie, *1925 vol. ii*, 216; *1926*, 18; *1927*, 145; and Italo-Papal relations, *1929*, 423, 424, 429, 432, 433.

Sarrail, General: Bayrūt, refuses liturgical honours at, *1925 vol. i*, 416–19; *1929*, 490; Damascus—bombardment of, and, *1925 vol. i*, 429 *and n.*;—corpses, exposure of, at, and, *1925 vol. i*, 428 *n.*; and Jabalu'd-Durūz, *1925 vol. i*, 422–4; and Lebanon, *1925 vol. i*, 419–21; recall of, *1925 vol. i*, 424, 431; and Syria, Commander-in-chief in, *1925 vol. i*, 360, 427;—martial law in, and, *1925 vol. i*, 399, 400;—partisan spirit of, *1925 vol. i*, 404, 405, 406 *and n.*;—régime of, as, *1925 vol. i*, 440.

Sarraut, Monsieur, *1927*, 288; French ambassador at Constantinople, *1925 vol. i*, 463; *1928*, 333.

Sarwat Pasha, 'Abdu'l-Khāliq: *1925 vol. i*, 196, 198–9; and Anglo-Egyptian—crisis (May–June 1927), *1928*, 240, 242;—negotiations (1927–8), *1928*, 243 *seqq.*; *Daily Mail*, interview with, *1928*, 245 *n.*, 250; death of, *1928*, 264; Prime Minister, *1928*, 238; resignation, *1928*, 264, 270–1; and Wafd, *1930*, 188, 189, 203.

Sato, Monsieur, *1929*, 29; *1930*, 112.

Sa'ūd b. 'Abdi'l-Azīzi's-Sa'ūd, *1928*, 285 *n.*; *1930*, 179,

Sa'ūd family, history of, *1925 vol. i*, 280 *seqq.* *See also* 'ABDU'R-RAHMĀNI'S-SA'UD; FAYSAL B. 'ABDI'L AZĪZI'S-SA'ŪD; IBN SA'ŪD (Abdu'l-'Azīzi's-Sa'ūd); MUHAMMADU'S-SA'ŪD.

Sauer, Herr, *1925 vol. i*, 565 *n.*

Sauerwein, Monsieur, *1927*, 142.

Sault Sainte Marie, *B.E.F.R.*, 64.

Savoy, *1927*, 138, 145.

Savoy Free Zones, controversy regarding (*all references are to 1925 vol. ii*): 215–22; customs régime in, 217, 218; early history of Free Zones, 214–16;—treaties of Paris and Turin, 216; Franco-Swiss treaty of 1921, 219; *Grande Zone de Savoie*, 219; Permanent Court, question to be submitted to, 221; Switzerland approves *compromis*, 221; Versailles Treaty and, 217–18.

Savoy, Princess Giovanna of, *1927*, 156 *n.*

Sayfu'd-Dīn, Prince Ahmad, *1928*, 277.

Sayfu'l-Islām, Prince Muhammad, *1928*, 314, 315 *n.*

Sayre, Mr. F. B., *1929*, 411 *n.*, 413.
Sayyāh Bey Al-Atrash, *1925 vol. i*, 411 *and n.*
Sayyid Ahmad, Sir, *see* AHMAD.
Scandinavian States: position and policy of, *1920–3*, 206, 230–2; *1924*, 461–2; *1925 vol. ii*, 223–6; U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 242; *1924*, 258. *See also under* ARBITRATION; BALTIC STATES; DENMARK; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FINLAND; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; NORWAY; SECURITY; SWEDEN.
Schacht, Dr. Hjalmar, and Reparations, *1929*, 127, 142, 144 *seqq.*; *1930*, 515, 518–19, 522;—Memorandum (5.12.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 91–8.
Schanzer, Signor, *1920–3*, 497 *n.*
Scheldt, River, problem of: *1920–3*, 66–7. Belgian-Dutch negotiations regarding, *1920–3*, 67; *1925 vol. ii*, 167–72:—1839 settlement, *1920–3*, 65; *1925 vol. ii*, 167; treaty regarding (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 169, 170, 171, 172.
Schiele, Herr, *1925 vol. ii*, 59.
Schleswig, North, *1920–3*, 230; *W.P.C.*, 37, 59 *n.*
Schlieben, Herr von, *1925 vol. ii*, 59.
Schmidt, Herr, *1930*, 488–9.
Schneidemuhl, camp for German nationals from Poland at, *1925 vol. ii*, 236.
Schober, Herr, *1920–3*, 300; *1930*, 140.
Schubert, Herr von, and Reparation (Recovery) Act, *1925 vol. ii*, 208.
Schulze, Arthur, *1926*, 179, 181.
Schurz, Mr. William L., (cited), *1930*, 422 *n.*
Schuster, Sir George, *1925 vol. i*, 266.
Schwarz, Professor E. H. L., *1929*, 281–3,
Scialoja, Signor: Committee of Jurists, Chairman of, *1929*, 87; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 23; and Jubaland frontier, *1924*, 464; League Council, and, *1926*, 39, 42, 62, 64, 65, 69; *1927*, 299; and Libyan-Egyptian frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 186; Locarno, at, *1925 vol. ii*, 49; and Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 127 *n.*
Scientific Property, international convention for protection of, *1925 vol. ii*, 112.
Scivoli, *1927*, 142–3.
Scopes, Mr., *1925 vol. i*, 16.
Scott, Dr. James Brown, *1926*, 83; *1927*, 429; President of American Institute of International Law, *1925 vol. ii*, 119.
Scullin, Mr. J. H., *1930*, 445, 447.
Sečérov, Monsieur, *1929*, 100.
Security:
Australia and, *B.E.F.R.*, 11.
Briand Plan in relation to, *1930*, 14, 139.
British Empire, attitude of, *1924*, 26, 27–36, 64; *B.E.F.R.*, 10–11; *1930*, 3, 12 *n.*, 14, 15, 16, 53, 54, 57, 58, 94.
Canada and, *B.E.F.R.*, 9, 10, 11.
Committee on Arbitration and, *1928*, 81–93.
Assembly adopts proposals of, *1928*, 90 *seqq.*
British—attitude to, *1928*, 83, 87 *n.*, 89, 90 *n.*; — memorandum for, *1928*, 83–4, 85; *1929*, 73 *n.*
Covenant of League considered by, *1928*, 82, 86, 92–3.
Establishment of, *1928*, 51, 54, 81.
Financial Assistance scheme considered by, *1928*, 86, 93; *1929*, 33 *n.*; *1930*, 83, 88.
French attitude to, *1928*, 87 *n.*, 89 *n.*
Functions of, *1928*, 81.
German—attitude to, *1928*, 87, 88; —memorandum for, *1928*, 84–5.
Italian attitude to, *1928*, 87 *n.*, 89 *n.*
Japanese attitude to, *1928*, 87 *n.*, 89 *n.*, 90 *n.*
Jugoslav attitude to, *1928*, 89 *n.*
Membership of, *1928*, 54, 55 *n.*, 82.
Norwegian memorandum for, *1928*, 82.
Optional Clause discussed by, *1929*, 71–2 *n.*
Polish attitude to, *1928*, 89 *n.*
Preparatory Commission approves work of, *1928*, 55.
Publication of minutes of, *1928*, 143.
Questionnaire circulated by, *1928*, 82.
*Rapporteurs*: appointment of, *1928*, 82; meeting of, at Prague, *1928*, 82 *seqq.*; reports of, *1928*, 85–6.
Scandinavian attitude to, *1928*, 87 *n.*
Sessions of: first, *1928*, 54, 82; second, *1928*, 54, 86–7; third, *1928*, 88–9; fourth, *1930*, 88, 93 *n.*
Swedish memorandum for, *1928*, 82.
Treaties drafted by: arbitration and conciliation—general treaty suggested, *1928*, 82, 85;—reservations in, *1928*, 83, 85, 87–8, 90;—

Security: Committee on Arbitration on (*cont.*)
models, *1928*, 87–8, 90–1, 184 *n.*, 187 (*see also under* ARBITRATION: General Act); bilateral versus multilateral agreements, *1928*, 83, 84, 86, 88, 90 *n.*; Security—models prepared, *1928*, 88, 89;—Assembly's decision, regarding, *1928*, 92; treaty for strengthening means of preventing war, *1928*, 88–9, 92; *1929*, 33 *n.*; value of model treaties, *1928*, 89–90.
Turkish representative on, *1928*, 55 *n.*, 88 *n.*
U.S.A. not represented on, *1928*, 82.
U.S.S.R. represented on, *1928*, 82.
Financial Assistance Scheme in relation to, *1928*, 86, 93; *1930*, 83, 86–7, 88, 89.
France, attitude of, *1924*, 5, 6, 8–10, 13, 15; *1930*, 11 *seqq.*, 29–30, 34, 38, 48, 52 *seqq.*, 57, 96, 118, 122, 139. *See also above under* Committee.
Germany: aggression by, security against possibility of, *1924*, 2 *seqq.*; attitude of, *1930*, 27, 28 *n.*, 119, 120, 140. *See also above under* Committee.
Great Britain, attitude of, *1924*, 26 *seqq.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 10, 11. *See also above under* British Empire, Committee.
Italy, attitude of, *1930*, 58. *See also above under* Committee.
Poland, attitude of, *1930*, 122. *See also above under* Committee.
Priority of, over disarmament, *1927*, 2, 6, 7, 20–1. *See also above under* France.
Reparation in relation to, *1920–3*, 20, 21, 33, 115.
Sanctions, effect of, *1930*, 15–16.
U.S.A., attitude of, *1930*, 12 *n.*, 14, 15, 16, 53–4, 56–7.
*See also under* DISARMAMENT; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LOCARNO; MEDITERRANEAN; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; WAR, Renunciation of.
Securities, interchange of, *1930*, 456–7.
Sederholm, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 348.
Seeckt, General von, *1920–3*, 108; *1927*, 89, 91, 92.
Seipel, Monsignor, *1926*, 202; *1927*, 217 *n.*
Sékaly, Monsieur Achilles, *1925 vol. i*, 7 *n.*, 8 *n.*
Selby, Mr. Walford, *1928*, 252.
Seleucid Monarchy, comparison of, with Russian Empire, *1924*, 161–3.
Seligman, Professor E. R. A., *1925 vol. ii*, 95; cited, *1930*, 457 *n.*
Seligman & Co., Messrs. J. & W., *1927*, 506.
Selīm, I, *1925 vol. i*, 31 *n.*, 32 *n.*, 38, 54, 55, 236.
Selīm III, Sultan, *1925 vol. i*, 67; *1928*, 205.
Sellers, Rear-Admiral, *1927*, 509, 512 *n.*, 513; *1930*, 398, 402 *n.*
Semaoen, *1926*, 451, 452, 453.
Semenov, Ataman, *1920–3*, 429, 434, 436, 437, 438, 440, 441, 442, 443.
Semīqō, Ismā'īl Shakkāk ('Simko'), *1925 vol. i*, 488, 538, 539; *1928*, 343; *1930*, 331.
Semprun, Jesús, on Monroe Doctrine, *1925 vol. ii*, 411.
Senegal, *1929*, 206.
Serb-Croat-Slovene Kingdom, *see* JUGOSLAVIA.
Serbia, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.* *See also under* GREECE: Jugoslavia.
Serebriakov, Monsieur: *1926*, 281, 282; *1929*, 350; visits Japan, *1925 vol. ii*, 356.
Sergent, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*
Serrigny, General, *1925 vol. ii*, 306.
Serruys, Monsieur, *1929*, 97; *1930*, 488, 489.
Servet Bey, Edīb, *1925 vol. i*, 323 *n.*
Servet Pasha, *see* SARWAT PASHA.
Seven Towers, fortress prison of, *1925 vol. ii*, 261.
Sèvres, Treaty of (10.8.20), *B.E.F.R.*, 47 *n.*, 86, 88; Canadian ratification of, *B.E.F.R.*, 50, 51; discussion of, *1920–3*, 10, 14, 16; imposition of, on Turkey, *1924*, 219; non-ratification of, *1920–3*, 3; *1925 vol. i*, 526 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 289; *B.E.F.R.*, 51; provisions of, regarding —Dodecanese, *1924*, 470;—Egypt, *1925 vol. i*, 197;—Erivan (Armenia), *1920–3*, 367; *1925 vol. i*, 492 *n.*;—'Irāqī-Turkish frontier, *1925 vol. i*, 471 *n.*, 485;—Javoržina, *1924*, 457;—Kurds, *1925 vol. i*, 480 *n.*, 492 *n.*; signature of, *1920–3*, 357.
Seydoux, Monsieur, *1924*, 252.
Sforza, Count, *1924*, 409, 413.
Shaddī, Sī Ahmad, *1925 vol. i*, 158 *and n.*
Shafīq, Mansūr, Dr., *see* MANSŪR.

Shah Seven Tribes, *1925 vol. i*, 539.
Shāhbandar, Dr. ʿAbdu'r-Rahmān, and Syrian Insurrection, *1925 vol. i*, 7, 14, 401, 426 *and n.*, 451; *1928*, 329.
Shakīb Arslān, Amīr, *see* ARSLĀN.
Shaʿlān, *see* GHĀLIB PASHA SHAʿLĀN, NŪRĪ SHAʿLĀN.
Shallash, Ramadānu'sh-, *see* RAMADĀN.
Shameen: *1927*, 334; shooting incident, *1925 vol. ii*, 386–7; *1926*, 242, 284, 286, 288, 321, 463; *1927*, 393.
Shāmīyah Steppe, *1925 vol. i*, 326 *n.*; *1928*, 297, 305, 321, 329; British corridor in, *1925 vol. i*, 328, 343–4; *1930*, 173, 174; route to the East through, *1925 vol. i*, 328–9, 350 *and n.*; tribes of, and international frontiers, *1925 vol. i*, 326–7.
Shammar tribes: *1925 vol. i*, 326 *n.*, 334; refugees of, in ʿIrāq, *1925 vol. i*, 330–1, 339, 340; *1928*, 297, 331 *n.*,—raided by Syrian Shammar, *1928*, 337, 338.
Shanghai:
Anti-Japanese boycott, *1929*, 315.
Area of, *1926*, 363.
British: aircraft over, *1927*, 374–5, 387 *n.*; population of, *1926*, 362, 368; property in, *1926*, 369.
Chapei, Chinese municipality at, *1926*, 370–1.
Chinese Advisory Committee, at, *1926*, 371.
Communists in, suppressed by Chiang Kai-shek, *1927*, 338–9, 359, 374.
Court of Appeal, *1929*, 325.
Defence Force: *1927*, 336, 338 *n.*, 369, 370, 372, 373 *and n.*, 375, 376; *1929*, 324–5 *n.*; Chen–O'Malley negotiations, effect of, on, *1926*, 355, 356, 375, 376, 378; composition of, *1926*, 374, 377, 378; cordon round International Settlement, *1926*, 377, 378, 379; *1927*, 367, 369, 372, 375, 387 *n.*; dispatch of, *1926*, 244, 247, 256, 317, 322, 332, 355, 356, 360, 361–2, 365, 373, 374, 378; Hong-Kong, question of landing troops at, *1926*, 376; officer from, at Nanking during outrages, *1927*, 387. *See also below under* French settlement; Municipal Council.
Foreign—residents in, relations with Chinese, *1927*, 336 *n.*, 369–81;—settlements in, and Kuomintang, *1927*, 371;—troops at, *1927*, 375–6. *See also above under* Defence Force.
Shanghai (*cont.*)
French settlement in, *1926*, 362, 364, 365–6, 368, 369, 370 *n.*; *1927*, 336, 338 *n.*; French Defence Force, *1926*, 375, 377, 378; Mixed Court, and, *1929*, 334–5; Municipal Council and, *1929*, 332–3; shelled, *1926*, 377.
Incident of 30th May, 1925, *1925 vol. ii*, 316, 317, 381 *seqq*; *1926*, 242, 321, 327, 371, 372, 373, 463; *1927*, 393; *1929*, 323; judicial inquiry into, *1925 vol. ii*, 384–5; and Institute of Pacific Relations, *1925 vol. ii*, 395; liquidation of, *1930*, 349.
International Settlement: *B.E.F.R.*, 42 *n.*; *1925 vol. i*, 164–5; *1926*, 256, 296, 362, 364; Chinese participation in government of, *1925 vol. ii*, 389–90; distribution of population and property, *1926*, 366, 369, 374; formation of, *1926*, 366; Land regulations (1869), *1926*, 370, 379; *1929*, 325; sphere of influence, *1926*, 379; U.S. note to War Lords regarding security in, *1926*, 374.
Kuomintang forces occupy, *1927*, 324, 338, 340, 370–4, 380.
Mixed Court: *1925 vol. ii*, 328; *1929*, 334; Provisional Court, succeeded by, *1927*, 371, 380; *1929*, 325; rendition of, *1925 vol. ii*, 388–9; *1926*, 369, 371;—agreement, provisional, for, [text], *1926*, 495–7;—note from Mr. Aall to Dr. Ting and Mr. Hsu Yuan regarding (31.12.26), [text], *1926*, 498–9. *See also below under* Provisional Court.
Municipal Council: *1925 vol. ii*, 385, 391–2; *1926*, 367–8; Defence Force, contribution to cost of, *1929*, 324 *n.*; electricity undertaking, sale of, *1929*, 324 *n.*, 331; Feetham, Mr. Justice, invitation to, *1929*, 331–2; public parks, admission of Chinese to, by, *1927*, 381; *1929*, 324; representation on—Chinese, *1925 vol. ii*, 390; *1926*, 369–70; *1927*, 379–81; *1929*, 324; *1930*, 349;—election to, *1926*, 366–7.
Neutrality declared by Diplomatic Body, *1926*, 377.
Outer Zone, administration of, *1926*, 365.
Population of, *1926*, 363; *1929*, 332.
Port of, *1926*, 304, 362–3.

Shanghai (*cont.*)
Provisional Court: agreements regarding, *1928*, 423; *1929*, 325–6, 330; *1930*, 333; consular deputies, powers of, *1929*, 326, 329; judges, *1929*, 325, 327, 328; negotiations regarding (1929), *1929*, 329–30; Sheng Kung-pao estate, *1929*, 328–9.
Ratepayers' Association, *1927*, 379, 380, 381.
Refugees in, *1929*, 325.
Russian—Consulate, *1927*, 232, 339 *n.*, 345, 363–4;—firms, liquidated, *1927*, 364.
Strikes at: *1925 vol. ii*, 319–20, 382–4; *1926*, 373, 376; *1927*, 324, 336, 371–2.
Taxation in, *1927*, 378–80.
Volunteer Corps, *1926*, 367–8, 370, 371.
Shansi, *1925 vol. ii*, 313.
Shantung: bibliography, *1920–3*, 466; Chiang Kai-shek invades, *1927*, 327; Chihli party in, *1925 vol. ii*, 313; Feng Yu-hsiang and, *1929*, 298, 308–9; Governor of, and Lincheng Bandit Outrage, *1925 vol. ii*, 379, 380. *See also under* CHINA: Japan.
Shantung Railway, purchase price of, *1925 vol. ii*, 363.
Shaqrah, *1925 vol. i*, 332.
Sharārāt, the, *1928*, 296.
Sharī'ah, *see* ISLAMIC LAW.
Shasi, *1926*, 304.
Shattu'l-'Arab, *1928*, 343–5, 347.
Shaw, Sir Walter, *1930*, 283 *seqq.*
Shāwīsh, Shaykh 'Abdu'l-'Azīz, *1925 vol. i*, 66 *n.*
Shawkat 'Alī, Mr., *see* 'ALĪ.
Shearer, Mr. F. B., *1929*, 43–4 *n.*
Sheffield, Mr. J. R., *1927*, 464.
Sheng Kung-pao, *1929*, 328–9.
Shēr Aga, *1930*, 186.
Sherley, Sir Anthony, *1928*, 350 *n.*
Sheykhu'l-Islām, *1928*, 206.
Shi Yu-san, *1929*, 311–12.
Shidehara, Baron: and Japanese foreign relations—with China, *1920–3*, 468, 470, 471; *1926*, 394; *1928*, 382 *n.*, 405; *1929*, 358;—with Latin America, *1926*, 389;—with U.S.A., *1924*, 155; *1926*, 393; *1929*, 354, 365 *n.*; and Manchuria, Japanese commercial rights in, *1926*, 266, 394–5; and Oriental Exclusion Clause, *1926*, 389, 390; and Shanghai Defence Force, *1926*, 332; and South Pacific Trade Conference, *1926*, 391, 392; on Soviet-Japanese treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 349; speeches of, on Japanese foreign policy—(21.1.26), [text], *1926*, 500–5;—(18.1.27), [text], *1926*, 505–11;—(25.4.30), *1930*, 75, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 190;—(21.1.30), [text], *Docs. 1930*, 180.
Shiels, Dr. T. Drummond, and Palestine, *1930*, 225 *n.*, 242, 256 *n.*, 260, 281 *n.*, 282, 287 *n.*, 289, 290, 300.
Shifshāwan, *1925 vol. i*, 114, 124, 161, 162.
Shī'īs: and Hamidian revival of Caliphate, *1925 vol. i*, 39; holy cities of, *1925 vol. i*, 333 *and n.*, 531, 532; and Ibn Sa'ūd, *1928*, 289, 292, 295; in 'Irāq, *1925 vol. i*, 531–4; Wahhābī 'ulamā's opinion regarding, *1928*, 294. *See also under* CALIPHATE; 'IRĀQ: Ismā'īlīs; MATĀWILAH; NAJAF; PERSIA.
Shinwārī, the, *1930*, 183, 186, 187.
Shotwell, Professor J. T., *1928*, 16 *n.*, 22.
Shuckburgh, Sir John, *1930*, 244 *n.*
Shukrī Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 60.
Shukrī Efendī, *1925 vol. i*, 55, 56.
Shuster, Mr. W. Morgan, *1925 vol. i*, 544.
Siam (*all references are to the 1929 volume, unless otherwise stated*):
Balance of Power in relation to, *1926*, 19; *1929*, 418.
China: example not followed regarding extraterritoriality, 405, 417; immigration from, *1926*, 466–7; nationals of, protection of, by Treaty Powers, 407; suzerainty, pretensions of, to, 417.
Customs duties, restrictions on, in treaties with Powers, 406, 407, 409 *n.*, 410 *n.*; abolition of—agreements, provisional, for, 412, 415, 416;—coming into force of, 416–17.
Experts, foreign: Danish, 406 *n.*; French, 409; U.S.A. (adviser on Foreign Affairs), 413.
Extraterritoriality: Austria-Hungary and, 406, 411; Belgium, treaties with, 406, 415 *n.*, 416; Courts, judicial—Appeal, 408, 409, 410;——Consular, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413, 414, 417;—'of Foreign Causes', 408;—'International', 408;—Supreme, 409, 410, 412; Denmark, treaties with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; *1929*, 406, 408, 410, 415 *n.*, 416; disadvantages of system, 407; European legal advisers, functions of,

Siam: Extraterritoriality (*cont.*) 410; France—negotiations with (1924–5), 413;—treaties with, 406, 407 *n.*, 408, 409, 410, 412, 413–15, 416; Germany—treaty with, 406;—Versailles Treaty, and, 411; Great Britain, treaties with, 406, 407–8, 410, 413, 415–16; Italy, treaties with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; *1929*, 406, 408, 415 *n.*, 416; Japan, treaties with, 406, 413; judicial reforms, 406–7 *n.*, 408–9, 410, 412, 413, 414, 417 *n.*; Netherlands, treaties with, 406, 408 *n.*, 415; Norway, treaties with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; *1929*, 406, 416; Portugal, treaties with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; *1929*, 406, 415 *n.*, 416; Russia, declaration, (1899), 406, 407 *n.*; — negotiations (1916–17), 410–11; Spain, treaties with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; *1929*, 406, 415 *n.*, 416; Sweden, treaties with, *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; *1929*, 406, 415 *n.*, 416; system, introduction of, 406–7; U.S.A., treaties with, 406 *and n.*, 411–13.

France: Indo-China, relations over—Mekong River, 418, 420;—nationals, status of, 421;—Permanent High Commission, 420, 421;—treaties, 414, 418, 419–21; *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8. *See also above under* Experts, Extraterritoriality.

Germany, treaties with, 411 *n.* *See also above under* Extraterritoriality.

Great Britain: interests of, 415, 418; Mekong River, and, 420 *n.*; treaties with, 415, 416 *and n.*, 420 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 77. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality.

Japan: comparison with, 405, 417. *See also above under* Extraterritoriality.

Land, foreign ownership of, 412, 415.

Neighbours, relations with, 417–18.

Netherlands, arbitration treaty with, 415 *n.* *See also above under* Extraterritoriality.

Religion of, *B.E.F.R.*, 6 *n.*

Slavery in, *1925 vol. ii*, 151.

Territorial concessions, 409 *n.*, 410 *n.*

War, 1914–18, intervention in, 411, 418–19.

*See also under* ARBITRATION; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; OPIUM.

Siberia, prisoners of war in, *1925 vol. ii*, 152; revolutionary movement in, *1920–3*, 438.

Siberia, Eastern, Allied intervention in, *1920–3*, 424, 434 *seqq.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 332, 333; Japan and, *1920–3*, 426, 427, 434 *seqq.*; population of, *1920–3*, 433; Railway Committee, Inter-Allied, *1920–3*, 436; U.S. policy in, *1920–3*, 434–5, 437, 438, 442, 443.

Sīdī ʿAlī'bu Raqbah, *1925 vol. i*, 146, 159 *n.*

Sidqī Pasha, Ismā'īl, *1925 vol. i*, 227; *1930*, 215 *seqq.*

Siegfried, M. André, *1930*, 11–12 *n.*

Siepmann, Mr. H. A., *1926*, 208.

Sigismund, Emperor, *W.P.C.*, 5.

Sikorski, General, *1924*, 205.

Silesia, Upper: *1924*, 8, 269; *1925 vol. ii*, 8; Arbitral Tribunal, *1920–3*, 268, 269; Chorzow nitrate works, *1925 vol. ii*, 238, 239; coal industry in, *1920–3*, 123, 126; *1925 vol. ii*, 241; economic readjustment, need of, *1920–3*, 270; German retention of, as condition of Reparation offers, *1920–3*, 16, 131; Minority rights in, provisions regarding, *1920–3*, 215–16, 269; Partition of—Ambassadors Conference and, *1920–3*, 18, 267;—convention (15.5.23) regarding, *1920–3*, 269–70; *1925 vol. ii*, 237, 238;—German resentment at loss of, *1920–3*, 272; *1925 vol. ii*, 197;—League of Nations recommendations regarding, *1920–3*, 18, 36, 93, 267–8, 269;—negotiations regarding, *1920–3*, 207, 267–70; Permanent Mixed Commission, *1920–3*, 268, 269; Plebiscite, *1920–3*, 16, 18, 126; Poland—demands duty-free régime in, *1925 vol. ii*, 240;—industrial assets of, in, *1920–3*, 270. *See also under* REPARATION: Deliveries in kind.

Silver, problems of, *1930*, 344–7, 485.

Silvestre, General, *1925 vol. i*, 109, 111, 113–16.

Simanovsky, Monsieur, *1929*, 363–4, 367.

Simko, *see* SEMĪQŌ.

Simmern, Freiherr Langwerth von, German commissioner for occupied territories, *1925 vol. ii*, 191; *1927*, 104.

Simon, General, *1925 vol. i*, 158, 159.

Simon, Monsieur Henry, *1929*, 294–6,

Simon, Sir John, *1920–3*, 81; *1926*, 53.

Simons, Herr, *1920–3*, 13, 16, 87, 92, 108, 119, 129, 130, 138.

Simpson, Sir John Hope, appointed to inquire into immigration and land settlement in Palestine, *1930*, 288–9. *See also under* PALESTINE.

Simpson, Mr. Lennox ('Putnam Weale'), *1930*, 348.
Sindballe, Mr. S. K., *1930*, 395.
Singapore: Communist operations at, *1926*, 438; Epidemiological Bureau at, *1925 vol. ii*, 138 *n.*, 141; railway from, to Bangkok, *1926*, 466; 'shooting incident', *1926*, 462–3. *See also under* DISARMAMENT: Naval (Bases).
Sirhān Wādī, *1925 vol. i*, 329, 337, 338, 341, 344.
Sirianni, Admiral, *1930*, 35, 71–2.
Sirrī Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 266.
Sjöborg, Monsieur, *1926*, 60, 68.
Skerrett, Sir C. P., *1929*, 393.
Skobelev, Monsieur, *1924*, 251.
Skrzyński, Count: Dr. Beneš, meeting with—at Geneva, *1925 vol. ii*, 248;—at Prague, *1926*, 153; M. Chicherin, conversations with, at Warsaw, *1925 vol. ii*, 65; and Geneva Protocol, *1925 vol. ii*, 2; Helsingfors Conference, delegate to, *1925 vol. ii*, 227; and League of Nations, *1926*, 25, 26, 32, 38, 49–50, 51, 52; and Locarno, *1925 vol. ii*, 21, 29, 46, 49, 58;—conversations with Herr Stresemann at, *1925 vol. ii*, 52, 236.
Skutari, *1925 vol. ii*, 284.
Slavery, *1920–3*, 394–5, 396; *1925 vol. ii*, 150–2; Temporary Commission on, *1925 vol. ii*, 150;—Convention, *1925 vol. ii*, 152. *See also under* ABYSSINIA; AFGHANISTAN; CHINA; IBN SA'UD: Great Britain; JAPAN; NEPAL; SIAM.
Sleživičius, Monsieur: and Latvia, relations with, *1927*, 224; and Polish minorities, *1927*, 241 *n.*; and treaty with U.S.S.R., *1927*, 225, 226, 545; and Vilna, *1927*, 237, 238.
Smart, Mr., *1925 vol. i*, 430, 431 *and n.*
Smiddy, Professor Timothy, *B.E.F.R.*, 66, 69.
Smit, Mr. H. P., *1929*, 252.
Smit, Mr. J. S., *1928*, 127, 129; *1929*, 241, 246–7.
Smith, Governor, *B.E.F.R.*, 113.
Smith, Mr. Jeremiah, *1926*, 208.
Smith, Mr. Rennie, *1926*, 54.
Smith, Dr. Satchwell, *1927*, 387.
Smuts, General J. C.: and Bondelzwart Rising, *1920–3*, 411, 412; on British Empire, *B.E.F.R.*, 20, 85 *n.*; and Chanāq Incident, *B.E.F.R.*, 50; cited, *1924*, 55; *B.E.F.R.*, 35; on European commitments, *1925 vol. ii*, 25; on
Smuts, General J. C. (*cont.*)
Germans in South-West Africa, status of, *1920–3*, 399; at Imperial Conference (1921), *1924*, 344 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 30, 32, 44, 73; *1930*, 131; on League of Nations, functions of, *W.P.C.*, 51–2, 56; and Pacific problems, *1930*, 2, 3; and Portugal, negotiations with, *1929*, 239, 289; and Washington Conference, *1920–3*, 454 *n.*
Smyth, Mr., *1929*, 389, 393 *n.*, 396, 399.
Sneevliet, Mr., *1926*, 452.
Snell, Mr. Henry, *1930*, 243, 266, 283.
Snow, Colonel, Chairman of Committee on Traffic in Women and Children, *1925 vol. ii*, 145.
Snowden, Rt. Hon. Philip: *1924*, 372; *1929*, 59 *n.*; at first Hague Conference, *1930*, 497–504, 506; at second Hague Conference, *1930*, 519;—summary by, of Agreements concluded at, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 1–11; on Young Report, *1930*, 496–7.
Socotra, *1925 vol. ii*, 70.
Sofia: bomb outrage in, *1925 vol. ii*, 253; *1926*, 211; Commission of Inquiry into Graeco-Bulgarian frontier incident visits, *1925 vol. ii*, 306.
Sokal, Monsieur, *1926*, 60, 62, 76; *1927*, 20.
Sokolnikov, Monsieur, *1924*, 174 *n.*, 222; *1929*, 97; Anglo-Soviet relations, statement on (20.12.29), *Docs. 1929*, 128.
Sola, Signor, *1927*, 183 *n.*
Soloni, Signor, *1929*, 448 *n.*
Solorzano, Dr. Carlos, *1927*, 486, 490, 491.
Somaliland: British, *1929*, 217, 228 *n.*; French, *1929*, 215, 216; Italian, *1929*, 213, 215, 216, 217, 219, 221, 230. *See also under* JUBALAND.
Sonnino, Baron Sidney, *1928*, 13; *1930*, 135.
Sonoda, Mr. Saburo, *1929*, 152.
Soochow, *1926*, 304.
Soong, Miss Mailing, *1927*, 358. *See also under* CHIANG KAI-SHEK, Madame.
Soong, Mr. T. V.: *1926*, 351; *1927*, 337 *n.*, 355, 356, 358, 360; *1929*, 297, 299, 302 *n.*, 305–7, 315; *1930*, 339; Finance Minister, *1928*, 388, 390, 391–4;—makes Budget speech at Disbandment Conference, *1928*, 394 *n.*; Japan, negotiates with, *1928*, 430; Maritime Customs and Salt Gabelle, policy

Soong, Mr. T. V. (*cont.*)
regarding, *1928*, 397–8, 401–2; U.S.A., signs new treaty with, *1928*, 425.
Sopron Enclave, *1920–3*, 304, 305, 306, 307; *1926*, 145.
South Africa, *see under* AFRICA, South.
South Manchurian Railway, *see under* MANCHURIA: Railways.
Sovereignty, territorial, supersession of, *1929*, 451–3.
Spain: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 95; Cairo Congress (May 1926), attitude to, *1925 vol. i*, 85; Catalan exiles, conspiracy of, *1927*, 137, 143, 144, 146, 148–52, 455; and Catholic Church, *1924*, 183; Central American Republics throw off sovereignty of, *1925 vol. ii*, 412; Colombia and Venezuela, arbitrator between, *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 432; and dictatorship, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*; European Power, position of, as, *1926*, 16, 18, 20, 22 *n.*;—ascendancy of, in sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, *W.P.C.*, 7, 48;—pre-War, *W.P.C.*, 12, 35; iron ore from, *1925 vol. ii*, 195; Malaria Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142; political conditions in, *1926*, 426; population of, *W.P.C.*, 12; U.S.A.—Palmas Island, cession of, to, *1929*, 372–3;—treaty of 1898, *1925 vol. ii*, 434;—War with (1898), *1925 vol. i*, 105; *1925 vol. ii*, 399; *1926*, 408, 416; *1927*, 419, 427, 481. *See also under* AMERICA: Latin; ARGENTINA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHINA; CUBA; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; ESTELLA, Marquis de; FRANCE; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; ITALY; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MEXICO; MIGRATION; MOROCCO; OPIUM; PHILIPPINES; PORTUGAL; RÎF WAR; SIAM: Extraterritoriality; TANGIER.
Spalato, *1926*, 161; *1927*, 156, 157.
Spear, Captain, *1927*, 387.
Spitzbergen, *1920–3*, 230; *1924*, 258, 462; *1925 vol. ii*, 226.
Spoleto, Duke of, *1926*, 159.
Ssupingkai, proposed railway from, to Taonanfu, *1925 vol. ii*, 353.
Stack, Sir Lee: assassination of, *1925 vol. i*, 197, 200, 211 *n.*, 212–25; *1927*, 232; *1928*, 235, 238, 239, 249, 266, 270 *n.*
Stalin, Monsieur: *1924*, 168 *n.*; *1927*, 253, 254, 255, 256; Report of Central Committee to XIV All-Union Congress of Communist Party, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 119–26.
Stamboliski, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 302, 334, 339; *1924*, 206–9, 438–9; *W.P.C.*, 85; *1925 vol. ii*, 253, 290; *1926*, 212, 214.
Stamp, Sir Josiah, *1924*, 348–50; *1925 vol. ii*, 95; on gold prices, *1929*, 143, 144 *n.*; Young Committee, member of, *1929*, 143, 149, 152.
Stancioff, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 340.
Standard Oil Company, *1925 vol. i*, 466, 467, 530.
Stanimaka, *1925 vol. ii*, 297.
Stark, Monsieur, *1924*, 199; *1925 vol. i*, 546 *n.*
Steeg, Monsieur, *1925 vol. i*, 157, 161.
Steel Cartel, International (*all references are to the 1926 volume, unless otherwise stated*):
Accessions to: Austria, 145; Belgium, 136, 140, 142; Czechoslovakia, 145; France, 136, 139, 142; Germany, 136, 138, 142; Hungary, 145; Luxembourg, 136.
Agreement, international (30.9.26), signed, *1925 vol. ii*, 205; *1926*, 140, [text], 481–3.
History of, 135–43;—result of operations (Oct. 1926–March 1927), 142–3.
Steel-Maitland, Sir A., *1920–3*, 394.
Stein, Mr. Leonard, *1925 vol. i*, 23 *n.*, 366–86, 392 *n.*; *1930*, 223 *n.*, 235 *n.*, 237 *n.*, 240 *n.*, 241 *n.*, 242 *n.*, 243 *n.*, 245 *n.*, 295 *n.*
Stephens, Major G. W., *1920–3*, 85.
Sterling, Mr. J. A., *B.E.F.R.*, 69.
Stern, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 88.
Sternbach, Herr, *1927*, 193.
Sterzing, *1927*, 191.
Stettin, *1925 vol. ii*, 246.
Steuernagel, Mr. D. C., *1930*, 281 *n.*
Stevenson, Lord, *1930*, 473.
Stewart, Sir Harold, *1920–3*, 101.
Sthamer, Herr, *1920–3*, 99; *1925 vol. ii*, 30.
Stimson, Mr. Henry L.: and Brazil, relations with, *1930*, 366–7, 369–70; and Chinese affairs, *1929*, 320, 322, 353–4, 358 *n.*, 365, 367 *n.*; Cuba, relations with, *1930*, 366; and Latin America, *1930*, 361 *n.*, 362 *n.*, 366–7; at London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35 *seqq.*, 37, 42 *n.*, 46, 47, 56, 71, 75, 76, 77; and naval disarmament, *1929*,

Stimson, Mr. Henry L. (*cont.*)
16–17, 38–9, 44; on Monroe doctrine, *1930*, 371; and Nicaragua, relations with, *1927*, 487 *n.*, 488, 499–506, 510, 515; *1930*, 361, 364–5, 399–400, 402; and Permanent Court, *1929*, 89–90; Philippines, nominated Governor-General, *1926*, 437; and Preparatory Commission, *1929*, 30–1 *n.*; on treaty revision, *1930*, 120 *n.*
Stinnes, Herr, *1920–3*, 13, 93; *1924*, 288; *1925 vol. ii*, 198.
Stirling, Lieut.-Col., *1925 vol. ii*, 282 *n.*
Stockholm, meeting of International Law Association at, *1925 vol. ii*, 116.
Stolbce, Communist raid on, *1924*, 204–5.
Straits, Black Sea, *see under* BLACK SEA STRAITS.
Straits Settlements, *B.E.F.R.*, 42.
Strakosch, Sir Henry, *1930*, 84–5, 86 *n.*
Strasbourg, *1925 vol. ii*, 161.
Strawn, Mr. Silas, *1926*, 238.
Stresemann, Herr: and Austro-German relations, *1926*, 202; bilateral guarantee pact, proposes, *1925 vol. ii*, 16–17, 183; and China, importation of arms into, *1928*, 395; death of, *1929*, 187; and disarmament of Germany, *1925 vol. ii*, 32 *n.*; *1927*, 94, 101 *n.*;—speech, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 99; and Economic Conference, *1929*, 108; and European Union, *1925 vol. ii*, 61; *1930*, 136–7; foreign policy of, *1929*, 16, 61;—conciliation opposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 27, 46; —defends, in Reichstag, *1925 vol. ii*, 42; *1926*, 49;—reaction against, *1930*, 7, 8, 9, 11, 22, 23, 25, 29;—speeches (1.2.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 94–7, (30.1.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 88–94, (19.11.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 97: France, relations with, *1924*, 319; *1927*, 83;—commercial treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 199;—Saar, *1929*, 173 *n.*, 180, 181; forms Government (Aug. 1923), *1920–3*, 93;—resigns, *1920–3*, 94; Hague Conference, first, at, *1930*, 495, 497, 503, 506; and Italy, *1930*, 129;—South Tirol question, *1927*, 122 *n.*, 195, 198; on Kellogg Pact, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 100;—signs Pact, *1928*, 24 *n*; and League of Nations, *1928*, 133–4; *1929*, 132;—Council, composition of, *1926*, 44;—Germany's entry into, *1926*, 32, 39, 74; *1927*, 13, 84; Locarno, delegate to, *1925 vol. ii*, 48, 49;—meets Dr. Beneš and Count Skrzyński at, *1925*
Stresemann, Herr (*cont.*)
*vol. ii*, 52, 236; and Optants dispute, *1928*, 175, 182; and passive resistance in occupied territory, *1924*, 286; and Permanent Mandates Commission, German seat on, *1928*, 134; and Reparations, *1924*, 356, 374; *1929*, 126–7, 132, 136, 172 *n.*;—Bank for International Settlements, *1930*, 496;—speech on, (19.11.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 53; and Rhineland evacuation, *1927*, 102 *n.*, 108; *1928*, 58; *1929*, 167 *seqq.*;—speeches on (30.1.28 and 1.2.28), *1929*, 169–70, 172, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 33 and 36; (19.11.28) *1929*, 177, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 49; on Security, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 88; and U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 215; *1925 vol. ii*, 65; *1927*, 8, 301;—conversations with M. Chicherin, *1927*, 303, 314;—treaty signed, *1927*, 306 *n.*, 309, 310, 311; 'War Guilt' speech at Geneva (Sept. 1926), *1927*, 112. *See also under* LOCARNO; THOIRY.
Strickland, Mr. C. F., *1930*, 300.
Struma Valley *1925 vol. ii*, 301, 302.
Strumitza, *1927*, 212, 214.
Stuart, Mr. W. H., *1929*, 281–2.
Stumpf, Herr, *1927*, 199.
Sturzo, Don Luigi, *1929*, 430, 441–2.
Subhī Bey Bereket, *see* BEREKET.
Subhi Beğ, Hamdullah, *1928*, 228.
Successor States: *B.E.F.R.*, 36 42; Austro-Hungarian—Conference of, *1920–3*, 310;—economic relations of, *1920–3*, 309–10;—financial arrangements, *1920–3*, 120; cost of liberation, *1924*, 425, 426, 452–4; economic and financial agreement (Sèvres), *1920–3*, 309; security for, *1924*, 6, 8–10, 13, 15, 25. *See also under* FRANCE; LITTLE ENTENTE.
Sudan:
Accession of, to international conventions, *1930*, 198 *n.*; Administration of—under condominium, *1925 vol. i*, 239–41;—provisions regarding, in Anglo-Egyptian draft treaties, *1928*, 248–9, 250, 255.
Agreements, Anglo-Egyptian, regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 238–9, 241, 243.
Boundaries of, *1924*, 471–2; *1925 vol. i*, 232–3.
Climate, population, and civilization of, *1925 vol. i*, 233–4.
Conquest of, *1925 vol. i*, 236–7, 238.
Debt, *1930*, 198 *n.*

Sudan (*cont.*)
Defence Force, *1925 vol. i*, 251, 252, 253; *1928*, 235, 238, 239–40.
Draft Convention on slavery communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Egypt and: constitution, reference to Sudan in draft of, *1925 vol. i*, 243, 244; demand for incorporation of, *1925 vol. i*, 241–2; expenses, contribution towards, *1928*, 239–40, 249; government of (nineteenth century), *1925 vol. i*, 236–7, 242; links with, *1925 vol. i*, 234 *seqq.*; Parliament and (May–June 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 244 *and n.*, 245; policy towards, *1925 vol. i*, 254–5; sovereignty, *1930*, 210, 213; speech from Throne, *1925 vol. i*, 244; troops in, *1930*, 198–9, 212;—evacuation of, *1925 vol. i*, 250–1, 253.
Governor-Generalship, union of, with Sirdarate, *1928*, 239.
Great Britain: *B.E.F.R.*, 4, 6; anti-British disorders in, *1925 vol. i*, 245–51;—British notes regarding, (Aug. 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 249; attitude of, to, *1925 vol. i*, 242–3; Chamberlain, Sir Austen, speech regarding (15.12.24), *1925 vol. i*, 230 *n.*; conversations, MacDonald–Zaghlūl Pasha, regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 214, 249; discrimination between British subjects and Egyptian nationals, *1930*, 208, 210; Parliament of, and, *1925 vol. i*, 246–7; policy of, in, *1925 vol. i*, 249–50, 252–3; Ultimatum to Egypt regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 216–19, 250.
Irrigation of, question of: *1925 vol. i*, 256–8, 261, 262, 264–6, 267; *1928*, 236–7, 249, 255, 256; *1929*, 213, 214, 217, 218, 220, 221, 231, 232; *1930*, 193, 194, 212.
National Egyptian League for defence of, *1925 vol. i*, 245.
Ottoman Empire and, *1925 vol. i*, 237.
Plantations Syndicate, Ltd., *1925 vol. i*, 256 *and n.*, 257, 259, 262.
Status of, *1930*, 208 *n.*, 210 *n.*
White Flag Society, *1925 vol. i*, 245, 247, 249.
*See also under* ABYSSINIA; EGYPT: Army, Great Britain—negotiations (1929–30); MIGRATION.
Suez Canal, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1925 vol. i*, 3, 208–9, 390; *1927*, 518.
Suifenho, *1929*, 346.
Sulaymān, *see* ʿABDU'L-HAMĪD PASHA SULAYMĀN.
Sulaymān Khēl, *1925 vol. i*, 567.
Sulaymānīyah: British occupation of, *1925 vol. i*, 489–90, 499–500; insurrection in, *1925 vol. i*, 487–90; ʿIrāqī Government, inclusion under, and, *1925 vol. i*, 487, 506; Kurdish national feeling in, *1925 vol. i*, 493, 528; Shaykh Mahmūd's government of, *1925 vol. i*, 482, 483, 488–90.
Sulina Channel, *1925 vol. ii*, 165.
Sullivan, Mr. B., *1927*, 275 *n.*
*Sultān*, *1925 vol. i*, 199 *n.*
Sultān b. Bijād b. Humayd, *1925 vol. i*, 298.
Sultānu'l-Atrash: *1925 vol. i*, 7; attempted arrest of, *1925 vol. i*, 423–4; Congress of Syrian insurgents under Presidency of, *1930*, 310; and Druse refugees, *1928*, 329, 330, 331; proclamation to Syrians, *1925 vol. i*, 426; revolt of, (1922–3), *1925 vol. i*, 411–12; rise to power of, *1925 vol. i*, 13. *See also under* SYRIA: Insurrection.
Šumiatsky, Monsieur, *1924*, 222, 223, 225,
Summonte, Signor, *1924*, 418.
Sun Chu'an-fang: biographical note on, *1925 vol. ii*, 325; Chang Tso-lin, declares war on, *1925 vol. ii*, 371; and Chapei, *1926*, 364, 365; and Chekiang, *1925 vol. ii*, 314, 315; *1926*, 249, 296, 299–300; and customs, *1926*, 294; Kuomintang and, *1926*, 224, 320, 322, 373; *1927*, 323 *seqq.*, 332, 335, 351, 352, 369, 375, 384; *1928*, 375, 378, 406; Northern Campaign of, *1926*, 249–52; and Salt Gabelle, *1926*, 278, 279; and Shanghai International Settlement, *1926*, 374, 376.
Sun Fo, Mr., *1926*, 348, 351, 352; *1927*, 337 *n.*, 353, 354, 357; *1928*, 387, 388, 416.
Sun Liang-cheng, *1929*, 309.
Sun Mei-yao, and Lincheng Bandit Outrage, *1925 vol. ii*, 378.
Sun Yat-sen, Dr.: *1926*, 348, 462; *1927*, 333, 337 *n.*, 353; *1930*, 131; biographical note on, *1925 vol. ii*, 325; Borodin introduced by, to Kuomintang, *1925 vol. ii*, 322; and Canton, *1925 vol. ii*, 311, 312, 315; *1926*, 286; Chang Tso-lin, alliance with, *1925 vol. ii*, 311; Chinese Nationalism, part

Stimson, Mr. Henry L. (*cont.*)
16–17, 38–9, 44; on Monroe doctrine, *1930*, 371; and Nicaragua, relations with, *1927*, 487 *n.*, 488, 499–506, 510, 515; *1930*, 361, 364–5, 399–400, 402; and Permanent Court, *1929*, 89–90; Philippines, nominated Governor-General, *1926*, 437; and Preparatory Commission, *1929*, 30–1 *n.*; on treaty revision, *1930*, 120 *n.*
Stinnes, Herr, *1920–3*, 13, 93; *1924*, 288; *1925 vol. ii*, 198.
Stirling, Lieut.-Col., *1925 vol. ii*, 282 *n.*
Stockholm, meeting of International Law Association at, *1925 vol. ii*, 116.
Stolbce, Communist raid on, *1924*, 204–5.
Straits, Black Sea, *see under* BLACK SEA STRAITS.
Straits Settlements, *B.E.F.R.*, 42.
Strakosch, Sir Henry, *1930*, 84–5, 86 *n.*
Strasbourg, *1925 vol. ii*, 161.
Strawn, Mr. Silas, *1926*, 238.
Stresemann, Herr: and Austro-German relations, *1926*, 202; bilateral guarantee pact, proposes, *1925 vol. ii*, 16–17, 183; and China, importation of arms into, *1928*, 395; death of, *1929*, 187; and disarmament of Germany, *1925 vol. ii*, 32 *n.*; *1927*, 94, 101 *n.*;—speech, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 99; and Economic Conference, *1929*, 108; and European Union, *1925 vol. ii*, 61; *1930*, 136–7; foreign policy of, *1929*, 16, 61;—conciliation opposed, *1925 vol. ii*, 27, 46; —defends, in Reichstag, *1925 vol. ii*, 42; *1926*, 49;—reaction against, *1930*, 7, 8, 9, 11, 22, 23, 25, 29;—speeches (1.2.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 94–7, (30.1.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 88–94, (19.11.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 97: France, relations with, *1924*, 319; *1927*, 83;—commercial treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 199;—Saar, *1929*, 173 *n.*, 180, 181; forms Government (Aug. 1923), *1920–3*, 93;—resigns, *1920–3*, 94; Hague Conference, first, at, *1930*, 495, 497, 503, 506; and Italy, *1930*, 129;—South Tirol question, *1927*, 122 *n.*, 195, 198; on Kellogg Pact, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 100;—signs Pact, *1928*, 24 *n*; and League of Nations, *1928*, 133–4; *1929*, 132;—Council, composition of, *1926*, 44;—Germany's entry into, *1926*, 32, 39, 74; *1927*, 13, 84; Locarno, delegate to, *1925 vol. ii*, 48, 49;—meets Dr. Beneš and Count Skrzyński at, *1925*
Stresemann, Herr (*cont.*)
*vol. ii*, 52, 236; and Optants dispute, *1928*, 175, 182; and passive resistance in occupied territory, *1924*, 286; and Permanent Mandates Commission, German seat on, *1928*, 134; and Reparations, *1924*, 356, 374; *1929*, 126–7, 132, 136, 172 *n.*;—Bank for International Settlements, *1930*, 496;—speech on, (19.11.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 53; and Rhineland evacuation, *1927*, 102 *n.*, 108; *1928*, 58; *1929*, 167 *seqq.*;—speeches on (30.1.28 and 1.2.28), *1929*, 169–70, 172, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 33 and 36; (19.11.28) *1929*, 177, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 49; on Security, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 88; and U.S.S.R., relations with, *1924*, 215; *1925 vol. ii*, 65; *1927*, 8, 301;—conversations with M. Chicherin, *1927*, 303, 314;—treaty signed, *1927*, 306 *n.*, 309, 310, 311; 'War Guilt' speech at Geneva (Sept. 1926), *1927*, 112. *See also under* LOCARNO; THOIRY.
Strickland, Mr. C. F., *1930*, 300.
Struma Valley *1925 vol. ii*, 301, 302.
Strumitza, *1927*, 212, 214.
Stuart, Mr. W. H., *1929*, 281–2.
Stumpf, Herr, *1927*, 199.
Sturzo, Don Luigi, *1929*, 430, 441–2.
Subhī Bey Bereket, *see* BEREKET.
Subhi Beğ, Hamdullah, *1928*, 228.
Successor States: *B.E.F.R.*, 36 42; Austro-Hungarian—Conference of, *1920–3*, 310;—economic relations of, *1920–3*, 309–10;—financial arrangements, *1920–3*, 120; cost of liberation, *1924*, 425, 426, 452–4; economic and financial agreement (Sèvres), *1920–3*, 309; security for, *1924*, 6, 8–10, 13, 15, 25. *See also under* FRANCE; LITTLE ENTENTE.
Sudan:
Accession of, to international conventions, *1930*, 198 *n.*; Administration of—under condominium, *1925 vol. i*, 239–41;—provisions regarding, in Anglo-Egyptian draft treaties, *1928*, 248–9, 250, 255.
Agreements, Anglo-Egyptian, regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 238–9, 241, 243.
Boundaries of, *1924*, 471–2; *1925 vol. i*, 232–3.
Climate, population, and civilization of, *1925 vol. i*, 233–4.
Conquest of, *1925 vol. i*, 236–7, 238.
Debt, *1930*, 198 *n.*

Sudan (*cont.*)
Defence Force, *1925 vol. i*, 251, 252, 253; *1928*, 235, 238, 239–40.
Draft Convention on slavery communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Egypt and: constitution, reference to Sudan in draft of, *1925 vol. i*, 243, 244; demand for incorporation of, *1925 vol. i*, 241–2; expenses, contribution towards, *1928*, 239–40, 249; government of (nineteenth century), *1925 vol. i*, 236–7, 242; links with, *1925 vol. i*, 234 *seqq.*; Parliament and (May–June 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 244 *and n.*, 245; policy towards, *1925 vol. i*, 254–5; sovereignty, *1930*, 210, 213; speech from Throne, *1925 vol. i*, 244; troops in, *1930*, 198–9, 212;—evacuation of, *1925 vol. i*, 250–1, 253.
Governor-Generalship, union of, with Sirdarate, *1928*, 239.
Great Britain: *B.E.F.R.*, 4, 6; anti-British disorders in, *1925 vol. i*, 245–51;—British notes regarding, (Aug. 1924), *1925 vol. i*, 249; attitude of, to, *1925 vol. i*, 242–3; Chamberlain, Sir Austen, speech regarding (15.12.24), *1925 vol. i*, 230 *n.*; conversations, MacDonald–Zaghlūl Pasha, regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 214, 249; discrimination between British subjects and Egyptian nationals, *1930*, 208, 210; Parliament of, and, *1925 vol. i*, 246–7; policy of, in, *1925 vol. i*, 249–50, 252–3; Ultimatum to Egypt regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 216–19, 250.
Irrigation of, question of: *1925 vol. i*, 256–8, 261, 262, 264–6, 267; *1928*, 236–7, 249, 255, 256; *1929*, 213, 214, 217, 218, 220, 221, 231, 232; *1930*, 193, 194, 212.
National Egyptian League for defence of, *1925 vol. i*, 245.
Ottoman Empire and, *1925 vol. i*, 237.
Plantations Syndicate, Ltd., *1925 vol. i*, 256 *and n.*, 257, 259, 262.
Status of, *1930*, 208 *n.*, 210 *n.*
White Flag Society, *1925 vol. i*, 245, 247, 249.
*See also under* ABYSSINIA; EGYPT: Army, Great Britain—negotiations (1929–30); MIGRATION.
Suez Canal, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1925 vol. i*, 3, 208–9, 390; *1927*, 518.
Suifenho, *1929*, 346.
Sulaymān, *see* 'ABDU'L-HAMĪD PASHA SULAYMĀN.
Sulaymān Khēl, *1925 vol. i*, 567.
Sulaymānīyah: British occupation of, *1925 vol. i*, 489–90, 499–500; insurrection in, *1925 vol. i*, 487–90; 'Irāqī Government, inclusion under, and, *1925 vol. i*, 487, 506; Kurdish national feeling in, *1925 vol. i*, 493, 528; Shaykh Mahmūd's government of, *1925 vol. i*, 482, 483, 488–90.
Sulina Channel, *1925 vol. ii*, 165.
Sullivan, Mr. B., *1927*, 275 *n.*
*Sultān*, *1925 vol. i*, 199 *n.*
Sultān b. Bijād b. Humayd, *1925 vol. i*, 298.
Sultānu'l-Atrash: *1925 vol. i*, 7; attempted arrest of, *1925 vol. i*, 423–4; Congress of Syrian insurgents under Presidency of, *1930*, 310; and Druse refugees, *1928*, 329, 330, 331; proclamation to Syrians, *1925 vol. i*, 426; revolt of, (1922–3), *1925 vol. i*, 411–12; rise to power of, *1925 vol. i*, 13. *See also under* SYRIA: Insurrection.
Šumiatsky, Monsieur, *1924*, 222, 223, 225,
Summonte, Signor, *1924*, 418.
Sun Chu'an-fang: biographical note on, *1925 vol. ii*, 325; Chang Tso-lin, declares war on, *1925 vol. ii*, 371; and Chapei, *1926*, 364, 365; and Chekiang, *1925 vol. ii*, 314, 315; *1926*, 249, 296, 299–300; and customs, *1926*, 294; Kuomintang and, *1926*, 224, 320, 322, 373; *1927*, 323 *seqq.*, 332, 335, 351, 352, 369, 375, 384; *1928*, 375, 378, 406; Northern Campaign of, *1926*, 249–52; and Salt Gabelle, *1926*, 278, 279; and Shanghai International Settlement, *1926*, 374, 376.
Sun Fo, Mr., *1926*, 348, 351, 352; *1927*, 337 *n.*, 353, 354, 357; *1928*, 387, 388, 416.
Sun Liang-cheng, *1929*, 309.
Sun Mei-yao, and Lincheng Bandit Outrage, *1925 vol. ii*, 378.
Sun Yat-sen, Dr.: *1926*, 348, 462; *1927*, 333, 337 *n.*, 353; *1930*, 131; biographical note on, *1925 vol. ii*, 325; Borodin introduced by, to Kuomintang, *1925 vol. ii*, 322; and Canton, *1925 vol. ii*, 311, 312, 315; *1926*, 286; Chang Tso-lin, alliance with, *1925 vol. ii*, 311; Chinese Nationalism, part

Sun Yat-sen, Dr. (*cont.*)
played by, in, *1925 vol. ii*, 316; *1926*, 283; a Christian, *1930*, 339; death and funeral of, *1929*, 309 *and n.*;—increased influence after death, *1925 vol. ii*, 316; *1927*, 332;—spirit of, addressed by Kuomintang commanders, *1928*, 379, 387, 392; doctrines of, *1928*, 387, 389; *1929*, 297; *1930*, 340;—'Three People's Principles', *1925 vol. ii*, 317; *1927*, 327, 341; Japan, visits, *1925 vol. ii*, 322, 325; M. Joffe, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 346; President of Chinese Republic, *1920–3*, 475; *1925 vol. ii*, 310; T'ungmenghui, founded by, *1925 vol. ii*, 322; will of, *1925 vol. ii*, 316, 317 *n.* *See also under* CANTON.
Sun Yat-sen, Madame, *1927*, 356, 358, 365; *1928*, 387; *1930*, 339.
Sung Chi-yuan, *1929*, 310.
Sunnīs, *see* 'ALAWĪ STATE; CALIPHATE; SYRIA; SYRIA AND PALESTINE.
Supreme Council of Allied and Associated Powers: *W.P.C.*, 2, 26; *1924*, 1, 3, 457; and Austria, *1920–3*, 318, 321, 322; and Bessarabian question, *1920–3*, 275–6, 501–2; and Brussels Financial Conference, *1920–3*, 42; German Peace Delegation, letter from, to, (16.6.19), *1920–3*, 11, 15, 42, 113–14, 116, 129, 130, 131, 137; and Pacific Mandates, *1920–3*, 423 *n.*; Peace Conference, meetings of, after, *1920–3*, 6, 9, 10–12, 14, 18, 20–4; and Reparation Question, *1920–3*, 116 *seqq.*, 137, 145; and Transcaucasia, *1920–3*, 373.
Supreme Economic Council, *1920–3*, 101.
Surayyā, Queen, *1930*, 185; unveiling of, *1928*, 202, 204–5.
Şursuq, Najīb Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 450 *n.*
Šušak, *see under* FIUME.
Suvich, Signor, *1929*, 152.
Suwaydā: disturbance at, *1925 vol. i*, 423; fined, *1925 vol. i*, 415 *n.*; in Syrian Insurrection, *1925 vol. i*, 424–7, 451.
Suwaydī, Tawfīq Beğ, *1928*, 305.
Svalbard, *see* SPITZBERGEN.
Sveti Naum: *1925 vol. ii*, 284, 287; *1927*, 166 *n.*
Swabue, *1927*, 362.
Swanson, Senator, *1926*, 88, 92; *1927*, 320; *1928*, 33.
*Swaraj*, *1925 vol. i*, 10 *n.*
Swatow: Communists in, *1927*, 360, 361; strike and boycott at, *1925 vol. ii*, 388.
Swaziland: *1929*, 274 *n.*; boundary of, *1929*, 243 *n.*; railway across, *1929*, 240, 242.
Sweden: *1926*, 18, 19; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 96; and Graeco-Bulgarian frontier disturbances, *1925 vol. ii*, 308; as Great Power, *W.P.C.*, 20; iron ore exported from, *1925 vol. ii*, 195; at Liquor Smuggling Conference, *1924*, 461; at Scandinavian Conference, *1924*, 461; strategic position of, *1924*, 76; tuberculosis investigation in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142; U.S.A., liquor convention concluded with, *1925 vol. ii*, 438. *See also under* AALAND ISLANDS; ARBITRATION; BRANTING, M.; CHINA: Unequal Treaties; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; ESTONIA; FINLAND; GENEVA PROTOCOL; GERMANY; LATVIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITHUANIA; MIGRATION; NORWAY; PERSIA: Capitulations; POLAND; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SECURITY; SIAM: Extra-territoriality; TANGIER.
Switzerland: *1926*, 19; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 98; Colombia and Venezuela, arbitrates between, *1925 vol. ii*, 406, 432; double taxation, and investigation into, *1925 vol. ii*, 95; and Eight Hours' Day Convention, *1925 vol. ii*, 91; multilingual nationality in, *1920–3*, 312; *W.P.C.*, 17 *n.*, 22, 23, 58 *n.*; neutrality of, *W.P.C.*, 37–8; *1925 vol. ii*, 216, 217; Rhine navigation, protests regarding, *1925 vol. ii*, 160; U.S.S.R., dispute with, over murder of M. Vorovski, *1924*, 258–9; *1927*, 4–5, 318–21; *1928*, 52. *See also under* ARBITRATION; BELGIUM; CHINA; COLOMBIA; FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE; FRANCE; GERMANY; GREECE; ITALY; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MANCHURIA: U.S.S.R.; MIGRATION; NETHERLANDS; NORWAY; OPIUM; POLAND; SAVOY FREE ZONES; TARIFFS.
Sykes-Picot Railway Project, *1925 vol. i*, 328.
Symes, Lieut.-Col. Sir Stewart, *1930*, 244 *n.*, 269 *n.*
Syria:
Amnesty, *1928*, 329, 331; *1930*, 306–7.
Armenians in, *1925 vol. i*, 20, 21, 353, 428, 435, 451, 452.
Bank of Syria, *1925 vol. i*, 397, 398.

Syria (*cont.*)
Chamber of Deputies, *1930*, 311, 313.
Christians in, *1925 vol. i*, 19, 20, 21;—Muslims, relations with, *1930*, 251–3.
Circassians in, *1925 vol. i*, 353, 435–7, 451, 452.
Constituent Assembly: composition of, *1930*, 307 *n.*; freedom of discussion in, *1930*, 306, 307; session of, *1930*, 170, 307–8, 309, 310.
Constitution: draft (adopted by Constituent Assembly, 7.8.28), *1928*, 329; *1930*, 170, 307 *seqq.*; 311, 312; Mandate provisions regarding, *1930*, 304, 305, 308; promulgation of (14.5.30), *1930*, 169, 170, 310, 311–12; text of, *Docs. 1930*, 143.
Currency in, *1925 vol. i*, 397, 398.
Customs in, *1925 vol. i*, 356, 358 *n.*, 360, 410.
Defence of, *1930*, 308, 311.
Deportation and internments in, *1925 vol. i*, 400, 401.
Developments in neighbouring countries, effect of, *1930*, 254–6, 326–7.
Elections in, *1930*, 306, 307, 311, 313.
Foreigners in, *1928*, 193 *n.*
Foreign relations, conduct of, *1930*, 308, 311.
France and: administration, *1925 vol. i*, 356, 396 *seqq.*; army, *1925 vol. i*, 397; intelligence service, *1925 vol. i*, 401; officials, *1925 vol. i*, 403–6; policy, *1925 vol. i*, 353, 435; rights, declaration regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 442, 443; treaty with Syria, proposed, *1925 vol. i*, 446, 456; *1930*, 170, 306–7, 311, 313–14, 327, 328. *See also under* SYRIA: High Commissioner, Law Courts, Mandate.
Government, Tāju'd-Dīn's provisional, *1930*, 305–6.
High Commissioner: *arrêtés* of, *1930*, 306–7, 310 *seqq.*; draft constitution unacceptable to, *1930*, 308–9, 311, 312; proclamation (27.7.27), *1930*, 305.
Hijāz Railway, interest in, *1928*, 305.
Insurgents, Congress of, *1930*, 310.
Insurrection, *1925 vol. i*, 10, 24, 279, 424–39, 447–57; *1926*, 399; *1928*, 328–32; *1930*, 225 *seqq.*, 305; British authorities in Palestine, attitude of, *1925 vol. i*, 440 *n.*; Christians and, *1925 vol. i*, 437; French public, attitude of, *1925 vol. i*, 439; peace, efforts for, *1925 vol. i*, 447–50; railways and motor routes, attacks on, *1925 vol. i*, 434 *n.*; sufferings of rural population, *1925 vol. i*, 438; Sunnīs and, *1925 vol. i*, 435; suppression of, *1928*, 129, 328–32. *See also under* JABALU'D-DURŪZ; MANDATES: Permanent Commission on.
Kurds in, *1928*, 335–6.
Languages, official, in, *1925 vol. i*, 398, 399.
Law Courts, French judges and language in, *1925 vol. i*, 399, 405.
League of Nations: Council and constitutional questions, *1930*, 305, 311; French obligations to, *1930*, 307–8, 309, 311; Lebanese National League appeals to, *1925 vol. i*, 421.
Liturgical honours in, *1929*, 490–1.
Malaria Commission in, *1925 vol. ii*, 142.
Mandate for, *1925 vol. i*, 346–7, 441; *1927*, 306 *n.*; *1928*, 116, 122–3, 127 *n.*, 129 *n.*; assignment of, *1920–3*, 10; common interests with other states under French mandate, conference regarding, *1930*, 306, 310, 312; French intentions regarding liquidation of, *1930*, 313–14; rights and obligations resulting from, *1930*, 304, 306, 307–8, 309, 311, 312; transitory nature of, *1930*, 255, 308.
Martial law in, *1925 vol. i*, 399, 400.
National Syrian Government, proclaimed, *1925 vol. i*, 426.
Nationalists, manifesto of, *1930*, 305.
Organic Law, *see above under* Constitution.
Partition of, *1925 vol. i*, 389, 390; *1930*, 222–3, 257, 308, 309.
People's Party, *1925 vol. i*, 426, 445, 446.
Permanent Mandates Commission—*see under* MANDATES: Permanent Commission on.
Popular sense of name, *1928*, 322.
Position of, in 1920, *W.P.C.*, 42.
President of Republic, powers of, *1930*, 308, 312.
Press censorship in, *1925 vol. i*, 400.
Raids from, *1928*, 331–2.
Religious courts, *1925 vol. i*, 441 *n.*
Security, maintenance of, *1930*, 308, 311.

Syria (*cont.*)
Self-government, *1925 vol. i*, 401–3; *1930*, 255, 327.
Sub-division of, *1925 vol. i*, 346 *n.*, 349, 390, 391.
Sunnī Muslims in, 351–2, 353, 356.
Transjordan, relations with, *1930*, 316, 321, 329–32;—refugees, Syrian, in, *1928*, 329–31;—union with, question of, *1928*, 322, 328.
Turkey: customs agreement with, negotiations for, *1930*, 314, 316; frontier with, *1925 vol. i*, 457, 459–64; *1930*, 332–6, 361;—agreement (9.3.21), *1920–3*, 16;—delimitation of, *1930*, 314, 315;—Kurdish raids across, *1928*, 335;—régime of, *1928*, 322, 328;—settlement (1929–30), *1930*, 171, 314–16; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 267.
Westernization in, *W.P.C.*, 77; *1928*, 191 *n.*, 194, 204.
*See also under* 'ALAWĪ STATE; ALEPPO; ANTIOCH; ARABS; CAIX, M. Robert de; CAYLA, M.; DAMASCUS; GOURAUD, General; 'IRĀQ; JABALU'D-DURŪZ; JOUVENEL, M. Henry de; LADIQĪYAH; LEBANON; MANDATES; MARONITES; MIGRATION; NAJD-HIJĀZ; PALESTINE; PONSOT, M.; SARRAIL, General; SULTĀNU'L-ATRASH; SYRIA AND PALESTINE; SYRIAN FEDERATION; SYRIAN STATE; SYRIAN UNION; WEYGAND, General.
Syria and Palestine (*all references are to 1925 vol. i*): Allied occupation of, 355;
Syria and Palestine (*cont.*)
Congress, Syro-Palestinian, 389, 440–1; contrasts of culture in, 349 *seqq.*; grievances of population, 389 *seqq.*; King–Crane Commission of Inquiry, 387; Mandates, opposition to, in, 386 *seqq.*; Nationalism in, 351, 352, 387, 388; Ottoman rule in, 354, 388; partition of, 389, 390; physical structure and history of, 347–51; political disturbances in, 394, 395; railways of, 350 *n.*; sub-divisions of (1923–4), 349; Sunnī Muslims in, 351–2, 353; War of 1914–18 in, 388 *and n.* *See also* PALESTINE.
Syria, West, *see* 'ALAWĪ STATE.
Syrian Federation (Aleppo, Damascus, and Lādhiqīyah): *1925 vol. i*, 358–9; convention with Great Lebanon (30.1.23), *1925 vol. i*, 360. *See also* 'ALAWĪ STATE; ALEPPO; DAMASCUS.
Syrian State (Aleppo and Damascus) (*all references are to 1925 vol. i*): creation of, 359, 360; elections in (Jan. 1926), 443, 444, 446, 447; frontiers—of 'Alawī State and, 360;—of Great Lebanon and, 360, 445, 449, 450; Presidency of, 444, 445; relations between districts of, 444, 447. *See also* ALEPPO; DAMASCUS.
Syrian Union, projected, *1925 vol. i*, 360 *n.*
Sze, Mr. Alfred, *1925 vol. ii*, 377.
Szechuan, *1925 vol. ii*, 313; *1926*, 277, 303, 307, 313; *1927*, 322.
Szortsey, Monsieur, *1926*, 186 *n.*

# T

Tabriz: *1928*, 343, 369 *n.*; revolt in, *1925 vol. i*, 539.
Tabūk, *1925 vol. i*, 342, 346 *n.*
Tacna and Arica, dispute regarding, *see* CHILE: Tacna–Arica.
Tafarsit, *1925 vol. i*, 111, 114.
Taffari Makonnen, Ras: and Anglo-Italian agreement (14/20.12.25), *1929*, 209, 223–7; crowned Negus, *1929*, 228 *n.*; economic policy of, *1929*, 228, 232; Italy, relations with, *1929*, 228–9; and slavery, suppression of, *1920–3*, 394; and Tana Lake, *1929*, 218, 230–2.
Taft, Chief Justice, *1926*, 89 *n.*
Taha Husayn Efendī, *1925 vol. i*, 80, 90 *n.*
Tāhir b. 'Abdi'l-Qādir, Amir, *1925 vol. i*, 430 *n.*, 448.
Tahy, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 295 *n.*
Tai Chi-t'ao, *1927*, 348.
Taianfu, *1928*, 376, 410.
Tā'if, *1925 vol. i*, 298.
T'aip'ing Rebellion, *1926*, 245, 367 *n.*, 369; *1927*, 378 *n.*
Tājikistan, *1928*, 227.
Tāju'd-Dīn b. Badri'd-Dīni'l-Husaynī, Shaykh, *1925 vol. i*, 445; *1930*, 305, 306.
Takarete, Admiral, *1930*, 35, 46, 80, 81.
Talleyrand, *1929*, 446.
Tamasese, *1929*, 397, 399.

Tan Yen-kai, *1928*, 390.
Tanaka, Baron, *1928*, 381, 382, 405, 406, 429; *1929*, 49, 315; speech of, on foreign relations, in Diet (21.1.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 237.
Tanaka, Mr., Japanese Ambassador to Moscow, *1925 vol. ii*, 349, 350.
Tang Sheng-chih, General, *1926*, 297, 298; *1927*, 325, 329, 338, 340, 354, 356, 358, 398, 399; *1929*, 312.
Tanganyika, *1929*, 203, 291 *n*. *See also under* RUANDA-URUNDI.
Tangier:
Administrative machinery: changes in —effected by 1928 agreement, *1929*, 196;—proposed (Feb. 1927), *1929*, 193; top-heaviness of, *1929*, 189, 198, 199–200.
Agreements regarding: Algeciras Act (7.4.06), *1925 vol. i*, 166, 168; *1929*, 189, 191, 197; Anglo-French declaration (8.4.04), *1925 vol. i*, 165; Franco-German (4.11.11), *1925 vol. i*, 166; Franco-Moroccan treaty (30.3.12), *1925 vol. i*, 100, 167, 169, 170 *n*.; Franco-Spanish—(3.10.04), *1925 vol. i*, 165–6;—(1.9.05), *1925 vol. i*, 166;—(23.2.07), *1925 vol. i*, 166; —(27.10.12), *1925 vol. i*, 100, 167; —(21.7.25), *1925 vol. i*, 141; Four Power (25.7.28), *1929*, 195, 196, 197; Three Power (18.12.23), *1925 vol. i*, 141, 169–71; *1929*, 189, 195, 197, 198–200; Versailles, Treaty of, *1925 vol. i*, 168.
Boundaries of, *1925 vol. i*, 167 *and n*.
Capitulations granted to Western Powers, *1925 vol. i*, 165 *n*., 170.
Casino, proposal for, *1929*, 200–1.
Chamber of Commerce, *1929*, 199–200.
Codes, revision of, *1929*, 196.
*Commission d'Hygiène et de Voirie*, *1925 vol. i*, 165, 171.
Committee of Control, *1925 vol. i*, 170 *and n*., 173; *1929*, 193, 196, 200, 201.
Conferences regarding: Algeciras, *1925 vol. i*, 98, 166; Anglo-Franco-Spanish Commission (June–Sept. 1912), *1925 vol. i*, 167 *n*.;—(Mar.–June 1913), *1925 vol. i*, 167; London (June 1923), *1925 vol. i*, 169; Paris (Oct.–Dec. 1923), *1925 vol. i*, 169; (April–May 1928), *1929*, 191, 195.
Customs service, *1929*, 193, 198–9.
Disturbances in, *1925 vol. i*, 174 *and n*.
Tangier (*cont.*)
Early history of, *1925 vol. i*, 163, 164.
Financial position, *1929*, 193, 198–200.
France and: attitude of, *1929*, 189, 190, 191, 192; Franco-Italian tension regarding, *1927*, 122, 123; *1928*, 193 *n*.; memorandum regarding, at Peace Conference, *1925 vol. i*, 168; position in, *1925 vol. i*, 169. *See also below under* Spain.
Gendarmerie, *1929*, 193, 196, 198.
German nationals and property in, *1925 vol. i*, 167–9.
Great Britain, attitude of, *1925 vol. i*, 169; *1929*, 189, 191, 192, 193, 194. *See also below under* Spain.
Intelligence Bureau, *1929*, 196, 198.
International Sanitary Council, *1925 vol. i*, 165, 166.
Italy: claims to participate in administration, *1925 vol. i*, 172–4; *1927*, 115, 147; *1928*, 150; convention (1923), excluded from, *1929*, 189, 200 *n*.; desiderata of, *1929*, 190, 195; naval squadrons visit, *1927*, 115; *1929*, 194–5; position under 1928 agreement, *1929*, 196, 198; and Spanish claims, *1929*, 191, 192.
Legislative Assembly, *1925 vol. i*, 170 *and n*., 171, 173, 174; *1929*, 193, 196, 200 *n*.
Mixed Tribunals, *1929*, 193, 196.
Public Health, control of (1844), *1925 vol. i*, 165.
Spain and: Algeciras Act, note to signatories of, *1929*, 190–1, 192; attitude regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 169; *1926*, 167; casino, refusal to countenance, *1929*, 201; customs barrier (1925–6), *1925 vol. i*, 123 *and n*.; dissatisfaction with 1923 agreement, *1929*, 189; Estella–Chamberlain conversations (Sept. 1927), *1927*, 124; 1929, 194; Estella, Marquis de, declarations of, *1929*, 189–90, 191; Franco-Spanish conversations (1927–8), *1929*, 192–3, 194–5; League membership and demands of, *1929*, 190, 191; position under 1928 agreement, *1929*, 196, 198; proposals, revised (1926), *1929*, 192; settlement proposed, *1929*, 193; Spanish Zone,—demand for incorporation in, *1925 vol. i*, 163; *1926*, 67; *1927*, 147;—threat of withdrawal from, *1929*, 192–3, 194.

Tangier (*cont.*)
Statute of, *1925 vol. i*, 141, 167, 168, 169–74.
Sweden and, *1929*, 191, 197.
U.S.A. and, *1925 vol. i*, 172, 174; *1929*, 189, 197–8.
U.S.S.R. and, *1929*, 189, 191, 197.
Tangier–Fez Railway, *1925 vol. i*, 167.
Taqī, Colonel Muhammad, *1925 vol. i*, 538.
Taqlīd, *1925 vol. i*, 87 *n.*
Tarabulus, *1925 vol. i*, 355, 391 *n.*, 449 *n.*, 452.
Tarapaca, *1925 vol. ii*, 425.
Tarata, *1925 vol. ii*, 428, 429.
Tardieu, Monsieur André: *1924*, 3; and disarmament—extract from speech in Chamber of Deputies (14.11.30), [text], *Docs. 1930*, 89;—naval, *1929*, 53; at Hague Conference, second, *1930*, 519, 522; at London Naval Conference, *1930*, 35, 36 *n.*, 38, 40–1, 51 *seqq.*; Premier, *1929*, 187 *n.*;—resigns and forms new Cabinet, *1930*, 51; and Reparations, *1929*, 137; and Rhineland evacuation, *1929*, 186–8; on security, *1930*, 96 *n.*
Targist, *1925 vol. i*, 160–1.
Tariff Conference, *see under* CHINA.
Tariffs (*all references are to the 1930 volume*): Australia, policy of, 444, 445, 447; Austria, policy of, 444, 490; bilateral agreements on, proposed, 489, 493, 494; Canada, policy of, 444, 445; Czechoslovakia, policy of, 490; dumping in relation to, 447; Economic Conference (1927) and, 452–3, 459–60; effect of, on industry, 447 *seqq.*; falling prices as argument for, 463; France, policy of, 488, 489, 493, 494; Germany, policy of, 489; Great Britain, policy of, 444, 445, 461, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 493, 494; Hungary, policy of, 490; increase in, tendency towards, 444–5, 488; India, policy of, 445; Irish Free State, policy of, 444, 445; Italy, policy of, 490, 494; Level Indices, 445; negotiations, future, arrangements for, 491–2, 493; Netherlands, policy of, 493, 494; Poland, policy of, 444; Portugal, policy of, 489; *questionnaire* to Governments, 491–2, 493; reasons for imposing, 446; Rumania, policy of, 493; Switzerland, policy of, 494; Truce —Conferences on, 487–92, 493–5;—Convention, 486, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494–5; U.S.A., policy of, 406, 407, 444, 445, 447. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Taschereau, Mr., *B.E.F.R.*, 112.
Tashkend, *1924*, 226–7; *1927*, 278.
Tatar Punar, Communist rising at, *1927*, 298.
Tawfīq Bey Karām, Gabriel, *1925 vol. i*, 270–1.
Tawfīq Beg, Suwaydī, *1930*, 320 *n.*, 321*n.*
Tawfīq, Nasim Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 211 *n.*, 244.
Taxation, double, *1925 vol. ii*, 94–5; *1930*, 457.
Tayerle, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Tāzā: *1925 vol. i*, 97, 104, 127–8; fighting for, 135 *and n.*, 137–8, 146; Tache de, *1925 vol. i*, 128 *n.*, 135, 162.
Tazarūt, *1925 vol. i*, 118, 119, 124.
Tea restriction schemes, *1930*, 471, 472.
Tegucigalpa, Federal Council at, *1925 vol. ii*, 413.
Teichman, Mr., *1926*, 352.
Tel-Aviv, *1925 vol. i*, 378, 379; *1930*, 275, 279, 298 *n.*
Telegraphic Union, *W.P.C.*, 15 *n.*, 25.
Teleki, Count Paul, *1920–3*, 285; *1925 vol. i*, 499; *1926*, 179, 182.
Tellini, General, murder of, *1920–3*, 347, 348; *1925 vol. i*, 214, 217 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 283; *1927*, 232.
Temple States, *1929*, 453–4.
Terlinden, Baron, *1929*, 152.
Teschen District: dispute over, *1920–3*, 14, 210, 280, 281; partition of, *1925 vol. ii*, 248.
Tessenei, *1925 vol. i*, 259.
Tessin (Ticino), *see under* ITALY: Switzerland.
Tevfiq Rüstü Beg, *see under* Rūṣdi (Rüstü) Beg.
Tharwat Pasha, *see under* SARWAT PASHA.
Theodoli, Marquis Alberto, *1920–3*, 414; *1928*, 118; *1929*, 250, 282.
Theunis, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 74, 156, 199, 200; *1924*, 362, 364, 365, 366, 368, 371; *1925 vol. ii*, 26; *1929*, 91, 93–4, 101, 109 *n.*
Thoiry Conversations, Briand–Stresemann (17.9.26), *1927*, 84, 91, 105, 109–14, 124; *1929*, 167, 168, 169–70, 173.
Thomas, Monsieur Albert, *1925 vol ii*, 89; *1927*, 135; *1928*, 145; *1929*, 301.
Thomas, Rt. Hon. J. H., *B.E.F.R.*, 76, 93, 96–7, 99.

Thomas, Sir Robert, *1927*, 273 *n.*
Thomas Process, *1925 vol. ii*, 195.
Thompson, Major-General, *1920–3*, 364.
Thompson, Colonel Carmi A., on agricultural position of Philippines, *1926*, 428, 429; and Land Laws, *1926*, 436; and Moro Province, proposed separation of, *1926*, 434–5; Philippines, U.S. control of, *1926*, 421; report of, *1926*, 423.
Thrace, *see under* GREECE; TURKEY.
Tibet: campaign of 1908–10, *1925 vol. ii*, 324; international position of, *1920–3*, 431–2; slavery in, *1925 vol. ii*, 151. *See also under* CHINA.
Ticino, *see under* ITALY: Switzerland.
Tientsin: Austro-Hungarian, German and Russian concessions, rendition of, *1929*, 323; Belgian concession, rendition of, *1929*, 343–4; British concession —administrative changes in, *1929*, 342–3;—rendition of, proposals for, *1926*, 233, 360–1; *1929*, 339, 340, 342; British forces at, *1927*, 376, 377; customs surplus at, *1930*, 348; education, *1929*, 341–2; foreigners and Chinese, avoidance of collision between, *1928*, 378, 386; franchise, *1929*, 340; French concession, *1926*, 361; Japanese forces in, *1928*, 377; Kuominchün forces abandon, *1926*, 254; Kuomintang—members of, arrested in, *1926*, 322–6;—occupation of, by, *1928*, 378; Land regulations, amendments to, *1929*, 340; Li Yüan—hung at, *1925 vol. ii*, 311; Manchurian troops under Chang reach, *1930*, 337; Mixed Commission on rendition, *1929*, 339; Municipal Council, *1929*, 340–1; salt fields near, *1928*, 400, 401; Soviet Bank, Chinese police raid, *1927*, 345; 1929, 344; Treaty of, *1925 vol. ii*, 122.
Tihāmah, the, *1928*, 307, 308, 310, 311, 314 *n.*, 318, 320.
Timor, *1926*, 439 *n.*
Timūr Tāsh Khan, *1928*, 346, 372.
Tin restriction schemes, *1930*, 471, 472, 481–4.
Ting, Dr. V. K., *1926*, 299, 365.
Tinzl, Herr, *1927*, 193.
Tirana, *1925 vol. ii*, 285, 286.
Tirard, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 101.
Tirol, South (*all references are to the 1927 volume, unless otherwise stated*): *1926*, 162; *1927*, 121, 442 *n.*; administration (1919–22), 188–9; Alpine Unions dissolved, 190, 195; Austrian attitude regarding, 196, 199–201; Bavaria and, 186, 197; Bolzano Province created, 200; Botzen, 190, 191, 192, 194, 197 *n.*, 200, 201; *Deutsches Verband*, 188, 190, 200; education, 187, 189 *n.*, 191, 192–4, 195, 241 *n.*; German—attitude regarding, *1926*, 8; *1927*, 195–9, 200–1;—population, treatment of, 185–201; *1930*, 17, 128, 129; Held, Herr, speech of, regarding (4.2.26), *1926*, 8; *1927*, 197; Italian settlers in, 201; Italianization of names in, 191, 192, 195; Ladins in, 186; Language question, 187, 190–1, 192–4, 195; League of Nations and, 198, 199; Peace Conference discusses, 186; press, suppression of, 194; Stresemann, Herr, speech of, regarding (9.2.26), 195–6, 198; Tolomei, Senator, thirty-one points of, 190, 192; tombstones, 95; Trentino—administratively separated from, 200;—attitude of Italians in, 189; Vatican and, 201; Venezia Tridentina, province of, formed, 192. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS.
Tirpitz, Admiral von, *1929*, 7.
Tittoni, Signor: *1927*, 139; and Dodecanese, *1924*, 470; and Jubaland, *1924*, 464; and Minorities procedure, *1920–3*, 217; *1927*, 187.
Titulescu, Monsieur: and France, relations with, *1927*, 161; on League of Nations, unpaid contributions to, *1926*, 80; and Optants Dispute, *1928*, 171, 173, 174, 175, 177, 179, 180, 181, 182; Rome, visits, *1928*, 148, 163 *n.*; on Rumanian foreign policy, *1928*, 149; and Sinaia dispute, settlement of, *1924*, 426; and Szent Gotthard incident, *1928*, 165.
Tixier, Monsieur, *1926*, 215 *n.*
Tizi 'Azā, *1925 vol. i*, 119, 120.
Toblach, *1927*, 191.
Tocher, Rev. Forbes, *1927*, 369 *n.*
Tochi Wazirs, *see* WAZIRISTAN.
Todorov, General, *1926*, 218 *n.*
Tofaeono, *1929*, 386 *n.*
Tognetti, Signor, *1924*, 406, 407.
Togoland: Anglo-French recommendations regarding, *1929*, 293; British—administrative union of, with Gold Coast, *1929*, 234, 294 *n.*;—British and French, boundary between—provision

Togoland (*cont.*)
regarding in Anglo-French declaration (10.7.19), *1929*, 294–5;—rectification of, *1929*, 296; Mandates for, *1929*, 294, 295;—French, *W.P.C.*, 30.
Tokio University, appeal to replace library of, *1925 vol. ii*, 113.
Tolomei, Senator, *1927*, 190, 192.
Tolstoy, Leo, *1929*, 447, 451.
Tomsky, *1927*, 274 *n.*
Tongshan, *1928*, 378–9, 386.
Tonnage Certificates, convention for reciprocal recognition of, *1925 vol. ii*, 82, 108.
Tonnage Measurement Conference, *1927*, 318.
Tonningen, Monsieur Rost van, *1926*, 192.
Toral, José de Léon, *1930*, 386, 387.
Torre, Signor, *1927*, 145.
Torre, Signor Andrea, *1927*, 118.
Torretta, Marquis A. della, *1924*, 466, 467.
Tosti, Father Luigi, *1929*, 433 *n.*
Tower, Sir Reginald, *1920–3*, 261, 262, 264.
Trabaud, Commandant, *1925 vol. i*, 406.
Trade Mark Law, *see under* CHINA.
Trammel, Senator, *1926*, 94 *n.*
Transbaikalia, *1920–3*, 429, 433, 436, 438, 439, 440, 441.
Transcaucasia (*all references are to the 1920–3 volume, unless otherwise stated*): Allied policy in, 363–4, 373–4; British occupation, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 374; internal discussions, 364–5, 369, 373; Italy and, 364; mandate over, proposed, 364; railways, *1928*, 369; Russian and Turkish interests in, 362; U.S.A. and, 364 *and n.*
Transcaucasian Federal Republic, *1920–3*, 373; *1924*, 218 *n.*, 227; *1928*, 224; Latin alphabet adopted in, *1928*, 226; three independent Republics, *1920–3*, 363 *n.*;—alliance between, proposed, *1920–3*, 366;—Allied Powers recognize, *1920–3* 365, 367;—establishment of, *1920–3*, 363;—overthrow of, *1920–3*, 366 *seqq.*;—treaty with Turkey (Kars, 13.10.21), *1920–3*, 372.
Transjordan (*all references are to the 1928 volume, unless otherwise stated*): arms, export of, to, forbidden, *1925 vol. ii*, 70; Cairo Congress (May 1926), and Chief Qādī of, *1925 vol. i*, 84; Concessions — provisions regarding, in British-Transjordan agreement, 324; —Rutenberg, 322; Constitution, 326–8;—Organic Law, 324, 327; and corridor between Najd and Syria, *1930*, 173; Council of Ministers, responsible, demand for, 322; customs tariff, 324–5; discontent with post-War régime, 322; electoral law and registers, 322, 327; finances, 322, 324; foreign officials, 323, 327 *n.*; frontiers—arbitrary nature of, 321;—Defence Force, *1925 vol. i*, 396;—with Hijāz, *1925 vol. i*, 313, 341, 342, 346 *n.*; Great Britain—High Commissionership, question of, 323;—relations with, 321–8;—subsidy, 322, 324;—treaty (Jerusalem, 20.2.28), 323–6, 328; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 213; *1930*, 255, 256; Hijāz Railway, interest in, 305; independence of, *1925, vol. i*, 362, 363;—proclamation of, by Amīr, 321;—recognition of, by Great Britain, question of, 321–2, 323; Legislative Council, 322, 326; mandate for Palestine and, *1925 vol. i*, 361–2; military forces, question of, 322, 324, 327; *1930*, 225; National Congress, 327, 328; National Pact, 327; notables, assembly of (Oct. 1926), 322–3; opposition, measures taken against, 328; Representative Council, 322, 323; Wahhābī activities in, 296–7; Yiddah Conference, representation of, at, 304, *See also under* 'ABDU LLAH B. HUSAYN; 'IRĀQ; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; NAJD-HIJĀZ: Frontiers; PALESTINE; SYRIA.
Trans-Siberian Railway, *1925 vol. ii*, 339.
Transport, freedom of, international conventions on, *1925 vol. ii*, 105, 106.
Transylvania, Optants in, *see under* HUNGARY: Rumania.
Transvaal, *B.E.F.R.*, 37 *n.*
Travancore, *B.E.F.R.*, 7 *n.*
Traykovich, *1927*, 235.
Traylor, Mr., *1930*, 511.
Treaties, Agreements, &c., (bilateral):
Abyssinia–Great Britain:
Lake Tana agreement (18.3.02), *1929*, 214, 218, 231.
Abyssinia–Italy:
Peace treaty (26.10.1896), *1929*, 211, 215.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral: Abyssinia–Italy (*cont.*)
Treaty (10.7.1900), *1929*, 211.
Pact of friendship and convention (2.8.28), *1929*, 228–9; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 240.
Afghanistan–Egypt:
Treaty of friendship (30.5.28), *1928*, 364.
Afghanistan–Great Britain:
Treaty (1879), *1929*, 432 *n.*
Peace treaty (8.8.19), *1920–3*, 381–2; *W.P.C.*, 42.
Supplementary treaty (22.11.21), *1920–3*, 383–4; *1925 vol. i*, 536.
Commercial agreement (5.6.23), *1920–3*, 384.
Afghanistan–Japan:
Treaty of friendship (4.4.28), *1928*, 365.
Afghanistan–Latvia:
Treaty of friendship (16.2.28), *1928*, 365.
Afghanistan–Persia:
Treaty of friendship (Tihrān, 2.6.21), *1928*, 362.
Treaty (7.9.23), *1925 vol. i*, 546.
Friendship and security (28.11.27), *1927*, 251 *n.*; *1928*, 362.
Protocol (15.6.28), *1928*, 363, 364.
Afghanistan–Poland:
Treaty of friendship (5.11.27), *1928*, 365.
Afghanistan–Switzerland:
Treaty of friendship (17.2.28), *1928*, 365.
Afghanistan–Turkey:
Treaty of friendship (Moscow, 1.3.21), *1920–3*, 385, 386–7, 388; *1928*, 361.
Treaty of friendship (Angora, 25.5.28), *1928*, 363, 364.
Afghanistan–U.S.S.R.:
Treaty of friendship (Moscow, 28.2.21), *1920–3*, 385–6; *1924*, 256; *1928*, 361.
Treaty of neutrality and non-aggression (Pāghmān, 31.8.26), *1927*, 251 *n.*; *1928*, 362.
Treaty of friendship, alleged (14.9.26), *1928*, 362 *n.*
Albania–Italy:
(2.8.20), *1920–3*, 344.
Commerce and navigation (20.1.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 283.
Treaty of friendship (Tirana, 27.11.26), *1926*, 147; *1927*, 115, 156, 161, 164, 167–8, 169, 170–1, 175, 177, 178, 183, 201; *1928*, 268.
Defensive alliance (Tirana, 22.11.27), *1927*, 163, 182–3, [text], 542–3; *1928*, 147, 268.
Albania–Jugoslavia:
Commerce and navigation, &c. (22.6.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 287–8 *n.*; *1926*, 163 *n.*
Arab National State–'Irāq:
Frontier agreement (May 1920), *1925 vol. i*, 464, 465.
Argentina–Bolivia:
Frontier agreement (9.7.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 433; *1927*, 532.
Argentina–Brazil:
Frontier agreement (27.12.27), *1930*, 441–2.
Argentina–Great Britain:
Friendship and commerce (2.2.1825), *1927*, 535.
Argentina–Switzerland:
Arbitration agreement (17.11.24), *1924*, 68, 70.
Armenia–Turkey:
Peace treaty (4.6.18), *1920–3*, 363.
'Asīr–Great Britain:
Treaty (30.4.15), *1925 vol. i*, 272.
'Asīr–Najd:
Agreement (21.10.26), *1925 vol. i*, 584–6; *1928*, 319–20.
Austria–China:
Commerce (19.10.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 330–2; *1926*, 204; *1928*, 419.
Austria–Czechoslovakia:
Minorities (7.6.20 and 23.8.20), *1920–3*, 214, 216.
Convention (16.12.21), *1920–3*, 299–300; *1924*, 447.
Agreement regarding insurance questions (29.4.24), *1924*, 455.
Commercial agreement (27.11.24), *1924*, 455; *1926*, 203.
Arbitration (5.3.26), *1926*, 152.
Austria–Germany:
Commerce (21.5.26), *1926*, 202.
Austria–Greece:
Commerce (18.4.25), *1926*, 204.
Austria–Hungary:
Venice protocol (13.10.21), *1920–3*, 293, 295 *n.*, 305, 306, 307.
Commerce (9.4.26), *1926*, 203, 208.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Austria–Italy:
Agreement regarding compensation and debts (13.12.24), *1924*, 455.
Commerce (21.1.25), *1926*, 204.
Arbitration (14.2.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 78.
Austria–Jugoslavia:
Commerce (27.6.20), *1920–3*, 310.
Commerce (3.9.25), *1926*, 203.
Arbitration (Sept. 1926), *1926*, 153.
Austria–Poland:
Emigration agreement (24.6.21), *1924*, 121 *n.*
Austria–Rumania:
Commerce (5.2.24), *1924*, 455.
Technical conventions (29.7.24), *1924*, 455.
Austria–Switzerland:
Arbitration agreement (11.10.24), *1924*, 68, 72.
Commerce (1.1.26), *1926*, 204.
Austria–U.S.S.R.:
Trade agreement (7.12.21), *1924*, 259.
Austria-Hungary–Siam:
Treaty (17.5.1869), *1929*, 406.
Austria-Hungary–Turkey:
Convention relative to annexation of Bosnia-Herzegovina (26.2.09), *1925 vol. ii*, 35 *n.*
Azerbaijan–Georgia:
(7.5.20), *1920–3*, 366.
Azerbaijan–Turkey:
Peace treaty (4.6.18), *1920–3*, 363.
Belgium–China:
Friendship, commerce and navigation (2.11.1865), *1926*, 273–5, 331; *1929*, 343.
Tientsin concession convention (6.2.02), *1929*, 343.
Preliminary treaty for amity and commerce (22.11.28), *1928*, 428; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 233.
Tientsin rendition agreement (31.8.29), *1929*, 343.
Belgium–France:
Military agreement (7.9.20), *1920–3*, 71.
Commercial (12.5.23), *1920–3*, 72.
Agreement regarding Reparation (12.5.23), *1924*, 394, 399.
Commerce (30.10.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 213.
Commerce (4.4.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 213.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Belgium–Germany:
Commerce (4.4.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 214.
Locarno (1.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 54, 76, 77.
Marks agreement (3.7.29), *1930*, 520; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 56.
Belgium–Great Britain:
Congo–Tanganyika Traffic agreement (15.3.21), *1929*, 291 *n.*
Ruanda frontier protocol (5.8.24), *1929*, 233.
Exchange of notes (17.5.26), *1929*, 233.
Belgium–Luxembourg:
(25.7.21), *1920–3*, 70–1.
(15.5.24), *1920–3*, 70 *n.*
Belgium–Netherlands:
(3.4.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 169–71.
Belgium–Persia:
Provisional commercial agreement (15.5.28), *1928*, 356; *Docs. 1928*, 209.
Belgium–Portugal:
Angola-Congo Conventions (July 1927), *1929*, 291–2.
Supplementary agreement (14.4.28), *1929*, 292.
Belgium–Siam:
Treaty (29.8.1868), *1929*, 406.
Treaty (13.7.26), *1929*, 415 *n.*, 416.
Belgium–Switzerland:
Conciliation and arbitration (13.2.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77.
Bolivia–Brazil:
Treaty of Petropolis (17.11.03), — protocol (3.9.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 429–30.
Frontier treaty (25.12.28), *1930*, 442.
Bolivia–Chile:
(18.5.1895), *1925 vol. ii*, 425.
Frontier treaty (1904), *1930*, 420.
Commerce (3.12.19), *1925 vol. ii*, 326, 332; *1928*, 419.
Bolivia–Paraguay:
Quijano-Decoud treaty (15.10.1879), *1930*, 423.
Tarnayo-Aceval treaty (1887), *1930*, 423.
Ichazo-Bourtez Treaty (1894), *1930*, 423.
Soller-Pinilla protocol (1907), *1930*, 424.
Ayala-Mujia protocol (1913), *1930*, 424.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral: Bolivia–Paraguay (*cont.*)
Gutierrez - Diaz - León protocol (22. 4.27), *1930*, 424.
Protocol of conciliation (3.1.29), *1930*, 430–1, 432.
Protocol (4.4.30), *1930*, 435.
Brazil–Colombia:
Frontier agreement (15.11.28), *1930*, 441–3.
Brazil–Great Britain:
British Guiana frontier treaty (22. 4.26), *1930*, 441–2.
Frontier agreement (18.3.30), *1930*, 441 *n.*
Brazil–Italy:
Emigration treaty (11.10.21), *1924*, 110, 111.
Brazil–Paraguay:
Frontier protocol (21.5.27), *1930*, 437, 438, 441–2.
Brazil–Switzerland:
Arbitration agreement (23.6.24), *1924*, 68, 70.
Brazil–Venezuela:
Frontier agreement (24.7.28), *1930*, 441–2.
Bulgaria–Greece:
Exchange of populations (Neuilly, 27.11.19), *1920–3*, 126, 127, 210, 211, 213, 216; *1925 vol. ii*, 289, 296, 298; *1930*, 148 *n.*
Arbitration agreement (18.3.24), *1924*, 73.
Commercial convention (28.2.27), *1927*, 216; *1930*, 148 *n.*
Railway (9.9.27), *1927*, 216.
Financial questions (9.12.27), *1927*, 216.
Bulgaria–Jugoslavia:
Sanitary convention (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 140 *n.*
Frontier régime protocol (15.9.29), *1930*, 147.
Frontier agreement (14.2.30), *1930*, 147.
Bulgaria–Turkey:
Convention relative to Bulgarian independence (19.4.09), *1925 vol. i*, 35 *n.*
Peace treaty (29.9.13), *1925 vol. i*, 35 *and n.*
Arbitration and neutrality (6.3.29), *1930*, 149 *n.*
Canada–France:
Commerce (29.1.21), *B.E.F.R.*, 101.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Canada–Japan:
Lemieux agreement regarding immigration (1908), *1924*, 144, 156.
Canada–United States:
(1911), *B.E.F.R.*, 101.
Halibut fishery (2.3.23), *B.E.F.R.*, 101–4.
Liquor convention (23.1.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
Smuggling (6.6.24), *B.E.F.R.*, 117.
Extradition (8.1.25), *B.E.F.R.*, 117.
Frontier and Lake of the Woods (24.2.25), *B.E.F.R.*, 62 *n.*, 64.
Chile–Peru:
Treaty of Ancon (20.10.1883), *1925 vol. ii*, 425; *1927*, 525; *1930*, 418 *n.*, 420.
(20.7.22), *1925 vol. ii*, 428.
Tacna-Arica treaty (3.6.29), *1930*, 419, 420, 421, 437, 441.
Frontier police agreement (29.4.30), *1930*, 420 *n.*
China–Denmark:
Treaty (13.7.1863), *1928*, 422.
China–France:
Whampoa (1844), *1926*, 365.
(1858), *1926*, 304.
(1860), *1926*, 335.
Commerce (25.4.1886), *1926*, 272–3; *1928*, 422.
Commercial conventions regarding French Indo-China (1886, 1887, 1895), *1928*, 422.
(22.4.1898), *1920–3*, 464.
Customs treaty (22.12.28), *1928*, 427; and exchange of notes (23.12.28), *Docs. 1928*, 231; *Docs. 1929*, 284; *1930*, 349.
Indo-China agreement (16.5.30), *1930*, 349.
China–Germany:
Treaty of Commerce and Amity (20.5.21), *1925 vol. ii*, 327–30, 332; *1926*, 344; *1928*, 394 *n.*, 419, 427.
Provisional commercial treaty (17.8.28), *1928*, 427.
China–Great Britain:
Nanking (29.8.1842), *1920–3*, 474 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 122; *1926*, 304, 362.
Commercial (8.10.1843), *1920–3*, 479 *n.*; *1926*, 365.
Tientsin (8.11.1858), *1920–3*, 479 *n.*; *1925 vol. ii*, 122; *1926*, 304, 305.
Emigration agreement (1860), *1924*, 128.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral: China–Great Britain (*cont.*)
(1870), *1926*, 304.
(1876), *1926*, 304, 317, 318.
(1890), *1926*, 304.
(9.6.1898), *1920–3*, 464.
(5.9.02), *1920–3*, 479 *n.*, 480; *1925 vol. ii*, 356; *1926*, 263.
Emigration agreement (1904), *1924*, 128.
Tibet (27.4.06), *1920–3*, 431.
Weihaiwei agreement (31.5.23), *1920–3*, 463.
Chen–O'Malley agreement (19.2.27), *1927*, 335, 337, 394–5, 396, 397, 399 *n*; *1929*, 337–8.
Commercial treaty, tariff autonomy (20.12.28), *1928*, 427; *Docs. 1928*, 231.
Naval agreement (20.6.29), *1929*, 301; *1930*, 358.
Chinkiang rendition agreement (31.10.29), *1929*, 336.
Chinkiang claims agreement (9.11.29), *1929*, 336.
Weihaiwei rendition convention (18.4.30), *1930*, 333, 351–3, 357; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 167.
Amoy rendition agreement (17.9.30), *1930*, 351, 353–4, 357.
Boxer Indemnity agreement (19/22.9.30), *1930*, 351, 353, 354–7; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 171.
China–Greece:
Treaty of friendship (26.5.28), *1928*, 421.
China–Italy:
Treaty (26.10.1866), *1928*, 422.
Preliminary treaty for amity and commerce (27.11.28), *1928*, 428.
China–Japan:
(1895), *1926*, 304, 318.
Treaty (21.7.1896), *1926*, 276; *1928*, 331 *n.*, 381 *n.*, 420, 423; *1929*, 314–15.
(1902), *1926*, 263, 304.
(8.10.03), *1920–3*, 480 *n.*
Treaty and exchange of notes, (25.5.15), *1920–3*, 422, 456, 464, 465, 467; *1928*, 434.
(5.8.15), *1920–3*, 461.
Naval and military (16/19.5.18), *1920–3*, 436 *n.*, 470.
Shangtung agreement, Washington (4.2.22), *1920–3*, 460–2; *1928*, 404.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral: China–Japan (*cont.*)
(4.6.22), *1920–3*, 427.
Shantung Railway agreement (5.12.22), *1920–3*, 463.
Tariff autonomy agreement(30.1.29), *1929*, 314;—exchange of notes (30.1.29), *1930*, 348 *n.*
Nanking Incident agreement (26/27.3.29), *1929*, 314–15.
Tsinanfu Incident agreement (28.3.29), *1929*, 314.
Hankow Incident agreement (2.5.29) *1929*, 314–15.
Customs agreement (6.5.30), *1930*, 348–9.
China–Mexico:
Extraterritoriality agreement (12.11.29), *1929*, 318; *Docs. 1929*, 284.
China–Netherlands:
Commercial treaty, tariff autonomy (19.12.28), *1928*, 427; *Docs. 1928*, 231.
China–Norway:
Commercial treaty, tariff autonomy (12.11.28), *1928*, 427; *Docs. 1928*, 231.
China–Persia:
Treaty of friendship (1.6.20), *1925 vol. ii*, 326–7, 332; *1928*, 419.
China–Peru:
Immigration protocol (28.8.09), *1924*, 131.
China–Poland:
Treaty of friendship and commerce (19.5.28), *1928*, 421.
Commercial agreement (18.9.29), *1929*, 318.
China–Portugal:
Treaty (26.3.1887), *1928*, 421, 422.
Preliminary treaty of amity and commerce (19.12.28), *1928*, 428; *Docs. 1928*, 231.
China–Russian Empire:
(1869), *1920–3*, 479.
(1896), *1920–3*, 479 *n.*
(27.3.1898), *1920–3*, 422, 464, 465 *n.*
Treaty regarding Manchuria (6.11.15), *1928*, 383 *n.* *See also below under* China–U.S.S.R.
China–Spain:
Treaty (10.10.1864), *1926*, 276; *1928*, 420–1.
Preliminary treaty of amity and commerce (27.12.28), *1928*, 428; *Docs. 1928*, 231.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
China–Sweden:
(1908), *1926*, 263 *n.*
Treaty, tariff autonomy (20.12.28), *1928*, 427; *Docs. 1928*, 231.
China–Switzerland:
Commercial treaty (13.6.18), *1925 vol. ii*, 326; *1928*, 419.
China–Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:
Treaty: Peking agreements regarding Manchuria (31.5.24), *1924*, 182; *1925 vol. ii*, 334–7, 342–4; *1926*, 264, 344; *1927*, 342, 365; *1928*, 419–20, 434; *1929*, 344 *seqq.*
Mukden agreement regarding Manchuria (20.9.24), *1925, vol. ii*, 336–7, 343–4; *1929*, 344 *seqq.*
Khabarovsk protocol (22.12.29), *1930*, 358–9; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 281–3.
China–United States of America:
Wanghea (1844), *1926*, 365.
Burlinghame treaty, immigration (1868), *1924*, 128.
Immigration agreement (17.11.1880), *1924*, 129–30, 141 *n.*, 142.
(8.10.03), *1920–3*, 480 *n.*; *1926*, 263, 335, 336.
Treaty regulating tariff relations (25.7.28), *1928*, 425–7, 429; *Docs. 1928*, 231.
Colombia–Nicaragua:
Treaty (24.3.28), *1930*, 441.
Colombia–Peru:
Frontier treaty (24.3.22), *1925 vol. ii*, 433; *1930*, 411.
Colombia–United States:
(6.4.14), *1925 vol. ii*, 431.
Congo Free State–Sudan:
Frontier treaty (9.5.06), *1925 vol. i*, 233 *n.*
Cuba–United States:
Isle of Pines (10.12.1898), *1925 vol. ii*, 412, 434–6.
Platt Amendment (1903), *1927*, 521.
Parcel post convention (31.10.25), *1930*, 406.
Parcel post convention (24.7.30), *1930*, 407.
Czechoslovakia–France:
Emigrant workmen (20.4.20), *1924*, 117, 120; *1927*, 132 *n.*
Friendship and alliance (25.1.24), *1924*, 441–6, 448–9, 451–2; *1925 vol. ii*, 250; *1926*, 156, 157; *1927*, 155; *1930*, 12, 14.
Locarno (1.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 52, 53, 55.
Czechoslovakia–Germany:
Emigration agreement (Feb. 1922), *1924*, 121 *n.*
Locarno (1.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 53, 55.
Czechoslavakia–Hungary:
Commerce (24.11.22), *1920–3*, 286, 310.
Protocol regarding frontier (9.2.24), *1924*, 436.
Mortgages agreement (8.3.24), *1924*, 436.
Commerce (31.5.27), *1927*, 207.
Czechoslovakia–Italy:
Commerce (2.12.22), *1920–3*, 310.
Commercial and financial agreements (23.3.21), *1924*, 455.
Commercial, consular and taxation agreements (1.3.24), *1924*, 455.
Pact of friendship (5.7.24), *1924*, 443, 451–2, [text], 507; *1925 vol. ii*, 250; *1927*, 123, 202.
Railway agreement (15.11.24), *1924*, 455.
Czechoslovakia–Jugoslavia:
Commercial (3.9.20), *1920–3*, 302. 310.
Defensive alliance (14.8.20), *1920–3*, 281, 287, 288, 290, 291, 333, [text], 505–6; *1924*, 445.
Military convention (1.8.21), *1920–3*, 287.
Defensive alliance (31.8.22), *1920–3*, 301–2.
Czechoslovakia–Poland:
Commercial (20.9.21), *1920–3*, 299, 310.
Political convention (6.11.21), *1920–3*, 210, 299; *1924*, 447.
Protocol regarding Javoržina (6.5.24), *1924*, 458.
Sanitary convention (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 140 *n.*
Liquidation convention, treaty of conciliation and arbitration and final protocol (23.4.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77, 248–9; *1926*, 153.
Czechoslovakia–Rumania:
Defensive alliance (23.4.21), *1920–3*, 281, 291, 310, [text], 506–7.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral: Czechoslovakia–Rumania (*cont.*)
Military convention (2.7.21), *1920–3*, 291.
Defensive alliance (7.5.23), *1920–3*, 302.
Danzig–Poland:
General treaty (9.11.20), *1920–3*, 214–15, 216, 263–4; *1925 vol. ii*, 242–3, 244.
Postal matters (24.10.21), *1925 vol. ii*, 243, 244.
Minorities (24.10.21), *1920–3*, 215.
Danzig's right to participate in Poland's commercial treaties (4.5.25) *1925 vol. ii*, 242.
Denmark–Finland:
Conciliation treaty (27.6.24), *1924*, 72.
Arbitration (30.1.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 223.
Denmark–Germany:
Arbitration and conciliation (2.6.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 224.
Denmark–Norway:
Protocol regarding accession of Norway to Dano-Swedish Monetary convention of 1875 (27.3.24), *1924*, 461.
Conciliation treaty (27.6.24), *1924*, 72.
Greenland fishing rights (9.7.24), *1920–3*, 232; *1924*, 462.
Arbitration (15.1.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 223.
Denmark–Siam:
Treaty (21.5.1858), *1929*, 406.
Treaty (24.3.05), *1929*, 408.
Treaty (15.3.13), *1929*, 410.
Friendship, commerce, and navigation (1.9.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 78; *1929*, 415 *n.*, 416.
Denmark–Sweden:
Peace treaty (Kiel, 14.1.1814), *1920–3*, 232.
Conciliation treaty (17.6.24), *1924*, 72.
Arbitration (14.1.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 223.
Denmark–Switzerland:
Arbitration agreement (6.6.24), *1924*, 68, 71, 72.
Denmark–United States:
Liquor convention (29.5.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
Arbitration treaty (24.6.24), *1924*, 72.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Denmark–U.S.S.R.:
Commercial agreement (23.5.23), *1924*, 258.
Ecuador–Peru:
Oriente treaty (21.6.24), *1930*, 436–7.
Egypt–Germany:
Treaty regarding German Nationals in Egypt (16.6.25), *1925 vol. i*, 270.
Egypt–Great Britain:
Agreement regarding Sudan (19.1.1899), *1925 vol. i*, 232, 237–9.
Egypt–Italy:
Agreement regarding Libyan residents in Egypt (14.4.23), *1925 vol. i*, 186–7.
Agreement regarding Libyan-Egyptian frontier (6.12.25), *1925 vol. i*, 187–8; *1928*, 283.
Libyan-Egyptian frontier protocols (28.10.26 and 9.11.26), *1930*, 315 *n.*
Egypt–Persia:
Treaty of friendship (28.11.28), *1928*, 365; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 209–13.
Eritrea–Sudan:
Agreement regarding Gash waters (6.12.24), *1925 vol. i*, 259.
Erivan–U.S.S.R.:
(10.8.20), *1920–3*, 367.
Estonia–Finland:
Commercial agreement (1921), *1920–3*, 241.
Estonia–Germany:
Arbitration convention (10.8.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 229.
Estonia–Latvia:
Defensive alliance (Treaty of Riga), 1.11.23), *1920–3*, 244; *1925 vol. ii*, 63, 230.
Customs (1.11.23), *1927*, 224.
(5.2.27), *1927*, 224, 230.
Estonia–Sweden:
Conciliation (29.5.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 224.
Estonia–U.S.S.R.:
(Dorpat, 2.2.20), *1920–3*, 240–1.
Sanitary convention (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 140 *n.*
Far Eastern Republic–U.S.S.R.:
(15/30.12.20), *1920–3*, 440.
Finland–Germany:
Arbitration convention (14.3.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 76, 229.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Finland–Iceland:
(30.11.18), *1920–3*, 233.
Finland–Norway:
Arbitration convention (27.6.24), *1924*, 72, 461.
Arbitration (3.2.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 223.
Finland–Sweden:
Arbitration agreement (27.6.24), *1924*, 72, 461.
Arbitration (29.1.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 223.
Finland–U.S.S.R.:
(Dorpat, 14.10.20), *1920–3*, 226–7, 239–40, 246, 247, 248.
France–Germany:
Treaty of Frankfurt (10.5.1871), *1924*, 2.
Agreement regarding Morocco (4.11.11), *1925 vol. i*, 166.
Commercial agreements (1924–5), *1925 vol. ii*, 200–5.
Frontier delimitation treaty (14.6.25), *1929*, 169 *n.*
Saar (11.7.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 202–3.
Saar (5.8.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 204.
Locarno (1.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 53, 54, 76–7.
Commercial treaty (17.8.27), *1929*, 169.
Frontier communications agreement (25.4.29), *1929*, 169 *n.*
France–Great Britain:
Convention and declaration regarding African frontiers (14.6.1898) and (21.3.1899), *1924*, 471.
Declaration regarding Egypt and Morocco (8.4.04), *1925 vol. i*, 99, 165.
Fisheries (8.4.04), *B.E.F.R.*, 101.
Secret agreement (Sykes-Picot) regarding Ottoman Empire (16.5.16), *1925 vol. i*, 272, 285 *n.*, 328 *n.*, 347 *n.*, 464; *1928*, 313–14 *n.*
Cameroons and Togoland frontier declarations (10.6.19), *1929*, 294–6.
Guarantee (28.6.19), *B.E.F.R.*, 3; *1930*, 12 *n.*, 13, 14 *n.*
Convention regarding African frontiers (8.9.19), *1924*, 471.
San Remo oil agreement (24.4.20), *1920–3*, 10; *1925 vol. i*, 530.
Guarantee Pact (28.6.20), *1924*, 4, 6, 7, 9; *1925 vol. ii*, 79.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral: France–Great Britain (*cont.*)
Syro-Palestine and Syro-ʿIrāqī frontier agreement (23.12.20), *1925 vol. i*, 347, 361, 465; *1928*, 330–2.
Syro-Palestine frontier agreement (3.2.22), *1925 vol. i*, 347, 361–2.
Protocol concerning African frontiers (10.1.24), *1924*, 472.
War Debt agreement (12.7.26), *1930*, 500.
France–Hungary:
Frontier railway stations (1879), *1927*, 141.
Commerce (13.10.25), *1926*, 207.
France–Italy:
Agreement (25.1.84), *1925 vol. i*, 183.
Commercial and navigation convention; Consular and Settlement convention; and extradition convention (28.9.1896), *1925 vol. i*, 183.
Treaty regarding Morocco and Libya (28.10.12), *1925 vol. i*, 172.
Agreement regarding Tunisians in Libya, and Italian colonial subjects in Tunisia (29.5.14), *1925 vol. i*, 184.
Agreement regarding frontiers in North Africa (12.9.19), *1920–3*, 361.
Agreement regarding Italian interests in Tunisia (12.9.19), *1925 vol. i*, 184.
Emigration convention (30.9.19), *1924*, 117, 119–21; *1927*, 132 *n.*
*Modus vivendi* on status of nationals (3.12.27), *1928*, 149–50.
France–Jabalu'd-Durūz:
Agreement (4.3.21), *1925 vol. i*, 357, 358, 409, 410, 422, 449.
France–Jugoslavia:
Friendship and arbitration (11.11.27), *1927*, 154–5, 162–3, 182, 184, 209, [text], 539–41; *1928*, 147.
France–Morocco:
Treaty (30.3.12), *1925 vol. i*, 99, 100, 167, 169, 170 *n.*
France–Persia:
Provisional commercial agreement (11.5.28), *1928*, 356; *Docs. 1928*, 209.
France–Poland:
Emigration and Immigration convention (7.9.19), *1924*, 117–19, 121; *1927*, 132 *n.*

Treaties, &c.—bilateral: France–Poland (*cont.*)
Convention regarding rights of respective nationals (14.10.20), *1924*, 119.
Treaty (19.2.21), *1920–3*, 207, 229, 273, [text], 503–4; *1924*, 5, 17, 253.
Locarno (1.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 53, 55; *1926*, 26.
France–Rumania:
Friendship (10.6.26), *1926*, 156, 158, [text], 185–7; *1927*, 155.
France–Sardinia:
Frontier agreement after cession of Savoy to France (1861), *1927*, 145.
France–Siam:
Treaty (15.8.1856), *1929*, 406, 409 *n*.
Frontier treaty (3.10.1893), *1929*, 418, 420.
Treaty and frontier convention (13.2.04), *1929*, 408–9, 418, 420.
Treaty (23.3.07), *1929*, 407 *n*., 409–10, 412–14.
Treaty and protocols, friendship, commerce and navigation (14.2.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; *1929*, 413–6, 419–21.
Frontier convention (25.8.26), *1929*, 419–21.
France–Spain:
Declaration regarding Morocco (3.10.04), *1925 vol. i*, 99, 105.
Secret convention regarding Morocco (3.10.04), *1925 vol. i*, 99, 105, 108, 165–6.
Secret treaty (1.9.05), *1925 vol. i*, 166.
Secret agreement regarding Tangier and Casablanca (23.2.07), *1925* vol. i, 166.
Convention regarding Morocco (27.11.12), *1925 vol. i*, 100–1, 108, 130, 134, 162, 167.
Commerce (8.7.22), *1927*, 148.
Arbitration treaty (16.2.24), *1924*, 73.
Agreement regarding surveillance of Moroccan coast (24.6.25), *1925 vol. i*, 140–1; *1927*, 147.
Agreement regarding contraband in Morocco (8.7.25), *1925 vol. i*, 141; *1927*, 147.
Agreement regarding peace terms in Rif War (11.7.25), *1925 vol. i*, 142.
Agreement regarding surveillance in Tangier (21.7.25), *1925 vol. i*, 141.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral: France–Spain (*cont.*)
Military convention (July 1925), *1925 vol. i*, 141; *1927*, 147.
Agreement regarding Morocco (10.7.26), *1926*, 162.
Commerce (14.8.26), *1927*, 148.
Tangier Agreement (3.3.28), *1929*, 195.
France–Switzerland:
Savoy Free Zones (30.10.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 221.
Conciliation and arbitration (6.4.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77.
France–Transjordan:
Syrian frontier treaty (31.12.29), *1930*, 316.
France–Tunisia:
Treaty of Bardo (12.5.1881), *1925 vol. i*, 98, 179, 183.
Treaty (8.6.1883), *1925 vol. i*, 98.
France–Turkey:
Turco-Syrian frontier agreement (9.3.21), *1920–3*, 16.
Franklin-Bouillon agreement (20.10.21), *1925 vol. i*, 457–60, 463, 509; *1928*, 332.
Customs agreement (26.7.25), *1930*, 314, 316.
Syria, friendship (18.2.26), *1927*, 306 *n*.
Frontier protocol (30.5.26), *1928*, 332–3.
Treaty of friendship (30.5.26), *1925 vol. i*, 460–3; *1928*, 332.
Syro–Turkish frontier agreement (22/29.6.29), *1930*, 314–16; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 267–72.
Treaty of friendship and arbitration (3.2.30), *1930*, 316 *and n*.
France–U.S.A.:
Arbitration agreement (1908), *1928*, 18.
Treaty of Guarantee (28.6.19), *1924*, 4, 6.
Convention regarding Syria and Lebanon (4.4.24), *1925 vol. i*, 347 *n*.
Arbitration agreement (6.2.28), *1928*, 18, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 191–2.
France–Vatican:
Concordat (1801), *1929*, 479, 481, 482.
Liturgical honours agreements (4.12.26), *1929*, 490–1.
Georgia–Germany:
Agreement (28.5.18), *1920–3*, 363.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Georgia–Turkey:
Peace treaty (4.6.18), *1920–3*, 363.
Georgia–U.S.S.R.:
(6.6.20), *1920–3*, 366.
Germany–Great Britain:
Agreement regarding Africa (Berlin, 1.7.1890), *1929*, 273 *n.*
Secret treaty regarding Portuguese colonies (30.8.1898), *1929*, 277 *n.*
Commercial treaty (2.12.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 183, 199, 205–9.
Reparation (3.4.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 208.
Sequestered property agreement (28.12.29), *1930*, 525.
Deliveries in kind agreement (2.1.30), *1930*, 524.
Germany–Italy:
Commerce (28.8.21), *1925 vol. ii*, 209–10.
Agreement regarding deliveries in kind (March 1924), *1924*, 287 *n.*
Arbitration (14.2.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 78.
Commerce (31.10.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 209–10; *1927*, 200.
Arbitration and amity (29.12.26), *1927*, 116, 123, 200; *1930*, 129.
Germany–Jugoslavia:
Agreement regarding deliveries in kind (March 1924), *1924*, 287 *n.*
Commerce (6.10.27), *1927*, 209.
Germany–Poland:
Upper Silesia convention (15.5.22), *1920–3*, 215–16, 269–70.
Optants (30.8.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 235.
Provisional commercial *modus vivendi* (13.1.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 240.
Sanitary convention (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 140 *n.*
Locarno Pact (1.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 53, 55, 76–7, 233–4, 245; *1926*, 26.
Germany–Portugal:
Angola frontier treaty (30.12.1886), *1929*, 275.
Germany–Siam:
Provisional economic agreement (28.2.24), *1929*, 411 *n.*
Treaty of friendship and commerce (7.4.28), *1929*, 411 *n.*
Germany–Sweden:
Arbitration treaty (29.8.24), *1924*, 73; *1925 vol. ii*, 76.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Germany–Switzerland:
Arbitration treaty (3.12.21), *1924*, 68–9; *1925 vol. ii*, 76.
Germany–U.S.A.:
Peace treaty (25.8.21), *1924*, 391, 392.
Liquor convention (19.5.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
Debt agreement (23.6.30), *1930*, 520, 523, 525.
Germany–U.S.S.R.:
Trade agreement (6.5.21), *1924*, 215, 216, 217; *1930*, 126.
Treaty of Rapallo (16.4.22), *1920–3*, 25, 30–1, 93, 208, 248; *1924*, 256; *1925 vol. ii*, 40, 63, 255; *1927*, 301, 302, 304, 305 *n.*; *1930*, 125–6.
Protocol regarding trade delegation in Berlin (28.7.24), *1924*, 216–17.
Commerce (12.10.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 65, 255, 256; *1927*, 284, 302, 311; *1930*, 126.
Friendship and neutrality (24.4.26), *1926*, 151; *1927*, 123 *n.*, 129 *n.*, 252 *n.*, 303–11, [text], 549–51; *1928*, 158; *1930*, 126.
Commercial protocol (21.12.28), *1930*, 126.
Conciliation commission agreement (25.1.29), *1930*, 126–7; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 156–9.
Great Britain–Hijāz:
Draft treaties (1923–4), *1925 vol. i*, 294–5.
Great Britain–Hungary:
Commerce and navigation (23.7.26), *1926*, 208.
Great Britain–ʿIrāq:
Treaty (10.10.22), *1925 vol. i*, 11, 334 *n.*, 467–70, 522–4; *B.E.F.R.*, 7; *1928*, 325, 339, 340, 341; *1929*, 491 *n.*; *1930*, 317 *and n.*
Protocol (30.4.23), *1925 vol. i*, 468, 522, 523.
Agreements, financial, military, and judicial (25.3.24), *1925 vol. i*, 468; *1928*, 340, 342, 346; *1930*, 317, 329, 331.
Treaty (13.1.26), *1925 vol. i*, 471, 523–5; *1928*, 339, 341; *1930*, 317, 320, 321.
Treaty (14.12.27), *1928*, 340–2, 346 *n.*, 440–3; *1930*, 317, 320, 321.
Treaty (30.6.30), *1930*, 255, 256, 317 *seqq.*, 331, 332; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 132–7.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral: Great Britain–ʿIrāq (*cont.*)
Notes embodying financial agreement (19.8.30), [text], *Docs. 1930*, 139–42.
Great Britain–Irish Free State: (6.12.21), *1920–3*, 203.
Great Britain–Italy:
Agreement (31.7.16), *1925 vol. i*, 186.
Treaty regarding Jubaland (15.7.24), *1924*, 467–9.
Abyssinia agreement (14/20.12.25), *1925 vol. i*, 268 *and n.*, 269; *1929*, 220–7.
Great Britain–Japan:
Treaty (27.8.1894), *1929*, 407 *n.*
Alliance (1911), *1920–3*, 422.
Commerce (1911), *1924*, 156.
Great Britain–Mexico:
Commerce (27.11.1888), *1927*, 469; —agreements prolonging *1927*, 469.
Claims convention (19.11.26), *1927*, 468, 469; *1930*, 395.
Great Britain–Najd–Hijāz:
Treaty with Ibn Saʿūd (26.12.15), *1925 vol. i*, 44, 272, 282–3, 302, 323–4, 330; *1928*, 284–6, 287 *n.*
Treaty with Ibn Saʿūd, Jiddah (20.5.27), *1928*, 285–8, 439–40.
Great Britain–Netherlands:
Arbitration (15.2.05), renewed (12.7.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 76.
Great Britain–Nicaragua: (28.1.1860), *1927*, 487 *n.*
Great Britain–Norway:
Arbitration (11.8.04), renewed (13.5.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 76.
Great Britain–Persia:
Peace treaty (1857), *1928*, 349.
Commerce (1903), *1928*, 349.
Agreement (9.8.19), *W.P.C.*, 42, 72 *n.*; *1924*, 219; *1925 vol. i*, 534; *1928*, 351, 360, 365, 366.
Tariff agreement (21.3.20), *1928*, 351.
Provisional commercial agreement (10.5.28), *1928*, 354–5; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 200–5.
Great Britain–Portugal:
Treaty (28.4.1660), 277 *n.*
Secret treaty, Windsor (1899), *1929*, 277 *n.*
Angola-Rhodesian frontier protocol (5.3.15) and exchange of notes (3.11.25), *1929*, 284.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral: Great Britain–Portugal (*cont.*)
Mozambique–Swaziland frontier agreement (6.10.27), *1929*, 243 *n.*
Great Britain–Russia, Empire of:
Treaty regarding Persia and Tibet (31.8.07), *1920–3*, 431; *1924*, 218, 220; *W.P.C.*, 72 *n.*; *1925 vol. i*, 534, 544; *1928*, 359; *1929*, 277. *See also below under* Great Britain: U.S.S.R.
Understanding regarding Persia (1915), *1925 vol. i*, 534.
Great Britain–Sanūsīyah Fraternity:
Agreement (14.4.17), *1925 vol. i*, 102.
Great Britain–Siam:
Treaty (20.6.1826), *1929*, 406 *n.*
Treaty (18.4.1855), *1929*, 406.
Treaty (14.1.1874), *1929*, 407, 413.
Treaty (3.9.1883), *1929*, 407, 410, 413.
Agreements (10.1.85 and 28.10.96), *1929*, 407 *n.*
Treaty (29.11.99), *1929*, 408 *n.*
Treaty (10.3.09), *1929*, 410.
Treaties (14.7.25), *1929*, 415–16, 420.
Judicial settlement (25.11.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 78.
Arbitration convention (25.11.25), *1929*, 416 *n.*
Great Britain–Spain:
Arbitration treaty renewal (9.2.24), *1924*, 73.
Great Britain–Transjordan:
Treaty (20.2.28), *1928*, 323–6, 328; *1930*, 255; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 213–19.
Great Britain–Turkey:
Treaty (17.8.1838), *1920–3*, 480 *n.*
Convention regarding Arabia (29.7.13), *1925 vol. i*, 282, 330; *1928*, 309.
Great Britain–U.S.A.:
(1794), *1926*, 82.
Treaty of peace and friendship, Paris (3.9.1783), *1928*, 12.
Clayton–Bulwer (1850), *1927*, 487 *n.*
Washington (1871), *B.E.F.R.*, 100.
Olney-Pauncefote (1897), *1926*, 83.
Canadian boundaries and waterways (11.1.09), *B.E.F.R.*, 62, 63, 64.
Debt funding agreement (18/19.6.23), *1920–3*, 202.
Liquor convention (23.1.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 436–8.
Convention regarding Palestine (3.12.24), *1925 vol. i*, 347 *n.*

Treaties, &c.—bilateral: Great Britain–U.S.A. (*cont.*)
Exchange of notes regarding London Naval Treaty (5.6.30), *1930*, 78; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 33, 34.
Great Britain–U.S.S.R.:
Commercial agreement (16.3.21), *1924*, 220–2, 224, 228, 233, 240, 245; *1925 vol. ii*, 349.
Draft treaties (1924), *see below under* U.S.S.R.
Trade agreement (16.3.26), *1927*, 256, 257, 260–1, 262, 263, 264, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272.
Great Lebanon–Syrian Federation:
Convention (30.1.23), *1925 vol. i*, 360.
Greece–Hungary:
Commerce (4.6.25), *1926*, 207.
Greece–Italy:
(1899), *1926*, 160,
Sèvres agreement regarding Dodecanese (10.8.20), *1924*, 470–1.
Commerce (24.11.26), *1926*, 161.
Pact of Friendship (23.9.28), *1928*, 160; *1930*, 157; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 148–54.
Greece–Jugoslavia:
Defensive alliance (Graeco-Serb, 19.5.13), *1920–3*, 333, 336, 341; *1926*, 165; *1928*, 183.
Salonica Free Zone (10.5.23), *1920–3*, 341–3; *1926*, 166, 176; (10.5.23 and 6.10.23), *1928*, 183, 185–6.
Alliance, and technical conventions (17.8.26), *1926*, 172–3; *1927*, 209; *1928*, 183, 185, 186.
Commercial agreement (2.11.27), *1928*, 183.
Salonica Free Zone protocols (17.3.29), *1928*, 187; *1930*, 146.
Treaty of friendship, conciliation, and judicial settlement (27.3.29), *1928*, 187; *1930*, 146; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 130–8.
Greece–Rumania:
Treaty of non-aggression, &c. (21.3.28), *1928*, 184–5; *1930*, 149 *n.*; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 113–19.
Greece–Serbia, *see above under* Greece–Jugoslavia.
Greece–Switzerland:
Conciliation and arbitration (21.9.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77.
Greece–Turkey:
(14.11.13), *1925 vol. i*, 35 *n.*
Exchange of populations (Lausanne, 30.1.23), *1925 vol. i*, 19; *1925 vol. ii*, 257–8, 260, 262–3, 265, 283, 289 *n.*; *1928*, 159; *1930*, 157, 158 *n.*, 160, 161, 162.
Liquidation of property (21.6.25 and 1.12.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 264–6.
Arbitration treaty, naval armaments protocol and commercial convention (30.10.30), *1930*, 144, 147, 165–6, 167, 168; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 155–65.
Guatemala–Honduras:
Frontier agreement (6.7.30), *1930*, 440.
Haiti–U.S.A.:
Convention (16.9.15), *1925 vol. ii*, 399; *1930*, 408.
Hungary–Italy:
Financial, legal, and postal convention (27.3.24), *1924*, 436.
Commerce (20.7.25), *1926*, 207.
Amity and arbitration (5.4.27), *1927*, 157, 158, 159–60, 163, 208, [text], 541.
Settlement of outstanding questions (10.12.27), *1927*, 159.
Commerce (4.7.28), *1928*, 148 *n.*
Hungary–Jugoslavia:
Commercial agreement (22.3.24), *1924*, 436.
Frontier protocol (June 1924), *1924*, 437.
Convention regarding agriculture and transit questions (14.7.24), *1924*, 437.
Hungary–Poland:
Commerce (26.3.25), *1926*, 207.
Hungary–Rumania:
Commercial, judicial, and financial conventions (16.4.24), *1924*, 436.
Hungary–Spain:
Commerce (27.6.25), *1926*, 207.
Hungary–Switzerland:
Arbitration treaty (18.6.24), *1924*, 68–70, 73.
Hungary–U.S.S.R.:
Commercial treaty (18.9.24), *1924*, 260.
India–Najd, *see above under* Great Britain–Najd.
'Irāq–Najd:
Treaty of Muhammarah (5.5.22), *1925 vol. i*, 333–5; *1928*, 284.

Treaties, &c. — bilateral: 'Irāq–Najd (*cont.*)
Protocol regarding customs (2.12.22), *1925 vol. i*, 336.
Protocol regarding frontier, 'Uqayr (2.12.22), *1925 vol. i*, 335; *1928*, 299, 305.
Bahrah frontier agreement (1.11.25), *1925 vol. i*, 343–6; *1928*, 284, 285, 297; *1930*, 316 *n.*
'Irāq–Persia:
Most-favoured-nation agreement (11.8.29), *1930*, 330.
'Irāq–Syria:
Agreement regarding traffic in antiquities (11.10.26), *1928*, 338.
Italy–Jugoslavia:
Treaty of Rapallo (12.11.20), *1920–3*, 288; *1924*, 408–10, 412, 414–16, 418, 447.
Spalato agreement (4.3.21), *1924*, 414 *n.*
Convention regarding fishing in Adriatic (14.9.21), *1924*, 415.
Rome convention (6.4.22), *1924*, 415 *n.*
Santa Margherita agreements (23.10.22), *1924*, 413–15.
Pact of friendship and Fiume agreement (27.1.1924), *1924*, 440, 442, 447–9, 451–2; *1925 vol. ii*, 250; *1926*, 161, 167; *1927*, 153, 165, 202; *1928*, 152–3, 156–7.
Convention regarding double taxation (26.4.24), *1924*, 421.
Serbian Orthodox communities, agreement regarding (2.7.24), *1924*, 421.
Commercial, navigation, and railway agreements (14.7.24), *1924*, 421.
Belgrade conventions, postal, technical, &c., *1924*, 421; *1926*, 164; *1927*, 172; *1928*, 154 *n.*, 156.
Consular convention (21.8.24), *1924*, 421.
Nettuno conventions (20.7.25), *1926*, 164; *1927*, 172, 178; *1928*, 154–7.
Protocol, prolonging pact of friendship (25.1.28), *1928*, 153.
Italy–Luxembourg:
Emigration convention (11.11.20), *1924*, 120–1.
Italy–Persia:
Provisional commercial agreement (25.6.28), *1928*, 357.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Italy–Rumania:
Friendship (16.9.26), *1926*, 158, [text], 487–8; *1927*, 155, 156, 162, 202, 298.
Italy–Sanūsīyah Fraternity Agreement (14.4.17), *1925 vol. i*, 102, 103.
Agreement (25.10.20), *1925 vol. i*, 103.
Italy–Siam:
Treaty (3.10.1868), *1929*, 406.
Treaty (8.4.05), *1929*, 408.
Friendship, commerce, and navigation (9.5.26), *1925 vol. ii*, *1929*, 416.
Italy–Spain:
Treaty of friendship and judicial settlement (7.8.26), *1925 vol. i*, 163; *1927*, 116, 123; *1929*, 190.
Italy–Switzerland:
Arbitration treaty (20.9.24), *1924*, 68, 71; *1927*, 123.
Italy–Tunisia:
Treaty (8.9.1868), *1925 vol. i*, 183.
Italy–Turkey:
Secret preliminary agreement to Treaty of Ouchy (15.10.12), *1925 vol. i*, 34–5, 101.
Peace Treaty of Ouchy (18.10.12), *1924*, 470; *1925 vol. i*, 36, 101.
Treaty of friendship, neutrality, and conciliation (30.5.28), *1927*, 250; *1928*, 148, 158–60, 364; *1930*, 18, 157; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 122–4.
Italy–Ukraine:
Commercial treaty (29.12.21), *1924*, 228.
Italy–U.S.A.:
Liquor convention (3.6.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
Italy–U.S.S.R.:
Commercial treaty (29.12.21), *1924*, 228.
Commercial treaty (7.2.24), *1924*, 230–2, 245; *1927*, 296, 297; *1930*, 127.
Economic agreement (2.8.30), *1930*, 128.
Italy–Vatican:
Concordat, financial agreement, and political treaty (11.2.29), *1929*, 422 *seqq.*; [text], *Docs.*, *1929*, 216–41; *1930*, 129.
Postal convention (30.7.29), *1929*, 470.
Telegraph convention (18.11.29), *1929*, 470.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral: (*cont.*)
Italy–Yaman:
Treaty (2.9.26), *1925 vol. i*, 586–7.
Italy–Zanzibar:
Commercial treaty (23.5.1885), *1924*, 467.
Japan–Mexico:
Commerce and navigation (8.10.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 423.
Japan–Russian Empire:
Peace treaty of Portsmouth (5.9.05), *1920–3*, 432, 444 *n.*; *1924*, 218; *1925 vol. ii*, 339; *1929*, 370.
Fisheries convention (28.7.07), *1926*, 393; *1929*, 370.
Treaty (3.7.16), *1920–3*, 422–3.
Japan–Siam:
Treaty (25.2.1898), *1929*, 406, 413.
Treaty (10.3.24), *1929*, 413.
Japan–Switzerland:
Arbitration agreement (26.12.24), *1924*, 68, 71, 72 *n.*
Japan–U.S.A.:
(31.3.1854), *1926*, 256.
(29.7.1858), *1926*, 256.
Commercial treaty (1894), *1924*, 136.
Commercial treaty (1903), *1925 vol. ii*, 356.
Gentlemen's agreement (1907), *1924*, 135, 136, 137, 144, 148, 149, 151, 152.
Root–Takahira agreement (1911), *1924*, 136, 140, 151.
Ishii–Lansing agreement (2.11.17), *1920–3*, 449 *n.*, 470.
Yap treaty (11.2.22), *1920–3*, 426, 427, 454, 487–8, 489 *n.*; *1926*, 396.
Exchange of notes regarding London Naval Treaty (21/24.5.30), *1930*, 78; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 33 *and n.*
Japan–U.S.S.R.:
Treaty (20.1.25), *1924*, 190; *1925 vol. ii*, 347–50; *1929*, 370.
Fisheries convention (23.1.28), *1929*, 370, 371.
Jugoslavia–Poland:
Commercial treaty (29.10.22), *1920–3*, 310.
Friendship and arbitration (18.9.26), *1926*, 153.
Jugoslavia–Rumania:
Defensive alliance (7.6.21), *1920–3*, 209, 281, 333, [text], 507–8; *1924*, 5.
Frontier protocol (24.11.23), *1924*, 456.
Treaties, &c.—bilateral: Jugoslavia–Rumania (*cont.*)
Immovable property convention (24.2.24), *1924*, 456.
Jugoslavia–Turkey:
Treaty of peace and friendship (28.10.25), *1930*, 149.
Kuwayt–Najd:
Frontier agreement (2.12.22), *1925 vol. i*, 335–6.
Latvia–Lithuania:
Protocol (1.7.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 230.
Latvia–Poland:
Sanitary convention (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 140 *n.*
Latvia–Sweden:
Conciliation (28.3.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 224.
Conciliation (11.6.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 224.
Latvia–U.S.S.R.:
Treaty of Riga (11.8.20), *1920–3*, 240–1; *1925 vol. ii*, 65, 230.
Sanitary convention (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 140 *n.*
Pact of non-aggression (9.3.27), *1927*, 227–9, 231, 252 *n.*; *1928*, 366.
Commerce (2.6.27), *1927*, 229–30.
Lithuania–Poland:
Armistice (7.10.20), *1927*, 236.
Lithuania–U.S.S.R.:
Peace treaty (Moscow, 12.7.20), *1920–3*, 249, 251, 252, 256; *1927*, 225.
Pact of non-aggression (28.9.26), *1927*, 225, 226, 228 *n.*, 229, 252 *n.*, [text], 544–6; *1928*, 366.
Mexico–U.S.A.:
Claims conventions (8/10.9.23), *1925 vol. ii*, 421; *1927*, 456, 467, 468.
Smuggling (23.12.25), *1927*, 451.
Prolonging claims convention (16.8.27), *1927*, 468.
Special claims convention (17.8.29), *1930*, 395.
General claims convention (2.9.29), *1930*, 395.
Najd–Syria:
Customs agreement (Jan. 1926), *1925 vol. i*, 344.
Najd–Transjordan:
Haddah frontier agreement (2.11.25), *1925 vol. i*, 4, 279, 343–6; *1928*, 284, 285, 296, 297, 330; *1930*, 316 *n.*

Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Najd–Turkey:
Treaty (15.5.14), *1925 vol. i*, 281.
Netherlands–Persia:
Provisional commercial agreement (21.6.28), *1928*, 357; *Docs. 1928*, 209.
Netherlands–Siam:
Treaty (22.8.1664), *1929*, 406.
Treaty (17.12.1860), *1929*, 406.
Treaty (1.5.01), *1929*, 408 *n.*
Treaty (8.6.25), *1929*, 415.
Arbitration treaty (27.10.28), *1929*, 415 *n.*
Netherlands–Switzerland:
Conciliation (12.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77.
Netherlands–U.S.A.:
Arbitration treaty renewal (13.2.24), *1924*, 73.
Liquor convention (21.8.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
Nicaragua–U.S.A.:
Bryan-Chamorro (5.8.14), *1925 vol. ii*, 400, 413; *1927*, 485, 490, 494 *n.*, 502, [text], 551–3.
Norway–Siam:
Friendship, commerce, and navigation, treaty (16.7.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 77–8; *1929*, 416.
Norway–Sweden:
Arbitration (26.10.05); renewed (23.10.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 76, 223.
Accession of Norway to Dano-Swedish monetary convention of 1875 (27.3.24), *1924*, 461.
Arbitration agreement (27.6.24), *1924*, 72, 461.
Norway–Switzerland:
Conciliation (21.8.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77.
Norway–U.S.A.:
Liquor convention (24.5.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
Outer Mongolia–Russian Empire:
(3.11.12), *1920–3*, 428.
Outer Mongolia–U.S.S.R.:
(5.11.21), *1920–3*, 430.
Panama–U.S.A.:
Hay-Bunau-Varilla (1903), *1927*, 516, 517, 518, 519.
Liquor convention (6.6.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 438; *1927*, 518.
(28.7.26), *1927*, 428, 516–20.
Persia–Poland:
Treaty of friendship and commerce, (14.4.28), *1928*, 356 *n.*

Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Persia–Russian Empire:
Treaty (Türkmenchay, 10/22.2.1828), 349, 350 *n.*
Persia–Sweden:
Provisional commercial agreement (10.8.28), *1928*, 357; *Docs. 1928*, 209.
Persia–Turkey:
Treaty (Erzerūm, 1847), *1928*, 343.
Treaty of neutrality (Tihrān, 22.4.26), *1925 vol. i*, 545–6; *1927*, 251 *n.*; *1928*, 362.
Protocol (15.6.28), *1928*, 363, 364.
Persia–U.S.S.R.:
Treaty of friendship (Moscow, 26.2.21), *1920–3*, 387; *1924*, 256; *1925 vol. i*, 534, 535; *1928*, 349, 354, 361, 369.
Commerce and neutrality (1.10.27), *1927*, 251 *n.*; *1928*, 362, 367.
Customs agreement (1.10.27), *1928*, 354.
Poland–Rumania:
Defensive alliance (3.3.21), *1920–3*, 229, 271–2, 273, 288 *n.*, [text], 504–5; *1924*, 5, 17, 449; *1925 vol. ii*, 251; *1926*, 154.
Commercial (1.7.21), *1920–3*, 310.
Sanitary convention (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 140 *n.*
Guarantee (26.3.26), *1926*, 154, [text], 483–5; *1927*, 304.
Poland–Sweden:
Arbitration (3.11.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 224.
Poland–Switzerland:
Conciliation and arbitration (7.3.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77.
Poland–U.S.S.R.:
Riga, preliminary treaty (2.10.20), *1920–3*, 256, 272.
Riga (18.3.21), *1920–3*, 210, 227, 244, 271, 272, 282; *1924*, 203, 204, 446; *W.P.C.*, 48; *1925 vol. ii*, 65; *1927*, 222, 223, 226.
Railway convention (24.4.24), *1924*, 203.
Consular (18.7.24), *1924*, 203; *1927*, 222.
Sanitary convention (1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 140 *n.*
Passports (30.4.26), *1927*, 223.
Railway (1926), *1927*, 223.
Archives (16.11.27), *1927*, 223.
Exchange of prisoners (Dec. 1927), *1927*, 223.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Portugal–Africa, South:
Commercial *modus vivendi* (18.12.01), *1929*, 238 *n.*
Mozambique convention (1.5.09), *1929*, 238–9.
Agreement prolonging Mozambique convention (31.3.23), *1929*, 239.
Kunene River agreements (22.6.26 and 1.7.26), *1929*, 247, 279–81.
Mozambique - Swaziland frontier agreements (6.10.27), *1929*, 243 *n.*
Revised convention (11.9.28), *1929*, 241–3.
Portugal–Siam:
Treaty (10.2.1859), *1929*, 406.
Friendship, commerce and navigation (14.8.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 78; *1929*, 415 *n.*, 416.
Portugal–Spain:
Arbitration and judicial settlement (14.8.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 78.
Prussia–Siam:
Treaty (7.2.1862), *1929*, 406.
Rumania–Turkey:
Establishment convention (11.6.29), *1930*, 149 *n.*
Russian Empire–Siam:
Declaration (11.6.1899), *1929*, 406, 407 *n.*
Russian Empire–Sweden:
Treaty, Fredrikshavn peace treaty (17.9.1809), *1920–3*, 234.
Russian Empire–Turkey:
Peace treaty of Küchük Qaynārjah (21.7.1774), *1920–3*, 361; *1925 vol. i*, 34, 36, 37.
Siam–Spain:
Treaty (13.2.1870), *1929*, 406.
Friendship, commerce, and navigation (3.8.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 78; *1929*, 415 *n.*, 416.
Siam–Sweden:
Friendship, commerce, and navigation (19.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 78; *1929*, 415 *n.*, 416.
Siam–U.S.A.:
Treaty (20.3.1833), *1929*, 406 *n.*
Treaty (29.5.1856), *1929*, 406.
Treaty (16.12.20), *1929*, 411–13.
Spain–Sweden:
Commerce (4.5.25), *1926*, 43.
Spain–Tangier:
Customs agreement (1926), *1929*, 199.

Treaties, &c.—bilateral (*cont.*)
Spain–U.S.A.:
Peace treaty (10.12.1898), *1925 vol. ii*, 434; *1926*, 408.
Sweden–Switzerland:
Arbitration agreement (2.6.24), *1924*, 68, 71–2.
Sweden–U.S.A.:
Liquor convention (22.5.24), *1925 vol. ii*, 438.
Arbitration treaty (24.6.24), *1924*, 72.
Sweden–U.S.S.R.:
Commercial treaty (15.3.24), *1924*, 258.
Syria–Transjordan; *see under* FRANCE.
Syria–Turkey, *see under* FRANCE.
Turkey–Ukraine:
(Angora, 2.1.22), *1920–3*, 372–3; *1928*, 362.
Turkey–U.S.S.R.:
Treaty (Moscow, 16.3.21), *1920–3*, 370–2, 375, 385, 387; *W.P.C.*, 72 *n.*; *1924*, 218, 221, 256.
Neutrality and non-aggression (Paris, 17.12.25), *1925 vol. i*, 525; *1925 vol. ii*, 66; *1926*, 6; *1927*, 123 *n.*, 250, 251, 302; *1928*, 158, 362.
Commercial agreement (11.3.27), *1928*, 368.
Frontier agreements (Aug. 1928), *1928*, 369.
Treaties, Agreements, &c. (multilateral):
Aaland Convention (1856), *1920–3*, 234–5, 237.
Aaland Convention (20.10.21), *1920–3*, 235, 237–8.
Abyssinia tripartite agreement (13.12.06), *1925 vol. i*, 267–8.
Air Navigation Convention (Paris, 13.10.19), *1927*, 423 *n.*, 424; *1928*, 352.
Albania - Greece - Jugoslavia - Allied Powers, delimitation of Albanian frontiers (30.7.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 287.
Algeciras Act (7.4.06), *1925 vol. i*, 109, 166, 168; *1929*, 189–90, 197.
Anglo-Franco-Italian agreement (St. Jean de Maurienne, 18.8.17), *1925 vol. i*, 526 *n.*
Arms and Ammunition Convention (Geneva, 17.6.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 69–71; *1928*, 167, 288; *1929*, 26.
Arms Traffic Convention (St. Germain-en-Laye, 10.9.19), *1920–3*, 383–4 *n.*, 389, 390–3, 394; *1924*, 18, 19; *1929*, 217 *n.*

Treaties, &c.—multilateral (*cont.*)
Austrian Reconstruction Protocol (4.10.22), *1920–3*, 323–4, 326.
Azerbaijan - Erivan - Georgia - Turkey (treaty, Kars, 13.10.21), *1920–3*, 372; *1928*, 362.
Baltic States Conciliation and Arbitration Convention (17.1.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 77, 227–8.
Baltic States Liquor Smuggling Protocol (4.12.24), *1924*, 461.
Barcelona Convention (Navigable Waterways of International Concern, 1921), *1925 vol. ii*, 155–9, 162–5, 207–8.
Berlin Act (26.2.1885), *1920–3*, 395.
Bessarabia Treaty (28.10.20), *1920–3*, 272, [text], *1920–3*, 502–3; *1924*, 181, 263, 264, 442, 450; *1925 vol. ii*, 349; *1926*, 154, 158–9; *1927*, 297–300.
Brazil-Colombia-Peru (frontier agreement, 24.3.22), *1925 vol. ii*, 433; *1930*, 441 *n.*
Brest-Litovsk, Treaty of Peace (3.3.18), *1920–3*, 362 *and n.*, 363 *n.*, 367, 368, 369, 434; *W.P.C.*, 72 *n.*; *1924*, 163, 218.
Brussels Act (2.7.1890), *1920–3*, 389, 390, 393 *n.*, 395.
Bucarest (Rumania and Central Powers, 7.5.18), *1920–3*, 328–9.
Bucarest (10.8.13), *1920–3*, 333.
Bulgaria - Greece - Sweden, frontier supervision (6.2.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 309.
Bulgarian Reparation (Bulgaria and Inter-Allied Commission, 21.3.23), *1924*, 438, 440.
Central American Conventions (20.12.07), *1930*, 362, 367.
Central American Republics: Conventions, Five-Power (7.2.23), *1927*, 486, 490, 508, 515; *1930*, 362, 367.
Chemical and Bacteriological Warfare, Protocol on (Geneva, 1925), *1925 vol. ii*. 69, 71.
China, Arms Importation Agreement, (5.5.19), *1928*, 395–7.
China Consortium Agreement, Four-Power (18.6.12), *1920–3*, 445; (15.10.20), *1920–3*, 426, 451; *1925 vol. ii*, 353, 354, 355.
China-Outer Mongolia-Russia (7.6.15), *1920–3*, 429.
China Protocol (1901), *1927*, 344.
China Treaties (Washington 1921–2), *see below under* Washington Treaties.
Treaties, &c.—multilateral (*cont.*)
Communications and transit conventions (Barcelona, 20.4.21), *1929*, 105.
Communications and Transit Convention (Geneva, 9.12.23), *1929*, 105.
Customs Formalities Convention (Geneva, 3.11.23), *1925 vol. ii*, 97–9, 126, 208.
Denmark - Germany - Russian Empire - Sweden, declaration regarding Baltic (1908), *1920–3*, 230.
Eight Hours' Day Convention (Washington, 28.11.19), *1925 vol. ii*, 86–91; *1930*, 451–2.
Electric Power, Convention on transmission of, in transit (Geneva, 1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 107.
Estonia-Finland-Latvia-Poland (conciliation and arbitration, 17.1.25), *1927*, 223.
Financial Assistance Convention (29.9.30), *1930*, 82–91, 94.
Florence Protocol (Albanian frontiers, 17.12.13), *1920–3*, 343 *n.*, 346.
France - Germany - Great Britain - Norway - Russia (integrity of Norway, 1907), *1920–3*, 230, 231–2.
France - Great Britain - Italy - Russian Empire (secret agreements regarding Straits, &c.) *1924*, 220.
France - Great Britain - Italy (secret agreement, abortive, 17.8.17), *1928*, 313 *n.*
Geneva Protocol, *see under* GENEVA PROTOCOL.
Great Britain - 'Irāq - Turkey (Treaty regarding 'Irāqi-Turkish frontier, Angora, 5.6.26), *1925 vol. i*, 482 *n.*, 527–9; *1927*, 250; *1928*, 337, 361; *1930*, 316.
Great Britain - 'Irāq - U.S.A. (Convention, 9.1.30), *1930*, 328–9.
Greece - Principal Allied Powers (Western Thrace, 10.8.20), *1920–3*, 533–9.
Hague Conventions:
(18.10.07), *1924*, 70, 73.
International Law, *1925 vol. ii*, 116.
Opium (1912), *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 125, 128, 133.
Hydraulic Power Development, convention on (Geneva, 1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 107.

Treaties, &c.—multilateral (*cont.*)
Import and Export Prohibitions and Restrictions:
Convention (Geneva, 8.11.27), *1929*, 110–11; *1930*, 453.
Supplementary agreement (Geneva, 11.7.28), *1929*, 110–11.
Protocol (Paris, 20.12.29), *1929*, 110–11.
Inter-Allied agreement regarding costs of liberation (St. Germain, 10.9.19), *1924*, 453 *n.*
Inter-Allied agreements regarding Reparation, *see under* REPARATION.
International Sanitary Convention (May, 1853), *1925 vol. i*, 165.
Lausanne:
Peace Treaty (24.7.23), *see under* LAUSANNE TREATY.
Commercial Convention (24.7.23), *1928*, 195–6.
Protocol regarding evacuation of Turkish territories by Allied Forces (24.7.23), *1925 vol. i*, 496.
Straits Convention (24.7.23), *1920–3*, 375–6; *1928*, 195.
Lebanon, Protocols regarding (1861 and 1864), *1925 vol. i*, 354.
Litvinov Protocol (Moscow, 9.2.29), *1929*, 63 *seqq.*, 68, 69; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 51–3.
Locarno Pact (initialed 16.10.25, signed 1.12.25), *1925 vol. ii*, 50 *seqq.*; *1928*, 78–9, 83, 87, 88; *1929*, 52, 167, 169, 171 *n.*, 180 *n.*, 182; *1930*, 14, 58, 100, 108 *n.*, 126, 139, 146. *See also under* LOCARNO.
London:
Treaty regulating the international position of Belgium and Netherlands (19.4.1839), *1925 vol. ii*, 167–72.
Agreement (15.7.1840), *1925 vol. i*, 197.
Balkan Peace Treaty (17.5.13), *1920–3*, 343 *n.*
France-Great Britain-Italy-Russia (26.4.15), *1920–3*, 58 *n.*, 358, 360; *1924*, 463, 464, 467, 470; *1925 vol. i*, 185–6; *1927*, 185 *n.*; *1929*, 219, 443 *n.*
Reparation, *see under* REPARATION.
Naval Treaty (22.4.30), *1930*, 1–2, 4–5, 60 *seqq.*, 92–3, 110, 111, 112, 117; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 12–23.
Mannheim Convention (17.10.1868), *1925 vol. ii*, 160–1.
Treaties, &c.—multilateral (*cont.*)
Maritime Ports, International régime of, Convention on (Geneva, 1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 107, 126.
Memel Convention (7.5.24), *1920–3*, 260–1; *1924*, 222.
Minorities Treaties:
*1925 vol. ii*, 234, 289, 296, 299.
Armenian Minorities Treaty (10.8.20), *1920–3*, 214.
Czecholovak Minorities Treaty (10.9.19), *1920–3*, 214.
Greek Minorities Treaty (10.8.20), *1920–3*, 214; *1925 vol. ii*, 281, 289, 298.
Jugoslav Minorities Treaty (10.9.19), *1920–3*, 214.
Polish Minorities Treaty (28.6.19), *1920–3*, 213, 215, 222, 223–4, 269; *1925 vol. ii*, 234; *1927*, 242.
Rumanian Minorities Treaty (9.12.19), *1920–3*, 214; *1928*, 168, 170, 171.
Mudania Armistice (30.10.22), *1925 vol. i*, 59, 459.
Mudros Armistice (agreement with Turkey, 30.10.18), *1920–3*, 363; *1925 vol. i*, 44, 45, 59 *n.*, 272, 320, 481.
Navigable Waterways of International Concern, *see under* BARCELONA CONVENTION.
Neuilly, Peace Treaty of, *see under* NEUILLY TREATY.
Norway-Sweden-Siam:
Treaty (18.5.1868), *1929*, 406.
Obscene Publications, Conventions on, (1910 and 1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 148–9.
Opium Conventions (Geneva, 1925), *1925 vol. ii*, 133, 135–6. *See also above under* Hague Conventions.
Pacific Settlement of International Disputes, General Act for (26.9.28), *1930*, 380 *n.*; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 15–26.
Pan-American Treaties:
Gondra Pact (3.5.23), *1930*, 377–8, 425, 427.
Civil Strife Convention (20.2.28), *1930*, 368–9.
Arbitration and Conciliation Conventions (5.1.29), *1930*, 377–8; [texts], *Docs. 1929*, 250–9.
Paris:
Treaty of (1815), *1925 vol. ii*, 216.
Treaty (30.3.1856), *1920–3*, 274.

Treaties, &c.—multilateral: Paris (*cont.*)
Agreement, Reparation (14.1.25), *see under* REPARATION.
Pact of (treaty for the renunciation of War as an instrument of national policy), (27.8.28), [text], *Docs. 1928*, 1–2; *1929*, 3, 4, 5, 7, 38, 47, 63–9, 79, 84, 132, 353, 354, 365–6; *1930*, 14, 31, 53, 54, 79, 86, 381, 425, 426 *n*. *See also under* WAR, Renunciation of.
Permanent Court:
Protocol of signature (16.12.20), *1926*, 85 *seqq.*; *1929*, 70–81, 81 *seqq.*, 90.
Protocol for accession of U.S.A. (14.9.29), *1929*, 87–90.
Protocol for Revision of Statute of the Court (14.9.29), *1929*, 87–90.
Railways, Convention on international régime of (Geneva, 1923), *1925 vol. ii*, 107, 109, 126.
Reparations, *see under* REPARATION: German.
Rhineland Agreement (28.6.19), *1920–3*, 101, 106 *n.*; *1924*, 276, 277, 281 *n.*, 312, 390.
Rhineland Evacuation Agreements (the Hague, 30/31.8.29), *1929*, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188; *1930*, 506–7, 523.
St. Germain, Peace Treaty of, *see under* ST. GERMAIN TREATY.
Scandinavian Postal Convention (26.7.24), *1924*, 461.
Sèvres:
Peace Treaty (10.8.20), *see under* SÈVRES TREATY.
Successor States (10.8.20), *1920–3*, 309.
Tripartite Agreement regarding Anatolia (10.8.20), *1924*, 470–1.
Shanghai:
Provisional Court Agreement (26.8.26), *1929*, 325, 330; (17.2.30), *1930*, 330.
Chinese Courts Agreement (17.2.30), *1930*, 333.
Spa Protocol, *see under* REPARATION: German.
Spitzbergen Convention (9.2.20), *1924*, 462.
Steel Cartel Agreement (30.9.26), *1925 vol. ii*, 205.
Tangier:
Convention (18.12.23), *1925 vol. i*, 141, 169–74; *1929*, 189–91, 192–3, 195–6, 198, 200.
Treaties, &c.—multilateral: Tangier (*cont.*)
Revised Statute (25.7.28), *1929*, 195, 196, 197, 198, 200.
*See also above under* Algeciras Act.
Tariff Truce Convention (24.3.30), *1930*, 491–5.
Transport, Freedom of, International Convention on (Barcelona, 1921), *1925*, 105, 106, 157.
Trianon, Peace Treaty of, *see under* TRIANON TREATY.
Turin, Treaty of (1816), *1925 vol. ii*, 216.
Utrecht, Treaty of (1713), *W.P.C.*, 7; *1926*, 18 *n*.
Versailles, Peace Treaty of, *see under* VERSAILLES TREATY.
Washington Hours' Convention, *see above under* Eight Hours' Day Convention.
Washington Treaties:
Four-Power Pacific (13.12.21), *1920–3*, 426, 452, 453, 454, 484, 487, 488–9, [text], 508–9; *1924*, 9, 78, 79, 153; *1926*, 416, 430; *1927*, 78.
Four-Power Pacific (6.2.22), *1920–3*, 488; [text], 509.
China, Nine-Power; relating to principles and policies to be followed in matters concerning China (6.2.22), *1920–3*, 426, 453, 477–8, 481, 483; *1925 vol. ii*, 356, 376; *1926*, 326; *1928*, 425, 432.
China Customs Tariff Agreement (6.2.22), *1920–3*, 453, 478, 479, 480–1, 483; *1925 vol. ii*, 364, 370, 372; *1926*, 292, 333.
Five-Power Naval: Limitation of Naval Armament (6.2.22), *1920–3*, 489–90, 496, [extracts from text], 509–14; *1924*, 77, 78, 79, 158; *1925 vol. ii*, 409; *1927*, 26, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35, 40, 44, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 71, 73, 78, 80; *1928*, 73, 78; *1930*, 28, 32, 33, 41–2 *n.*, 42, 43–4, 47–8, 51, 52, 61, 62, 65, 110, 112, 117.
Treaty for protection of neutrals and non-combatants at sea (6.2.22), *1920–3*, 497; *1930*, 45, 47.
Treaty revision: Italian policy regarding, *1930*, 18, 19–20, 21, 129, 130;—Signor Mussolini's views on, *1928*, 152; U.S. policy, *1930*, 120 *n*.
Trebizond, seclusion of women in, *1925 vol. i*, 77 *n*.

Trenga, Major, *1925 vol. i*, 412.
Trent, *1927*, 189 *n.*, 193, 194.
Trevelyan, Rt. Hon. C. P., *1927*, 377.
Treviranus, Herr, *1930*, 8.
Trianon, Treaty of (peace treaty with Hungary 4.6.20): coming into force of, *1928*, 168; drafting of, *1920–3*, 10; maintenance of, *1924*, 440, 445, 446, 447, 451, 452; *1925 vol. ii*, 250, 251; *1926*, 147; *1928*, 149; *1930*, 12; provisions of—regarding disarmament, *1924*, 432; *1926*, 186; *1927*, 85, 98, 204; *1928*, 162, 163, 166;—economic, *1924*, 433;—Minorities, *1920–3*, 214;—Mixed Arbitral Tribunals, *1928*, 168;—Optants, *1928*, 168, 170, 171;—property of Hungarian nationals, *1928*, 168;—Reparation, *W.P.C.*, 3; *1920–3*, 134; *1924*, 425; *1926*, 209; *1930*, 518;—Siam, *1929*, 411;—territorial redistribution, *1920–3*, 211, 279, 304; *1924*, 424; revision of, question of, *1927*, 160, 205–7.
Tricoupis, Monsieur, *1930*, 145 *n.*
Trieste: *W.P.C.*, 13 *n.*, 15; Czechoslovak facilities in, *1920–3*, 310; Hungaro-Italian relations regarding, *1926*, 161; *1927*, 160; Orthodox Church in, *1926*, 164; peace treaties, provisions regarding in, *1925 vol. ii*, 163; post-War position of, *1920–3*, 309; pre-War position of, *1920–3*, 308.
Tripolitania, *see* LIBYA.
Trotsky, Monsieur: *1924*, 174 *n.*; banishment of, *1927*, 250, 253; and Bessarabian question 1924, 265; Communist party, expulsion from, *1927*, 254; and 'New Economic' policy, *1924*, 173 *n.*; and Oriental propaganda, *1924*, 226; views and doctrine of, *1927*, 255, 256, 289.
'Trucial Chieftainships', *B.E.F.R.*, 6, 15.
Trumbić, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 287; *1924*, 409.
Trygger, Monsieur, *1924*, 75.
Tsai, Kung-hsi, *1928*, 408, 409.
Tsai, Yun-sheng, *1929*, 356–7, 363–4, 367.
Tsana, *see* ABYSSINIA: Tana Lake.
Tsankov, Monsieur, *1924*, 207–10, 439; *1925 vol. ii*, 254 *n.*; *1926*, 212, 213, 214.
Ts'ao Kun, *1925 vol. ii*, 310, 311–14, 380; *1926*, 251.
Tsao-ngo River, bridge over, *1925 vol. ii*, 366.
Tsena Beg Kryeziu, *1927*, 176, 180, 181, 182.
Tseng Su-mi, Miss, *1929*, 327.
Tsinanfu, *see under* CHINA: Japan (Sino-Japanese disputes).
Tsinghua College founded, *1925 vol. ii*, 359.
Tsitsihar, *1929*, 346.
Tuan Ch'i-jui, *1925 vol. ii*, 314, 377–8; *1926*, 251, 286.
T'ungmenghui, founded by Dr. Sun Yat-sen, *1925 vol. ii*, 322, 325.
Tunisia: *B.E.F.R.*, 86; Algeria, comparison with, *1925 vol. i*, 175; arms, export of, to, forbidden, *1925 vol. ii*, 70; Communism in, *1925 vol. i*, 179, 180; Constitutional (*Dustūrī*) party in, *1925 vol. i*, 176–80; Economic Committee, represented on, *1925 vol. ii*, 97; foreigners in, *1928*, 193 *n.*; Franco-Italian controversies regarding, *1928*, 193 *n.*; French—Chamber, debate in, regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 178;—nationality, question of, *1920–3*, 358–60; *1925 vol. i*, 179 *and n.*—penetration of, *1925 vol. i*, 98; International Commission of Financial Control (1869), *1925 vol. i*, 182 *n.*; Italian nationals in, *1924*, 120; *1925 vol. i*, 181–4; *1927*, 122;—agreement regarding, *1925 vol. i*, 183–4;—Fascism among, *1925 vol. i*, 179; juridical status of, *1928*, 150; Nationalist movement in, *1925 vol. i*, 95, 96, 176; political crisis in (April 1922), *1925 vol. i*, 177; population of, analysis of, *1925 vol. i*, 175, 181; reforms in, *1925 vol. i*, 177–80; Tripolitanian frontier, *1928*, 150. *See also under* LIBYA.
Turabah, battle of, *1925 vol. i*, 274 *n.*, 288.
Turin, Treaty of (1816), *see under* TREATIES.
Turin, *1927*, 138.
Turkestan, Autonomous Republic of, *1924*, 227. *See also under* OPIUM.
Turkey:
Allied discussions regarding (1920–1), *1920–3*, 9, 10, 16.
Alphabet, Latin, *see under* ALPHABETS.
Armistice with (Mudros, 30.10.18), *1920–3*, 363.
Arms traffic in, *1920–3*, 392.
Art, development of, *1928*, 213–14.
Cabotage, reservation of, for Turkish ships, *1928*, 195–6.
Capitulations, abolition of, *1929*, 193,

Turkey: Capitulations (*cont.*) 194, 349; *1930*, 221; Russian renunciation of, *1920–3*, 371.
Civil Code, Swiss, adoption of, *1925 vol. i*, 572 *n.*; *1928*, 197, 199, 200, 206, 209.
Committee of Union and Progress, *1925 vol. i*, 8, 42, 43, 45, 48 *n.*, 69 *and n.*
Constitution (20.4.24), *1925 vol. i*, 67, 68, 514 *n.*; *1928*, 204–5; Midhat Pasha's (23.12.1876), *1925 vol. i*, 42, 68.
Defence of Rights Group, *1925 vol. i*, 55, 60.
Dodecanese Question, *1924*, 470.
Dress, question of, *1928*, 188, 200, 202–3.
Economic position of, *1930*, 174 *seqq.*
Education in, *1925 vol. i*, 77 *seqq.*; *1927*, 474; *1928*, 195, 200, 208, 209, 213 *n.*, 230.
Foreigners in, *1928*, 194–7.
Foreign policy of, *1928*, 364.
Frontiers, north-eastern, *1920–3*, 371, 372; U.S.S.R., régime, regulation of, *1928*, 369. *See also under* SYRIA.
Genoa Conference, not represented at, *1920–3*, 25.
Great Britain, relations with, *B.E.F.R.*, 48; *1927*, 115; *1928*, 158 *n.* *See also under* 'IRĀQ: Turkey; MOSUL.
Islamic World, prestige of, in, *1928*, 193.
Kurdish question, *1928*, 335, 336, 372–3; *1930*, 171, 177 *n.*; revolt (1925), *1925 vol. i*, 23, 72, 507–11, 569.
Liberal Republican People's Party, *1930*, 175–6.
Language, *1928*, 198, 206–7, 208, 215, 220 *and n.*, 222. *See also under* ALPHABETS.
Laws (*all references are to 1925 vol. i, unless otherwise stated*): Caliphate, abolition of (3.3.24), 60–7, [text], 575; Civil code (17.2.26), 71, 72, 76; Constitutional (20.1.21), 50 *and n.*, 67; educational systems, unification of (3.3.24), 60, 67, 71, 79, [text], 574; Executive Government, establishing (2.5.20), 71; Nationality Law (28.5.28), *1928*, 196–7; Penal Code (1.4.26), 71; private persons, headgear of (Nov. 1925), 73 *n.*, 74; public servants, dress of (2.9.25), 73, 74;
Turkey: Laws (*cont.*) Republic, establishing (29.10.23), 56, 57; Religious houses and orders, prohibiting (2.9.25), 72, 73;—'ulemā, regarding (2.9.25), 73; Sherī'eh Courts, (12.3.17), 71,—commissariats for, &c. (3.3.24), 60, 67, 71, 72, [text], 572–4; Sultanate, abolishing (1.11.22), 36, 50–1, 54–6.
Literature in, *1928*, 221.
Liturgical honours in, *1929*, 489, 490 *n.*, 491.
Loans, foreign, dislike of, *1930*, 175.
Marriage: mixed, changes regarding, *1928*, 197, 209–10; polygamy, abolition of, *1928*, 200.
Minorities in, *1925 vol. i*, 18–19, 71–2; *1928*, 195 *n.*, 197–9; Armenian, *1925 vol. i*, 8 *and n.*, 18, 436 *n.*; Christians, deportation of, *1925 vol. i*, 516–19. *See also under* GREECE: Turkey.
National Bank of, *1925 vol. i*, 530.
National Pact (28.1.20), *1920–3*, 371; *W.P.C.*, 77, 79; *1925 vol. i*, 45, 49, 71 *n.*, 272, 482 *n.*, 490, 491; *1930*, 168.
Nationalist Movement, *W.P.C.*, 43, 79; *1925 vol. i*, 45–6, 48 *n.*, 50, 68–70; *1926*, 415;—British attitude to, *1926*, 242 *n.*
Newspapers in, *1928*, 201, 229.
Opium, *1925 vol. ii*, 121, 130, 135 *n.*
Ottoman Empire: dissolution of, *W.P.C.*, 8, 9–10, 21, 23; *1930*, 167, 168, 175 *n.*, 252, 256; as European Great Power, *W.P.C.*, 8, 20; nationalism in, *1930*, 167, 252, 253–4, 267; Pan-Islamic policy of, *W.P.C.*, 75, 76; position of, in 1914, *W.P.C.*, 12, 75.
Penal Code, Italian, adoption of, *1928*, 206.
People's Party, *1925 vol. i*, 60.
Population of, *W.P.C.*, 12; *B.E.F.R.*, 6.
Railway construction in, *1930*, 175.
Republic: declaration of, *1928*, 188; proclamation of, *1930*, 161 *n.*; sovereignty of, vested in nation, *1928*, 206.
Secularization: *W.P.C.*, 77; *1925 vol. i*, 15, 67 *seqq.*; *1927*, 471; *1928*, 188–9, 206 *seqq.*; administrative changes, *1925 vol. i*, 70, 71; differentiation, religious, not extinct in

Turkey: Secularization (*cont.*)
law, *1928*, 188–9 *n.*; disestablishment, completion of, *1928*, 188, 207–8; ecclesiastical changes, *1925 vol. i*, 70, 72; educational changes, *1925 vol. i*, 70, 77, 78–80; head-dress, change of, *1925 vol. i*, 73–5; institutions, religious, suppression of, *1928*, 188, 206; Islamic States, other, attitude of, *1928*, 210; Mosques, use of Turkish in, *1928*, 206–7; opposition to, *1925 vol. i*, 508; *1930*, 177;—lack of, *1928*, 212;—Menemen rising, *1930*, 177; Papal delegate, recognition of, denied, *1928*, 209; propaganda, prohibition of, *1928*, 209; reforms, religious, commission on, *1928*, 208; Sunday as day of rest, *1928*, 208. *See also above under* Laws.
Slavery, draft convention on, communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Strategical position, *1924*, 73, 74.
Sultanate, fall of, *1925 vol. i*, 14. *See also above under* Laws.
Thrace, Eastern: Greek refugees from, 258 *n.*, 276, 290; retrocession of, to Turkey, *1925 vol. i*, 257.
Ukraine, treaty with (2.1.22), *1920–3*, 372–3, *1928*, 362.
U.S.S.R., relations with, *1920–3*, 206, 361 *seqq.*; *1924*, 218–20; *1927*, 249–50, 350–1; *1928*, 105, 367 *seqq.*; Anatolian war, Russian support during, *1928*, 365; Conferences (1920), *1920–3*, 368; economic questions, *1928*, 367, 368, 369; Foreign Ministers, meeting of, at Odessa, *1928*, 367–8; recoil from *rapprochement*, *1928*, 158; Straits question, *1920–3*, 374–6, 387; Transcaucasia, 'sanitary cordon' between, in, *1920–3*, 363 *seqq.*; treaties:—Brest-Litovsk, *1920–3*, 367;—(Nov. 1919 and March 1920), *1920–3*, 365;—alliance (16.3.21), *1920–3*, 370–2, 375, 385, 387;—neutrality and non-aggression (17.12.25), *1925 vol. i*, 525; *1925 vol. ii*, 66; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 198;—system, extension of, *Docs. 1928*, 199.
Turkey (*cont.*)
Wahhābīs, contrast with, *1928*, 188, 189.
Warsaw Health Conference, at, *1925 vol. ii*, 140.
Western commercial settlements in, *1925 vol. i*, 164.
Westernization in, *see above under* Dress, Education, Language, Marriage, Secularization; *and below under* Women; *and under* ALPHABETS.
Women: and children, deportation of, *1925 vol. ii*, 147; dress of, *1928*, 202–3; emancipation of, *1925, vol. i*, 70, 75–7; position of, *1928*, 200–1. *See also above under* Secularization.
Yaman, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 273; *1928*, 315.
*See also under* ABYSSINIA; AFGHANISTAN; ALPHABETS; ARABIA; AZERBAIJAN; BALKAN STATES; BLACK SEA STRAITS; BULGARIA; CALIPHATE; CHANĀQ INCIDENT; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CONSTANTINOPLE; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; EGYPT; ERIVAN; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FRANCE; GEORGIA; GREAT BRITAIN; GREECE; ʿIRĀQ; ISMET PAŞA; ITALY; JUGOSLAVIA; KEMĀL PAŞA; LAUSANNE TREATY; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LEBANON; LIBYA; MACEDONIA; MIGRATION; MOSUL; NAJD-HIJĀZ; OECUMENICAL PATRIARCH; OPIUM; OTTOMAN DEBT; PERSIA; RUMANIA; RÜŞDI BEG; RUSSIA; SECURITY; SUDAN; SYRIA; SYRIA AND PALESTINE; TRANSCAUCASIA; WAR, Renunciation of; YAHYĀ.
Turkish Petroleum Company, *1925 vol. i*, 467, 528, 529–31.
Turkmenistan: *1928*, 204 *n.*, 224, 226; Turkmen Soviet Republic, *1924*, 178, 227; Turkmen tribes, revolt of, *1925 vol. i*, 543.
Turton, Sir Edmund, *1927*, 270 *n.*
Turvo, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 430.
Tūsūn, Prince ʿUmar, *see* ʿUMAR TŪSŪN.
Two Sicilies, Kingdom of, *1927*, 150.
Tyler, Mr. Royall, *1926*, 209.
Tzaka, Don Loro, *1927*, 168.

# U

'Ubayd, Makram Efendī, *1925 vol. i*, 222.
Uchida, Count, *1928*, 431.
Udine, Prince of, *1929*, 194.
Uganda: *1929*, 203, 211; and Nile Waters question, *1928*, 236–7.
Uighurs, *1928*, 223.
Ujscie (Usch), *1925 vol. ii*, 164.
Ukraine: *1920–3*, 271, 275; *1925 vol. ii*, 246. *See also under* MIGRATION; TURKEY.
Ukrainian Soviet Republic, *1924*, 179, 227. *See also under* MIGRATION.
Ulyanov, Monsieur, *1927*, 233, 235.
'Umān Coast, Shaykh of, *1928*, 287.
'Umar, Caliph, *1925 vol. i*, 332.
'Umar Tūsūn, Prince, *1925 vol. i*, 81.
Umayyads, *1925 vol. i*, 30 *n.*
Undén, Monsieur, and League of Nations Council — Composition of *1926*, 7, 27, 42, 43–4, 45, 53;—and Mosul Question, *1925 vol. i*, 513, 520; —and Permanent Mandates Commission, *1928*, 125; on Security Commission, *1928*, 82.
Underwood, Senator, *1920–3*, 478.
Unemployment: *1930*, 451, 461, 485; inquiry into causes of, *1925 vol. ii*, 101. *See also under* GERMANY; PALESTINE.
Ungern-Sternberg, Baron, *1920–3*, 429, 430.
Uniate Churches, *1925 vol. i*, 352.
*Union Juridique Internationale*, *1925 vol. ii*, 117.
Union of South Africa, *see under* AFRICA, South.
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:
Arctic claims to, *1924*, 462.
Armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 94.
Asiatic policy of, *W.P.C.*, 72 *seqq.*, 77; *1920–3*, 430–1, 437 *seqq.*; *1924*, 217 *seqq.* *See also below under* Middle East.
Border States, relations with, *1920–3*, 226 *seqq.*; *1929*, 65, 69; agreement with, *1920–3*, 211, 212. *See also under* COMMUNISM.
Capitulations, and, *1924*, 170–2; *1928*, 349, 419–20.
Church, *1927*, 471 *n.*
Coast-line of, *1920–3*, 230.
Constitution of, *W.P.C.*, 57; (6.7.23), *1920–3*, 373; *W.P.C.*, 74.
U.S.S.R. (*cont.*)
Development of, *1930*, 132, 134.
Dictatorship in, *B.E.F.R.*, 36 *n.*
Economic policy of, *1924*, 172–3; *1929*, 96–7; Five Years' Plan, *1930*, 132, 449, 461 *n.*; foreign trade of, *1930*, 449 *n.*;—dumping, *1930*, 449–50.
European relations with, discussed at Genoa Conference, *1920–3*, 25 *seqq.*
Famine in, *1925 vol. ii*, 153 *n.*
Great Britain:
Anglo-Soviet Protocol (3.10.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 116; note presented to Mr. Henderson by Soviet Ambassador (20.12.29), [text], *Docs. 1929*, 127.
Arcos Raid: *1927*, 230, 251, 266–72; statements of Mr. Baldwin regarding, *1927*, 267, 270, 271, 277; trade agreement violated by, *1927*, 268, 269, 270.
Coal Strike (1926), and, *1927*, 258–60, 264.
Conference (1924), *1924*, 166, 175, 183, 236 *seqq.*; breakdown of, *1924*, 241–5; negotiations regarding, *1924*, 241; plenary meetings of, *1924*, 239–43.
Espionage, *1927*, 276.
House of Commons: Anglo-Russian Parliamentary Committee, *1927*, 265 *n.*, 269 *n.*; Conference and, *1924*, 243–4; debates on relations with—(25.6.26), *1927*, 261–2, 264; —(3.3.27), *1927*, 265–6;—(26.5.27), *1927*, 270.
House of Lords debate (17.6.26), *1927*, 261.
Oriental policy, differences in, *1924*, 181, 182, 220 *seqq.*, 237.
Outrages and fishing rights, correspondence regarding, *1924*, 234–5, 239, 245.
Propaganda, correspondence regarding, *1924*, 221–4, 250; *1927*, 265–6, 313.
Recognition of: *1924*, 161, 225, 229, 256, 260–1, 262, [texts], 491–2; *1925 vol. ii*, 334; *1927*, 251, 256; negotiations for, *1924*, 233–51.
Relations with, diplomatic: *1927*, 256–78, 306, 321; *1929*, 4, 5; *Docs. 1929*, 127–30; severance of,

U.S.S.R.: Great Britain (*cont.*)
*B.E.F.R.*, 82; *1927*, 262, 265–6, 271–5;—after Arcos Raid, *1927*, 222, 231, 232, 271, 287, 288, 299, 313, 321;—exchange of notes regarding, *1927*, 271, [text] 546–9.
Relations with, financial: British Bankers, memorandum of, *1924*, 237–8, 241; British business views, *1924*, 236–8, 241, 245–6; credit, restoration of, *1924*, 235, 237–9; debt, pre-War, *1927*, 261, 296;—Association of British Creditors of Russia, *1927*, 260–1;—claims, *1924*, 228, 233, 235–7, 239–44, 265 *n.*; loan, question of, *1924*, 236, 238, 240, 241, 243, 244, 246;—rumour of, *1927*, 269 *and n.*; London Chamber of Commerce and, *1927*, 261.
F
(1921), *1925 vol. ii*, 63; *1927*, 260–1, 262, 263, 264, 271; Arcos Raid, effect of, on, *1927*, 273; boycott by Soviet, *1927*, 272.
Roman Catholic dignitaries, correspondence regarding, *1924*, 234, 260.
Tibet, relations over, *1920–3*, 431.
Treaties: draft (1924), *1924*, 241–6, 250; *1927*, 256, 257, 258, 317;—correspondence regarding (1924), *1924*, 250; status of existing, *1924*, 235, 237, 239, 245.
Zinoviev letter, *1924*, 249–50; *1927*, 231. *See also under* ZINOVIEV, Monsieur.
*See also under* POLAND: U.S.S.R.
Health in, *1925 vol. ii*, 137, 139, 141; at Warsaw Health Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 140.
International Organizations with base in Russia, responsibility for, *1927*, 277–8.
Islamic Law in, *1925 vol. i*, 42.
Isolation of, *1930*, 450–1, 460.
'Kulaki', *1927*, 255.
Middle East, and, *1928*, 358–61, 364–6, 371; policy of, in, *1920–3*, 387–8; *1928*, 358 *seqq.*; *1930*, 170–1;—economic, *1928*, 367–71; treaty systems, *1928*, 361–2, 363–4, 365, 367.
'Minority Group's' statement (9.8.27), *1927*, 289–90, 300.
National devolution in, *1920–3*, 239,
U.S.S.R.: National devolution in (*cont.*) 246, 445; *W.P.C.*, 59–60; *1924*, 163, 175–80, 218, 219, 227.
Nationality, principle of, encouraged in, *1928*, 226–7.
Non-aggression pact overtures, *1927*, 223–4, 225, 251–2.
'Ogpu', *1927*, 276, 315; 'Red Terror', *1927*, 276.
Oil production, *1927*, 463 *n.*
Population of, *W.P.C.*, 12; *1924*, 168; Muslims in, *W.P.C.*, 74, 78 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 6.
Position of (1920): *W.P.C.*, 46; in Far East, *1920–3*, 432–4; in North-Eastern Europe, *1927*, 219 *seqq.*; post-War condition of, *1926*, 20, 385.
Recognition of, by other states, *1924*, 173, 228 *seqq.*, 440, 441, 450.
Revolution (1917), *see under* RUSSIA, Empire of; counter-revolution, rumours of, *1929*, 345 *n.*
Slavery Convention communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
Soviet Congress (Feb. 1924), *1924*, 174, 235.
Tatar Rising (1920), *1920–3*, 366.
Third International, *see under* COMMUNISM.
Tonnage certificates convention signed by, *1925 vol. ii*, 108.
Turkish States members of, *1928*, 204. *See also under* ALPHABETS.
U.S.A., relations with, *1924*, 228, 261–2.
Vatican, relations with, *1920–3*, 33; *1924*, 260–1.
Western Powers, hostility towards, *1926*, 144; Western society, relation of, to, *W.P.C.*, 64–5, 70–2.
Westernization movement, revolt against, *1928*, 189, 190, 371.
Wheat production in, *1930*, 478, 481.
White Russian movement, *1920–3*, 363, 364, 365, 366, 368, 373, 436–7, 438, 443 *n.*, 444.
World Revolution and, *1927*, 255, 256.
Yaman, treaty of friendship with (12.11.29), *1930*, 171; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 272.
*See also under* ABYSSINIA; AFGHANISTAN; ALPHABETS; ARBITRATION; AUSTRIA; AZERBAIJAN; BALTIC STATES; BELGIUM; BESSARABIA;

U.S.S.R. (*cont.*)
BLACK SEA STRAITS; BORODIN, M.; BRIAND, M.; CANADA; CANTON; CHICHERIN, M.; CHAMBERLAIN, Sir A.; CHINA; COMMUNISM; CONFERENCES: Genoa; CZECHOSLOVAKIA; DENMARK; DISARMAMENT: Naval; Preparatory Commission; ECONOMIC CONFERENCE; ERIVAN; ESTONIA; EUROPE: Briand Plan; FINLAND; FRANCE; GEORGIA; GERMANY; GREECE; HUNGARY; ITALY; JAPAN; JUGOSLAVIA; KARAKHAN, M.; LATVIA; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LENIN; LITHUANIA; LITTLE ENTENTE; LITVINOV, M.; LOCARNO; MANCHURIA; MEXICO; MIGRATION; NAJD-HIJĀZ; NETHERLANDS; NETHERLANDS INDIA; OPIUM; PERSIA; POLAND; RAKOVSKY, M.; REFUGEES; RUMANIA; RUSSIA, Empire of; RUSSIAN SOCIALIST FEDERAL SOVIET REPUBLIC; RYKOV, M.; SCANDINAVIAN STATES; SECURITY; SIAM: Extra-territoriality; SWITZERLAND; TANGIER; TIENTSIN; TRANSCAUCASIA, TROTSKY, M.; TURKEY; WAR: Renunciation of; ZINOVIEV, M.

United States of America: *B.E.F.R.*, 25, 32, 33, 40, 42.
Air Convention signed by, *1927*, 423 *n.*, 424.
Armaments, expenditure on, *1928*, 93.
Canals, inter-oceanic, dependence of, on, *1927*, 481 *n.*
Catholics in, *1927*, 471, 478.
Church and State in, *1929*, 433 *n.*
Creditor nation, greatest, *1927*, 402, 411–12.
Customs Formalities Conference, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 97.
Far Eastern activities of, *1928*, 106.
Farm—Board, Federal, *1930*, 471, 480; —Relief Bill, *1930*, 447.
Foreign loans by, *1930*, 456, 465.
Foreign policy, *1920–3*, 419; *1928*, 13, 32, 42 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 10. *See also under* MONROE DOCTRINE.
Gold accumulation in, *1930*, 464.
Great Power, development of, into, *W.P.C.*, 11; *1930*, 132, 134, 135.
Hague Conferences, and, *1926*, 82, 83.
'Hyphen', *1924*, 90, 91.
Immigration Restriction Acts, *see under* MIGRATION: U.S.A.

U.S.A. (*cont.*)
Institute of Pacific Relations, delegation to, *1925 vol. ii*, 393, 395.
International Prize Court, objections to, *1926*, 84.
Klu-Klux Klan movement in, *W.P.C.*, 167 *n.*
'Knights of Columbus', *1927*, 471, 478.
Knox Resolution, *1920–3*, 133.
Naturalization Laws, *1924*, 147, 148.
Naval Affairs, *see under* DISARMAMENT: Naval.
Negro question, *W.P.C.*, 89; *1929*, 207.
*Office International d'Hygiène Publique*, and, *1925 vol. ii*, 137.
Oil: interests of, *1925 vol. i*, 530; petroleum production of, *1927*, 463 *n.*; restriction scheme, *1930*, 471, 472. *See also under* MEXICO: U.S.A.
Pacific, balance of power in, and, *1926*, 382; security in, and, *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 31.
Pioneering spirit in, *1928*, 12.
Policy of (1920), *W.P.C.*, 46–7.
Population of: (1914), *W.P.C.*, 12 *n.*; Census, *1924*, 87, 93, 94, 97 *and n.*, 100, 131, 132, 137; Chinese residents in, *1924*, 131, 132; Japanese residents in, *1924*, 131, 132, 136, 137, 160; Jews in, *1930*, 246, 248, 249, 250;—community of, participation in Jewish Agency for Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 385, 386; Indians in, *1927*, 400 *n.* *See also under* MIGRATION.
Position of (1920), *W.P.C.*, 27 *seqq.*
Presidential Elections (1929), *1929*, 134, 139.
Prohibition: *1925 vol. ii*, 128, 436–8; liquor smuggling, *B.E.F.R.*, 117–19; Volstead Act, *1925 vol. ii*, 436.
Prosperity of, *1929*, 6–7.
Rubber restriction scheme and, *1930*, 475, 477.
Senate, and arbitral procedure, *1930*, 381 *n.*; special session (July 1930), *1930*, 78–9. *See also under* DISARMAMENT.
Silver problem, *1930*, 345.
Slavery Convention communicated to, *1925 vol. ii*, 152.
State Department's control of private investments, *1927*, 412–13.
Supreme Court, *1924*, 147–8.

U.S.A. (*cont.*)
Tariffs: *1927*, 416–17; *1930*, 444; Fordney Tariff, *1927*, 416, 423 *n*; Hawley–Smoot Tariff, *1930*, 406–7, 445, 447.
Treaty-making power, division of, *1928*, 36–7.
Venezuela, relations with, *1927*, 25 *n.*, 420.
War: (1914–18), reactions of, to, *1928*, 11–12, 13; of Independence, *B.E.F.R.*, 29.
Wheat: restriction scheme, *1930*, 478, 480; supply of, to China, *1930*, 344 *n.*
*See also under* ABYSSINIA; AMERICA: Central; Latin; ARBITRATION; ARGENTINA; AUSTRALIA; BELGIUM; BESSARABIA; BOLIVIA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; BORAH, Senator; BRAZIL; CANADA; CHILE: Tacna and Arica; CHINA; COLOMBIA; COMMUNISM; CONFERENCES: Genoa; COOLIDGE, President; COSTA RICA; CUBA; DAWES, General; DENMARK; DIAZ, President; DISARMAMENT; DOMINICAN REPUBLIC; ECONOMIC CONFERENCE; FRANCE; GERMANY; GIBSON, Mr. Hugh; GREAT BRITAIN; GUATEMALA; HAITI; HARDING, President; HAWAII; HONDURAS; HOOVER, President; HUGHES, Mr. C. E.; HUNGARY; INTER-ALLY DEBTS; 'IRĀQ; IRISH FREE STATE; ITALY; JAPAN; KELLOGG, Mr. F. B.; LAW, International; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LEBANON; LITHUANIA; LOCARNO; MEXICO; MIGRATION; MONROE DOCTRINE; MORROW, Mr. Dwight; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; NETHERLANDS; NICARAGUA; NORWAY; OPIUM; PANAMA; PAN-AMERICAN — Conferences, Conventions, Union; PERMANENT COURT OF INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE; PERSIA; PERU; PHILADELPHIA CONVENTION; PHILIPPINES; REPARATIONS; SALVADOR; SECURITY; SIAM; SIBERIA; SPAIN; STIMSON, Mr.; SWEDEN; SYRIA AND PALESTINE: King–Crane Commission; TANGIER; TARIFFS; TRANSCAUCASIA; TREATY REVISION; U.S.S.R.; VERSAILLES TREATY; WAR: Renunciation of; WILSON, President.
Universal Peace Congress, *1930*, 150.
Unsī, Efendī, Ahmad, *1928*, 315.
Upper Silesia, *see under* SILESIA.
Urga, *1920–3*, 429, 430.
Uriankhai, *1928*, 384 *n.*
Uriburu, General, *1930*, 375 *n.*
Uriza, Sebastien, *1927*, 490.
Urrutia, Monsieur, *1928*, 82.
Uruguay: *B.E.F.R.*, 11, 57 *n.*; Air Convention signed by, *1927*, 423 *n.*; armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 99; disturbances in, *1930*, 372; foreign and U.S.A. investments in, *1927*, 421; Latin element in, *1927*, 444 *n.*; U.S.A., position of, in relation to, *1927*, 416. *See also under* ARGENTINA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CUBA; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; GENEVA PROTOCOL; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; MIGRATION; MUTUAL ASSISTANCE; PAN-AMERICAN UNION.
Urumiyah, Nestorians of, *see under* MOSUL: Assyrian Nestorians.
Ussuri, *1920–3*, 434, 438, 439.
'Utaybah, the, *1925 vol. i*, 338–9; *1928*, 292, 303, 304; *1930*, 179.
Uzbeg Soviet Republic, *1924*, 178, 227.
Uzbekistan, *1928*, 204; 224.
Uzunović, Monsieur, *1927*, 172.

# V

Vaca, Dr., *1927*, 495 *n.*
Vahīdu'd-Dīn Efendī, *see* MEHMED VI.
Vandenberg, General, *1925 vol. i*, 406, 419.
Vandervelde, Monsieur: and German disarmament, *1927*, 93, 95; and League Council, composition of, *1926*, 27, 28, 29, 33, 39, 44; *1928*, 111; Locarno, as delegate to, *1925 vol. ii*, 49, 57; on Sino-Belgian treaty (2.11.1865), *1926*, 274, 331.
Vanzetti, execution of, *1927*, 289.
Vargas, Dr. Getulio, *1930*, 369.
Varniai, *1927*, 240, 241.
Vasconcelos, Señor, *1930*, 389.
Vassiliades, Captain, *1925 vol. ii*, 301, 303 *n.*, 307.

Vasyt Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 60.
Vatican: Concordats, policy regarding, *1929*, 433; Guards—Noble and Palatine, *1929*, 427;—Swiss, *1929*, 425, 427; and Holy Places in Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 365; Italian Nationalism of, *1929*, 469, 482–3; as medieval Great Power, *W.P.C.*, 4 *seqq.*; mission of peace, *1929*, 465–6; and Peace settlement, *1929*, 443–4; Peter's Pence, *1929*, 428, 445 *n.*; Powers, diplomatic relations with, *1929*, 427–8, 431; *Propagation de la Foi*, office of, *1929*, 483 *n.*; Temporal Power, *see under* ITALY: Vatican. *See also under* ARGENTINA; BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; CHINA; FRANCE; ITALY; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; LITHUANIA; MEXICO; MUSSOLINI, Signor; PIUS XI; POLAND; TIROL, South; TURKEY: Secularization; U.S.S.R.
Velghe, Dr., Vice-Chairman of Health Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 138.
Velid Bey Ebū'z-Ziyā, *1925 vol. i*, 58.
Venezuela: armaments expenditure of, *1928*, 100; oilfields of, *1927*, 418 *n.*, 463 *n.*; trade, foreign, *1927*, 420; unrest in, *1930*, 372–3 *n.* *See also under* BRAZIL; COLOMBIA; DISARMAMENT: Preparatory Commission; LEAGUE OF NATIONS; PAN-AMERICAN UNION; U.S.A.
Venice, *1927*, 136 *n.*, 138.
Venizelos, Monsieur: agrarian legislation of, *W.P.C.*, 85 *n.*; and Balkan co-operation, *1930*, 145, 150 *n.*, 153, 155 *n.*; Belgrade, visits, *1928*, 160, 185–6; and Bulgaria, *1920–3*, 340; *1930*, 148 *n.*; and Dodecanese question, *1924*, 470; *1928*, 160 *n.*; Italo-Greek Pact, visits Rome to sign, *1928*, 160; Jugoslavia, relations with, *1928*, 184–6; Paris, visits, *1928*, 160, 185; Prime Minister, *1928*, 160, 184; at San Remo Conference, *1920–3*, 10; and Turkey, relations with, *1920–3*, 12; *1930*, 147, 159–60, 163 *seqq.*, 172;—Ismet Pasha, suggested meeting with, *1928*, 160–1.
Ventimiglia Incident, *1927*, 141, 142.
Yera, shooting incident at, *1927*, 149.
Vera Cruz, *1925 vol. ii*, 424.
Verde, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 430.
Verkhne-Udinsk, *1920–3*, 440.
Vermosha, *1925 vol. ii*, 284, 287.
Versailles Committee, *see under* GERMANY: Disarmament of—Inter-Allied Military Conference.
Versailles, Treaty of (peace treaty with Germany, 28.6.19):
China: *rapprochement* with U.S.S.R. in relation to, *1925 vol. ii*, 332; refusal to sign, *1920–3*, 426, 456, 457; *1925 vol. ii*, 336; *1926*, 469.
Coming into force of, *B.E.F.R.*, 18, 73; *1924*, 399; *1927*, 315; *1929*, 425.
Execution of, machinery for, *1920–3* 1 *seqq.*, 99.
Germany's economic and territorial losses under, *1930*, 538–9.
Locarno Pact in relation to, *1925 vol. ii*, 34, 44.
Provisions of, regarding:
Alsace-Lorraine, *1925 vol. ii*, 193, 206; *1926*, 136, 139; *1929*, 481.
Arbitration Treaties, *1925 vol. ii*, 78.
Austrian independence, *1920–3*, 313.
China—rendition of German concessions to, *1929*, 323;—Shantung, *1920–3*, 424, 456; *1926*, 385; *1929*, 2.
Colonies, German, *1929*, 234–5; *1930*, 538.
Commercial régime, *1924*, 266, 325; *1925 vol. ii*, 193, 194, 197, 199, 205, 211, 239, 328.
Danzig, *1920–3*, 261, 262, 264.
Demilitarized zone, *1924*, 3, 10, 11, 12; *1927*, 95 *seqq.*; *1929*, 163 *seqq.*
Disarmament of Germany, *1920–3*, 104–5; *1924*, 364; *1925 vol. ii*, 15, 173–4, 178, 183, 185, 186; *1926*, 40; *1927*, 17 *n.*, 84, 85 *seqq.*, 94 *seqq.*, 301; *1929*, 26 *n.*, 28, 60–2, 167, 168, 170, 172, 178–9; *1930*, 99 *n.*, 107, 121, 446;—as prelude to general disarmament, *1927*, 13, 84; *1928*, 50 *n.*; *1929*, 41; *1930*, 107–8 *n.*
Egypt, German relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 269–70.
Financial matters, *1920–3*, 130.
Labour questions, *1925 vol. ii*, 84.
Liquidation of German property, *1924*, 393; *1925 vol. ii*, 237, 238.
Memel, *1920–3*, 257.
Military attachés, German, *1927*, 178 *n.*
Mixed Arbitral Tribunals, *1924*, 401; *1925 vol. ii*, 237.
Morocco, exclusion of Germany from, *1925 vol. i*, 97, 98, 109 *n.*, 168; *1929*, 197.

Versailles, Treaty of: Provisions of (*cont.*)
Occupation of Germany, *1920–3*, 100, 130, 131 *n.*, 132 *n.*, 166 *n.*; *1924*, 3–4; *1925 vol. ii*, 11, 15, 43, 47, 179, 183, 185, 192; *1927*, 102, 105 *seqq.*, 120 *n.*; *1929*, 166 *seqq.*, 172, 175 *n.*, 178, 180; *1930*, 520.
Polish frontiers, *1920–3*, 254–6.
Ports, waterways and railways, *1925 vol. ii*, 103–4, 155, 160, 163, 168.
Reparation, *W.P.C.*, 3; *1920–3*, 130, 133 *seqq.*; assets and revenues, German, charges on, *1920–3*, 126, 139, 149, 181, 319 *n.*; Belgian pre-armistice debt, *1920–3*, 134, 144; *1926*, 105, 120; bonds, *1920–3*, 134, 146; defaults, *1920–3*, 115, 126, 127 *n.*, 132 *n.*, 189 *seqq.*; *1924*, 268, 271, 335, 336; *1930*, 520; deliveries in kind, *1920–3*, 123, 124 *n.*, 134, 155, 192; *1929*, 119; *1930*, 497; distribution of proceeds, *1920–3*, 120, 141; guarantees, *1920–3*, 145; interpretation, *1920–3*, 137, 317 *n.*; *1924*, 384; legislation, German, *1920–3*, 149; modification of terms, *1920–3*, 145, 148, 149, 175, 191–2; *1924*, 385; payment before 1.5.21, *1920–3*, 123–4, 134 *seqq.*, 145, 148, 151, 159, 168; Polish rights, *1920–3*, 122–3, 144; pre-War commercial debts, *1920–3*, 17 *n.*, 180; priorities, *1920–3*, 124, 151; Reparation Commission, *1920–3*, 135, 136; restitution, *1920–3*, 127, 143, 144 *n.*, 146, 179 *n.*, 180; Russian Empire's rights, *1920–3*, 123; securities, foreign, *1920–3*, 137; taxation, German, *1920–3*, 149; *1924*, 357; total liability, determination of, *1920–3*, 114, 120 *n.*, 122, 134, 141, 143, 144, 145; *1924*, 337, 343, 347; U.S. rights, *1924*, 392.
Rhineland High Commission, *1924*, 312.
Saar Basin, *1920–3*, 76–7; *1925 vol. ii*, 202; *1927*, 111; *1929*, 173 *n.*
Savoy Free Zones, *1925 vol. ii*, 217, 218, 221.
Siam, German relations with, *1929*, 411.
Swiss neutrality, *W.P.C.*, 38.
Versailles, Treaty of: Provisions of (*cont.*)
Territory, redistribution of, *1920–3*, 99–100, 211, 222.
War criminals, *1920–3*, 96–9; *1924*, 402.
'War Guilt', *1927*, 112; *1929*, 187.
Ratification of, *W.P.C.*, 1, 51, 52; *1920–3*, 9;—refused by U.S.A., *1920–3*, 59, 69, 99, 101, 457; *1924*, 392; *1925 vol. ii*, 396; *1928*, 11, 37; *1929*, 1.
Revision of, question of, *1920–3*, 87–8, 116; *1926*, 25; *1928*, 152; *1930*, 18 *seqq.*, 129, 130.
Sacrosanctity of, *1924*, 330, 369 *n.*; *1930*, 12.
Signatories of: British Dominions as, *B.E.F.R.*, 17; 'states' instead of 'heads of states', *B.E.F.R.*, 109.
Violation of: as aggression against France, *1924*, 10, 11, 12–13; sanctions for, *1920–3*, 16, 18, 71–2, 88.
*See also under* REPARATION: Defaults.
Veverka, Monsieur, *1927*, 10.
Victor Emmanuel II, King of Italy, *1929*, 424, 427, 429, 430.
Victor Emmanuel III, King of Italy: *1925 vol. i*, 66; and Angola-Rhodesia frontier, settlement of, *1929*, 284; and Lateran Agreement, *1929*, 468, 470.
Vienna: position of, *1920–3*, 309, 312, 314–16; riots in, *1927*, 217.
Vienna, Congress of, *W.P.C.*, 5, 46, 48 *n.*; *B.E.F.R.*, 31; *1925 vol. ii*, 103, 160; *1926*, 10, 15 *n.*, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22 *n.*; *1929*, 423.
Vienna, Congress at, Zionist, *see under* ZIONIST ORGANIZATION.
Villa, General, *1927*, 467.
Villegas, Señor, *1924*, 63; *1928*, 175.
Villiers, Judge de, *1929*, 248 *n.*, 249, 261–5.
Vilna, controversy regarding, *see under* LITHUANIA: Poland.
Vincent, Colonel, *1928*, 337.
Vincent, Monsieur Stenio, *1930*, 417.
Viner, Mr. Jacob, cited, *1930*, 448 *n.*
Violette, Vice-Admiral, *1928*, 69.
Virgin Islands, U.S. purchases from Denmark, *1925 vol. ii*, 400.
Visscher, Monsieur, Ch. de, *1925 vol. i*, 222 *n.*
Vissering, Monsieur, *1920–3*, 175 *n.*, 185 *n.*
Vistula, River: navigation on, *1925 vol. ii*, 164–5, 243, 246; in Polish Minorities Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 155.

Vladivostock: *1920–3*, 432, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 441, 442, 443, 444; *1925 vol. ii*, 337, 354; commercial position of, *1925 vol. ii*, 350, 356; Inter-Allied Committee at, dissolved, *1925 vol. ii*, 339, 341.
Vodena, *1925 vol. ii*, 292.
Vogel, Herr, *1925 vol. ii*, 88.
Vogelweide, Walther von der, *1927*, 191, 197.
Vogler, Herr, *1929*, 147, 150, 152.
Voievod, Monsieur Vaida, *1920–3*, 287.
Voikov, Monsieur, *see* VOYKOV, Monsieur.
Voldemaras, Professor, 219, 224, 237, 239, 242–3, 244, 245–7.
Volkov, General, *1928*, 148 *n.*
Vollenhoven, Professor van, *1927*, 468 *n.*
Volpi, Count, *1929*, 447, 451.
Voroshilov, Monsieur, *1927*, 275.
Vorovski, Monsieur, murder of, *1924*, 258–9; *1927*, 4, 232, 318–21; *1928*, 52.
Voykov, Monsieur: *1924*, 206; murder of, *1927*, 219, 222, 231–5, 274 *n.*, 276 *n.*, 321 *n.*
Vukičević, Monsieur, *1928*, 155, 156.

# W

Waad Leumi, *see* PALESTINE: Jewish National Council.
Wahbah, Shaykh Hāfiz, *1925 vol. i*, 313, 341 *n.*; *1928*, 295 *n.*, 300 *n.*, 303 *n.*
Wadai, *1924*, 471.
Wafd, *see under* EGYPT.
Wagner, Senator, *1928*, 42.
Wahhābīs: fanaticism of, *1928*, 190, 192, 194, 213, 291, 292, 294 *n.*; Hanbalite rite practised by, *1925 vol. i*, 276 *n.*; *1928*, 289; Hijāz, attitude towards, *1928*, 291–2; Holy Cities, treatment of, *1925 vol. i*, 15, 16; Holy War—desire for, *1928*, 292, 294;—proclamation of, *1928*, 303; *Ikhwan*, *1925 vol. i*, 277, 281, 330; *1928*, 192, 293; missionary activities of, *1928*, 289, 294, 296, 298, 318; outburst of, beyond Arabia, possibility of, *1928*, 192; resurrection of power of, *1925 vol. i*, 271–324; Turks, contrast with, *1928*, 188, 189; Westernization, revolt against, *1928*, 190, 191, 293. *See also under*, IBN SA'ŪD; 'IRĀQ; MEHMED 'ALĪ PASHA; NAJD-HIJĀZ; PALESTINE; SHĪ'ĪS; TRANSJORDAN; TURKEY.
Wahīdu'd-Dīn, Caliph, *see* MEHMED VI.
Wajda Conference, *1927*, 148.
Wakatsuki, Mr., *1929*, 50; *1930*, 35, 71, 81.
Walch, General, *1927*, 89, 93.
Walcheren Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 169.
Wales, Prince of, *B.E.F.R.*, 61.
Walī Khan, *1930*, 185, 186.
Walī Pasha, Ga'far, *1928*, 276.
Walko, Monsieur, *1927*, 208 *n.*
Walsh, Mr. Thomas, *1926*, 92 *n.*
Walters, Dr., *1920–3*, 218.
Walters, Mr. F. P., *1930*, 152 *n.*
Walton, Sir Edgar, *1920–3*, 399, 411, 412, 414.
Walvis Bay, *1929*, 289.
Wana, *1925 vol. i*, 558, 561, 562.
Wana Wazirs, *see* WAZIRISTAN.
Wang, Dr. C. T.: and Amoy Concession Agreement, *1930*, 354; and Boxer Indemnity Agreement, *1930*, 356;—exchange of notes regarding, with Sir Miles Lampson, [text], *Docs. 1930*, 171–4; on Chinese Surtax proposals, *1925 vol. ii*, 375; a Christian, *1930*, 339; and extraterritoriality, *1929*, 316 *seqq.*, 352–3; Foreign Minister, *1928*, 388, 390;—foreign affairs, speeches on, *1930*, 358; [text], *Docs. 1930*, 176; Japan, negotiates with, *1928*, 430; Nanking Incident, settlement of, and, *1928*, 416–17; and Shanghai Municipal Council, *1926*, 372; and Shanghai Provisional Court, *1929*, 330; and Sino-Japanese relations, *1929*, 315; at Sino-Soviet Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 334; and Sino-Soviet dispute, *1929*, 346 *n.*, 351–3; at Tariff Conference, *1925 vol. ii*, 371; and treaty revision, *1928*, 426, 428; and Weihaiwei Agreement *1930*, 351–2.
Wang Ching-wei, Mr., *1927*, 335, 338 *n.*, 349, 351 *n.*, 353, 354, 357, 360, 362; *1929*, 302–3, 310, 312; northern War Lords, joins, *1930*, 335; Peiping—leaves, *1930*, 337;—member of State Council at, *1930*, 337 *n.*
Wang Chung-hui, *1928*, 390; *1930*, 339 *n.*
Wanhsien Incident: *1926*, 299, 304, 307–17; *1927*, 328 *n.*, 369 *n.*, 393.

War:
Aggressive, resolutions against, *1928*, 13, 14.
Between 1815 and 1914, *W.P.C.*, 44 *n.*
Criminals, *see under* GERMANY.
Danger of, *démenti* regarding, *1930*, 30, 141–2, 143; procedure in case of, *1927*, 7; *1928*, 84, 86 *n.*, 88–9, 92–3.
Destructiveness of, under modern conditions, *1928*, 7, 9, 10.
'Freedom of the Seas', *1927*, 41–2; *1928*, 31, 33–4; *1929*, 35, 36, 48 *n.*, 56–8, 79–80; *1930*, 1.
General, *W.P.C.*, 6–7.
Guilt, *see under* GERMANY.
Institution, as, *1928*, 1 *seqq.*
Laws of, Commission on, *1920–3*, 498.
Outlawry of, *see under* WAR, Renunciation of.
Prevention of,—general interest in, *1930*, 426;—model treaty to strengthen means of, *1929*, 33 *n.*
Private right of, optional clause in relation to, *1929*, 73 *n.*
Psychological effects of, *W.P.C.*, 15 *seqq.*, 52, 61, 90.
Renunciation of, as instrument of national policy, treaty for (*all references are to the 1928 volume unless otherwise stated*): [text], *Docs. 1928*, 1; *B.E.F.R.*, 15 *n.*, 23, 24, 25, 43, 44; *1927*, 2, 3, 80, 252, 315, 439 *n.*; *1930*, 14.
Accessions to, 26, 36; *1929*, 63, 65, 67; invitations to adhere to, issue of, 7, 24; juridical status of countries invited, 25–6; position regarding, 37, 45, 46–7.
Afghanistan and, 26, 37.
Arbitration and Conciliation, General Act adopted by Ninth Assembly in relation to, 90 *n.*
Argentina and, 37, 45.
Attempts, earlier, to outlaw War, 4 *seqq.*
Belgium and, 23.
Bilateral or multilateral treaty, Franco-American discussions regarding, 18.
Borah and Capper resolutions on outlawry of War, 18.
Brazil and, 26, 37, 45.
Briand, M., message from, to American people (6.4.27), 16–17.
British Empire and, *B.E.F.R.*, 23; 20–3; Dominions invited to take part, 7 *n.*, 20–1, 25; 'British Monroe Doctrine', 21, 39, 41 *n.*
Chile and, 37, 45 *n.*
Coming into force of, 26, 36; *1929*, 63, 64 *n.*
Consultative Pact as addendum to, *1930*, 53–4.
Covenant of League in relation to, 104.
Costa Rica and, 26.
Czechoslovakia and, 23.
Draft treaties: Shotwell-Chamberlain, 17, 18; French, 14–15, 17, 19; U.S., 19, 20, 23.
Ecuador and, 26.
Effect of—on situation regarding Disarmament, *1929*, 37, 38, 45 *n.*, 47, 53; *1930*, 31, 32;—on question of accepting Optional Clause, *1929*, 79–80;—on U.S. accession to Permanent Court, *1929*, 84.
Egypt and, 7 *n.*, 25–6; *1930*, 200 *n.*
Financial Assistance scheme in relation to, *1930*, 86.
Germany and, 20, 23; *1930*, 24, 27.
Hoover, President, proclamation by, [text], *Docs. 1929*, 54.
Iceland and, 7 *n.*, 26, 37.
India and, 20–1, 25.
Initiation of, *1929*, 3, 4.
Italy and, 20.
Japan and, 22–3, 23–4.
Jurists, committee of, and, 20, 24 *n.*
Kellogg, Mr. F. B., *1927*, 2, 3; *1928*, 10, 16 *seqq.*, 37–9, 42; addresses of—to American International Law Association (29.4.28), 19;—to Council on Foreign Relations, 18; appears before Senate Committee on Foreign Relations, 38–9.
Latin America and, 36.
Litvinov Protocol, 25 *n.*; *1929*, 63, 64–7, 68 *n.*, 69, 532; [text], *Docs. 1929*, 51.
Mexico and, 26.
Monroe Doctrine in relation to Pact, 36, 39, 40, 44.
Notes regarding: British—to U.S.A., 20–1, 23, 39, 41;—to League of Nations, 22; French—to U.S.A., 17, 23, 24 *n.*;—to Germany, Great Britain, Italy, and Japan (20.4.28), 19;—to signatories of Pact (27.7.28), 74;—to U.S.S.R.

War: Renunciation of (*cont.*)
(27.8.28), 24; German—to U.S.A., 20, 23; Italian—to U.S.A., 20; Japanese—to U.S.A., 22, 23–4; Russian—to France, 25 *n.*; U.S.—to France, 17–18, 26; —to Germany, Great Britain, Italy, and Japan, 19, 20, 23, 24 *n.*;—to 14 Powers (23.6.28), 23;—to 48 Powers, inviting accessions (27.8.28), 24.
Poland and, 23.
Public opinion, part played by, 10 *seqq.*, 42; *Docs. 1928*, 14; in France, 24 *n.*, 25 *n.*; in Great Britain, 20; in Japan, 22–3; in U.S.A., 10–13, 26, 27, 37–8; in U.S.S.R., 24 *n.*, 25 *n.*
Ratification of, *1929*, 64 *n.*, 68, 69 *n.*; *Docs. 1929*, 55; position regarding (24.7.29), 46; provisions regarding, in text, 26; U.S.A. and, 36–45; *Docs. 1928*, 6; *1929*, 7, 63, 64 *n.*, 67;—President signs instrument (17.1.29), 45;—Senate and, 32–3, 38–9, 40–1, 42–5.
Reservations: British, 21, 39, 41 *n.*; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 5; French, 19, [*text*], *Docs. 1928*, 2; Japanese, absence of, 22;—interpretation of, [text], *Docs. 1928*, 14; U.S., possibility of, 37, 40, 41 *n.*, 42, 43, 45; U.S.S.R., [text], *Docs. 1928*, 8.
Sanctions, absence of, 39, 40, 44.
Self-defence, legitimization of, 17 *n.*, 39, 40, 44, 49.
Signature of, *1929*, 3, 63, 132, 173; ceremony (27.8.28), 24, 31, 58; invitations issued, 74; juridical status of signatories, 25.
Success of movement, prospects for, 5 *seqq.*
Turkey and, 26.
U.S.S.R. and, 19, 24 *n.*, 25 *n.*; *1929*, 63 *seqq.*
Violation of, proposed action in case of, *1929*, 58.
Yaman and, 7 *n.*, 26.
*See also under* BOLIVIAN-PARAGUAYAN DISPUTE; LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Covenant; MANCHURIA: Japan; U.S.S.R.
Warburg, Mr. Felix M., *1930*, 249, 299.
Wargha Valley, Upper: Franco-Spanish frontier in, *1925 vol. i*, 107, 134–5;
Wargha Valley, Upper (*cont.*)
Abdu'l-Karīm, importance of, to, *1925 vol. i*, 132; French attacks on, *1925 vol. i*, 128–9, 146.
Warsaw: *1927*, 219, 222, 223, 231, 235, 238, 239; European Health Conference at, *1925 vol. ii*, 140; Palestine immigration officer at, *1925 vol. i*, 371 *n.*; Polish-Czechoslovakian commercial treaty, negotiations at, *1925 vol. ii*, 248.
Warthe, River, *1925 vol. ii*, 163, 164.
Washington Treaties and Conferences, *see under* TREATIES *and* CONFERENCES.
Wāsif Bey, Wiṣa, *1928*, 276, 277.
Wassermann, Herr Oscar, *1930*, 249.
Waterways, navigable, of International Concern, definition of, *1925 vol. ii*, 155–6. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS: Communication and Transit.
Watteville, *see* DE WATTEVILLE.
Watts, Major and Mrs., murder of, *1925 vol. i*, 563.
Waugh, Mr. R. D., *1920–3*, 78, 84–5.
Waziristan: *1925 vol. i*, 551 *seqq.*; British—policy in, *1925 vol. i*, 559–61;—ultimatum to Tochi Wazirs and Mahsuds (Nov. 1919), *1925 vol. i*, 555, 556; Indian expeditionary force in, *1925 vol. i*, 557, 558; Mahsuds,—campaign against (1919–20), *1925 vol. i*, 558;—disturbances of (1922–3), *1925 vol. i*, 561;—and Wana Wazirs, strength of, *1925 vol. i*, 556, 557; revolt in, *1925 vol. i*, 24, 552 *seqq.*; withdrawal of troops from, *1925 vol. i*, 552, 561 *and n.*
Wazzan, *1925 vol. i*, 135 *n.*
Weber, Monsieur, *1929*, 96 *n.*
Webster, Professor C. K., *1926*, 59 *n.*
Wedgwood, Colonel, *1927*, 239 *n.*
Weihaiwei, *see under* CHINA: Great Britain.
Weimar: Coalition, *1925 vol. ii*, 177; Constitution, *1927*, 95.
Weinstein, Monsieur, *1924*, 234.
Weiss, Monsieur André, *1929*, 76 *n.*, 77 *n.*
Weizmann, Dr. Chaim: and Jewish Agency, *1925 vol. i*, 386; and Mr. MacDonald's letter (13.2.31), *1930*, 229 *n.*, 235 *n.*, 239 *n.*, 263 *n.*, 301, 303; President of Zionist Organization and Jewish Agency, *1930*, 249, 250, 297 *n.*; resignation of, *1930*, 299; and White Paper—(1922), *1925 vol. i*, 367;—(1930), *1930*, 295, 296, 297–8.

Werth, Mr. A. J.: appointed Administrator of South-West Africa, *1929*, 245 *n.*; and Ovamboland boundary, *1929*, 283; at Permanent Mandates Commission, *1929*, 250–1, 283; and Rehoboth Bastards, *1929*, 262 *n.*, 264–5.
Westarp, Count, *1926*, 6 *n.*
Westbrook, Mr., *1929*, 386–7, 389, 396.
Westernization, *see under* ABYSSINIA; CHINA; EGYPT; IBN SA'ŪD; 'IRĀQ; ISLAMIC WORLD; JAPAN; PERSIA; SYRIA; TURKEY; U.S.S.R.
Westmans, Monsieur, *1930*, 122.
Wetterlé, Abbé, *1929*, 484–5 *n.*
Wettum, Monsieur van, on Preparatory Opium Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 132.
Weygand, General: *1920–3*, 12, 15, 273; *1925 vol. i*, 138 *n.*; *1930*, 307 *n.*; Syrian administration of, *1925 vol. i*, 359, 360, 399;—impartiality of, *1925 vol. i*, 404;—recall of, *1925 vol. i*, 416.
Whampoa Cadet School, *1925 vol. ii*, 324, 387.
Whampoa Military Academy, *1926*, 284, 285.
Wheat: regularization of price and output, attempted, *1930*, 471, 472, 477–81. *See also under* U.S.A.
White, the Hon. Ed. D., arbitrator between Panama and Costa Rica, *1925 vol. ii*, 430.
White, Mr. William Allen, *1930*, 412.
White Russian Soviet Republic, *1924*, 179, 227.
Whyte, Sir F., *1929*, 301.
Wielingen Channel, *1925 vol. ii*, 167, 169, 170.
Wiesbaden, *see under* GERMANY: Occupied Territory.
Wilbur, Mr., *1927*, 28 *n.*, 81, 82; *1928*, 28, 29.
Wilbur, President Ray Lyman, *1927*, 429.
Wilkinson, Miss, *1929*, 324 *n.*
Wilhelm II, ex-Kaiser of Germany, *1920–3*, 9, 96–7; *1927*, 115.
Wilhelm, ex-Crown Prince of Germany, *1920–3*, 97; *1930*, 96.
Wilhelm, Prince of Prussia, *1927*, 92.
Wilhelmshaven, Coast artillery school at, *1925 vol. ii*, 187.
Willcocks, Sir William, *1925 vol. i*, 260, 261 *and n.*
Williams, Mr., *1929*, 386, 389, 396.
Williams, Dr. J. E., *1927*, 382 *n.*, 387.
Williams, Mr. L. F. Rushbrook, *1925 vol. i*, 553, 554, 555.
Williams, Sir Robert, *1929*, 292 *n.*
Willingdon, Lord, *1925 vol. ii*, 362; *1930*, 354.
Willoughby, Professor, *1925 vol. ii*, 395.
Wilson, President: *1920–3*, 367, 424, 434, 457; *1925 vol. ii*, 396, 426; *1927*, 186 *n.*; *1928*, 37; *1929*, 411 *n.*; Congress, message to (Dec. 1915), *W.P.C.*, 28; and Fiume Question, *1920–3*, 9–10; and Immigration Act (1921), *1924*, 93; and Inter-Ally Debts, *1926*, 107, 108, 120; and Latin America, *1925 vol. ii*, 406; *1927*, 446 *n.*, 485; *1930*, 362, 367; and Monroe Doctrine, *1925 vol. ii*, 397, 403–4; and Pan-Americanism, *1925 vol. ii*, 401; at Peace Conference of Paris, *1926*, 56, 108; and Philippines, *1926*, 411, 417–18; Rhine occupation, declaration regarding, *1927*, 102; *1929*, 167.
Wilson, Sir Henry, *1920–3*, 12, 13, 15.
Wilson, Mr. Hugh, *1927*, 43.
*Wimbledon*, S.S., *1920–3*, 233–4.
Windischgrätz, Prince Ludwig, *1926*, 178, 179, 180, 183, 186, 187.
Winterton, Lord, *1925 vol. i*, 264.
Wireless Telegraphy, special committee on, *1925 vol. ii*, 108.
Wirsen, Monsieur de, *1925 vol. i*, 499.
Wirth, Dr., *1920–3*, 13, 93, 148; *1930*, 519.
Wise, Dr. Stephen S., *1930*, 249, 250.
Women and Children: Deportees in Near East, Special Commission on, *1925 vol. ii*, 147–8; protection of, *1925 vol. ii*, 143–8; traffic in,—Advisory Committee, *1925 vol. ii*, 144, 146;—International Convention for suppression of, *1925 vol. ii*, 144.
Wood, General, Leonard, Governor-General of Philippines, *1926*, 409, 413, 418, 419, 420, 422, 424, 425, 432, 437; *1929*, 372.
Wood, Mr., *1920–3*, 81, 82.
Woods, Mr., *1924*, 154–5.
Woosung, *1926*, 304.
Wrangel, General, *1920–3*, 15, 368, 443 *n.*; *1927*, 280.
Wrangell Island, *1924*, 462.
Wu, Dr. C. C., *1926*, 286; *1927*, 334, 339 *n.*, 357, 363, 365, 374, 398; *1928*, 387, 388, 436; *1929*, 317–18, 322.
Wu P'ei-fu: *1925 vol. ii*, 310, 311, 324; *1927*, 324, 328, 356; *1928*, 375; *1930*, 338; biographical note on, *1925 vol. ii*,

Wu P'ei-fu (*cont.*)
326; Chang Tso-lin, hostilities against, *1925 vol. ii*, 336, 371; Fengtien forces, defeated by, *1925 vol. ii*, 314; Kuomintang, defeat by, *1926*, 224, 297, 298, 299, 300, 307, 311, 320; *1927*, 323, 326, 332, 335, 351, 352, 356; Middle Provinces, holds, *1926*, 249–52; and Northern Campaign, *1926*, 233, 253, 271, 281, 295–6, 297, 326; and Salt
Wu P'ei-fu (*cont.*)
Revenue, *1926*, 278; scheme of unification by force, *1925 vol. ii*, 311, 313.
Wu T'ing-fang, *1925 vol. ii*, 310.
Wuchang, fall of, *1926*, 299, 315, 344.
Wuchow, American Missionary Hospital in, compelled to close down, *1925 vol. ii*, 388.
Wuhu, *1926*, 304; *1927*, 384, 390 *n.*
Wuryaghal Banu, *see* RĪF; RĪF WAR.

# Y

Yada, Mr., *1928*, 429, 430.
Yāfa, the, *1928*, 310, 312, 316.
Yahyā, Ibrāhīm Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 205 *n.*, 226, 227.
Yahyā b. Muhammad, Zaydī Imām of San'ā:
Biographical note, *1925 vol. i*, 276, 278.
General War, part played by, in, *1925 vol. i*, 44, 320.
Great Britain: relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 9–10, 320–1; Aden Protectorate, encroachments on, *B.E.F.R.*, 8; *1928*, 307, 308, 310–17; —Dāla', occupation of, *1925 vol. i*, 321; *1928*, 307, 310 *n.*; *1929*, 212;—negotiations with Sir Gilbert Clayton, *1928*, 314, 315, 317; *1930*, 320 *n.*; position of (Nov. 1928), *1928*, 316–17;—recognition of independence, *1928*, 310 *n.*
Ibn Sa'ūd, relations with, *1925 vol. i*, 322, 323 *and n.*; *1928*, 318–20; *1930*, 172.
Idrīsī, the: attacks on, *1925 vol. i*, 322–3; relations with, *1928*, 307–8, 319–20.
Independence of, *1928*, 307, 308, 310 *n.*, 317; *1930*, 254, 256.
Italy, relations with: *1928*, 314 *and n.*, 315; recognition of, as sovereign of Yaman, *1928*, 313; Treaty of amity and commerce, *1928*, 313–14; [text], *Docs. 1928*, 222–4.
Luhayyah and Hudaydah, occupation of, *1925 vol. i*, 320; *1928*, 307, 310, 311, 313, 319.
Tribes, differences with, *1928*, 317–18.
Wahhābīs, danger from, *1928*, 318.
Yaman, sovereignty over, *1925 vol. i*, 276; *1928*, 310–11, 313.
Yakuts, *1928*, 224–6.
Yām, *1925 vol. i*, 323.
Yaman, the, *B.E.F.R.*, 4 *n.*, 8; *1929*, 209, 212; Anglo-Turkish frontier in, *1928*, 309; position in, *1925 vol. i*, 278–9, 320–3; Turkish occupation of, *1928*, 308. *See also under* LEAGUE OF NATIONS; TURKEY; WAR, Renunciation of.
Yamomoto, Mr., *1928*, 437.
Yamanobe, Mr., President of Osaka Spinning Company, *1925 vol. ii*, 351, 352.
Yanbu', *1925 vol. i*, 306–7.
Yang Sen, General: *1927*, 328, 341, 367 *n.*, 397 *n.*; *1928*, 375; conflict with British on Yangtze, and Wanhsien Incident, *1926*, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 313.
Yang Yu-ting, *1927*, 329; *1928*, 378 *n.*, 383 *n.*, 436.
Yanguas, Señor, *1926*, 32, 66.
Yangtse, River: *1925 vol. ii*, 314; basin of—Kuomintang conquest of, *1926*, 327, 341, 386, 453;—position in, *1927*, 366–8; navigation on the, *1926*, 302–3, 305, 307, 308, 309, 314, 315, 316, 317–20; trade, international, growth of, on, *1926*, 303–5; treaty ports on, *1926*, 304, 453.
Yanikov, Monsieur, *1924*, 262.
Yap, *see under* JAPAN: U.S.A.
Ya'qūb Khān, ex-Amir of Afghanistan, sons of, *1925 vol. i*, 569.
Yazīdīs, *B.E.F.R.*, 7; *1925 vol. i*, 477.
Yeh Kung-cho, Mr., Japanese Minister of Communications, *1925 vol. ii*, 355.
Yeh Ting, General, *1927*, 357, 360, 361.
Yellow River, *1925 vol. ii*, 365, 366.
Yemen, *see* YAMAN.

Yemshanov, Monsieur, *1929*, 345, 349, 364, 367.
Yen, Dr. W. W., *1925 vol. ii*, 327, 333.
Yen Hsi-shan: career of, *1930*, 338; Chang Hsüeh-liang, retreats before, *1930*, 337; Chang Tso-lin, campaign against (1927), *1928*, 375; Chiang Kai-shek, conflict with, *1930*, 333 *seqq.*; Civil War, attitude during, *1929*, 309–11, 349; at Disbandment Conference, *1928*, 394; *1929*, 299; Kuomintang Congress, not at, *1929*, 302; Minister of Interior, *1928*, 390; Northern Army, in command of, *1930*, 335; Pekin (Peiping),—appointed to command at, *1928*, 376;—enters, *1929*, 297, 298;—State Council at, member of, *1930*, 337 *n.*; position of,—at beginning of 1928, *1928*, 376;—at end of 1928, *1929*, 298;—(Jan. 1930), *1930*, 334; Shansi—'Model Tuchün' of, *1927*, 322, 327, 330; *1930*, 353 *and n.*;—resigns Governorship of, and leaves China, *1930*, 338; Shantung campaign of, *1930*, 335–6; Tientsin customs, seizes, *1930*, 347–8.
Yochow, *1926*, 304, 314.
Yokohama Specie Bank, *1925 vol. ii*, 353.
Yorke, Mr. Vincent W., *1927*, 470 *n.*
Yoshizawa, Mr., *1928*, 430, 435, 436; *1929*, 314; and Russo-Japanese Treaty, *1925 vol. ii*, 347.
Young, Major, *1930*, 324 *n.*
Young, Mr. Hilton, *1925 vol. i*, 524.
Young, Mr. Owen D., *1924*, 348, 375, 386; Agent-General for Reparation Payments, *ad interim*, *1929*, 113; Chairman of Committee of Experts, *1929*, 140, 144, 148, 150–2, 177.
Young, Colonel P. C., *1929*, 342 *n.*
'Young Turks', *see* TURKEY: Committee of Union and Progress.
Yuan Shih-kai, *1925 vol. ii*, 313 *n.*, 322, 325; *1926*, 286; *1930*, 347 *n.*
Yunnan: *1925 vol. ii*, 122, 313; mercenaries for, *1925 vol. ii*, 315, 386.
Yūnūs Nādy Bey, *1925 vol. i*, 526 *n.*
Yunyang, *1926*, 309, 310.
Yurin, Monsieur, *1925 vol. ii*, 333, 334.
Yūsuf Beg as-Sa'dūn, *1925 vol. i*, 331–2.
Yusuki Tsurami, Mr., *1925 vol. ii*, 394.

# Z

Zadran Tribes, *1925 vol. i*, 567, 568.
Zadrevecz, Bishop, *1926*, 179, 186 *n.*
Zaghlūl, Sa'd Pasha (*all references are to 1925 vol. i, unless otherwise stated*): 14, 196; and Anglo-Egyptian negotiations (1924), 206–12; assassination of, attempted, 200 *n.*, 207–8; and Caliphate Question, 7 *n.*, 8, 12; Chamberlain-Sarwat negotiations, attitude to, *1928*, 243, 245 *n.*, 250–1; and costume question, 75; death of, *1928*, 251; deportation—(1919), 192;—(1921–3), 193, 201 *and n.*; and Egyptian internal affairs, 225–9; and election (1925), 205; and foreign officials in Egypt, retirement of, 204–5; High Commissioner vetoes return to office of, *1928*, 266, 270 *n.*; Mr. MacDonald, negotiations with, 208–12, 214; *1928*, 244 *n.*, 255, 266; Lord Milner, negotiations with, 192 *and n.*; *1928*, 250, 255, 256; ministerial changes made by, 211 *n.*; Premiership, resigns, 207, 211 *and n.*, 215, 218, 246; *1928*, 235; and Sarwat Pasha's administration, *1928*, 238; and Sir Lee
Zaghlūl, Sa'd Pasha (*cont.*)
Stack, assassination of, 213–18; and Sudan problem, 244–5; and *Wafd*, 191–3.
Zahle, Monsieur, *1924*, 53.
Zakki Abu's Sa'ūd Pasha, *1925 vol. i*, 584.
Zaleski, Monsieur: *1926*, 68; *1927*, 95, 226, 234, 238 *n.*, 239, 244, 245–7; *1928*, 148, 149; *1929*, 171 *n.*; *1930*, 435.
Zamindawar, *1925 vol. i*, 566.
Zanella, Signor, *1924*, 412, 413, 417.
Zanzibar, *1924*, 467, 469. *See also under* TREATIES.
Zara: *1927*, 168; diocese of, *1929*, 468; Orthodox Church in, *1926*, 164. *See also under* ITALY: Jugoslavia.
Zarāniq, the, *1928*, 317–18.
Zarwal Banu, *1925 vol. i*, 132.
Zawāhirī, Shaykh Muhammadu'l-Ahmadīyul, *1925 vol. i*, 87–90.
Zayd b. Faysal, Amīr, *1925 vol. i*, 340.
Zaydīs, the, *1928*, 311, 318, 319–20. *See also under* YAHYĀ; YAMAN.
Zaydu'l Atrash, *1925 vol. i*, 432, 433 *and n.*, 435 *n.*

Zaynu'l-'Abidīn, 'Abdu's-Salām Efendī, *1925 vol. i*, 245.
Zealots, *1925 vol. i*, 6, 7.
Zeebrugge, *1920–3*, 67; *1925 vol. ii*, 168.
Zelaya, President, *1927*, 485 *n.*
Zeligovski, General, *1920–3*, 249 *n.*, 252, 253, 255; *1927*, 236, 237, 240.
Zetkin, Madame Clara, *1924*, 174 *n.*
Zeybeks, the, *1928*, 203, 205, 206.
Zimmermann, Dr., *1920–3*, 324, 327.
Zinoviev, Monsieur: Germany—and Communists of, *1924*, 213, 214;—letters to, *1924*, 193, 214; Great Britain,—attacks on Labour party in, *1924*, 166, 167, 172;—letters of, to, *1924*, 166, 183, 193, 247–50, [texts], 492–6; *1925 vol. ii*, 4, 63; *1927*, 257; and Oriental Propaganda, *1924*, 181, 190; Russian Communist party and,—at Conference, *1924*, 166–7;—expulsion from, *1927*, 252–4;—and membership of, *1924*, 168;—opposition, signs declaration of, *1927*, 289;—report of, to, *1924*, 195; at Soviet Congress of U.S.S.R. (1924), *1924*, 174; Third International,—at Congress of (June–July 1924), *1924*, 191–2;—and Soviet Government, relations between, *1924*, 170, 172, 174; U.S.A., letters of, to, *1924*, 193. *See also under* CHICHERIN, M.
Zionist Organization: and Ashkenazic Jewish Community, *1925 vol. i*, 376; and Beisan Lands, *1925 vol. i*, 380; and British statements of policy,—(1922), *1930*, 263–5, 295;—(1930), *1930*, 295 *seqq.*;—and Churchill memorandum, *1925 vol. i*, 367;—Mr. MacDonald's letter (13.2.31), *1930*, 303; and *Chaluz* movement, *1925 vol. i*, 374; colonizing activities of, *1930*, 236 *seqq.*; Congresses of—fourteenth (Vienna, 1925), *1925 vol. i*, 385, 386; *1930*, 237, 248–9;—fifteenth, *1930*, 249;—sixteenth, *1930*, 250, 264, 265 *n.*; expenditure of, *1925 vol. i*, 384;—on agricultural colonization, *1925 vol. i*, 381;—on education, *1925 vol. i*, 383; General Council of, *1930*, 250; and immigration
Zionist Organization (*cont.*)
to Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 370, 371; Jews,—emancipated and unemancipated, attitude of, to, *1930*, 245 *seqq.*;—and employment of, *1925 vol. i*, 373; Jewish—agency in Palestine, reorganization of, and, *1925 vol. i*, 385, 386; *1930*, 248 *seqq.*;—education in Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 303;—National Home, establishment of, *1925 vol. i*, 21, 22; Labour Wing of, *1930*, 249, 250 *n.*; and Mandate for Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 368; and Muslim Holy Places, *1930*, 272; Orthodox extremists, attitude of, to, *1930*, 248, 250, 267; and Palestine Arab Delegation, *1925 vol. i*, 389 *n.*; and Permanent Mandates Commission, memorandum to, *1925 vol. i*, 369; President—visits America, *1930*, 249;—*ex officio* President of Jewish Agency, *1930*, 250;—*see also under* WEIZMANN, Dr. Chaim; Radicals, *1930*, 297; Revisionist Party, *1930*, 233, 248, 249, 251, 263 *n.*, 265, 297; and Rutenberg scheme, *1925 vol. i*, 382; secular nature of aspirations of, *1930*, 267; and Zionist settlements in Palestine, *1925 vol. i*, 379, 381.
Zips District, partition of, *1920–3*, 281; *1925 vol. ii*, 248.
Zīwar Pasha, Ahmad, electoral law of, *1925 vol. i*, 228 *n.*; ministry of, *1925 vol. i*, 215, 218, 225, 228, 229; *1928*, 235, 236; and Nile Waters question, *1925 vol. i*, 265, 266; and Sudan Defence Force, letter concerning, *1925 vol. i*, 251 *n.*
Zogu, Ahmed Bey (Zog, King), *see under* AHMED BEY ZOGU.
Zollverein, German, *W.P.C.*, 13, 19 *n.*, 21 *n.*, 24; *1925 vol. ii*, 195, 196, 197, 210, 211.
Zoroastrian Church, *1927*, 248 *n.*; *1928*, 200, 214.
Zuid Beveland Canal, *1925 vol. ii*, 169.
Zumoto, Mr. M., *1925 vol. ii*, 394.
Zwemer, Dr. Samuel, *1928*, 211–12.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
BY JOHN JOHNSON, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

DATE OF ISSUE

This book must be returned within 3, 7, 14 days of its issue. A fine of ONE ANNA per day will be charged if the book is overdue.